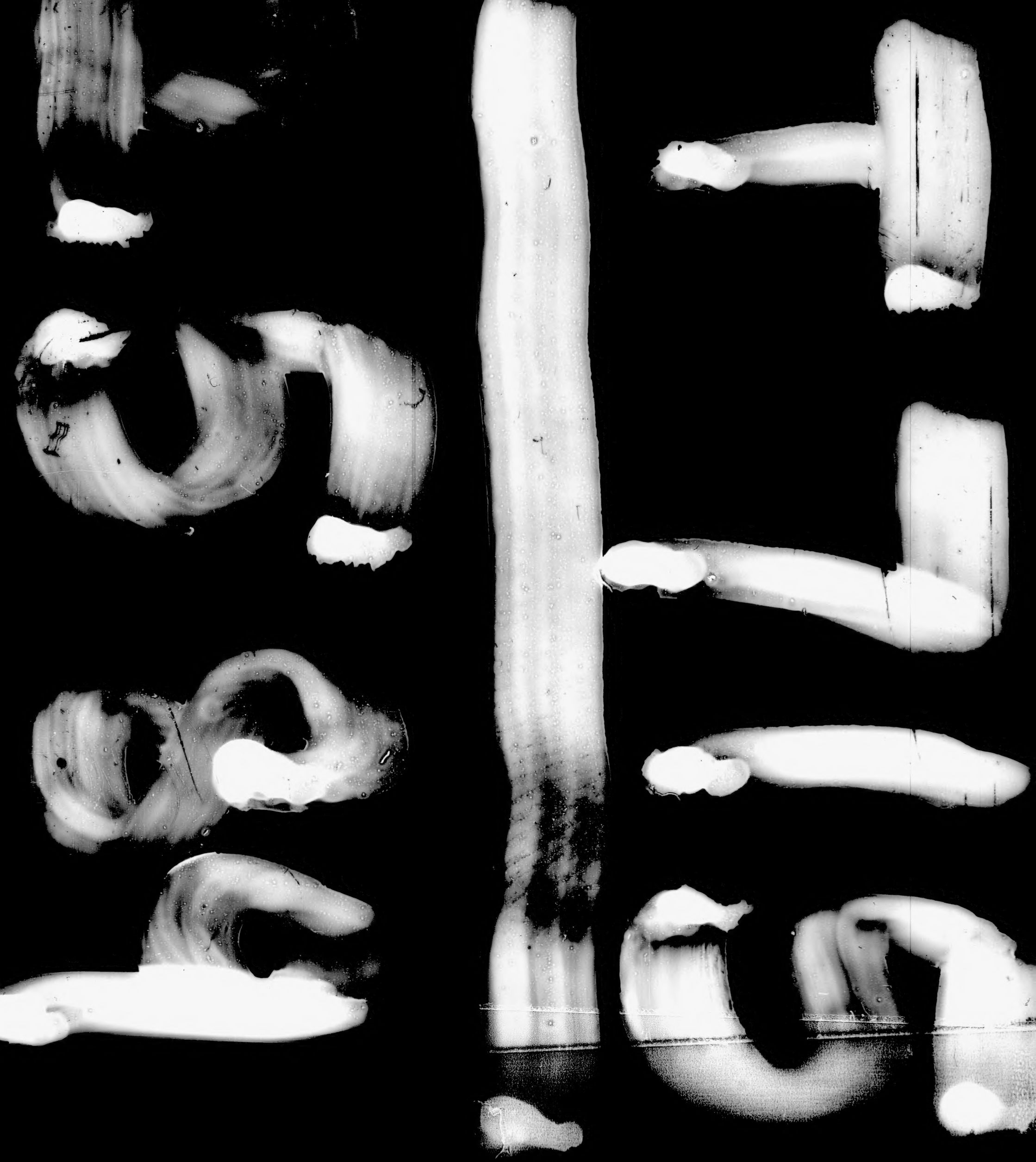
ل



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1125

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Remarks
6059	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6060	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping
6061	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 22 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Eleanor Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

VOLUME NO. 6059

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

from August 3 1918 to August 5, 1918.

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS.
August 3	Philadelphia	Curacao, Pto Cabello	14
	Alaster	Buenos Aires	1
4	Giuseppe Verdi	Genoa	37
	Bauner	Buenos Aires	1
	Marlborough Hill	Sikondi	2
	Earl V. S.	Bridgewater N. S.	1
	Amazon	Buenos Aires	1
	Gordon C	St. John's, N. F.	1
	Paul Harwood	Tampico, Mexico	2
	San Juan	San Juan, P.R.	3
	West Shore	Bordeaux	4
	West Eagle	Nantes	3
	James W. Elwell	Buenos Aires	1
	Eleanor F.Bartram	Rio de Janiero	1
	Themisto	Bordeaux	3
	Havo	St. Nazaire, France	2
	Westchester	Nantes	3
	Sephie	Parsboro N. S.	1
	N. F. Hoffding	Halifax N. S.	1
	Empress of Russia	Liverpool	18
5	Cartago	Cristobal	12
	West Point	La Pallice	4
	Rochambeau	Bordeaux	22

6059

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6059

Aug. 31 to 5 - 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAR 22 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

6059

1

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Stanley, ..., Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia., sailing therewith, ...
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm ..... that I have had twelve ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Stanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918

at Philadelphia

Aug 5 18

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 5 18

	U.S. and African	Eyes		Total		
		Ex				
1st Cabin	33	4		37	13	50
2nd Cabin	10			10	5	15
Steerage						
TOTAL	43	4		47	18	65

	Cl. Can. or Mex.	Cl. Cuban	Transit
1st Cabin			1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
TOTAL			1

1st-4, 2nd-1

Pl Cabin 5
2nd Cabin 10
Alien Ex cut 25
4

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	6	15
2nd Cabin	5	10	15
Steerage			
Total	14	16	30

	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

31—431

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela, July 21st., 1918.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Colmidio.	Silvio	34	M	M		Salesman.	Yes	Italian Spanish	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Venez.	Caracas	Wife, Mrs.Maira Luise Colmidio, Caracas	Venez.	Caracas.
2		Henriques.	Arturo C.	28	M	M		Merchant.	Yes	Dutch Spanish	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Venez.	Caracas	Uncle, Mr. Rafael Henriques, Caracas	N.Y.	New York
3		Lavan	Annette	26	F	M		Housewife.	Yes	Spanish French	Yes	France	French	Venez.	Caracas	No relatives in Venezuela, Husband in Paris, France.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Lavan.	Yvette	5	6	F	S	None	No	-------	No	France	French	Venez.	Caracas	With mother, Annette Lavan.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Faria.	Simon	35		M	M	Salesman.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venez.	Maracaibo	Wife, Mrs. Lola de Faria. Maracaibo, Venezuela.	Venez.	Maracaibo
6		Ruggero.	Rafael	22		M	S	Salesman.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venez.	Caracas.	Brother, Juan Ruggero, Tienda Santa Barbara, S-F Caracas.	Venez.	Caracas.
7		Thomsen.	Hans Christian	25		M	S	Salesman.	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian.	U.S.A.	San Francisco, Cal.	No relatives in Venezuela. Family in Copenhagen, Den.	N.Y.	New York.
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

V. I Jankovski (Insp.
Ella. Zalesky.

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., August 3rd., *1914.*

2

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	23 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	24 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	25 Condition of health, mental and physical.	26 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	27 Height. Feet.	Inches.	28 Complexion.	29 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	30 Marks of identification.	31 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	Self	$240 [illegible]	----------			On business, c/o Vulcan Studding Co., 120 Broadway, N.Y.	Yes	4 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lgt	Blk	Br	Italy	Italy	Vibonati.
2	[illegible]	Self	$ 35 [illegible]	----------			On business, c/o Mercantile Bank America, 68 Pine St. N.Y.	No	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Lgt	Blue	Holland	Holland	Veenes. Coro.
4	[illegible]	Mother	----Yes [illegible]	[illegible]			Going to join brother, Maurice Barrean, c/o Nat. City Bank, NY	No	Indefinite.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lgt	Blk	Br. Grey	French	French	France Bastel.
5	[illegible]	Self	$100 Yes [illegible]	[illegible]			With mother, above.	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	----		Lgt	Blk	Br	"	"	October 28th. 1914
6	No	Self	$ [illegible]	[illegible]			On business, c/o Everett Meaney & Co. 300 Broadway, N.Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lgt	Blk	Br	Venez.	Venez.	N.Y. U.S.A. New York
7	Yes	Self	$200 Yes [illegible]	[illegible]			On business c/o Dupuos & Co. 63 & 65 Wall St., N.Y.	No	Indefinite.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lgt	Br	Blk Br.	"	Ven.	Venezuela Maracaibo.
8																										Venezuela Caracas.
9																					5	5	Lgt	Br	Blue	Den.	Denmark Copenhagen
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug., 1918

at [redacted]

J. F. Brooks

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Stanley, Surgeon of the Am.S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Stanley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918

at N.Y.

T. F. Zukowski

a U.S. Immn. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from foreign ports or from ports of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [redacted] Passengers sailing from Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, 8-12, July 22nd., 191[illegible].

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Peralta Arenas.	Alfredo	40	M		M	Merch.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Am.	Venez.	Caracas.	Brother Martin Peralta. Cucuta, Colombia.	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Gimenez Ezequiel	Alirio.	22	M		S	Sales-man	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	U.S.A.	New York.	Father Rafael Gimenez, Barquisimeto, Venezuela.	N.Y.	New York.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., August 2nd, 1910.

4

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Are his primary and personal allegiance and fidelity to any foreign government or power or to any organization or body of any kind or character whatsoever other than the United States of America? (See question 24 on reverse.)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement of employment, or in any capacity, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	$200 Cash	No			On business, going to Hotel Monterey, 94th. St. & B'way, N.Y.	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Blk	Br	Col. PP 1374, Colombia, Bucaramanga
2	Yes	Self	$400 Cash	No			On business, c/o Factory Products Co., 61 Broadway.	No	Indefinite 10yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lgt	Blk	Bk Br	Venez. PP 715 Venezuela Barquisimeto
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [redacted] Ph[illegible]a, from Pto Cabello, Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Goodman
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 18

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Shanley

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918

at [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Public 209
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens departing from a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States for a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from Curacao, D.W.I. 6-17, July 22nd., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Lambert.	Arthur	40		M S	Oilwell Driller,	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Petrolia	Mother, Mrs. Lewis Lambert.	Canada	Petrolia.
2														Petrolia.			
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . \

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., August 3rd., 191[illegible]. 6

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?																			
1	No	Self	$75	Yes	April 1918	N.Y.	In transit to Petrolia, Canada, to stop at N.Y. Central Hotel.	Yes	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lgt	Br.	Br.	Eng. FF 4280	Canada	Petrolia.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* [redacted] Philadelphia, *from* [redacted] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. Nielsen Goodman

Master. ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* Aug, *19*18

at [redacted]

V. L. Chesterfield

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Stanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College, Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Stanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from foreign ports or ports in the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. BORINQUEN. Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R. 8-13, July 26th., 191[illegible]. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Echenique.	Pedro Luis	21		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	English Spanish	Yes Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venez.	Caracas.	Mother Mrs. Josefa Echenique, Miranda, Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Gonzalez Cordova.	Julio	26		M S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	Cuba	San Juan	Father, Antonio Gonzalez Rubio, Orocovis, P.R.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Echevarria.	Antonio	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes Colombia	Sp. Am.	Colombia	Barranquilla.	Father Julio Echevar. Barranquilla. Colombia.	N.Y.	New York.
4		Rivera.	Iris Asuncion	7		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mayaguez.	Father, Antonio Salazar, above.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Rivera.	Francisco (Asst)	46		M M	Mechan-ic.	Yes	Yes	Italian	Yes Italy	Italy	Italy	San Juan	Wife, Mrs. Rosa Maria Rivera, accompanying.	N.Y.	New York.
6		Rivera.	Rosa Maria (wife)	46		F M	Wife	No	No		No Italy	do	Italy	P.R.	Husband, Francisco Rivera, above.	N.Y.	New York.
7		Rivera.	Concepcion (daughter)	16		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes U.S.A.	do	Porto Rico	P.R.	Parent, as above.	N.Y.	New York.
8		Rivera.	Palma	20		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes Italy	do	Italy	P.R.	" " " "	N.Y.	New York.
9		Rivera.	Teresa	12		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes U.S.A.	do	do	P.R.	" " " "	N.Y.	New York.
10		Rivera.	Alfonso	9		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes U.S.A.	do	do	P.R.	" " " "	N.Y.	New York.
11		Rivera.	Francisco	7		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes U.S.A.	do	do	P.R.	" " " "	N.Y.	New York.
12		Rivera.	Jose	14		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes U.S.A.	do	do	P.R.	" " " "	N.Y.	New York.
13		Quinones.	Gonzalo	58		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes Spain.	Spanish	Cuba	Vega Alta	Wife, Mrs. Antonia Plana Gimenez, Manzanillo, Cuba.	N.Y.	New York.
14		Phillips.	Alonzo E.	29		M S	Banking	Yes	Yes	English	Yes England	English.	P.R.	Ponce	Friend, Mr. E.G.Allen, Mgr. Royal Bank of Canada, P.R.	N.Y.	New York.
15		Vasques Lopez.	Jose	56		M M	Merc.	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Arecibo	Wife, Mrs. Milagros Salgado de Vasques, Havana, Cuba.	Cuba	Havana.
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 3rd., 1910.

8

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how and when?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously rejected within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1.	Yes	Self	$40	No	Boarding-house, 240 West 115th. St. N.Y. Mrs. M. Lahey	No	Resid	No	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lgt	Blk	Br	Vacc.P.P.786	Venezuela	Carupano.
2.	Yes	Self	$200	----------	In advance, search of work.	No	Indefin	No	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt	Blk	Br	Spain.P.P.416	Spain	Lasher.
3.	Yes	Self	$140	Yes 1911 N.Y.	Brother, Julio Salazar. 218 East 116th., St. N.Y.	No	"	No	No	Hlth	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	4	Lgt	Blk	Hazel	Col. P.P.Bof	Colombia	Barranquilla.
4.	Yes	Father	---	No	----------	With father, Antonio Salazar.	No	"	Yes	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	----	Lgt	Blk	Br	Ind Card1416	[illegible]	San Juan.
5.	Yes	Self	$200	No	----------	To work, c/o Julio B. Orcia, friend, 240 W. 116th. St. N.Y.	No	"	No	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt	Gray	Br	"	Al.	Italy	Revello
6.	Yes	Husband	---	No	----------	With husband, Francisco.	No	"	No	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lgt	Blk	Br	"	A 2.	Italy	Revello.
7.	Yes	Father	---	No	----------	With parents, above.	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lgt	Blonde	Blue	"	142.	March 1st 1902. P. Rico	Ponce.
8.	Yes	Father	---	No	----------	" " " "	No	"	No	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt	Blk	Br	"	A 5.	April 30th. 1898. P. Rico.	Ponce
9.	Yes	Father	---	No	----------	" " " "	No	"	Yes	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	---	Lgt	Blk	Br	"	144.	Dec. 16th. 1907. P. Rico	Ponce.
10.	Yes	Father	---	No	----------	" " " "	No	"	Yes	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	-----	Lgt	Blk	Br	"	145.	Sept. 19th. 1909. P. Rico.	Ponce.
11.	Yes	Father	---	No	----------	" " " "	No	"	Yes	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	-----	Lgt	Blk	Br	"	146.	March 1st. 1910. P. Rico.	Ponce.
12.	Yes	Father	---	No	----------	" " " "	No	"	Yes	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lgt	Blk	Br	"	143.	Jan. 16th. 1904. P. Rico.	Ponce.
13.	Yes	Self	$50	No	----------	215 E. 84th. St. N.Y.	No	1 yr	No	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Lgt	Grey	Br	Spin.PP 848.		Spain	Seville.
14.	Yes	Self	$100	Yes 1907 N.Y.	c/o Royal Bank of Canada, Cor. William & Cedar St. N.Y.	No	Indefinite	No	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lgt	Br.	Blue	Br. PP. 2640	New Brunswick, Can.	Woodstock.
15.	No	Self	$100	Yes 1910 N.Y.	In transit to Havana, Cuba.	Yes	3	No	No	No	Hlth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Grey	Br	Sp. PP. 454.		Spain	Lugo.
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19 18

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from La Guayra, Venez. July 31st., 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 5th., 1916.

9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
								P.P.Number.	
1	Cunningham.	Edward F.	36	M	S		New York, N.Y. January 9th., 1880.	7625 Lansing	570 South Grove Street, East Orange, New Jersey.
2	Phelps.	Frank.	21	M	S		Brussels, Belgium, December 5th., 1896.	Father native born citizen, U.S. Consul at Brussels time of birth. 5550 Lansing	238 Main St. Madison, N.J.
3									
4							V. F Jankovski Mex Pet Line Insp		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 cut

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

48—214

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from La Guayra, Venez. July 31st., 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 3rd., 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. P.P.Number.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Cunningham.	Edward F.	38		M	S	New York, N.Y. January 5th., 1880.	7625 Lansing	370 North Grove Street, East Orange, New Jersey.
2	Phelan.	Frank.	21	7	M	S	Brussels, Belgium, December 5th., 1896.	Father native born citizen, U.S. Consul at Brussels time of birth. 5555 Lansing	258 Main St. Madison, N.J.
3							V. F Jankowski Wife Returning	Resp	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 cit

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PESLASSINNEKA. sailing from Cayenne, D.W.I., July 23rd., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 3rd., 1918

10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Galovits.	Victor	✓ 49	4 M	M		Hungary, Austria, March 22nd. 1869.	Naturalised March 8th. 1909., Supreme Court, N.Y. City. C.P. 77422. Pp.17118	.254 East 55rd. St. New York.
2	Galovits.	Mary	✓ 55	4 F	M		St. Martins, D.W.I. March 31st. 1865.	17118 Lansing Husband Victor Galovits. Pp.65079.	" " " " "
3	Galovits.	Harold	✓ 22	8 M	S		Boston, Mass. November 14th., 1895.	65079 Lansing Pp.55456.	" " " " "
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Vot. for Lansing Ticket
Wilson-Marshall Ticket

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9-11

S. S. [redacted] sailing from San Juan, P.R. July 26th., 1920., Arriving at Port of [redacted] August 3rd., 1920.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
									Ind. Cards
1	Bartolomey.	Marcelina	30	3	F	S	Ponce, P.R. April 25th. 1879.	1420 Ident. card	# 1420. 215 East 115th., St. N.Y.
2	Carter.	Florence Isabel	21	4	F	S	Winchendon, Mass. March 31st. 1897.	1330	1380 Winchendon, Mass.
3	Finlayson.	Adrian G.	34	10	M	M	Boonsville, N.Y. September 20th. 1885.	681 Ident. card	1381. 909 Greenway Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.
4	Gould.	Herbert Stewart	31	10	M		San Francisco, Cal. August 10th. 1886.	115 Sp. Passport	Diplomatic P.P.115 Suere, Bolivia.
5	Joachim.	Joseph.	22	9	M	S	New York, N.Y. October 19th. 1895.	611	611. 56 St. Nicolas, Ave. N.Y.
6	Kimball.	Harriet	57	6	F	M	Lowell, Mass. January 16th. 1881.	1400 Ident. card	1399. 157 Shaw St., E. Braintree,
7	Kimball.	Clifton P.	59	6	M	M	Lowell. Mass. January 20th. 1879.	1397	1400 " " " " " Mass.
8	Leary.	James J.	46	6	M	S	Boston, Mass. January 12th. 1872.	1431 2d card	1431. 936 Broadway, Boston, Mass.
9	Malcom de Brugnie.	Ana	59	8	F	M	San Juan, P.R. November 19th. 1858.		1421. 96 Pineapple St. Brooklyn.
10	De la Mata.	Maria Isabel G.	27	11	F	S	Loiza, P.R. September 3rd. 1881.		1020. 215 East 115th. St. N.Y.
11	De la Mata.	Isabel Maria	13	9	F	S	San Juan, P.R. October 31st. 1904.		1021. " " " " " "
12	De la Mata.	Consuelo	10	1	F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 1st. 1908.		1022. " " " " " "
13	Slater.	Ruth	28	5	F	S	Mt. Pleasant, Mich. February 2nd. 1890.	1046 Ident. card	1346. Mt. Pleasant, Mich.
14	Sierra.	Paulina	15	5	F	S	San Juan, P.R. April 21st. 1905.	265	265. 125 West 127th., St. N.Y.
15	Schreiner.	Leo.	25	5	M	S	New York, N.Y. April 26th. 1895.	0313 2nd card	0315. 645 Caldwell Avenue, N.Y.
16	Thayer.	Kate	71	5	F	W	Granville, Canada. February 28th. 1847.	Husband native born citizen, Gouverneur, N.Y.	1396. 85 Grove St., Gouverneur, N.Y.
17	Villafane.	Francisca	35	4	F	S	Caguas, P.R. March 10th. 1885.		1355. 215 East 115th. St., N.Y.
18	Sanchez.	Ildifonso	20	8	F	S	Ponce, P.R. November 25rd. 1897.		155. 240 West 112th. St. N.Y.
19	Peres.	Maria Antonia	39	1	F	W	June 18th., 1879.		154. " " " " "
20	Benjamin.	Thomas P.	19	8	M	S	Roselle Park, N.J. November 21st., 1899.		1393. 219 Westfield Avenue, Roselle Park, N.J.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Cert

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

I, [redacted] Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Stanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 1918

[redacted]

F. F. Jankovsky

Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental U[illegible] of the United States, and all aliens [illegible] a part of [illegible] insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United [illegible]
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [redacted] 1-7 6-12 Passengers sailing from [redacted], 191[illegible].

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what paper).	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		4-662		[redacted]	[redacted]	Poland				
2		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		1662		[redacted]	[redacted]	[illegible]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
3														[illegible]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
4												N. J. Jaibinski		Imp				
5												Wife Del. [illegible]						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] possession, in whatever [illegible] and the [illegible] which vessel carries [illegible] upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

ALIENS ONLY

13

Arriving at Port of [redacted], [redacted], 191[redacted].

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid by the master, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.		Whether ever in prison or almshouse within the past year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether the intending immigrant has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his way to his final destination.	Whether the intending immigrant has been in the United States before; and if so, how long and when.	Whether the intending immigrant has a relative or friend in the United States to whom he intends to go; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	50 -	[redacted]			[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—[illegible]

[redacted] OF THE MASTER OR [redacted] OF SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] master, and that from the report of said surgeon and [redacted] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 1918

at Ly.

[redacted]

F. Jenkins

Immigration Officer.

[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that [redacted] as such by and under the authority of [redacted] Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Stanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918,
at [redacted]

V. T. Jankowski
Imm Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental [redacted] possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving [redacted] other possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. [redacted] Passengers sailing from [redacted], [redacted], 191[redacted].

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grant].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		[redacted]	[redacted]	23		M	S	[redacted]	Yes	4-2602		[redacted]	Sp. Am.	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
2										V. F. Jankovski } Disp								
3										Mar. Polchyn								
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List [illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever [illegible] may [illegible] and the [illegible] each value [illegible] passengers shall upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible] ONLY

[illegible] at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible].

15

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket [illegible]	15	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by [illegible] whether paid by [illegible] or [illegible])	17 Whether in possession of [illegible] and how much	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name [illegible] address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Going to join brother Pedro, [illegible] Bank, [illegible]	S	[illegible]	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Venezuela	Caracas.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—659

[redacted] OF THE SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have noticed the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918.

at [redacted]

[redacted]

J. F. Gilcrook

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G W J. D. Shanley. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918,

at [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental [illegible] port or a port of [illegible] of the United States, and all aliens [illegible] a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of [illegible] This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of aliens only.

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible] 8-17, August 8th, 1910.

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
	NAME IN FULL. 9		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	24/01/8920 M-30-12 4-1607 ✓		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	if-66 ✓		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3															[illegible]	N.J.	[illegible]
4															[illegible]	N.Y.	New York.
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

V. F. Jankowski Insp.
Ma[illegible]

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

possession, in whatsoever [illegible] and the [illegible] and [illegible] arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ing at Port of New York, N.Y. , 191 17

No.	14	15	16 By whom was passage paid?	17	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and address.	20 Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes—Year or period of years.	If yes—Where?		Whether a citizen of the United States.	Whether a woman or child.	Name.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	No			[redacted] 251 Rhone	No		[redacted]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Blue	Venez. [illegible]	Venezuela	Bocono.
2	[redacted]		[redacted]	50	No			[redacted]	No	[illegible]	[redacted]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	" [illegible]	Venezuela	Valencia.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] of the [redacted] S. S. [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to [redacted] and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number [illegible]

S. S. [illegible] sailing from San Juan, P.R. July 25th., 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 28., 1918.

18

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 25		M	S	Aguas, P.R. July 25th. 1893.		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 22	✓ 6	M	S	Utuado, P.R. January 3rd., 1896.	✓ # 630	300 Willoughby St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 20	✓	F	M	Vega Baja, P.R. .....1898.	✓ 945	307 East 20th., St. N.Y. Bro. Louis
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	✓ 6	M	S	San Juan, P.R. December 25th. 1915.	✓ 946	307 East 20th. St. N.Y.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 30	10	M	S	Lares, P.R. October 25th. 1887.	✓ 946	" " " " "
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 47	8	M	S	Yabucoa, P.R. April 8th. 1871.	✓ [illegible]	309 East 76th. St. N.Y.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 20	8	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. February 12th., 1898.	[illegible]	82 East 62nd. St. N.Y.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 47	8	M	M	Barranquitas, P.R. October 4th. 1870.	✓ [illegible]	120 East 128th. St. N.Y.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 18	7	M	S	San Juan, P. R. December 8th. 1899.	✓ 2077	82 East 62nd. St. N.Y.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ 18		M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 4th., 1900.	✓ 1999	240 East 123rd. St. N.Y.
11								Discharge from San Juan, July 26th. 1918.	Brother Rafael Molina. 215 E. 49th. St. N.Y. 282 IV 81 1/2
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. F. Jankowski Insp
Mar Holding

10 cit

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PHILADELPHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 3rd 1918, 191, from the port of CURACAO 19

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GOODMAN	GEO. W	MASTER	JULY 3	NEW YORK	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	AMER	5.11	190	
2	BETHEL	JAMES H	1st OFFICER	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.11	155	
3	EKSTROM	KARL	2nd "	"	"	"	48	M	SCAND	DO	5.5	145	
4	OHLUND	JOHN H	3d "	"	"	"	39	M	"	Swed	5.8	150	
5	WILSON	JAS. G	PURSER	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	145	
6	SHANLEY	JOHN D	SURGEON	"	"	"	35	M	"	Irish	5.9	175	
7	PIETERS	ELIAS	CARPENTER	"	"	C	"	41	M	COLORED	HOLLAND	5.4	140
8	SNYDER	ANDRES	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	C	"	125	M	"	"	5.10	150
9	MACHINA	NICOLAS	"	"	"	C	"	122	M	"	"	5.10	165
10	JOSEFA	MATHIAS	BOATSWAIN	"	"	C	"	128	M	"	"	5.6	140
11	BANDOWINN	FAITZ	SEAMAN	"	"	C	"	120	M	"	"	5.8	130
12	ENGLEHARDT	JOHAN	"	"	"	C	"	122	M	"	"	5.8	145
13	COOK	LAMBSATO	"	"	"	C	"	140	M	"	"	6	150
14	ALBIAC	LOUIS	"	"	"	C 3 40	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	140 8/5/18 D
15	EVANS	CECILIO	"	"	"	C 2 16	"	322	M	"	"	5.11	165 8/5/18 D
16	DELINDI	GIUSEPPE	KITCHEN BOY	"	"	C	"	222	M	"	"	5.6	130
17	THOMPSON	JOSE	"	"	"	C	"	348	M	"	"	5.8	145
18	LIBERIC	ALEXANDRO	"	"	"	C	"	143	M	"	"	5.10	145
19	FLORES	GUILLAUME	"	"	"	C	"	244	M	"	"	5.6	140
20	ROSENDA	J R	MESS BOY	"	"	C	"	139	M	"	"	5.11	165
21	NICOLAS	HENDRIK J	DECK BOY	"	"	C	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	130
22	EVANS	FEDERICO	SEAMAN	"	"	C	"	143	M	"	"	5.6	130
23	STUART	BURTON M	CHIEF ENG	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	Wash	5.8	155
24	DOW	CHAS	1st ASST "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Scot	5.5	145
25	VAN DEUSEN	ELMER B	2d "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.9	160
26	McFARLAND	S	3d "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	Irish	5.9	135
27	DUBOIS	HENRY	OILER	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.11	160
28	LEINEN	GEO. H	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	160
29	KRASTADT	RUDOLPH	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	145
30	MAY	ROBERT	CABLE	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	Wash	5.3	130

V-Tejankowski Comp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Goodman Master, of the Am S/S PHILADELPHIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jas H Dethel Mate
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918

V Jankowski
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PHILADELPHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 31st, 1918, from the port of CURACAO. D.W.I. 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SEGURA	ANTONIO	✓ FIREMAN	JULY 3	N.Y.	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.6	145	
2	BURRE	F[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	155	
3	ALQUINA	S[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	160	
4	SAVINO	J[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	145	
5	CAMACHO	JESUS	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	MEX	MEXICO	5.4	140	
6	NOVO	ANGEL	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	"	SPAIN	5.6	150	
7	CASTRO	ANTONIO	✓ COALPASSER	"	"	"	20	M	SP. AM. INDI	AM. INDIAN	5.8	145	
8	BLANCO	MANUEL	✓ "	"	"	"	44	M	"	SPAIN	5.5	145	
9	SISTO	ANTONIO	✓ "	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	140	
10	ROUCO	ANDRES	✓ "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	145	
11	FERNANDEZ	EUGENIO	✓ "	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	140	
12	PILTINS	S.	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	NEGRO	HOLLAND	5.9	160	
13	WOODS	JAS L.	✓ STEWARD	"	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	AM.	5.11	185	
14	NEUMAN	JOHAN H	✓ 3d "	"	"	"	41	M	COLORED	HOLLAND	6	180	
15	RIDDEN	MARY A	✓ STEWARDESS	"	"	"	36	F	ENGLISH	AM.	5.6	170	
16	BAUSON	CANDIDO	✓ COOK	"	"	"	30	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.7	165	
17	GARCIA	A	✓ 3d	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5.5	160	
18	MANAGA	ENEGINIO	✓ BUTCHER	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	161	
19	MALACIA	FEDERICO	✓ KITCHEN BOY	"	"	"	24	M	NEGRO	HOLLAND	5.8	140	
20	VICENTE	J. G.	✓ MESSMAN	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	170	
21	SPENCER	F. L	✓ PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	140	
22	BADEMAKER	JOSEPH	✓ 3d "	"	"	"	24	M	DUTCH	"	5.8	130	
23	WRIGHT	FOUNTAIN	✓ WAITER	"	"	"	44	M	NEGRO	AM.	5.6	165	
24	HAGE	M. B.	✓ "	"	"	"	31	M	"	HOLLAND	5.8	147	
25	GRONING	FAUSTINO	✓ "	"	"	"	49	M	DUTCH	"	5.4	120	
26	GRONING	WILLIAM	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	138	
27	RUPERTA	SEM GENEROSO	✓ "	"	"	"	31	M	NEGRO	"	5.5	130	
28	DREW	JULIAN	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	160	
29	TRAPPENBURG	PEDRO	✓ "	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.10	165	
30	COLEREE	THOMAS	✓ 2nd COOK	"	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	AM.	5.2	125	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jno H Lockwood Master, of the Am S/S PHILADELPHIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug (1915

Jno H Lockwood
Master, First or Second Officer. Mate

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PHILADELPHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 3d, 1918, from the port of CURACAO

21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	WILLIAMS	EDWARD L	NAVAL CADET	JULY 4	NEW YORK	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	AMI	5.11½	150	
2	WILKINS	ALVIN S	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9½	165	
3	CRANS	HARRY H	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	155	
4	BAKER	ALBERT M D	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	160	
5	OUGHTON	BENJAMIN L	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	160	
6	SAVAGE	C B	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9½	150	
7	DIDERICH	CLYDE	MACHINIST	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	170	
8	HOEHLEN	HARRY	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.2	150	
9	PUPPI	FEDERICO	WAITER	JULY 19	CURACAO	"	31	M	AS BK	HOLLAND	5.8	145	8/8/18 a
10	JOENS	ENRIQUE A	"	" 23	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.10	145	
11	LA CRUZ	HENDRIK	3d MESSMAN	" 19	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.11	135	
12	LUCAS	JOHN	WAITER	" 19	"	"	43	M	DUTCH	"	5.10	147	
13	CRUCES	VINCENTE	FIREMAN	" 23	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.9	140	LEFT IN HOSPITAL FROM SS HORACE BIND ORDERS OF U.S. D.I. L.S. CURACAO
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

13

Total 27

28

13

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien

See other side

10—1880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo H Bowman Master, of the Am S. PHILADELPHIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo H Bowman Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug (, 1918

V F Jankowski
US Immigrant Inspector.

3

Philadelphia
Aug 4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 28 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Konstantin Roman, 21, Russ Finn
Peter Van der Plaat, 23, Holland

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A Einertsen
Master of the Vessel Celeste
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

...RS OF CREW ... 27

...tives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires May 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Einertsen	Nord	5'6 45		
2	Hansen	"	5'9 60		Dark foreign
3	Jonassen	"	5'10 85	"	"
4	Bishop	English	5'6 65	"	"
5	Rostek	Finnish	5'9 70	"	"
6	Haige	Norwegian	5'9 50	"	"
7	Dahl	"	5'8 65	"	Dark foreign
8	Ellingreen	Danish	5'8 76	"	"
9	Hansen	"	5'8 148	"	Dark foreign
10	Paulsen	"	5'7 160	"	"
11	Hansen	Norwegian	5'6 148	"	"
12	Jakobsen	"	5'7 150	"	"
13					
14	1 last card.				
15	4 new cards.				
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel (Bk.)

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW F 27

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires May 24/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FUL — Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Einertsen	Nord	5'.6	145	
2	Hansen	"	5'.9	160	Master foreign
3	Jonassen	"	5'.10	185	" "
4	Bishop	English	5'.6	165	" "
5	Rosted	Finnish	5'.9	170	" "
6	Haige	Norwegian	5'.9	150	" "
7	Dahl	"	5'.8	165	Asst. foreign
8	Elmgreen	Danish	5'.8	160	" "
9	Hansen	"	5'.8	148	Asst. foreign
10	Paulsen	"	5'.7½	160	" "
11	Hansen	Norwegian	5'.	148	" "
12	Jakobsen	"	5'.7½	150	" "
13					
14	I had cards.				
15	4 new cards issued				
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1248

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1200

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND

23

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.,
August 28 1918.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the SS Bark "Alastor"
arrived at this port on Aug 3/18 having 12 in crew, of
which the following members are still aboard:

Nils Einertsen Norway Captain
Harold Hansen, Norway 1st " Mate 5ft

N. Einertsen
Master, Bark "Alastor"

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW 27

Required under Act of Congr... ...tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel (Bk.) "Al... Buenos Aires May 24/18

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Einertsen	Norw	5'6	145	
2	Hansen	"	5'9	160	Speaks fore
3	Jonassen	"	5'10	185	" "
4	Bishop	English	5'6	160	" "
5	Rosted	Finnish	5'9	170	" "
6	Haige	Norwegian	5'9	150	" "
7	Dahl	"	5'8	165	Speaks foreign
8	Elmgreen	Danish	5'8	160	" "
9	Hansen	"	5'8	148	Speaks foreign
10	Paulsen	"	5'7½	160	" "
11	Hansen	Norwegian	5'	148	" "
12	Jakobsen	"	5'7	150	" "
13					
14	I had cards.				
15	4 new cards ca...				
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1540

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ... RS OF CREW ... 27

Required under Act of Cong... tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel (Bk.) A... Buenos Aires May 24/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Einertsen	Nord	5'6½		
2	Hansen	"	5'9½		Yes sir foreign
3	Jonassen	"	5'10½		" "
4	Bishop	English	5'6½		" "
5	Rosted	Finnish	5'9½		" "
6	Haige	Norwegian	5'9½		" "
7	Dahl	"	5'8½		Yes sir foreign.
8	Elmgreen	Danish	5'8½		" "
9	Hansen	"	5'8½		Yes sir foreign
10	Paulsen	"	5'7½		" "
11	Hansen	Norwegian	5'6½		" "
12	Jakobsen	"	5'7½		" "
13					
14	I had cards.				
15	4 new cards ca...				
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Nor S.S. Alastor Permit No. 2023

Arrived: aug 3 1918 from Buenos Aires
Crew List Filed: Immig N.Y.
Agents: Moore & McCormack
Examined: Aug 28/18
Thos J Conroy
Inspector.

Number Crew Inbound 12
Paid Off 10
Deserted 0
Signed On 10
Ordered Off 0
Crew Signed to Depart 12

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 28 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Olaf Hauge, 46, Norway ✓
Christian Y. Elmgren, 20, Dane ✓ Re.
Christian M. Jorgensen, 24, Dane ✓
Hjalmar Johannessen, 33, Norway ✓
Einar L. Wollnick, 17, Norway ✓
Ernst F. Johansson, 31, Sweden ✓
Helge K. B. Poulsen, 18, Dane ✓
John Aasheim, 28, Norway ✓ Re. Permit

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Olaf Hauge, Sailmaker ✓
Helge K.B. Poulsen, Seamen ✓
Karl Jonasson, 2d Mate ✓
Karl Rostet, Carpenter ✓
Gerhard Jacobsen, Sailor ✓
Karl Hansen, Sailor ✓
Finn Dahl, " ✓
Aage Hansen, " ✓
John Bishop, Cook ✓
Christian Y Elmgren, Sailor ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Einertsen
Master of the Vessel "Alaska"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

1918

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel (Bk.) Al

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 27

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires May 24/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Einertsen	Nord	5'6 45		
2	Hansen	"	5'9 160	"	"
3	Jonassen	"	5'10 185	"	"
4	Bishop	English	5'6 160	"	"
5	Rostek	Finnish	5'9 170	"	"
6	Hauge	Norwegia	5'9 150	"	"
7	Dahl	"	5'8 165	"	"
8	Elmgreen	Danish	5'8 160	"	"
9	Hansen	"	5'8 148	"	"
10	Paulsen	"	5'7 160	"	"
11	Hansen	Norwegia	5'6 148	"	"
12	Jakobsen	"	5'7 150	"	"
13					
14	I had cards.				
15	4 new cards ca				
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1920

LIST O

Required under Act of Co

Vessel (Bk.)

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW F 27

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires May 24/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Einertsen	Nord	5'6 45		
2	Hansen	"	5'9 160		resident foreign
3	Jonassen	"	5'10 185	"	"
4	Bishop	English	5'6 165	"	"
5	Rostek	Finnish	5'9 170	"	"
6	Haige	Norwegian	5'9 150	"	"
7	Dahl	"	5'8 165		resident foreign
8	Elmgreen	Danish	5'8 160	"	"
9	Hansen	"	5'8 148		resident foreign
10	Paulsen	"	5'7 160	"	"
11	Hansen	Norwegian	5'6 148	"	"
12	Jakobsen	"	5'7 150	"	"
13					keeps.
14	I had ca				
15	4 new card				
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2345

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Alaska

Date, 10/8 AUG 9 1918

25

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hjalmar Johannsen	John Aasheim
Ernst Johannsen	Christian Jorgensen
Egnar Wollneck	Pieter Plaat
Constantine Roman	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Carl Jonassen X	X Kristian Elmgreen X
John Bishop X	X Aage Hansen X
X Olaf Hauge X	Helge Paulsen X
Karl Rosted X	Karl Hansen X
Finn Dahl X	Gerhard Jakobsen X

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Nils Einertsen
Master of the Vessel "Alastor"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1946

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel (Bk.) Ala

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 27

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires May 24 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Einertsen	Nord	5'6 45		
2	Hansen	"	5'9 60		reshipped foreign
3	Jonassen	"	5'10 85		" "
4	Bishop	English	5'6 60		" "
5	Rosted	Finnish	5'9 70		" "
6	Hauge	Norwegian	5'9 50		" "
7	Dahl	"	5'8 65		reshipped foreign
8	Elmgreen	Danish	5'8 70		" "
9	Hansen	"	5'8 148		reshipped foreign
10	Paulsen	"	5'7 160		" "
11	Hansen	Norwegian	5'6 148		" "
12	Jakobsen	"	5'7 150		" "
13					
14	5 had cards				
15	4 new cards is				
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1940

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel (Bk.) Fla

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 27

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires May 24/18

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height *	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Einertsen	Norw	5'6½		
2		Hansen	"	5'9½	160	Deserted Foreign
3		Jonassen	"	5'10½	185	" "
4		Bishop	English	5'6½	165	" "
5		Rosted	Finnish	5'9	170	" "
6		Haige	Norwegian	5'9	150	" "
7		dahl	"	5'8½	165	Deserted Foreign.
8		Elmgreen	Danish	5'8	160	" "
9		Hansen	"	5'8	148	Deserted Foreign
10		Paulsen	"	5'7½	160	" "
11		Hansen	Norwegian	5'6	148	" "
12		Jakobsen	"	5'7	150	" "
13						
14		I had cards.				
15		4 new cards ca				
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel (Bk.) Ala

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW F. 27

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires May 24/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Einertsen	Nord	5'6 45		
2	Hansen	"	5'9 160	"	"
3	Jonassen	"	5'10 185	"	"
4	Bishop	English	5'6 160	"	"
5	Rosted	Finnish	5'9 170	"	"
6	Haige	Norwegian	5'9 150	"	"
7	Dahl	"	5'8 165	"	"
8	Elmgreen	Dane	5'8 160	"	"
9	Hansen	"	5'8 148	"	"
10	Paulsen	"	5'7 160	"	"
11	Hansen	Norwegian	5'7 148	"	"
12	Jakobsen	"	5'7 150	"	"
13					
14	I had cards.				
15	4 men cards ca				
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Form 436

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

Name of vessel Bk Alastor

Date, Aug 3, 191 7.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jonassen Carl 2nd mate +	
Bishop John Steward +	
Rosted Karl Carpenter +	
Haige Ole Sailmaker +	
Dahl Finn AB. +	
Elmgreen Kristian AB. +	
Hansen Hagz AB. +	
Jakobsen Eberhard. AB. +	

N. Einertsen

Master of the (Bk) Alastor

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

16 -1243

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel (Bk.) "Alaster", arriving at New York May 3, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires May 24/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Einertsen	Nils ✓	Captain	Apl 20/17	Norway C Christiania	No. 1	59 years		Norwegian	Norwegian	5'6"	145	
2	Hansen	Harold ✓	Chief Mate	24/4/17	Denmark "	2	51 ✓ "		"	"	5'9"	160	Reship foreign
3	Jonassen	Earl ✓	Second Mate	24/4/17	" " C yes	1	39 "		"	"	5'10"	185	" "
4	Bishop	John ✓	Steward	6/11/17	Barbados C "	1	46 "		English	English	5'6"	165	" "
5	Rosted	Karl ✓	Carpenter	24/7/17	Norfolk C "	1	22 "		Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	170	" "
6	Haige	Olle ✓	Sailmaker	14/1/18	Pensacola C "	1	46 "		Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9"	150	" "
7	Dahl	Finn ✓	Seamen	1/1/18	" C yes	1	21 "		"	"	5'8"	165	Reship foreign
8	Elmgreen	Kristian ✓	"	24/4/17	Denmark "	1	20 "		Danish	Danish	5'8"	160	" "
9	Hansen	Aage ✓	"	16/12/17	Pensacola C yes	1	18 ✓ "		"	"	5'8"	148	Reship foreign
10	Paulsen	Helge ✓	"	24/4/17	Denmark C No.	1	18 ✓ "		"	"	5'7"	160	" "
11	Hansen	Karl ✓	"	1/1/18	Pensacola C "	1	18 "		Norwegian	Norwegian	5'6"	148	" "
12	Jakobsen	Gerhard ✓	"	1/1/18	Pensacola C yes	1	17 "		"	"	5'7"	150	" "
13													
14	1 bad cards.												
15	4 new cards issued.												
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Edward A. Burke Insp.

* See list of races, on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Einertsen Master, of the Nor. Bark "Alaster", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Nils Einertsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 191 8.

Edward J. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

1

Alaster

Aug 3

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration-officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

B
28

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the last Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Verdi

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 4 1918, 19...

at ...

...

...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S/S Giuseppe

Aug 5/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Asst Aug 4/18

	U.S. and Nonalien											TRANSIT
1st Cab'n	25	5			30	12	42					8
2nd Cabin	62	7		22	91	29	170	32	1			3
Steerage												
TOTAL	87	12		22	121	41	212	32	1			11

1 Alien in transit

ACT ~~+ Rec~~

1st Cl. 17 25 42
2nd Cl. 108 62 170
St. 2
T. 125 87 21 2

Revised

17 25 42
107 62 169
1248721 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 4

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JUL. 18/1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	THOMAS	PIER AMBROGIO	46		m	m	Automobile Inspector	yes	yes	Italian	north Italian	Italia	Milano	Milano	wife Thomas 45 Via Vitruvio - Milano	Cuba	Habana
2	TRANSIT	GUZMAN FRIGUEROS	PATROCINIO	34		m	s	Diplomat	yes	yes	Salvadorien	do	Italia	Genova	Genova	Margarite Guzman - San Salvator	Salvator	S.Salvator
3	TRANSIT	PAIELLA	LUCA	23		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	south	do	do	Torino	none none none	Salvator	S.Salvator
4	TRANSIT	FOGLINO	ERNESTO	44		m	m	Chemical engineer	yes	yes	Italian	north	do	Torino	Torino	Mrs Emma Zanatti -4 Via Palmieri	N.Y.	New-York
5		LEGNER	PAOLO	23		m	s	Clerk do	yes	yes	Swisse	Swisse	do	Genoa	Genoa	V.Lazzaro Cagliardo - Genova	Texas	Houston
6		SALVADE'	PIETRO	32		m	s	Engineer Inspector	yes	yes	Italian	north	do	Milano	Milano	father Luigi - 5 Via S.Martino-Milan	N.Y.	New-York
7	TRANSIT	NOBILI	EMMA	24		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	north	do	Torino	Torino	Husband Corrado Nobili Via Passalac- qua -Torino -	N.Y.	New-York
8		LEVESQUE	GIORGINA Mother	71		f	w	-do-	yes	yes	Canadien	french	do	Milano	Milano	daughter Marguerita - Milano	Mass.	Roxbury
9	6/11/24	LEWIS 184928.	ANNA Sister	46		f	w	-do-	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mass.	-do-
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 1918, *191*

29

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether the intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether able to read or not.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	yes	no	no	no	~~FIAT 501 - 5th ave. N.Y.~~ Transit	yes	days	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	grey	none	Italy	Milano
2	no	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Salvadorien Consulat	yes	days	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	do	do	none	Salvador	S.Salvador
3	no	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	~~H.De Sola -Bross Pardo -70 Wall Str.~~ Transit	no	days	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	Salvador	S.Salvador
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	F.G.Belsito - 120 Brodway -N.Y.	yes	about to months	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	brown		none	Italy	Turin
5	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Hubbel Slak &Co. -Houston -Texas	yes	~~indeterm~~ 6 mo		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Genoa
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	~~Brother Bosco -Prince Str.131-N.Y.~~ KC	yes	~~do~~ 6 mo		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Pavia
7	yes	self	yes	yes	~~1917~~ 1903	N.Y.	mother No 5 Cornelia Str. N.Y.C	yes	months	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	do	chesthut		none	Italy	Piverone
8	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Levesque Philipme at 2 Bower Park	no	~~Bower~~		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	grey blue		none	Quebec	St.Pascal
9	no	self	yes	no	no	no	do ~~Roelburg~~ -Mass. Roxbury	no	do	-4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	fair grey		none	Quebec	St.Antonin
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L U I G I S A L E R O N I Master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, from G E N O A, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Salerni
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 1 1918, 19
at ...

J. F. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

10—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C 30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Oneto

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, JUL. 18/1918, 191

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	WAECHTER	EDWARD ALBERT	26	✓	m	S	priest	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada'	Kitchener	Aug.Mosser -11 S.Sebastiano -Roma	Ont.	Kitchener
2	TRANSIT	STARK	ROBERT	65	✓	m	M	artist	yes	do	yes	Canadian	English	do	Crostow B.C.	aunt Maria Roasci -Roma	Can.	Croston BC
3	TRANSIT	REITZEL	ALEXANDER MICHAEL	27	✓	m	S	priest	yes	do	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Italy	Milano	A.Weiler -11 S.Sebastiano - Roma	Ont.	Kitchener
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F. M. Togeri
Alien Inspector

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

31

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether able to read. (Has (or has not) been in the habit of reading some language or dialect.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
T ALIEN 1	No						transit																		
	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	~~Henry Brouillette 124 Youngs str. Central Falls - R.I.~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	none	Canada	Formosabut
NT ALIEN 2	No																								
	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark		none	do	Urdston
RANT ALIEN 3	No																								
	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark		none	do	Quebec
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI ZANNONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ... day of A... 1919, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*) The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address

Columns 20 to 33 These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

D

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Oneto

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 1918, 19...

at NEW YORK

C. B. Murphy

M. D. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JUL. 18 1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	FEDERICI	FIDARDO	56		m m	ROYAL ITALIAN NAVY				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa	Minister of war & navy Roma	N.Y.	New-York
2	DIPLOMAT	BONAVIA	ALEARDO	19		m s	do				do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
3	DIPLOMAT	GNECCHI	UMBERTO	26		m	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
4	DIPLOMAT	GIACOPELLO	AGOSTINO	24		m s	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
5	DIPLOMAT	VERNA	ATTILIO	34		m	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

7-10

2-6

172230 6/7/26 NAT-1545-C 3378030

8-3/11/32-505 3-15-32

F. M. Govern Asst.

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ✓
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____ D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, 191

33

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether any bad have previously visited the U.S.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1		The Italian Gouvernement		No.			Italian ~~Embassady~~ Consulate	no	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	dark	chesnut	none	Italy	Genoa
2		do	do	No.			do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	none	5	2	do	chesnut	none	do	do
3		do	do	No.			do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	none	4	7	do	chesnut	none	do	do
4		do	do	No.			do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	none	5	-	do	chesnut	none	do	do
5		do	do	No.			do	do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	none	5		do	chesnut	none	do	do
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI LANDONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GENOA, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief; the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

..... Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sailing on this Manifest United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the Canal Zone, or a port of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A

S.S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, JUL. 16/1918., 19___, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 4 1918, 19 34

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DEROSSI	JOSEPH	31		m	s	Coalport - Penna - April 30/1887	1780 may 31 1918 — Embarkation	Coalport - Penna - Carfield Co.
2	SAN GIOVANNI	EDWARD	14		m		Brooklyn - N.Y. - Mar. 15/1904	1659. July 5 1918 Embarkation	Oxford Hall - Underhill 203 Brooklyn
3	SAN GIOVANNI	DOUGLAS	13		m		do do Jun. 8/1905	1660 July 5 1918 Embarkation	-do- -do-
4	SAN GIOVANNI	WILLIAM	11		m		do do Sept. 12/1906	1661 July 5 1918	-do- -do-
5	GADACZ	STANISLAUS	27		m	s		17419 may 13 1918 Criminal Court of Cook County - Illinois 1896	1844 N.Pauline Str. - Chicago -Ill.
6	KUBIUCZEK	FRANK	45		m	s		1531 - may 5 1918 Longlad C-Cincint Court Antigo - Mis.	Gov Nolle a Ingrahan Ch.
7	REED	PERCY O.	32		m	s	Newport City - Mar. 8/1886	16287 may 8 1918	18 Broodway - N.Y.City
8	YORKE	MARIA E.	52		f	m	Orland Maine - May 29/1866	11804 4/3/1918	Augusta Maine
9	YORKE	HELENE	23		f	s	Bethel Maine - Jan. 15/1895	11794 "	do do
10	COVENEY	FLORENCE M.	29		f	s	Cleveland - Ohio -Oct.27/1888	10404 3/25/1918	156 West 50th Str. N.Y.
11	BELSITO	FRANCESCO G.	62		m	s		13787. Issued 4/1/1918 New-York Oct. 16/1884	472 E. 21th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	LAZAROWICZ	BRONISLAUS	28		m	s	Chicago - Illinois Dec.3/1889	17416 may 13/1918	2718 N.Laundale Ave. Chicago - Ill.
13	KIERNAN	HARZIET JOSEPHINE	65		f	w	Haveratraw -N.Y. Feb. 4/1853	1846 July 1 1918 Embarkation	Haverastraw N.Y.
14	CHALMERS	INES L.	30		f	s	New-York City - Sept.30/1888	1447 July 1 1918 Passport Embarkation	c/o A.L.Squire - 34 Nassau Str.N.Y.
15	CRESTA w.ZERREGA	TERESA	66		f	w	Cincinnati - Aug. 28/1851	1838 July 1 1918	Saint Louis - Missouri 3516 Page Boulevard
16	JENKINS	MARTHA	85		f		Cincinnati - Oct. 17/1832	1443 Embarkation Passport July 1 1918	136 E. 4th Str.Cincinnati -Ohio
17	CLAYTON	CHARLOTTA	69		f		-do- - Jan. 29/1849	1642 " " "	-do- -do- -do-
18	FOWLER	LUCIENNE	33		f		Chicago ~~Illin~~	51377 Apr 23 1917. Passport Issued	Washington - Chicago Illinois
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Mussetto Jr Inspector

18 cm

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Issued by DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GIBRALTAR, JUL. 24/1918, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 4 1918, 19 35

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LA COUNT	VICTOR JOHN	42		m	m	Johpamin - Mich. Jan.19/1876		94 Orleans Str.Lowel - Mass.
2	MACCOUN	WILLIAM ELLICOTT	46		m	s	Baltimore - Md. 1871		317 Woodlaw Road - Baltimore - Md.
3	FITZSIMONS	PAUL	26		m	s	Newport - R.I. Dec. 1891	US Navy	Washington - Dc.
4	DYKOTE	GEORGE H.	24		m	s	Exeter N.H. - Conn. 1894	US Navy	Exeter N.H. -Conn.
5	SCOTT	WILLIAM SAMUEL	23		m	s	Fredericksburg - Va Aug.1889	US Nav	Fredericksburg Va.
6	DREYFUS	LOUIS G.	27		m	m	Santa Barbara - Cal. Nov.23/1887	Mar 2 1917 Lieut	Reformed Santa Barbara - Cal.
7	GRAHAM	MALCOLM L.	26		m	s	Lebanon - O. Mar.12/1892	491. Diplomat Oct 20 1914	Iowa city -Iowa
8	PATTEN	WAITE H.	30		m		Boston - Mass. Dece 15/1887	College Seamans Cert issued July 14 1917.	Malden - Mas.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Surgn

not landed

J. Flucoto Jr Inspector

7 cit

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

1

36

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 1 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

O B Murphy

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 18 LUG 1918, 191

No. on List	(Space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality or Race: U.K. (Scotch, English, Irish), Scandinavian, Dutch, Czech, Polish, Hebrew	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Criscitiello (Cruciticllo)	Pasquale	45	✓	m	M	labourer	yes	yes	ITALY	Italian Se	Italy	Avellino	brother Carmine Criscitiello Mercogliano
2			Civetti	Costanza	58	✓	f	M	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	step Daughter Canonici Olimpia Avellino
3			Tretola	Carletta 9.29.26	22	✓	f	S	seamstres	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Antonetta Tretola Avellino
4			Costabile	Pietro	58	✓	m	M	carrer	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister in law Concetta Fertini Necera Inferiore
5			Costabile	Lucia	22	✓	f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Necera Infer	aunt Concetta Fertini Necera Infetere
6				Luisa	23		f	S	h.wife	yes	yes					father Vincenzo Pietradefusi
7			Kerdas	Giergie	51	✓	m	M	labourer	yes	yes	GREECE	Greek	GREECE	Atene	none
8			"	Anastasia	30	✓	f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
9	UNDER 16		daughter	Cristina	7	✓	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
10			Peroglen	Pericles	65	✓	m	M	proprietor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	none
11			Papadopules	Vassilichi	25	✓	f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
12			Tallarico (Covella)	Mariannina	28	✓	f	M	"	yes	yes	ITALY	Italian Se	Italy	Patrasso	father Gerasimo Patrasso
13	UNDER 16		son Covella	Francesco	9	✓	m	S	none	"	yes	"	"	"	Aprigliano	mother Mute Fortunata Aprigliano
14	UNDER 16		" "	Angelo	5	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother de
15	UNDER 16		" "	Vincenze	3	✓	m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-mother de
16			Maure	Angelina	22	✓	f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mangono	mother Bernarde Resina Mangono
17			Maure	Virginia	41		f	M	H.wife	no	no				Piane Crati	mother Piane Resaria Piane Crati
18			son Mazzucca	Salvatore	13		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother de
19			daughter "	Henrietta	9		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother de
20			Bezze (Lico)	Teresina	28	✓	f	M	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Lico Sante Piane Crati
21			Mazzucca	Teresa	23	✓	f	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand-mother Piane Resaria Piane Crati
22			Lupo	Antonio	53		m	M								
23			Calemeni	Raffaele	46	✓	m	M	shoemak	yes	yes	"	"	"	S.Fili	wife Sargemane Francesca S.Fili
24			Rossi	Alfredo	46	✓	m	S.	merchan	yes	yes	"	"	"	Roma	friend Giovanni di Gennaro Via Cremona 58 Roma
25			Agnate	Raffaele	38											
26			son	Giacomo	12											
27			Scagliona	Raffaele	33											
28			daughter	Rosa	9											
29			De Cicco	Adalgisa	23		f	S	hous-Wfe	yes	yes				Potenza	cousin Guerrieri Carlo Potenza
30			Galli	Margherita											Arieto Pa	sister Galli Eurica Carlate Particara

17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—513

List 1

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ate thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[USE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, 191

37

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
																25		26	27			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before rejected, or deported, or attempted to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self.	60	yes	99/14	N.Y.	daughter Filomena Criscitiello 121 Mulberry St.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Mercogliano
2	"	"	"	"	60	"	89/14	"	son Bianco Alfonso 121 Mulberry St.N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Arienzo
3	"	Union Hill	"	"	25	"	11/17	Union	mother Concetta Ranaute 110 Main St.UnionHill N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Chiancatelle
4	"	Brooklyn	"	"	50	no	no	no	daughter Agnese Costabile 11 & 13 Gerrell St.Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mecera Imf.
5	"	Brooklyn	"	brother	50	"	"	"	sister Agnese Costabile 11 & 13 Gerrell St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
									uncle Bevilacqua Luigi													
6				self	50	"	"	"								5					"	"	Pietradefusi
7	Geo.	Valdosta	"	[illegible]	100	no	"	"	brother Andrea Cerdar (village) Valdosta Georgia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	GREECE	Atene
8	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	brother in law de	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	uncle de	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Ind.	Richmond	"	[illegible]	200	"	"	"	son Perglen James 500 Main St.Richmond Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ohio	Cleveland	"	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	sister Caterina Marcu 2080 E.9th.Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Patrasso
12	Ill.	Chicago	"	[illegible]	75	"	"	"	husband Cavella Luigi 1404 Edgment Av.Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	ITALY	Aprigliano
13	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	cousin Altimari Teresa 3514 Evanshen St.Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ohio	Cincinnati	"	[illegible]	25	"	"	"	husband Mazzunca Serafino 545 Penn St.St.Paul Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mangone
17	Minn.	St.Paul	"	"	75	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Piane Crati
18	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	husband Lico Frank 682 Box Malta Menesdsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Mont.	Malta	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Dedaro Michele 542 Brousen St.S.Paul Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Minn	S.Paul	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Calemeni Giovanni 929 W.Polk St.Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	S.Fili
22	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	yes	05/15	Chicag	mother Elisa Pedalini 293 Ellw Av.New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino
23	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	yes	05/15	Chicag															
24	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	100	yes	07/15	N.Y.															
25			"	"		"	"	"															
26			"	"		"	"	"															
27			"	"		"	"	"															
28	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother De Cicco Pasquale 40 Pini St.New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza
29	"	New-York	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother De Cicco Pasquale 40 Pini St.New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza
30	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin De Cicco Marietta 40 Pini St.New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Casalete Rar.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, LUIGI ZANNONI ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Zannoni
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 4 1918, 19

at .....

O G Murphy
Immigration Officer.

16—213

	Nationality.	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.
1	Italian	Italian	perma-nent	yes	no	no	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANTONIO ORTO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH, (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Orto

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of APR 4 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

C Bamsby

Immigration Officer.

16—218

38

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 18 LUG 1918, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Exempt as U.S. Citizen / Diplomatic / Family / Under 16 / Over 50 / Alien	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry / In Transit / Returning to U.S. Citizen	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Farina	Gerardo	58	✓	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S°	Italy	Potenza	son Farina Michele Potenza
2			wife Farina	Lucia	53	✓	f	M	house W.	no	no	"	"	"	"	son do
3			daughter Farina	Concetta	18	✓	f	S	Dress maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother do
4			Gatti Rea	Domerica	55	✓	f	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Arpino	father Costantino Arpino
5			daughter Gatti	Pasqua	13	✓	f	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
6			" "	Lucia	2½	✓	f	S	"	no	no	U.S.A.			"	grand-father do
7			Bonadies	Giovanna	36	✓	f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	ITALY			Portici	famili Galliano Napoli
8			Baucivenga	Michela	14	✓	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	aunt Rosa Formichella Napoli
9			Tenerelli	Angela Rosa	57	✓	F	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ceglie del C.	sister Maria Ceglie del Campo
10			Lo Chiatto	Amalia	16	✓	f	S	"	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	Grottaminardi	father Pasquale Grottaminardi
					16		m	S	laborer	"	"	ITALY				mother Maria Nicola Grottaminardi
11			Candida	Aurora	25	✓	f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	step father Costantino Avelino
12			Gargiulo	Ludovico	48	✓	m	W	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	sister Luciana Napoli
13			Umile	Luigi	52	✓	m	M	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Ortona a mare	cousin Domenico Ortona a mare
14	UNDER 16		Son	Tommaso	13	✓	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
15			Umile	Maria	22	✓	f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Chieti	step mother Maria Chieti
16			Anninos	Maria	60	✓	f	W	"	no	no	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Patrasso	none
17			daughter	Adromaki	25	✓	f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	none
18			Grigorion	Gregorie	16	✓	m	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Atene	sister Anna Atene
19			Sihnkas	Alessandra	27	✓	f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Epiro	none
21	UNDER 16		daugther	Areti	7	✓	f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	none
22			Ciampoli	Anna	25	✓	f	S	seamst.	yes	yes	ITALY	Italian S°	ITALY	Ortona	father Vincenzo Ciampoli Ortona a Mare
23			Marsico Fortino	Catina	30	✓	f	M	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castiglione	mother Magnelli Angela Castiglione Cosentino
24	UNDER 16		son Fortino	Francesco	8	✓	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
25			Panza	Costanza	27	✓	f	W	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Panza Francesco Castiglione Francesco
26	UNDER 16		son Bernardo	Egidio	5	✓	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father do
27			Bisignani	Maria	21	✓	f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ortona	brother Nicola Ortona
28			Tiberio	Carmela	23	✓	f	S	semstres	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family Nicola Pompilio Ortona
29			Scardina Morano	Anna Maria	42	✓	f	M	H.Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bagheria	Sister Scardina Bagheria
30	UNDER 16		son Morano	Arcangelo	8	✓	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

39

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N-Y	New-York	yes	self	52	no	no	no	son Farina Vincenzo 207 Sullivan St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regul	brow	brow	none	ITALY	Potenza
2	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	son	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	father	-	"	"	"	brother do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	self	70	yes	06/10	Kasbles Mass	husband Vatti Domenico Kasbles Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	mother	-	no	no	no	father Rocco Palma	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	N-Y	Brooklyn	"	self	50	no	no	no	friend George Lewis 626 W 8the Av Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Arpino
8	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	50	"	"	"	mother Rosa Rusco 2555 E 46th St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	-nn-							
9	Ill	Chicago	"	"	39	"	"	"	Husband Domenico Giovannelli 1223 Somet St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	"	6	"	"	"	"	B.U.S	Kasbles
10	Mass	Boston	"	"	25	yes	02/10	"	grand-mother Teresa Barrassa 10 Gigh St Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	ITALY	Portici
11	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	father Giuseppe Cappuccio 1 South Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Capua
12	N-J	UNION HILL	"	"	25	"	"	"	Mrs. Concetta Ranauto 110 Main Str. UnionHill N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Coglie
13	N-Y	New-York	"	"	25	yes	01/13	N-Y	brother Alfredo Gangiulo	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	del Campo
14	Pa	Scranton	"	"	39	"	"	"	II S.Marie Elle N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	B.U"S	Boston
15	"	"	"	father	-	no	no	no	brother in law Bisignani Tommaso 2012 Pittson Av Scranton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	ITALY	Grottami
16	"	"	"	self	50	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sante
17	N-C	Henderson	"	"	40	"	"	"	uncle Tommaso Bisignani 2012 Pittson Av Scranton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino
18	"	"	"	mother	-	"	"	"	Son Nicolos Anninou P.O.Box 4 Henderson N-C	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli
19	N-Y	New-York	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Ortona
20	Ill	Chicago	"	"	10	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						"
21	"	"	"	mother	55	"	"	"	mother 201 Manaso 481 Firth Av 29th N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Pa	Scranton	"	self	25	no	no	no	husband Charalambos Schukas 380 W Str; Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	GREECE	Patrasso
23	"	Millvale	"	"					father	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	mother	50	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Atene
25	Ohio	Youngstown	"	self	60	"	"	"	cousin Tommaso Bisignano 2012 Pittston Av. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Epiro
26	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	husband Fortino Antonio 267 Shio Str; Millvale Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Pa	Scranton	"	self	25	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ortona
28	Mass	Laurence	"	"	60	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
29	Wis	Milwaukee	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle Panza Gabriele 322 E. Wood Str; Youngstown	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
									do												
									cousin Tommasp Bisignani 2012 Pittson Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	"	"	"	"	"	"
									brother in law Tommaso Di Silvio 72 Common Str; Laurence Mass	no	no	no	good	no	4	3I	"	"	"	"	"	Ortona
									husband Morno Tommaso 222 Milwaukee St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
									father	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	Bagheria	
									do												

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	do
11					
12	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Officer

..... Immigration Officer.

I, LUIGI ZANNONI (State whether master, first or second officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 18 ....., 19

at .....

..... Officer.

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

40

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 4 1918, at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—213

4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 18 LUG 1918, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Calvo	Corrado	55	✓	m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	Sertine	father Antonio Sertine
2										Scarpati	Anna	28	✓	f	S	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Palerme	sister Carmela Palerme
										Marino ammiro	Francesco	46	✓	f	M	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Nicolò Palerme
										son Ammiro	Francesco	8	✓	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
										Palazzolo Chirco	Maria	48	✓	f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cinisi	sister Rosalia Cinisi
										daughter Chirco	Margherita	14	✓	f	S	1-802332-10/23/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt do
										son "	Luigi	8	✓	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt do
8										Li Causi	Guglielmo	19	✓	m	S	Scolar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Termini	uncle Salvatore Termini
9																							
10																			Max Falcionesi F.m Torre				
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7 (seven)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

41

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Show in prison or almshouse, or hospital, idiotic, insane, or deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise helpless?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N-Y	New-York	yes	self	50	yes	05	N-Y	wife Calve Sebastiana 434 East 70 St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regul	brow	brow	none	ITALY	Bertinu Castelle mare Sicily
2	Va.	Washington	"	"	40	No	no	no	brother Onofrio Scarpati I 145 Market St Wedding Wa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cal	S.Francisco	"	"	40	"	"	"	husband Teodero Ammiro Cäube Seven 1027 S.Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
4	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father														
5	N-Y	New-York	"	self	40	"	"	"	husband Chirco Gervase 307 E 7I St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father de	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	Cinisi
8	Pa.	Washington	"	self	51	"	"	"	de	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"
9			"	"	"	"	"	"						good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
10			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
11			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
12			"		"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
13			"		"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
14			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
15			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
16			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
17			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
18			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
19			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
20			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
21			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
22			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
23			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
24			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
25			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
26			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
27			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
28			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
29			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"
30			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	"

	Persons in transit to U. S.					
	Whether able to read or write any language or dialect. (Read the last two lines of this question.)	Length of time (if any) belonging to or residing in the United States.	Whether (when) intends to become a citizen of the United States. (Read the last two lines of this question.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.	Whether ticket (through or otherwise) was purchased within the United States or abroad.
1	yes	permanent	yes	no	no	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, LUIGI XANNONI (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from GRADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Au[illegible]18, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

4

42

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANTONIO ORRO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Orro

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 4 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

E Smith

Immigration Officer.

34—313

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—313

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA JUL 18 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. 12	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Stateless. Nonimmigrant or Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
		[illegible] Amelia	17		S	h.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Piano Grati	father Marrazze Luigi	
		[illegible] Amelia	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marrazze Luigi	
		[illegible] Raffaele	6		S				"	"	"	"	Piano Grati	
	TRANSIT	Iannetta											grand-father	
		Mastroianni Ermelinda	30		F	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	do	
UNDER 16		daughter Iannetta Maria	6		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	Bociano	cousin Ferdinado Petrarca Boiano	NON IMM
UNDER 16		" " Carmelina	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Boiano	NON IMMIGR
	TRANSIT												uncle do	NON IMMIGR
		BELLEAU FERRAD	50		M	S	priest	yes	yes	canadese	French	Italy	do	
	TRANSIT	VANNELLI ARGIA	28		F	S	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	south	Italy	father R. Hertgog 113 S.SUPPLIZIO 4 Fontana - ROMA	NON IMMIG
													father Enio Vannelli Pieve Nievole	NON IMMIG
													Duplicate	

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[USE OTHER SIDE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

43

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Show whether a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates or belongs to any class or organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association, or who is an anarchist, or who believes in the practicability or desirability of the overthrow of existing government by force or violence, or who believes in the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or believing in the necessity or propriety of sabotage as defined in this act, or who writes or publishes or causes to be written or published, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, or displays or causes to be published, printed, or displayed, or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display, any written or printed matter, advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or the necessity or propriety of sabotage as defined in this act, or the practicability or desirability of the overthrow of existing government by force or violence, or disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or assistance of any kind to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Can.	Ca.Algonr Alyea		self.	50	yes	12/16	Alg...	brother in law Dionisi Giuseppe Ca.Algonr Alta Canada					good	no	5	4	reg.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Piana Crati
	2	"	"			50	"	12/16	"	husband Dionisi Giuseppe Ca.Algonr Alta Canada					good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do					good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
ALIEN	4	Canada	Toronto		"	50	yes	12/16	Toronto	husband Domenico Iannetta 70 Parmentown Av Toronto Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Boiano
ALIEN	5	"	"		mother	-	no	no	no	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	"	"	"	"	"	"
ALIEN	6	"	"		"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	"	"	"	"	"	"
ALIEN	7	"	QUEBEC		Self	50	yes	birth	"	father Edward Rellean ARTHABASKA	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Quebec	Arthabaska	
ALIEN	8	B.C.	TRAIL		self	45	no	no	no	Mr. GEROLAMO PETRONI box 385 Trail B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Pieve Nievole	
	9				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	10				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	11				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	12				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	13				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	14				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	15				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	16				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	17				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	18				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	19				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	20				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	21				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	22				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	23				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	24				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	25				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	26				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	27				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	28				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	29				"						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"			
	30				"						no	no	no	no	good				"	"	"			

	Foreigners only.				
	Whether able to read or write. (Read the first line of the question.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien is a polygamist or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether in the United States or elsewhere.
	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"
5	Italian	irresolute	"	no	no
6	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Master, mate, purser, etc., as the case may be.) ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, LUIGI SANNONI ..... Master ..... , of the CAPE VERDE from GENOA , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANTONIO ORETO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Oreto

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 1 1918, 19...

at NEW-YORK

O. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

44

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, JUL 18 1918, 191

(Space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit. Nonimmigrant or: Canada, Cuba, Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		Battaglia	Vittorio	34		m	m	acrobat	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Milano	brother Ercole Battaglia Milano
		Ventura	Alice .wife	24		f	m	weaver	yes		do	do	do	do	brother-in-law do do
		Pasca	Inea	23		f	s	dressmak	yes		do	south	do	Ascoli Piceno	father Giuseppe Pesce Ascoli Piceno
UNDER 16		Caffaratti (Mprero)	Eugenia	25		f	m	housewif	yes		do	north	do	Bricherasio	mother Paola Caffarotti Bricherasio
		Caffaratti	Dario .son	2		m	s	-	-		do	do	do	do	grand-mother do do
		Girardi (Moreno)	Teresa	34		f	m	housewif	yes		do	do	do	Bricherasio	mother do do
		Diano	Savino	65		m	wd	mason	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Torino	
		Denito Maiello	Matilde	67		f	wd	housewif	yes		do	do	do	Torino	son Alberto Denito Torino
		Ceresa	Angela	58		f	wd	housewif	yes		do	north	do	Andorno	son Mario Ramella Andorno
		Carminati Mullier	Elena	33		f	m	housewif	yes		do	do	do	Torino	mother Luisa Pecut Corgemant (Swisherland)
		Carminati	Maria	20		f	s	homehold	yes		do	south	do	Torino	do do
		Scalisi	Andriana	60		f	wd	housewif	yes		do	do	do	Palermo	son Leonardo Vanella Palermo
		Panettieri	Giacomo	49		m	m	longshore	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Genova	wife Angiolina Panettieri Stromboli
		Ventura	Palma	27		f	m	seamstres	yes		do	do	do	Pizzo	father Giovanni Ventura Pizzo
UNDER 16		Pafaleo	Maria .daughter	4		f	s	-	-		do	do	do	do	grand-father do do
UNDER 16		Pafaleo	Catterina .daughter	2		f	s	-	-		do	do	do	do	do do do
		Di Gino (Seghetti)	Italia	28		f	m	housewif	yes		do	do	do	Porcari	father Augusto Seghetti Altopascio
		Di Gino	Lidamo	5		m	s	-	-		do	do	do	do	grand-father do do
		Bruno	Angela	22		f	s	dressmak	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Rivara	parents Giuseppe and Felicita Bruno Rivara Canavese
		Rolle	Antonia	20		f	s	dressmak	yes		do	do	do	Rivara	parents Paolo and Margherita Rolle Rivara Canavese
		Bozzano	Caterina	36		f	s	homefold	yes		do	south	do	Finalborgo	mother Cecilia Bozzano Finalborgo
		Decet	Maria Giovanna	20		f	s	homehold	yes		do	north	do	Milano	father Giuseppe Decet Seren
		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	south	do	Gallese	father Sabatino Giovanni Di Nicola Gallese
		De Fasi	Fulvio	32		m	s	clerk	yes		Italy	south	Italy	Roma	Pietro De Fasi Roma
		Potsios	Costantina	18		m	s	clerk	yes		Greece	greek	do	Roma	Messrs Gaytis & Mosco Roma
		Rimini	Domenico	59		m	wd	laborer	yes		Italy	south	do	Maradi	brother Giovanni Rimini Maradi
P-37037/36-YOUNGSTOWN-5-3-37		Villani	Agesilao	51		m	m	musician	yes		do	north	do	Milano	wife Palmira Villani Milano
		Sansone	Domenicantonia	36		f	m	housewif	no		do	south	do	Collelongo	mother Giuseppa Rossi Collelongo
UNDER 16		Pisegna	Americo	5		m	s	-	-		do	do	do	do	grand-Motehr do do

1-368669-8/14/41
2-200035 12-16-31 Mar 8-15-36
2-134984-4/23/43
22-124114-7/11/42
22-99554-10/22/40
8-174663 11/21/39
2-215402-3/14/32
2-376614 2-9-35
7-116377 6/13/39

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—712

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, 191

45

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25		26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1910 1913	N.Y.	brother-in-law Giovanni Gradal 236 W.35th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	fair	blue	none	Italy	Verona
2	do	do	yes	husband	-				do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	black	brown	none	do	Cremona
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	no			uncle Giorgio Cavallo 514 Marcy Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	do	Ascoli Pic.
4	Cal.	Los Angelos	no	self	50	yes	1911 1914	Cal.	husband Giovanni Cafaratti 1215 E. 15th Str Los Angelos	no	no	no	no	good	do	4	11	do	chestnut		none	do	Bricherasio
5	do	do	no	mother	-	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
6	Cal.	Los Angelos	no	self	50	yes	1905 1914	Cal.	brother-in-law do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	chestnut		none	do	Bricherasio
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	no			Pasquale Piano 275 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	gray	brown		Italy	Foggia
8	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	150	no			Sig. Paolo Buccino 7044½ Race Str Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	gray	brown	none	do	Bovino
9	N.J.	Patterson	no	self	50	no			daughter Carina Ramella 442 T 19th Str Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	gray	brown	none	do	Mazzé
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1913 1918	N.Y.	husband Felice Carminati 1070 Madison Ave 81th Str N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	Switsherland	Corgemont
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	50	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	black	brown	none	Italy	Genova
12	N.Y.	brooklyn	yes	self	50	no			daughter Serafina Vanella 189 Kiben Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	gray	brown		do	Salemi
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	1912 1915	N.Y.	relation Antonio Carbone 180 Socket Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	gray	brown	none	do	Lipari
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	no			husband Antonio Pafaleo 307 Hamilton Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut		none	do	Pizzo
15	do	do	yes	mother	-	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
16	do	do	yes	do	-	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
17	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	30	no			husband Giuseppe Di Gino 659 N. Clark Str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	chestnut		none	do	do
18	do	do	yes	father	-	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Altopascio
19	Ari.	Globe	no	self	100	no			sister Tocco Bruno Antonia box 2102 Globe Ari.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut		none	do	do
20	Ari.	Globe	no	self	50	no			cusin do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut		none	do	Rivara
21	Cal.	Kennett	yes	Mongo Pietro	50	no			Mr Pietro Mongo Kennett Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut		none	do	Rivara
22	Mo	Kirksville	yes	self	75	no			sister Carlotta Decet box 453 Kirksville Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut		none	do	Finalborgo
23	O.	Cincinati	no	self	50	no			Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	brown	black	none	do	Seren
24	O.	do	no	mother	-	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	do	brown	gray	none	Italy	Marni
25	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	150	yes	1907	Ohio	Giuseppe Bosano Knickerboher Hotel 42Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut		none	do	Marliano Sat.
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	-				Alexander Floro 1 15 Park Row - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	do	Roma
27	Ill.	Christopher	no	self	100	yes	1908 1917	Ill.	sons Sivio and Angelo Rimini Christopher Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	gray	gray	none	Greece	Atene
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no			Metropolitan Opera House New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	fair	blue	none	Italy	Maradi
29	W.Va.	Albright	no	self	50	no			husband Carmine Pisegna Albright W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black		none	do	Coreggio
30	do	do	no	mother	-	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	do	Collelongo

		Description of person.			Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
		Whether able to read or write.	Length of time and place last resided in the United States.	Whether a citizen of the United States.			
1	Italian	no	forever	no	no	no	no
2	Italian	care of her husband			no	no	no
3	Italian	yes	years	no	no	no	no
4	Italian	husband's will			no	no	no
5	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Italian	no	10yrs	yes	no	no	no
7	Italian	yes	years	no	no	no	no
8	Italian	no	forever	yes	no	no	no
9	Italian	yes	years	no	no	no	no
10	Italian	husband's will			no	no	no
11	Italian	no	forever	yes	no	no	no
12	Italian	no	forever	yes	no	no	no
13	Italian	yes	5 yrs	no	no	no	no
14	Italian	husband's will			no	no	no
15	child				no	"	"
16	child				no	"	"
17	Italian	husband's will			no	no	no
18	child				no	"	"
19	Italian	yes	year	no	no	no	no
20	Italian	yes	year	no	no	no	no
21	Italian	irresolute			no	no	no
22	Italian	no	forever	yes	no	no	no
23	care of her husband				no	no	no
24	child						
25	Italian	no	years	yes	no	no	no
26	Greek	irresolute			no	no	no
27	Italian	no	forever	yes	no	no	no
28	Italian	irresolute			no	no	no
29	care of her husband				no	no	no
30	child						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Officer

Immigration Officer.

I, LUIGI SANNONI (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Sannoni

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of April, 1918, 19

at New York

O'Rourke

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANGELO ORSO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI SAILNIG THEREWITH, (Here write the word "sailing" or "arriving" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 4 1918, 19..

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, JUL 18 1918, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Remainder of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Theys	Giulia	32		f	s	governess	yes		Belgium	french	Italy	Vellano	Lr Crosefilis Lasiani Lucca
2			Vannelli	Argia	23		f	s	domestic	yes		Italy	south	do	Pieve Nievole	father Dolo Vannelli Pieve a Nievole
3			Ercole	Maria	39		f	s	homehold	yes		dp	north	do	Biella	father Giuseppe Ercole Torino
4			Del Moro	Elena	25		f	s	teacher	yes		do	south	do	Arquata Tronto	mother Maria Perla Arquata del Tronto
5			Sansone	Pasquale	37		m	m	farmer	yes		do	do	do	Lemfi	sister Calogera Sansone Lemfi
6			Berzorini	Natalina	35		f	s	homehold	yes		do	do	do	Roma	mother Sofia Berzorini Roma
7			Pia	Teresa	34		f	s	homehold	yes		Italy	north	Italy	Vigliano Asti	mother Maria Pia Vigliano d'Asti
8			Marini	Isolina	21		f	s	student	yes		do	south	do	Ascoli Piceno	father Giovanni Marini Ascoli Piceno
9	UNDER 16		PACINI	CECILIA	27		f	m	housewife	yes		do	do	do	Lucchio	mother Concetta Pacini LUCCHIO
10			PACINI	CLEOFE	5		f	s	- - - -			do	do	do	do	grand mother do
11			MARCUCCI	CORINNA	28		f	s	homehold	yes		do	do	do	Bozzano	mother Isola Marcucci Bozzano
12																
13			[illegible]	[illegible]	30		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	English	do	Roma	father R. Hartgog [illegible] Roma
14			MICHELINI	SANTA	43		f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	north	do	Spilimbergo	none none
15			REGGI D'agnese	DORINA	44		f	m	do	yes		do	south	do	Sarno	father Reggi Corrado Sarno
16	UNDER 16		son D'AGNESE	MARCISO	7		m	s	- - - -	- - - -		dp	do	do	N.Y.	grand father do do
17			QUEIROLO	PIETRO	24		m	s	merchant	yes		do	do	do	N.Y.	brother Queirolo Michele Rapallo - Genova
18																
19	14															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

...upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

LEAVE OPEN FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, 191

47

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has money to pay for same, or has been supplied with same by any society or person, or is coming as the result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	30 yes	yes	1912	Pittsburg	Mrs Clelia Bandinelli Westbert Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	fair	brown	none	Belgium	Domping
2	B.C.	Trail	yes	self	30 no		1917	-	Mr Gaetano Petroni box 385 Trail B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Pieve a Nievole
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	60 yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	brown	black	none	do	Varcelli
4	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	30 no		1918		159 E. 53th Str. New York father Giuseppe Del Toro Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut		none	do	Arquata Tronto
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50 yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	wife Leonarda Molinari 75 Hart Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	browngray			do	Memfi
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	self	30 no		1915		[illegible] Mobile Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	do	Roma
7	N.J.	North Bergen	no	self	50 no				sister Pia Tersilla 953 Hill Str North Bergen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut		none	Italy	Vigliano d'Asti
8	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	50 no				uncle Savario Cavallaro 2335 22d Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut		none	do	Scoli Pie
9	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	40 yes	yes	1912 1915		husband Rafaele Iacini 1365 W.Lake Str. Chicago - Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut		none	Lucca	Lucchio
10	Ill.	do	yes	father	- yes	birth			father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut		none	U.S.A.	Chicago
11	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	father	100 -	-	-	-	father Ettore Marcucci 1208 Persilvania Ave. S.Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut		none	Lucca	Barrano
12	[illegible]																				
13	Canada	Quebec	yes	self	50 yes				father Edouard Belleau												
14	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	200 no	no		no	husband Priestor Gustavo A. 33 Oliver Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						
15	N.Y.	-do-	yes	self	250 yes	yes	1904 1917	N.Y.	husband D'Agnese Vincenzo 29 Ladison N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	chestnut		none	Udine	Spilinbergo
16	N.Y.	-do-	yes	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	father do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	do	chestnut		none	Vinenza	Sarno
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50 yes	births	1894	Brooklyn	father Cueirolo Girolamo 250 Adelphy Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	do			none	do	do
18	Pa	Co Iselin Indyes		sister	15 no	no		no	sister Cadarmas Pisrina Box 245 Indiana Coiselin Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do			none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do			none	Udine	Tarcetta
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Nationality.	Last permanent residence.	Whether able to read.	Whether alien has been in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; or supported by charity. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French	no years	yes	no	no
2					
3	Italian	no forever	yes	no	no
4	Italian	yes years	no	no	no
5	Italian	no forever	no	no	no
6	Italian	irresolute	no	no	no
7	Italian	irresolute	no	no	no
8	Italian	irresolute	no	no	no
9	Italian	irresolute	no	no	no
10					
11	Italian	no [illegible]	no	no	no
12					
13					
14	French	irresolute		no	no
15	Italian	yes years	no	no	no
16	Italian	yes do	no	no	no
17	Italian	irresolute	no	no	no
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

I, ... of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, LUIGI ZANNONI, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the [illegible] GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 1 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], SAILNIG THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 4 1918, 19__

at NEW-YORK

G E Murphy
US Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI. Passengers sailing from GENOA, 18 Jul. 1918., 191

No. in list	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	3 Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	11 *Last permanent residence. City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	SELVAGGIO	GIUSEPPE	26	m	S		Royal Italyan Navy			yes	Italian	Se	Italy	Genoa	Minister war navy	ROMa	N.Y. NEW-YORK
2	DIPLOMAT	DI LAURO	PAOLO	29	m	S		do	do		yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. do
3	DIPLOMAT	GARBARINO	GIUSEPPE	22	m	S		do	do		yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. do
4	DIPLOMAT	PRATO	GIUSEPPE	21	m	S		do	do		yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. do
5	DIPLOMAT	BERTUCCI	ANTONIO	38	m	M		do	do		yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. do
6	DIPLOMAT	RUTA	ROSARIO	26	m	S		do	do		yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. do
7	DIPLOMAT	MASIA	GIUSEPPE	27	m	S		do	do		yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y. do
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NON IMMIGRANT

NON IMMIGRANT

NON IMMIGRANT

NON IMMIGRANT

NON IMMIGRANT

NON IMMIGRANT

23

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AT [illegible] SEAL

List 8

The entries on this [illegible] be typewritten or printed.

Every alien, including accompanying children, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, 191

49

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on list	[illegible]	By whom passage paid?	[illegible]	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. If deformity, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		The ItalianGovernement		no	no	Italian Consulate N.Y.	yes	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		dark	chesnut		none	Italy	Genoa
2		do		no	no	do do	yes	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	chesnut		none	do	do
3		do		no	no	do do	yes	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	chesnut		none	do	do
4		do		no	no	do do	yes	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	6	do	chesnut		none	do	do
5		do		no	no	do do	yes	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	do	chesnut		none	do	do
6		do		no	no	do do	yes	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	5	do	chesnut		none	do	do
7		do		no	no	do do	yes	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	7	do	chesnut		none	do	do
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

from GENOA do

employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 4 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF ALIEN STEERAGE PASSENGERS

(FOR THE PORT OF BOSTON)

Number 4

GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, JUL 18 1918, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 4 1918, 19 50

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pantesco Pietro	PIETRO	50		m	M		American passaport # 17798.	Red Lodge - Montana
2	Minotto	Antonietta, wife	52		f	M		do do 17792.	do do
3	[illegible]	Maddalena	35		f	M		do do Pas. # 1836	Box 15 Franklin Main - Hancock - MICH.
4	Fasana	Michele, son	7		m	S	Hancock Mich	do do Pas # 1826	do do -do-
5	Fasana	Francesco, son	5		m	S	"	do do "	do do -do-
6	Demateis	Margherita	32		f	M		do do A. 12963	do do -do-
7	Mirante	Vitaliano	34		m	M		# 1877 passport issued by American Embassy at	533 Broad Str. Los Angeles - Cal.
8	Mirante	Arnoldo, son	8		m	S	Italy	Rome 11th July 1918	New York Commerce Str 16
9	Reeves	Oliver	23		f	M		do do	do
10	POOLE	LORING T.	30		m	S	Brunswick, Me.	passport issued at New York 14/12/1917	Brooklyn - N.Y. 104 W. 12th St
11	Holt	Frederich	25		m	S	San Francisco, Cal	do do by Collector Massachusettes 26/3/1918	Boothbay - Maine
12	Intrieri	Maria Teresa	56		f	M		passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 14/9/1918	S.Francisco - Cal. Ellis & Powell
13	RIZZUTI	ROSINA	25		f	M		Chestnut Hill Pa. 1900 Pas. # 1838	Chestnut Hill Pa.
14	daughter	BERNARDO FRANCESCO	5		m	S		Youngston Ohio 1900 # 8969	Youngston Ohio 322 E Ward St
15	FARINA	VINCENZO	30		m	M		-do- 1 Pass # 1803. Emb	-do-
16	Bernardo ANTONELLI	DOMENICO	47		m	M		Brooklyn N.Y. 1906 1/2 # 1840	Brooklyn N.Y. 663 1st Ave.
17	[illegible] wife	ROSA	37		f	M		Youngston Ohio 1892 # 1841	Youngston Ohio - 384 E Federal St
18	VACCA	GRAZIA	32		F	M		-do- # 1800	-do-
19	BERGIO daughter	PIETRINA	6		f	S		Columbus Ohio 1909 "	Columbus Ohio 912 Eureka St.
20	-do- -do-	MARIA	5		f	S		-do- 1913 "	-do-
21	LI CAUSI	GUGLIELMO	19		m	S	D.C. Washington - 1889 -	-do- " Pass 1822 6-1.	-do-
22	CAMPORINI	GIUSEPPINA	41		f	M		American Passaport # 11688.	Washington - 1932 W. 14th St
23	CARDARELLI	TERESA	11		f	S	Lowell Mass.	do do # 1876.	37 Indian Ave. Chicago
24	DUCKETT MEY	VITTORIA	46		f	S	Philadelphia - 1872-	# 1721	Fall River - Mass. - 2
25	BRINZO	RINA	26		f	M		American passaport # 1748.	Whip Cong Island - N.Y.
26									7 Str. Sparks - Nevada
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mary Sabatini Lenzi Lenzo
Florence

2 out

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—826

SS [illegible] sailing from GIBRALTAR, JUL. 24 - 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 4 1918, 19...

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARNHART	WILLIAM HARRISON	30		M	S	Columbus - Neb. Dec. 23 1888	US Navy	
2	JORGENSEN	CHRIST JOHN	33		M		Manister - Mich. April 17 1885	US Navy	UNITED STATES NAVY
3	FOLSOM	LESTER EDWARD	30		M	S	Versailler - Ind. April 27 1888	US Navy	do do do
4	VINER	VICTOR	26		M	M	Pittsfield - Mass. Sept. 16 1892	US Navy	do do do
5	CALLAHAN	DANIEL LEO	26		M	S	Boston - Mass. Oct. 17 1892	"	do do do
6	LIEBEN	RICHARD GEORGE	22		M	S	HOBOKEN * N.J. Mar. 9 1896	"	do do do
7	COSSELL	CARL ALFRED	21		M	S	RIDGEFIELD PARK * N.J. April 10 1894	"	do do do
8	MAGUIRE	THOMAS LEO JOHN	21		M	S	Chester Pa. Mar. 19 1892	"	do do do
9	STEVENS	CARL ISAIAH	20		M	S	Maumee Ind. Aug. 6 1896	"	do do do
10	BRINK	JOHN CLEMENZ	24		M	S	Annapolis Ind. Oct. 29 1894	"	do do do
11	PRINCE	LAURENCE	28		M	S	Hingham Plymouth - Mass. Mar. 1 1891	"	do do do
12	SKINNER	WILLIAM SYLVESTER	33		M	S	Westfield - Wis. Jan - 25 - 1885	US Navy	do do do
13	FITZPATRICK	ROBERT VINCENT	26		M	S	Providence - R.I. Jan. 31 - 1893	US Navy	do do do
14	TRINE	MELVIN DOLL	18		M	S	Eureka - Cal. April 10 - 1900	"	do do do
15	SWARTZ	PHILIP	20		M	S	Schnectady - N.Y. May. 22 - 1898	"	do do do
16	BAIRD	JOHN EARL	23		M	S	Amen - Texas Sept. 9 - 1896		do do do
17	BLAIR	JOHN DRUMMOND	20		M	S	New-Britain - Conn. Sept. 21 - 1898		do do do
18	PRICHARD	ROBERT CLIFTON	20		M	S	Vancouver - Wash. Sept. 29 - 1897		do do do
19	MAHER	ANTHONY JOSEPH	20		M	S	New-York - N.Y. Sept. 26 - 1897		do do do
20	MAHONEY	JOSEPH J.	23		M	S	New-Port - R.I. Mar. 4 - 1896		do do do
21	MERCEIN Thomas	THOMAS Mercein	20		M	S	Brooklyn - N.Y. Jan. 26 - 1897		do do do
22	OCCHINERO	ALEXANDER	18		M	S	New-York - N.Y. Feb. 19 - 1900		do do do
23	LINCOLN	HARWARY RAIMOND	24		M	S	Pembrok - Me. Mar. 7 - 1896		do do do
24	KERSCHNER	GEORGE FREDRICK	21		M	S	Lake.Benton - Minn. April 24 - 1898		do do do
25	COOK	FRANK HAMILTON	24		m	S	Edibungh - Ind. Oct. 17 - 1893	US Navy	do do do
26	FREDERICKSON	RUDOLPH	28		m	S		New-York - 1915	UNITED STATES COAST GUARD
27	GAFFEY	JAMES HENRY	22		m	S	Baltimore - Ind. Oct. 23 - 1895		do do do do
28	GALVIN	WILLIAM TYRRELL	20		m	S	Brandon - Flo. Aug. 20 - 1897		do do do do
29	LOGAN	JOHN DONALD	23		m	S	Wilcox - Pa. Nov. 19 - 1894		do do do do
30	MINGO	THOMAS	32		m	S	Tarpum Bay Eleuthera - Bahama Jan. 13 - 1886	US Navy	do do do do

30 alt

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Number 10

LIST OF [illegible] CITIZENS

S.S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GIBRALTAR JULY 24 1918, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 4 1918, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RIGGS	JULIUS ERNEST	20		m	s	Charleston - S.C. Oct. 7. 1897	US Navy	UNITED STATES COAST GUARD
2	SCOTT	OBEY CLARENCE	32		m	s	Chincoteague Va. Aug. 5 - 1886	US Navy	do do do do
3	STROMBERG	CHARLES ERITHIOF	42		m	s	Astoria - O. Mar. 1914	4	do do do do
4	WATKINS	WHITMORE C.	25		m	s	Key West - Fla. Dec. 10 - 1895	4	do do do do
5	WILLIAMS	EDGER CARL.	22		m	s	Richmond - Va. Dec. 10 - 1886	4	do do do do
6	RAHM	GUSTAVE EMIEL	27		m	s	Toobholm -Sweden Dec.23 - 1890	US Navy	do do do do
7	BURTON	HARRIE R.	25		m	s	Williamsburg N.C. Sept. 6 - 1893	US Navy	do do do do
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

O. E. Murphy
J. Flaherty
Inspection

Paid

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—816

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Oneto

Sworn to before me this 6 day of aug, 19 18

at NEW-YORK

S/S Giuseppe

Immigration Officer

14

53

222 1/2 2 3 b

aug 6/18

aug 4/18

Act June 29 1906
Alien cit- T-
222 16 237

Russian Jew
alien T&T
215- 15-238

49 Natd Persons deld
1 Woman deld
2 Tramps
48 Under 16
8 ol Med Cit-

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Consuggero il 7-13-18

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, JUL 1[illegible] 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residents of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1 1			Ruggeri	Maria	22 ✓	f	s	Domestic homehold	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	mother Marianna Ruggeri Giorgi Ascoli Piceno
2 2			Sciarra Marzapani	Livia	26 ✓	f	wd	dressmak	yes	do	do	do	Ascoli Piceno	father Gioacchino Sciarra Ascoli Piceno
3 3			Rubat Dorel	Teresa	24 ✓	f	s	Dom homehold	yes	do	north	do	Corio Canavese	mother Maria Chiadò Cutin Corio Canavese
4 4			Mazzucchelli Genoni	Amalia	45 ✓	f	m	housewif	yes	do	do	do	Carnago	brother Ciriilo Genoni Busto Arsizio
5			Mazzucchelli	Margherita, daughter	19 ✓	f	s	embroider	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle do do
6	UNDER 16		Mazzucchelli	Angela, daughter	15 ✓	f	s	homehold	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
7	UNDER 16		Mazzucchelli	Argentino, son	10 ✓	m	s	-	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
8	UNDER 16		Mazzucchelli	Arturo, son	6 ✓	m	s	-	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
5 9			Bianchetti Picocco	Silvia	39 ✓	f	m	housewif	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Torino	husband Luigi Bianchetti Torino
6 10			Andarnello	Maria, cousin	20 ✓	f	s	Domestic homehold	yes	do	do	do	Torino	sister Rosina Andarnello Torino
7 11			Puntelli	Elisa	22 ✓	f	s	Domestic homehold	yes	do	south	do	Carrara	father Paolo Puntelli-- CARRARA
8 12			Linossi Delbianco	Italia	32 ✓	f	s	housewif	yes	do	north	do	Livorno	none none
	13 UNDER 16		Linossi	Giovanni, son	9 ✓	f	s	-	yes	do	do	do	do	none none
	14 UNDER 16		Linossi	Caterina, daughter	8 ✓	f	s	-	yes	do	do	do	do	none none
	15 UNDER 16		Linossi	Maria, daughter	5 ✓	f	s	-	-	do	do	do	do	none none
9 16			D'Amico Delbianco	Jenna	37 ✓	f	M	housewif	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Livorno	mother Angela Ponza Livorno
10 17			Barsanti Cantini	Maria Francesca	38 ✓	f	M	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	Lucca	mother Rosa Cantini Lucca
11 18			Barsanti	Serafina, daughter	17 ✓	f	s	seamstress	yes	do	do	do	do	grand-mother do do
12 19			Barsanti	Silvio, son	14 ✓	m	s	none	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
13 20			Salsinelli	Giuseppe	32 ✓	m	s	Machinist transit	yes	S. Marino, ItalySouth		do	Fano	Mother Elettra Fintari
ADMITTED			~~Re~~	~~Carmenela~~	27 ✓	f	M	housewif	yes	Italy	north		Serralunga di Crea	husband Giuseppe Re Alessandria
ADMITTED UNDER			~~Re~~	Alerino, son	2 ✓	f	s			do		do	do	father do do
ADMITTED			~~Re~~	~~Anna~~, daughter	1 ✓	f	s	-	-	do		do	do	do do do
24 24			D'Amico	Maria	35 ✓	f	M	housewif	yes	do	south	Italy	Vasto	father Adamo Antonio Vasto
25 25			Di Lonzo	Celia	18 ✓	f	s	Domestic homehold	yes	do	south	do	Pettorano Sul Orizio	mother Antonia Cappara Pettorano sul Orizio
26 26			Sciarresi	Rosa	39 ✓	f	s	homehold	yes	Italy	south	Italy	Teramo	brother Carlo Sciarresi Pennano
ADMITTED 28 27			Carilli	Maria	40 ✓	f	[illegible]	housewif	yes	do	north	do	Stradella	[illegible] Rossi Stradella
ADMITTED UNDER SEC. 3			Candini	Maria	✓			None	yes	do	do	do	do	do do do
ADMITTED UNDER SEC. 3 29			Candini	Linda	13 ✓	f	s	-	---	do	do	do	do	do do do
ADMITTED UNDER SEC. 3 30			Candini	Pietro, son	11 ✓	m	s	-	---	do	do	do	do	do do do

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

(Ship's manifest.) Immigration Service. Aug. 5, 1918. Arrived at Boston. Inspr.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 1

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, 191

54

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Camden	no	self	13	no		father Domenico Ruggeri 649 3th Str Camden Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Ascoli Pic.
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	[illegible]	no		[illegible] Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black	none	do	Ascoli Pic.
3	Kan.	Mulberry Breezy Hill	no	self	50	no		sister Maria Rubat Borel box 15 Brezy Hill Station.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blackbrown	none	do	Corio Canaves
4	N.J.	Nutley	no	self	95	no		husband Giovanni Mazzucchelli 130 Bloomfield Ave, Nutley N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	gray brown	none	do	Sacconago
5	do	do	no	mother	-	no		father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	Argentina	Buenos Aires
6	do	do	no	do	-	no		do do do	-	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
7	do	do	no	do	-	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Busto Arsizio
8	do	do	no	do	-	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Carmago
9	Ill.	Virden	yes	cusin	45	no		cusin Francesco Andarnello box 767 Virden Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	do	Crescentino
10	Ill.	Virden	yes	father	40	no		father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	none	do	Verrua Savoia
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no		Edmeo Pepini sister Edvige Puntelli 108 Dewey Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chestnut	none	Corsica	Bastia
12	Minn	Eveleth	yes	husband	30	no		husband Luigi Linossi 34 Eyeleth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown blue	none	Italy	Mesiutta
13	do	do	yes	father	-	no		father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	fair gray	none	do	do
14	do	do	yes	do	-	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	fair gray	none	do	do
15	do	do	yes	do	-	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	fair gray	none	do	do
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	20	yes 5 mo 1902 1903	N.Y.	husband Antonio D'Amico Garnette Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do	Livorno
17	Cal	S.Francisco	yes	husband	50	no		husband Eliseo Larsanti Hotel Firenze Broad Str S.Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	gray brown	none	do	Calci
18	do	do	yes	father	-	no		father 150 Stockton Str San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chestnut	none	do	Terni
19	do	do	yes	do	-	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	Lucca
20	Mexico	Chihuahuayes		self	20	no		friend Giuseppe De Stefano Chihuahua Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	none	S.Marino	S.Marino
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no		mother Rosa Corna Cantamessa 955 Broad Str Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	black	none	Italy	Serraluriga
22	do	do	yes	mother	-	no		grand-mother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
23	do	do	yes	do	-	no		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do	do
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 1909 1914	N.Y.	husband Vincenzo Vinciguerra New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Vasto
25	Minn.	Leewatin	no	self	15	no		father Gioacchino Di Fonzo box 215 Leewatin Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	do	Pettorano sul Trigno
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	friend	3	no		friend Alice Tomasera 108 8th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chestnut	none	Italy	Pugliano
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	60	yes 1900 1914	N.Y.	husband Domenico Gandini 302 E. 45th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	gray gray	none	Germany	Freslurgo
28	do	do	yes	mother	-			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none		
29	do	do	yes	do	-			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none		
30	do	do	yes	do	-			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	chestnut	none		

	Able to read what language (or, if illiterate, mention nationality, as what people).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	4-462 Italian	yes	2 yrs	No irresolute	no	no
2	4-562 Italian	yes	2 yrs	No irresolute	no	no
3	4-562 Italian	yes	1 yr	no	no	no
4	4-162 Italian	no husband's will	Perm	yes	no	no
5	4-262 Italian	no father's advise	Perm	yes	no	no
6	child	no	Perm	yes	"	"
7	child	no	"	"	"	"
8	child	no	"	"	"	"
9	4-262 Italian	yes	2 years	no	no	no
10	4-362 Italian	no	Perm forever	yes	no	no
11	4-362 Italian	No irresolute	Perm	yes	no	no
12	4-062 Italian	No husband's will	Perm	yes	no	no
13	child	"	"	"	"	"
14	child	"	"	"	"	"
15	child	"	"	"	"	"
16	4-462 Italian	No husband's will	"	"	no	no
17	4-062 Italian	No husband's will	"	"	no	no
18	4-162 Italian	No father's advice	"	"	no	no
19	child	No	"	"	"	"
20	4-162 transit	yes	no	No	no	no
21	4-062 Italian	No yes	Perm years	yes	no	no
22	child	"	"	"	"	"
23	child	"	"	"	"	"
24	Italian	husband's will			no	no
25	4-162 Italian	No	Perm	yes	no	no
26	4-262 Italian	yes	2 years	no	no	no
27	4-362 Italian	No husband's will	Perm	yes	no	no
28	4-462 child	No	"	"	"	"
29	child	"	"	"	"	"
30	child	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

(Name of master, first, second, or commanding officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, LUIGI ZANNONI, Master (State whether master, first or second officer,) of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Zannoni

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

C. Finucci

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ONETO ANTONIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oneto

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPP VERDI sailing from GENOA, JUL. 18 -1918., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
16 1			ANGELOZZI	LUISA	23		f	s	homehold	yes		italy	south	Italy	Ortona a mare	aunt Maria Seraiocca Ortona a mare
17 2			CIAMPOLI	ERMINIA	24		f	m	dressmak	yes		do	do	do	do	father Giorgio Parnicchi Ortona a mare
3	UNDER 16		CIAMPOLI	AROLDO son	5		m	s				do	do	do	do	grand-father do do
18 4	ADMITTED		GIARDINI	PASQUAROSA	26		f	s	homehold	yes		do	do	do	do	do do father Carmine Giradini
14 5			CEDERMAZ	ANGELINA	[illegible]	8	f	s	do	yes		do	do	do	Civitella R.	Civitella Roveto brother Antonio Cedermaz
X 6			FIORI Camboni	MARIA TERESA	38		f	m	do	yes		do	do	Pisa	Cascina	at War mother Fiori Aini Maddalena
X 7	UNDER 16		daughter CAMBONI	GEROLAMO TERESITA	15		f	s	do	yes		do	do	Sassari	Ozieri	Ozieri SASSARI grand mother do do
X 8	UNDER 16		do do	CLELIA	13		f	s	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do do do do
X 9	UNDER 16		do do	MADDALENA	8		f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do do do
X 10	UNDER 16		do do	VALERIA	5		f	s	--	--		do	do	do	do	do do do do
33 11			LEONI	ANGELO	21		m	s	electrician	yes		do	do	Roma	Patrica	Cousin Alfredo Benedetti Roma
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 1 1918, *191* 56

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how and when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Coatesville	no	self	30	no	- -	- - -	uncle Rosario Pandini 832 Papola Str. Coatesville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Chestnut	none	Italy	Ortona a mare
2	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	50	no	- -	- - -	uncle Angelo De Falcis 813 Wilder Str. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	-do-	none	do	do
3	Pa	do	no	mother	-	no	- -	- - -	do do do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	-do-	none	do	do
4	NJ	Rochester	no	self	12	no	- -	- - -	Brother Matilda Lomato Str. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	do	-do-	none	do	Civitella
5	Ill.	Chicago	no	Husband	no	no	- -	- - -	Camboni M. Pietro The Garibaldi Company 220-222 North La Salle Str. Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	-do-	none	Sassari	Ozieri
6	Ill.	Chicago	no	father	no	no	- -	- - -	father do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	do	-do-	none	do	do
7	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	no	no	- -	- - -	do do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	-	do	-do-	none	do	do
8	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	no	no	- -	- - -	do do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	-	do	-do-	none	do	do
9	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	no	no			do do	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	-do-	none	do	do
10	R.I.	Woonsocket	no	self	12	yes 1911 1917	R.I.		Father Camillo Leoni 108 Maple Str. Woonsocket R.I.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	-do-	none	Rome	Patrica
11	R.I	Woonsocket	no	self	W	.. 1911 1917	R.I		Father Camillo Leoni 108 Maple St. Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Red Blue	"	Rome	Patrica
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	4-1627 Italian	No	Perm	yes irresolute	no	no
2	4-1627 Italian	No	Perm	yes irresolute	no	no
3	child	-	-	-	-	-
4	4-1627 Italian	no	years	yes	no	no
5	4-1627 Italian			irresolute	no	no
6	4-1627 Italian	No	Perm	yes irresolute	no	no
7	do	-	-	-	-	-
8	do	-	-	-	-	-
9	do	-	-	-	-	-
10	child	-	-	-	-	-
11	4-1627 English	No	Perm	~~irresolute~~ yes	no	no
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—210

I, LUIGI ZANNONI (State whether master, first or second officer) master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANTONIO ORSO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

291

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 1 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 28. LUG. 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED																
501 1			TSILIAGOU	Vasiliki	41		f	M	H.wife	yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Patrasso	brother Costantino Patrasso
502 2			TSILIRY	Irini	35		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	UNDER 16		daughter	Eleni	7		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
503 4			Souri	Authulas	34		f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
5			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	Samos		fath r Eustachio Samos
504 6			[illegible]	[illegible]	7		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		uncle do
505 7			Satirion T.	Teofilo	28		m	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Pireo	mother Maria Pireo
506 8			Drapanietis	Basilios	62		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Niapoli	wife Anastasia Niapoli
507 9			Paraskevopulos	Joannis	23		m	S		"	"	"	"	"	Patrasso	mother Smarakios Patrasso
508 10			Kantzaklis	Anthielis	55		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mitilene	wife Amalia Mitilene
509 11			[illegible]	Stylianos	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rodo	wife Elena Rodo
ADMITTED			Bellas	Dimitrios	17		m	S		"	"	"	"	"	Patrasso	father Cristo Patrasso
512 12			Docas	Anastasios	17		m	S		"	"	"	"	"		cousin Basilio Dry
513 13			Limberopulos	Panaiottis	36		m	M		"	"	"	"	"	Patrasso	wife Dionaz Patrasso
ADMITTED			Lewy	Iacob	55		m	M	merchant	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Salonicco	wife Molha Salonicci
514 15			TSATSARIS	Dēmetre	55		m	W	H.Wife	yes	yes	"	Greek	"	Atene	uncle Giovanni Atene
16	UNDER 16		son	Panaiottis	14		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		uncle do
17	UNDER 16		"	Basile	12		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle do
18	UNDER 16		"	George	10		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle do
515 19			Charalambew	Theodore	38		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		
516 20			Zanandaci	Emanuele	40		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rimi	none
517 21			Bellas	Raffael	38		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	none mother Diamanta Napoli
ADMITTED			Funziata Pagano	Antonetta	31		f	M	H.wife	no	no	ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY	"	Nola	mother in law Maria Karmine Nola
24	UNDER 16		daughter Raganò	Emilia	7		f	S	none	"	"	R.U		"		grand-mother do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16		son "	Michelena	4		f	S	"	"	"	ITALY		"		grand-mother do
ADMITTED			De Simone	Matilde	44		f	S	"	yes	yes	"		"		Aunt Ermelinada Avellino
ADMITTED			Pinto Nardazzo Maria	Carmela	44		f	M	H.Wife	no	no	"		"	Avellino	sister Anna Avigliano
27	UNDER 16		son Nardazzo	Vincenzo	16		m	S	none	yed	yes	"		"	Avigliano	aunt do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16		" "	Giuseppe	9		m	S	"	"	"	"		"		aunt do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16		daughter "	Maria Incoronata	7		f	S		"	"	"		"		aunt do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16		" "	Maria Lucia	4		f	S	"	no	no	"		"		aunt do

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 201

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

58

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	N H																			
1	~~N-Y~~	Manchester	~~no~~	son	~~none~~	~~no~~ yes	08/13	N-Y	son Fosiliskow Iervos 460 North St Manchester N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rebulbrow	brow		none	GREECE	Iannin.
2	N J	New-Brunsvik	N	self	~~$50~~	no	"no	no	husban Teodotos Psioiros I7 Albany St New-Brunsvik N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Malinos
3	"	"	"	mother	7	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	New-York	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother Andrea Shatzipanos 324 Plane St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Samos
5	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Gary Indiana	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother Ierios Satirion P.O.Box 904 Gary Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Samos
7	~~Me~~	~~Newport~~ Lewiston	N	"	~~100~~ 25	"	"	"	son Drainer Bros (4 sons) 99 Th It Newport R.I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Calimna
8	N-Y	New-York	"	"	$100 200	yes00/I4	N-Y		brother Cryatés Parnos 253 Firts Av N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"	Niapeli
9	~~Conn~~	~~Bridgeport~~	"	"	25	no	no	no	Brother in law Sotirio Solochio ~~Room 433 Walter St Bridgeport~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ortinia
10	P.A	Bathleem	"	"	I00	yes I3/I6	N-Y		cousin Dametra Parlas 413 Poplar St Beethleem P.A	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mistil
11	Pa	Phimla	N	"	~~25~~ 50	"no	no	no	uncle Paolo Evanghiris Walmt St I0I4 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rodo
12	~~Ind~~	~~Indianapolis~~ Indianapolis	"	"	none ~~25~~	"	"	"	Cousin Basilio Dry 253 N Washington, Indianopolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Iannina
13	Ohio	Toledo	no	"	~~$50~~	"	"	"	brother in law Stavro Kimberiopulos P. O. Box 2I West Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pizzà
14	N-Y	New-York	"	"	10 ~~20~~	"	"	"	Son Tobias Levy 23 E.II5th St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	$500 ~~100~~	yes09/I3	~~Pa~~		friendSpero Vagghes 44 Madison St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Salonicco
16	"	"	"	mother	-	no	no	no	friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tebe
17	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Mass	Watertown	NA	self	$300 ~~200~~	"	"	"	son Peter Charalambo 32 Claredon St Watertown Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	~~Fla~~	Tarpon Spring	"	"	I20	yes 03/I2	T'arpon		cousin Macrinaris Emanuel P.O Box 587 Tarpon Spring	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mitilene
21	N-Y	New-York	"	"	25	no	no	no	friendSchool Iossfh I60 Acard St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Simi
22	"	Brooklyn	"	"	~~$130~~	yes 07/I4	N-H		husband Pagano Andrea I04 Sackman St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tripoli
23	"	"	"	mother	-	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Nola
24	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	B.U'S	Brooklyn
25	"	New-York	"	self	$30	"	"	"	parents Giuseppe De Simone I64 Moth St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	ITALY	Nola
26	Conn	Waterbury	"	"	$60 ~~20~~	yes07/08	N-Y		husband Nordazzo Donantonio Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino
27	"	"	"	mother	-	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Avigliano
28	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"

	Alphabetical what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	yes Greek	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"				
8	"	yes	yes	no		
9	"	"	"			
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	yes	yes	no		
14	no sun					
15	yes Greek					
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"				
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no Husban	"	"	"	"	"
23	no father	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
26	no Husban	"				
27	yes Italy					
28	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no father	"	"	"		

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, first or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, LUIGI ZANNONI Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 1 1918 ..., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

202

Antonio Oneto

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 1 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers;

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 18 LUG 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	RESIDENT OF Cuba.	RESIDENT OF Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
521									Mango	Carmela	66	f	M Wife			no	no	ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	Napoli	son Luca Napoli
522									Scaglione Lucente	Raffaela	33	f	M 4-558			yes	yes	"	"	"	Aprigli no	father Filippo Aprigliano
	3 UNDER 16								daughter Lucente	Rosa	9	f	S none	22-112278	9-26-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
523	4								Grandinetti	Felice	45	m	M carpenta	4-0586		"	"	"	"	"	Celico	wife Maria do
524	5								Trotta	Giovanni	47	m	M Mason	4-4586		"	"	"	"	"	Cosenza	wife Rosaria Celico
525	6								[illegible]	Francesco	62	m	M laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Carolei	wife Maria Cosenza
526	7								Gamfalo	Giuseppe	49	m	M 4-458			yes	yes	"	"	"	Marzi	wife Rosaria Carolei
	8								Rose 310996	Giuseppe	47	m	M 4-4586			"	"	"	"	"		wife Rosa Marzi
	ADMITTED								Guarascio De Rosa	Serafina	45	f	M H.wife	6-108857	10/22/40	no	no	"	"	"	Celico	sister Maria Celico
	10								daughter De Rosa	Maria	19	f	S	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	Carolei	aunt Carolei
	ADMITTED CL. USC								" -do-	Rosina	17	f	S none			"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt do
	ADMITTED 12 UNDER 16								" -do-	Erminia	12	f	S "			"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt do
527	13								Broccoli	Carolina	41	f	M H.wife	4-1586		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Angelo do
	14 UNDER 16								daughter	Erminia	13	f	S none	2-29272	10/22/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Carolei
	15 UNDER 16								son	Luigi	9	m	S "	2-382983	9/11/35	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
	ADMITTED								Gaudio	Maria Rosaria	25	f	M H.wife	4-3586		no	no	"	"	"	"	father Luigi do
	ADMITTED								De Rose Lento	Rosina	34	f	M "			"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Carolei
	ADMITTED 18 UNDER 16								daughter Lento	Assunta	7	f	S none			"	"	"	"	"	"	gra,d-moter D Carolei
	ADMITTED 19 UNDER 16								son "	Giuseppe	5	m	S "	2-656461	11-21-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	grard-mother Do
531	20								Sirianno	Rosina	18	f	S			yes	yes	"	"	"	Parenti	sister Antoniatta do
532	21								Di Fiore	Vincenzo	44	m	M laborer	4-5586		"	"	"	"	"	Palena	ife Madalena Parenti
533	22								Silenzi	Nicola	48	m	M	4-1586		"	"	"	"	"	Perano	ocusin Giosué Palena
	23								wife	Filomena	41	f	M H.wife			no	no	"	"	"	"	cousin Perano
	24								daughter	Stella Maria	20	f	S	4-3586		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
	25 CL. USC								"	Dina	18	f	S	4-2586		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
	26 UNDER 16								son	Alberico	8	m	S none			"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
	27 UNDER 16								"	Costantino	3	m	S "			"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
	ADMITTED 28								Di Nello Ciccione	Angelina	25	f	M H.wife			no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Sidvestri Anna do
	ADMITTED UNDER 16								daughter Ciccione	Flavia	8	f	S none			"	"	"	"	"	Sulmona	grand-mother Sulmona
	30								Avagianos	Demetrio	59	m	M labourer	4-5086		yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Atene	wife Catarina do
																							Atene

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

203 Portuguese Imp.

List 202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

60

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If under contract, by reason of which, whether prepaid, person or agency who prepaid, and its address in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N-Y	New-York	Yes	self	$34 no	no	no	daughter Maria Tufo (married) 472 E 138 St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regula	brox.	brow	none	ITALY	Napoli
2	Cal	S.José	"	"	$200 no	"	"	husband Lucen te Pasquale I357 Sken San José Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Aprigl
3	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Md	Eckart	"	"	$ 40 no	Yes	08/I2	N-Y so brother Grandinetti Giuseppe Box 47 Eckart M D	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Celico
5	Ill	Chicago	Md	"	$ 80 no	"	II/I5	" cousin, Greco Pasquale 7I7 Becofen St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	N-Y	Brooklyn	"	"	25 "	"	"	" son De Rose Luigé 829 E 220 st Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Genoli
7	Mass	S.Paolo Minnesot	"	"	$ 80 no	7 yes	08/I5	S.Paol I2 brother Gampfalo Marco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Marzi
8	Was	Spokane	"	"	$140 no	"	09/I4	Was 2.7 Main, Ave Spokane Was uncle Nocse Nicola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Celico
9	Pa	Elisabetta	"	"	100 no	"	03/I6	Elisabet husband De Rose Saverio Box 40 Elisabetta N-J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Caroleo
10	Pa	"	"	mother	150 no	no	nd	no father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Pa	"	"	"	- no	"	"	" do father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Pa	"	"	"	- no	"	"	" do father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	N.Mex	GarDiner	"	self	$136 no	"	"	husband Broccoli Giuseppe Box 26 Gardiner NM	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	mother	- "	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	- "	"	"	" do father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	N-Y	New-York	"	self	25 "	"	"	husband De Rose Pietro 320 E II2 St N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25 "	"	"	husband Lento Francesco 829 E 220 St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	mother	- "	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	- "	"	"	" do father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	self	30 "	"	"	mother Ponterio Filippa 325 Leads Av Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Conn	Torrigton	Md	"	$ 40	25 yes	99/I6	Torrin friend Nicola Andrilli 59 Center St Torrigton Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pacent
22	Pa	Phila	Mass	"	50 "	4 stays	00/I6	Pa uncle Di Nardo Domenico 712 Huthinson St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Palena
23	"	"	"	husband	- no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Perano
24	"	"	"	father	- "	"	"	" do uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	- "	"	"	" do uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	- "	"	"	" do uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	- "	"	"	" do uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	N.Mex	N.Rouherler	No	self	50 no	no	no	do husband Piccone Gaetano 6 Box Rouherler N.Mess.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	4	mother	1 "	"	"	" father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sulmona
30	Pa	Reading	"	self	44 "	"	"	do son Avagianos John 700 Walnut St. Reading Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	GREECE	Atene

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	no daght	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"
5	"	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"
6	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	yes	say yes	"	"	"
9	no husba	"	"	"	"	"
10	no father	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
14						
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no Husban	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no fathe	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes Italy					
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	perm	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no frien	"	"	"	"	"
28	no Husb	"	"	"	"	"
29	no fath	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes Grek	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Officer.

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, LUIGI ZANNONI Master
(State whether master, first or second officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Officer.

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 4 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—913

20 6

205 61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—913

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

203

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 18 LUG 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
536 1															
2			Mesce	Maria	29	f	M.Wife	vesves			ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	Avellino	brother in lawPerone Avellino
537 3			Angelica	Giulia	8	f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle do
538 4			Parrella	Maria	23	f	S	H.Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Carmela
539 5			Marino	Carmela	21	f	S	seamstra	"	"	"	"	"	Pietradefusi	Pietradefusi
5406			Di Maio	Maria Giuseppa	27	f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sala di Caserta	father Giovanni Sala di Caserta
541 7			Mesce	Concetta	34	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calitri	mother Colomba Calitri
542 8			De Palmo	Gaetana	41	f	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Napoli	Aunt Maria Napoli
543 9			son Massina	Antonio	15	m	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Troia	father Antonio Troia
544 10			" "	Alberto	10	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
545 11			" "	Vincenzo	7	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
546 12			" "	Corradino	3	m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
547 13			Saracino	Vincenzo	14	m	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
548 14			brother	Archimede	12	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father Da Leonardo
549 15			Del Grosso	Maria	65	f	W	H.Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-father TROSA
550 16			Cangiano	Biagio	47	m	M	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	cousin Rosa do
551 17			Spirito	Angelantonio	71	m	M	mechant	"	"	"	"	"	Taurasi	brother Lorenzo Troia
552 18			De Michele	Caterina	22	f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Formà	aunt Cornacchia Taurasi
553 19			Cocchiarigo	Lucrezia	24	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bisceglia	fatherVito Formà
554 20			Cosmai Ciani	Maria D.ca	55	f	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	motherDe Feudis Bisceglia
555 21			daughter Ciani Passeri	Angela	18	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Giuseppe Bisceglia
556 22			Caprioli	Elisabetta	18	f	S	Saundress	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Bisceglia
557 23			Caprioli	Mucrezia	22	f	S	Maids	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt Carolina do
558 24			Amoruso Caprioli	Grazia	53	f	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt Carolina Bisceglia
559 25			daughter Caprioli	Carolina	10	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister In law Carmina do
560 26			Cocola Di Leo	Rosa	42	f	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Bisceglia
561 27			daughter Di Leo	Cecilia	16	f	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	son Giuseppe do
562 28			" "	Angela	7	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Bisceglia
563 29			" "	Lucia	4	f	S	none	none	no	"	"	"	"	brother do
564 30			Agnata Gallucci	Raffaella	38	f	M	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	Aprigliano	brother do
			son Gallucci	Giacomo Saverio	12	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Rosina do
															aunt Aprigliano do

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1/2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

List 203

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

62

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N-J	Paterson	yes	self	$25	no			husband Pirone Vincenzo 1 Penn Place Paterson N-J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regul	brow	brow	none	ITALY	Avellino
2	"	"	"	mother	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no								"
3	N-Y	Elmwood	"	self	$50	"	"	"	uncle Oliviari Antonio 152 Pac St Cedarki Elmwood N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Piatra
4	N-J	Paterson	No	"	$25	"	"	"	aunt Carmela Di Giacomo 96 Highland St Paterson N-J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	TA	"	"	"	"	Sala di
5	N-Y	Batavia	No	"	$50	"	"	"	father Pasquale Di Maio 210 Ellicat St Batavia N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	TA	"	"	"	"	Caserta
6	Pa	Reading	"	"	$40	"	"	"	cousin Chiarolanza Giovanni 216 Penn St Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						Calitri
7	Pa	Phila	No	"	$50	"	"	"	husband Massina Michele 1024 Ellevarta St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casapulla
8	"	"	"	mother	-	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Troia
9	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	N-Y	New-York	"	Self	$25	"	"	"	Parents Father Donato Sarasino 224 II7 St N-Y father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	-	yes	I2/I3	N-Y	do son Biasnzio Francesco 480 Miduven St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Brooklyn	"	"	$30 $50		07/I7	"	wife Michela D'Onofrio I55 Av H Av Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Mass	Boston	No	"	50	"	90/I7	Boston	wife Melannia Spirito 53 Firts Ac N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Taurasi
16	N-Y	New-York	"	"	$75 40	"	I2/I5	N-Y	brother De Michele Giacomo 298 Kransburg St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Forma
17	Mass	Worcester	No	"	$100	No	"	no	uncle Scelzi Luigi I5I7 Fresno II Fresno Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Boscoreale
18	Cal	Fresno	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Ciano I56 Av St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Mass	Worcester	No	"	25	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	mother	-	"	"	"	do father Caprioli Mauro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	No	self	25	"	"	"	I23 Schrew St Worcester Mass father Caprioli Mauro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	$25 &F	"	"	"	I23 Schrew St Worcester Mass husband Caprioli Mauro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	I23 Schrew St Worcester Mass father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	mother	-	"	"	"	do husband Di Leb Alessuo	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Cal	Fresno	No	Husband	$60	"	"	"	I30I Fresno St Fresno Cal father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	father	-	"	"	"	do father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	do father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	do husband Gallucci Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Was	Tacoma	No	self	$60	yes	03/I4	Tacoma	I407 So Grant Tacoma Was father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Aprigliano
30	"	"	"	mother	no	"	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Perma				
1	yes Italy	no			no	no
2	no father	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no husban	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no fathe	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no son	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no husban	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes Ital	"	"	"	"	"
21	no father	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
23	no husban	"	"	"	"	"
24	no father	"	"	"	"	"
25	no husba	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no father	"	"	"	"	"
29	no husban	"	"	"	"	"
30	no father	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, LUIGI ZANEONI (State whether master, first or second officer) Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 1 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

63

204

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Oneto

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

204

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 19 LUG 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED																					
55 2									Berlen	Maria Isabella	54	✓	f	W H. wife	no	no	ITALY	ITALIAN S.	ITALY	Toritto	son in law Saverio Sacrico To ritto
56 3									Mastrojanni	Pasquale	26	✓	m	S labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Maranola	father Giuseppe Maranola
57 4									Velardi	Alessandro	40	✓	m	M labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Capodrise	brother Carlo Capodrise
5									Cerchione	Angelo	48	✓	m	M carpentier	"	"	"	"	"	Montefalconi	mother Assunta Montefalcodi
6	UNDER 16								wife Esposito	Giuseppa	47	✓	f	M H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law do
7									son Cerchione	Angelo	8	✓	m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
8	UNDER 16								daughter "	Assunta	18	✓	f	S H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
58 9									" "	Lauadonia	5	✓	f	S none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
59 10									De Falco	Marianna	15		f	S H. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Montefalcone	mother Rosina Sardillo Montefalcone
11									Adreani	Orsato Nicola	46		m	M labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	wife Adele Napoli
60 12									daughter Andreani	Rosa	18		f	S H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother do
ADMITTED 13									Montuori	Maria	61	✓	f	W H. wife	no	no	"	"	"	Trani	daughter Anna Napoli
ADMITTED 14									Repole	Antonio	61	✓	m	M Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Nicola	cousin Repole Pellegrino S. Nicola Manfredi
ADMITTED CL. USC 15									wife Repole	Giovanna	59	✓	f	M H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin do
ADMITTED 16									nephew - do -	Antonio	10	✓	m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED CL. USC 17									daughter - do -	Elvira	20	✓	f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED 18									niece - do -	Ermelinda	4	✓	f	S none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle do
56219									" - do -	Emilia	3	✓	f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
63 20									Maiello	Gaetana	16	✓	f	S H. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benevento	step mother Marrone Giulia Benevento
61 21									Angelaci	Fiorentina	22		f	S "	"	"	"	"	"	Carinola	mother Cristina La Torre Carinola
65 22									Di Bialdi	Antonia	12		f	M Unifa	no	no	"	"	"	Sigueta	son Giovanni Sigueta
66 23									La Motta	Luisa	34		f	M H. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Napoli	mother Maria Napoli
24									Pompeo	Rocco	31	✓	m	M labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cesualdo	father Carmine Cesualdo
ADMITTED 25									wife Rago	Cristina	27	✓	f	M H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law do
ADMITTED									Ventola	Assunta	22	✓	f	W H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Parolise	father Domenico Ventola Parolise
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								son Di Cicco	Pasquale	2	✓	m	S none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father do
ADMITTED									Sangregorio	Carmela	48	✓	f	M H. wife	no	no	"	"	"	S. Bartolomeo	Brother Salvatore SNBartolomeo in Caldo
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								son - Patuto	Nicola	15	✓	m	S labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								" - do -	Giuseppe	11	✓	m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
ADMITTED	UNDER 16								" - do -	Salvatore	5	✓	m	S. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

64

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or otherwise physically disabled; if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	$28	no			daugther Anna Santoro												
2	"	Brooklyn	"	"	18	yes	10/14	N.Y.	56-58 Bassanel Str; New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	regul	brown	none	ITALY	Toritto
3	Mich	Detroit	RRT	"	15	no	94/14	N.Y?	brother Giulio Mastroianni												
4	N.Y?	New-York	"	"	60	"	01/15	Mich	I53 Prospect Str; Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Maranola
5	"	"	"	"	/	no	no	no	wife Francesca Velardi												
6	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	690 Rivad Str; Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Capodise
7	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	brother in law Giuseppe Giordano												
8	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	27 Prince Str; New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Montefal-Coni
9	Mass	Boston	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother												
10	N.Y.	New-York	"	"	25	yes	07/14	N.Y?	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	father	/	no	no	no	uncle												
12	N.Y.	Hoboken	"	self	30	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
13	N.J.	West Hoboken	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle												
14	"	"	"	husband	/	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	uncle	/	"	"	"	dauther Rosa Altomare												
16	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	410 Adams Str; Hoboken N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Trani
17	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	son Francesco Repole												
18	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	700 Angelique Str; West Hoboken N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	Mole on neck	"	"	S. Nicola Manfredi
19	N.J.	Passaic	"	self	$22	"	"	"	son												
20	"	Dougerille	"	sart	25	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	New-York	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin												
22	"	Rochester	"	"	50	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin												
24	"	Brooklyn	"	"	45	yes	04/15	N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	/	no	no	no	cousin												
26	Mass	Boston	No	"	$23	yes	08/15	Mass	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	/	no	no	no	cousin												
28	Ohio	Sandusky	"	"	60	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father Michele,												
30	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	525 Box Dougerille N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"
									sister Maria Angelucci												
									526 Mannis Ave; New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Benevento
									husband Michele Maggio												
									97 Corrodine Ave Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cerinola
									sister Maddalena La Motta												
									809 Str; B.104 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sturata
									aunt Filomena Stanghi												
									504 Lorimer Str; Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Napoli
									aunt												
									do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Gesualdo
									father in law Di Cicco Carming												
									15 South Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Pisceglie
									father												
									do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Parolisi
									husband Palato Pasquale,												
									36 Gilson Str; Sandusky Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"
									father												
									do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	S. Bartolomeo
									father												
									do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"
									father												
									do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
									father												
									do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	no son	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	4-36 27 yes Italy	No	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	4-36 27	No	"	yes	"	"
5	4-36 27	"	"	"	"	"
6	4-36 27	"	"	"	"	"
7	4-36 27	"	"	"	"	"
8	no father					
9	yes Italy	"	"			
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no daugh	"	"	"	"	"
13	4-36 27 yes Italy cant read	"	"	"	"	"
14	4-36 27	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	4-36 27	"	"	"	"	"
17	no uncle	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no husb	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
23	4-36 27	"	"	"	"	"
24	4-36 27	"	"	"	"	"
25	4-36 27	No	Perm	yes	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	4-36 29 married no husb	"	"	"	"	"
28	no fath	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, LUIGI ZANNONI, Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August 18, 1927

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

65

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 18 LUG 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
569 1			Granato	Antonetta	20		f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	ITALY				father Pasquale Napoli
570 2	V6 567/387		Cilli	Maria Benedetta	54		f	W	Seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli	nephew Calambo Napoli
ADMITTED			Macchione Fiorino	Francesca	23		f	M	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	Belsito	father Iaco Belsito
ADMITTED UNDER 16			daughter Fiorino	Francesca	4		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
572 5			Greco	Serafina	25		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Greco Tommaso Belsito
ADMITTED	CL. USC		Artman	Emma	24		f	S	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cordova	grand-father none do
573 7			Tsanakis	Amaxinda	48		f	M	H.wife	"	"	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Micrasia	none
4 8			daugther	Aglaia	9		f	S	none	"	"				"	none
" 9			son	Antonio	7		m	S	"	"	"				"	none
" 10			daugther	Grigarizza	3		f	S	"	"	"				"	none
574 11			Tsanakis	Diamandia	18		f	S	H.wife	yes	yes				"	none
575 12			Tsanakis	Nicolas	62		m	M	laborer	"	"				"	none
576 13			Del Monte	Incoronata	38		f	M	H.wife	yes	yes	ITALY	Italian So	ITALY	Sulmona	mother Romano Maria Sulmona
4 14			daughter Picciola	Maria	8		f	S	none	"	"				"	grand-mother do
582 15			Tsanakis	Diamandia	18		f	S	H.wife	"	"	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Microsia	none
583 16			Nicolasi Giuffrido	Concettina	28		f	M	H.wife	no	no	ITALY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	Militello	father Antonino Militello
" 17	UNDER 16		son Giuffrido	Rosario	1		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-father do
ADMITTED			Pensabene	Grazia	46		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gallico	brother Giuseppe Gallico
ADMITTED			daugher	Caterina	17		f	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle do
585 20			D'Ambrogio	Andrea	51		m	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Canicattini	friend Rosdinaro Concetto Canicattini
4 21			daughter	Michelina	13		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend do
4 22			son	Giuseppe	9		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend do
" 23			"	Cesario	6		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend do
ADMITTED			Villari	Paola	45		f	W	H.wife	no	no	"	"	"	Messina	brother Placido Messina
ADMITTED			Cucinotta	Antonia	25		f	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Placido Messina
588 26			Lentini	Santa	74		f	W		no	no	"	"	"	Catania	daughter Giovanna Catania
589 27			Marletta	Carmela	26		f	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fathe Marletta Giuseppe Catania
590 28			Di Francesc	Agata	55		f	W		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	cousin Emilio
4 29			daughter	Angela	15		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
4 30			"	Carmela	11		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 205

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

66

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes. Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]								sister Granata Stella [illegible]											
2	N-Y	New-York							Sister Cilli Vincenzo 27 Jones St N-Y											Somma
3	Ill	Chicago							husband Fiorino Achille 450 Main St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	"	"		mother					father do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Barletta
5	"	"							husband Pugliese Vincenzo [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	Bedasio
6	"	"		mother					[illegible]											
7	N.Y.	New-York		son					son Dimitrio Tsanakis [illegible]											
8	"	"		brother					brother do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"
9	"	"		brother					brother do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"
10	"	"		brother					brother do	no	no	no	good	no						
11	"	"		self	25				brother Dimitrio Tsanakis [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"
12	"	"		"	25	"	"		son Dimitrio Tsanakis [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	Pa	Chester		"	25	"	"		uncle Natali Giovanni [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	"	"		"		"	"		uncle do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"
15	Pa	Homestead							brother Dimitrio Tsanakis [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	Italy
16	"	"		"		"	"		husband Giuffrida Salvatore [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	Solano
17	"	"		"		"	"		father do	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	GREECE	Micrasia
18	"	Brooklyn		"		"	"		husband Pansabene Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	ITALY	Militello
19	"	"		"		"	"		28 Laurence St Broklyn N-Y father do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
20	Conn	New-Britain		"		"	"		wife Mozzacato Sebastiana [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	Gallico
21	"	"		"		"	"		I55 Washington St New-Britain Conn mother do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"
22	"	"		"		"	"		mother do	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	Solarino
23	"	"		"		"	"		mother do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"
24	Ohio	Cincinnati		son					son Cincinotta Filippo	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"
25	"	"		Brother					530 W 6 St Cincinnati Ohio brother Cucinotta Filippo	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"
26	N-Y	New-York		self,					530 W 6 St Cincinnati Ohio daughter Cannizz Maria	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	Massim
27	"	"		"		"	"		I9I Hester St N-Y cousin Cannizzo Maria	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"
28	Mass	Laurance							I9I Hester st N-Y son di Francesco Rosario [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	Vizzini
29	"	"							brother do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Trecasta
30	"	"							brother do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	Gne
									do	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	yes Italy	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	NO HUSB	"	"	"	"	"
4	no Fath	"	"	"	"	"
5	no Husb	"	"	"	"	"
6	no Fath	"	"	"	"	"
7	no Husb	"	"	"	"	"
8	no Fath	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes Greek	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes Ital	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes Grec	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes Ita	"	"	"	"	"
17	no Mother	"	"	"	"	"
18	no Husba	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes Ital	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes ITA	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no son	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes Ita	"	"	"	"	"
26	no Daugh	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes Ital	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—216

I. LUIGI SANNONI Master of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Aug 18, 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

67

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1918 day of ....., 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

←213

Act of Feb 20 1907
Alien Imm
224 15 1 of T
239

30 Naval pass dest
1 Alien imm
1 alien imm
93 Under 16
49 Steerage

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

20C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 14 LUG 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Republic Ecuador. Isle Pines. Citizen Isle U.S. Virgin.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Iaccio Antonio	53	m	M	laboureur	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cavolai	wife Mianci Rosaria Cavolai
2	TRANSIT	Scimè Angelo	53	m	M	miller	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cavolai	
3	TRANSIT	daughter Domenica	17	f	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Racalmuto	none
4	UNDER 16	" Maria	14	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
5	UNDER 16	son Ignazio	9	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
6													none
7													Inspors.
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Aug. 5, 1918. Edward J. Burke

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 206

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

68

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over in prison or almshouse, or in asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Can	Vancouver	yes	self	50	yes	03/15	Can	cousin Broccoli Savario 691 Hamilton Vancouver C	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	Ont	Hamilton	yes	self	50	no	no	no	wife Antonina Martorana 23 Stuart St W Hamilton Cana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	ITALY	Canada
3	"	"	"	father	-	"	"	"	mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Grey Brown	"	"	"	Racoonut
4	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			"	"	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
8			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
9			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
10			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
11			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
12			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
13			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
14			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
15			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
16			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
17			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
18			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
19			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
20			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
21			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
22			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
23			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
24			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
25			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
26			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
27			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
28			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
29			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
30			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	

	Alien's real what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	Yes Italy no	Perma-	yes	no	no	no
2	4-1627	No	Perm.	No	No	No
3	4-1627	"	"	"		"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"				"	"
7	"	"			"	"
8	"	"	"	"		"
9	"	"	"	"		
10	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"					"
13	"				"	
14	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"		
16	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"					"
19	"				"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"					
24	"				"	
25	"					
26	"					
27	"					
28	"	"	"	"		
29	"					
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of master, first or second officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, LUIGI ZANNONI Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 2 1918, 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, ruining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

208

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

208

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 18 LUG 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
591 1										Panebianco	Carmelo	41		m	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	ITAY	ITALIAN SO	ITALY	S.Croce	mother Carcatello Giuseppa S.Croce
2										wife Leopardi	Rosa	35		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law do
3	UNDER 16									daugther Panebianco	Serafina	15		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
4	UNDER 16									son do	Giovanni	13		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
5	UNDER 16									" do	Giuseppe	11		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
6	UNDER 16									daugther do	Giuseppa	7		f	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
7	UNDER 16									son do	Salvatore	4		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
591 8										Virgillito	Maria	17		f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Catania	family Calizzo Antonio Catania
593 9										Fuca' Miloro	Salvatrice	25		f	M	seamstre	"	"	"	"	"	Rocalmuto	parents Calogero Fuca' Rocalmuto
10	UNDER 16									son Miloro	Giuseppe C.	4		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father do
591 11										Emanuele daugh	Maria Concetta	28		f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palermo	
595 12										Emanuele father	Emanuele	53		m	M	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
596 13										Emanuele daughter	Maria Stella	36		f	W	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
14	UNDER 16									son Spadafora grandchild	Ludovico	13		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
15	UNDER 16									daugther "	Giovanna	8		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
16	UNDER 16									son "	Emanuele	6		m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	none
17	UNDER 16									" "	Tommaso	1		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
597 18										Sottile	Innocenzo	37		m	M	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	none
19										wife Di Liberto	Francesca	23		f	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Sottile Giovanni Palermo
598 20										Randazzo Passantino	Anna	35		f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law do
21	UNDER 16									daugther Passantino	Vittoria	14		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Randazzo Biberto Palermo
22	UNDER 16									son "	Giovanni	10		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
23	UNDER 16									daugther "	Giuseppa	5		f	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle do
24	UNDER 16									son "	Francesco Pompeo	4		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
599 25										Zarcone	Attilio	24		m	S	laboure	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do
26										Sottile	Francesco	43		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
ADMITTED 27										Sabbatano Puleo	Giuseppa	30		f	W	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
ADMITTED 28	UNDER									daugther Puleo	Maria Rosa	10		f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
ADMITTED 29										Manganella	Carmela	23		f	S	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister in law Firenzuola Giulia Palermo
ADMITTED 600										Sanfratello	Francesca	60		f	W	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother in law Firenzuela Giulia Palermo

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 208

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

70

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y?	New York	yes	self.	100	yes	04/17	N.Y.	Panenianco Raffaela 183 First Ave Nev-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regul	brown	none	ITALY	S.Croc
2	"	"	"	"	/	No	No	"	family do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	husband	/	"	"	"	family do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	S.Croce
4	"	"	"	father	/	"	"	"	family do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	family do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	family do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	family do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
8	Mass	Laurence	"	self	25	no	no	no	mother Calvagnio Maria 20 Niabury Str. Laurence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Catania
9	N.Y.	Nev-York	"	"	25	yes	08/15	N.Y.	uncle Capitano Salvatore 600 E. Fort Str. Nev- York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Rocalmuto
10	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Brooklyn	"	self	28	no	no	no	mother Chilardi Giovanna 7 Barj Conn 86Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Palermo
12	"	"	"	"	115	"	"	"	wife Giovanna Chilardi 7 Barj Conn 86 Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	mother Chilardi Giovanna 7 Barj Conn 86 Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	grand mother All going 6 1316 do 13th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	grand mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	grand mother Children in business at 14-23 Union St, N.Y.C. do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	grand mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
18	Pa	Phila	"	self	300	"	"	"	father in law Di Liberto Emanuele 927 S. 9Str. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
19	Pa	Phila	"	father	/	"	"	"	grand father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	70	"	"	"	husband Passantino Alessandro 446Lawel Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	mother	/	"	"	"	father 112 Henry St. Brooklyn do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	New-York	"	self	30				father Giovanni Zarcone 256-38E. 13 Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Brooklyn	"	"	30	yes	16/17	N.Y.	wife Giamberduca Ignazia 107 Harrison Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Utica	"	mother	45	no	no	no	mother Lucrezia Muccio 648 Jay Str. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	grand mother 648. Jay St. do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 mother 6 grand mother	6	"	"	"	"	"
29	Conn	New Haven	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Paolo Manganel a 607 Chapel Str. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	son Paolo Manganella 607 Chapel Str. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Favara

4—213

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	4-46 yes Italy	No	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	4-5	"	"	"	"	"
3	4-26	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"			"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes Italy					
9	4-16	No	Perm	yes	No	No
10	no moth	"	"	"	"	"
11	4-16 yes Italy	"	"	"	"	"
12	4-06	"	"	"	"	"
13	4-16	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no mother	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	4-12 yes Italy	No	Perm	yes	"	"
19	4-34	No	"	"	"	"
20	4-46	No	Perm	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no father					
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	4-26 yes Italy	No	Perm	yes	"	"
26	4-26	No	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	4-06	No	Perm	yes	"	"
30	unable to read no address	No	"	No.	"	"

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16—213

I, LUIGI ZANNONI (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master , of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1918 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ONETO ANTONIO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

71

Oneto

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

209

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 18 AUG 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
										20													
Cobb										Madonia													
2										QUARTARARO	Concetta	23	✓	f	M	H.wife	yes	yes	ITALY	ITAPAN S.	ITALY	Palermo	mother Marianna Gaglio Palermo
3	UNDER 16									son MADONIA	Francesco	4	✓	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
4	UNDER 16									daugther -do-	Giuseppa	3	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand moth do
Cobb 5										" -do-	Marianna	2	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Barone Antonia Palermo
6	UNDER 16									Moschera													
7	UNDER 16									Di Lorenzo	Giuseppa	49	✓	f	M	H:wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
8	UNDER 16									son, Moschera	Onofrio	12	✓	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
Cobb 9										" "	Michele	8	✓	m	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
10										" "	Antonio	6	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother do
Cobb 11										Vizzi	Francesca	19	✓	f	S	H.wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend Rosa Tarantino Palermo
Cobb 12										Giamberduca	Giuseppa	30	✓	f	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Cobb 13	UNDER 16									son Misia	Vincenza	5	✓	f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	none
14										Quatararo	Giuseppe	57	✓	m	M	laboureryes	yes		"	"	"	"	none
15	UNDER 16									Sapienza	Francesca	43	✓	f	M	seamstre	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marianna Gaglio Palermo
16	UNDER 16									son LO VERDE	Sebastiano	14	✓	m	S	laboure	"	"	"	"	"	S	cousin Pavone Anna Palermo
Cobb 17										daugther do	Rosa	11	✓	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Palermo
Cobb 18										son do	Rosario	8	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
Cobb 19										Fichera	Pietra	42	✓	f	W	H/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle do
20										Catalano	Francesca	22	✓	f	S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	Bagheria	sister Rosina Fichera Bagheria
Cobb 21										Lunetta	Antonino	48	✓	m	M	Boomaker	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	aunt Rosaria Catalano Palermo
22	UNDER 16									son	Giovanni	7	✓	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Rava usa	mother Ciretta Antonia Ravamusa
23	UNDER 16									Paterna Gaeli	Angela	25	✓	f	M	H/wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Riesi	grand mother do
Cobb 24										daugther Gallè	Giovanna	7	✓	f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Gaetano Paterna Riesi
Cobb 25										son "	Filippo	4	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father do
Cobb 26										Taormina	Caterina	69	✓	f	W	H/wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand father do
Cobb 27										Milaro	Calogero	33	✓	m	M	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo	none
Cobb 28	UNDER 16									Licata	Maria Rosa	32	✓	f	W	H/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rocalmuto	mother Rosalio Rosa Rocalmuto
Cobb 29	UNDER 16									son Boi monti	Antonio	7	✓	m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Corleone	none
30										daugther "	Michela	5	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
Cobb 31										"	Teresa	3	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
32										Aversa	Salvatore	40	✓	m	M	labourerves	yes		"	"	"	Palermo	none

#2 cancelled

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

72

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Marion	No	self	42	yes	I3/I7	Ohio	husband Castreuze Madonia I20 Martel Str: Marion ~~OHIO~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regul	brown	none	"	ITALY	Palermo
2	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	No	no	no	no	husband Moschera Pietro ~~401~~ 481 Central ~~Ave~~ St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Cal	Monterey	Yes	self	30	"	"	"	aunt Cefalu' Francesca ~~508~~ Abrego ~~Str~~ Monterey Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	"	"	sister Ignazia Giamberduca I07 ~~Allison~~ Harrison Str: Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	aunt do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ohio	Marion	No	self	42	yes	I4/I6	Ohio	son in law Castreuze Madonia I20 Martel Str: Marion Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	"	50	no	no	no	husband LoVerde Francesco 23 Fifth Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Pa	Keesport	No	self	40	"	"	"	brother Fichera Tommaso 813 Union Ave Keesport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bagheria
18	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	father Giovanni Catalano ~~Prince~~ Str: New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castellam mare
19	N.J.	Jersey	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Schifano Angelo 333 Fifth Str: Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pavanu sa
20	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mass	Boston	No	self	36	"	"	"	husband Galli Giuseppe ~~Noble Square~~ I07 Salem Str: Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	"	"	Riesi
22	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	daughter Ignazia Giamberduca I07 ~~Allison~~ Harrison Str: Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
25	"	New-York	"	"	28	yes	07/II	N.Y.	uncle Capitano Salvatore 607 E. ~~Fort~~ 14th Str: New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rocalmute
26	"	"	Yes	"	46	no	no	no	father Giovanni Licata I03 E I02 Str: New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	"	"	"	"	"	Burgio
27	"	"	"	mother	1	"	"	"	grand father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Corleone
28	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	grand father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Camporeae
29	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	grand father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Corleon
30	"	"	"	self	30	yes	01/15	N.Y.	wife Caruso Rosalia 76 E. ~~Allison~~ Houston Str; New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo

	Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after emerging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	4-562 yes Italy	no	perma nent	yes	no	no
2	no faith	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	4-362 yes Italy	No	Perm yes.	"	"	"
6	"					"
7	no faith	"			"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	4-062 yes Italy	No	Perm yes	"	No	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no aunt	"	"	"	"	"
12	4-262 yes Italy				"	"
13	"				"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	4-162	No	Perm	yes	"	"
18	4-262	"	"	"	"	"
19	4-562	No	Perm	"	"	"
20	no uncle	"	"	"	"	"
21	4-362 yes Italy	No	Perm	"	"	"
22	no faith	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	"	"	"	"
24	4-262 yes Italy				"	"
25	4-062	No	Perm yes	"	No	No
26	4-362	No	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"		
28	no faith	"	"	"		
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	4-562 yes Italy	No	Perm yes	"	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, LUIGI ZANNONI ..... Master ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ..... of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG ..... 18 ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

210

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ANTONIO ONETO, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, SAILNIG THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Antonio Oneto

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1918 day of, 19

at NEW-YORK

C F Murphy

Immigration Officer.

4—613

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

210

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA, JUL 18 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Montana	Giuseppe							cousin Rosalia Munt-
2			San Vincio	Genoese							
ADMITTED			Di Dia — Angileri	Caterina	36	f. M.	W.wife	no no	Italy	Ital.So. Italy	Marsala mother Farina Marsala
ADMITTED UNDER 16			son ANGILERI	Giuseppe	ch 15	m. S.	none	" "	1-323725-10/22/240	" "	" grand-mother do
ADMITTED UNDER 16			daughter "	Maria	4				1-26536-11-21-39.		
ADMITTED UNDER 16			— " "	Antonina	4	f. S.	" "	"	"	" "	" grand-mother do
ADMITTED UNDER 16			— " "	Giuseppa	1	f. S.	" "	"	1-90037	" "	" grand-mother do
ADMITTED UNDER 16			— " "	Marianna	8	f. S.	" "	"	1-353668-7/9/41-505	" "	" grand-mother do
					5	f. S.	" "	"	1-269181-11-10-39	" "	" grand-mother do
9											
10					(Nos. 1 & 2 cancelled.)				W. S. Tatem		Same
11									Sept. 5. 1918.		Edward A. Burke
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 210

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

74

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in a reformatory or similar institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal	S Francisco	yes	self	50	no	no	no	sister Maria Martines I Columbus Av S Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no									
2	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	aunt do	no	no	no	no	good	no									
3	Mass	Lawrence	"	self	17	"	"	"	husband Angileri Angelo 3 Worth Square Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	mother	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	Marsala
5	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
10			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
11			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
12			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
13			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
14			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
15			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
16			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
17			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
18			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
19			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
20			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
21			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
22			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
23			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
24			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
25			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
26			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
27			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
28			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
29			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									
30			"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no									

4—213

	Able to read what language (or, if any, description claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
		Do you				
2						
3	4-062	No	Pan	Yes	No	No
4		"	"	"	"	"
5		"	"	"	"	"
6		"	"	"	"	"
7		"	"	"	"	"
8		"	"			
9		"	"	"	"	"
10		"	"	"	"	"
11		"	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	"	"	"
13		"	"	"	"	"
14		"	"	"	"	"
15		"	"	"	"	"
16		"	"	"	"	"
17		"	"	"	"	"
18		"	"	"	"	"
19		"	"	"	"	"
20		"	"	"	"	"
21		"	"	"	"	"
22		"	"	"	"	"
23		"	"	"	"	"
24		"	"	"	"	"
25		"	"	"	"	"
26		"	"	"	"	"
27		"	"	"	"	"
28		"	"	"	"	"
29		"	"	"	"	"
30		"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, LUIGI ZANNONI Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the GIUSEPPE VREDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Zannoni

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1918, 19

at .....

O. S. Marsh

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

211

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANTONIO ORETO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~~~~ the Italian Gouvernement ~~~~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Oreto

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. Grumbley

Immigration Officer.

14—217

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

211

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, JUL 13 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									CANNONE	GIUSEPPE	21		m	M	Royal Italyan Navy			Italian	South	Italy	Genoa	Minister War Navy ROMA
2									SERRAIS	ANTONIO	27		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
3									PASTORE	GIOVANNI	20		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
4									TRIBANDINO	GIACOMO	21		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
5									MARESCA	MICHELE	21		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
6									MARCONI	BRUNO	22		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
7									ORIGONI	ANTONIO	26		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
8									PASINI	GINO	29		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do di
9									BERNARDINO	GILBERTO	23		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
10									GRAVANO	SILVIO	23		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
11									BONAZZI	ENEA	22		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
12									DOMENICI	CARMINE	30		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
13									CUCCURULLO	ALFREDO	27		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
14									COSTA	PASQUALE	24		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
15									VALENTINI	PIETRO	23		m	M	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
16									ALBINO	NICOLA	23		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
17									GAI	ANDREA	23		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
18									CIBELLI	MICHELE	22		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
19									REGGIANI	EUGENIO	22		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
20									BARATTA	ENRICO	20		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
21									CADEDDU	GIULIO	21		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
22									VASSALLO	SANTE	21		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
23									BRUNO	FRANCESCO	21		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
24									PASTORINO	CESARE	20		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
25									CONTI	ALESSANDRO	21		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
26									COSTANZO	EDUARDO	22		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
27									MASSAFERRO	BIAGIO	20		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
28									MARDINI	ENRICO	20		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
29									FERRANDO	GIUSEPPE	26		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do
30									MASSONE	ENRICO	22		m	S	do	do		do	do	do	do	do do

Mot Commdg

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -0-

E. J. Nolan, Insp. in Charge

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

List

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

211

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

76

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or maimed by casualty; if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEWYORK	The Italian Gouvernement		?	no			Italian Consulate N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		dark	chesnut		none	Italy	Genoa
2	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	6	do	do		none	do	do
3	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	gedd	none	5	2	do	do		none	do	do
4	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	ni	no	good	none	5	2	do	do		none	do	do
5	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	noje	4	7	do	di		none	do	do
6	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	hone	5		do	do		none	do	do
7	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
8	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	4	do	do		none	do	do
9	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	6	do	do		none	do	do
10	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	4	do	do		none	do	do
11	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
12	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	do	do		none	do	do
13	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	do	do		none	do	do
14	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
15	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	4	do	do		none	do	do
16	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
17	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
18	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	2	do	do		none	do	do
19	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	7	do	do		none	do	do
20	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	4	do	do		none	do	do
21	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	3	do	do		none	do	do
22	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
23	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
24	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	6	do	do		none	do	do
25	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	4	do	do		none	do	do
26	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
27	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	do	do		none	do	do
28	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
29	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	3	do	do		none	do	do
30	do	do	do		no	?	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Italian	yes	no	no	no	no
2	do	yes	no	no	no	no
3	do	yes	?	no	no	no
4	do	yes	?	no	no	no
5	do	yes	?	no	no	no
6	do	yes	?	no	no	no
7	do	yes	?	no	no	no
8	do	yes	?	no	no	no
9	do	yes	?	no	no	no
10	do	yes	?	no	no	no
11	do	yes	?	no	no	no
12	do	yes	?	no	no	no
13	do	yes	?	no	no	no
14	do	yes	?	no	no	no
15	do	yes	?	no	no	no
16	do	yes	?	no	no	n
17	do	yes	?	no	no	no
18	do	yes	?	no	no	no
19	do	yes	?	no	no	no
20	do	yes	?	no	no	no
21	do	yes	?	no	no	no
22	do	yes	?	no	no	no
23	do	yes	?	no	no	no
24	do	yes	?	no	no	no
25	do	yes	?	no	no	no
26	do	yes	?	no	no	no
27	do	yes	?	no	no	no
28	do	yes	?	no	no	no
29	do	yes	?	no	no	no
30	do	yes	?	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—218

I, LUIGI ZANNONI (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 1 1918, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—93

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

212

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ANTONIO CUZZO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILNIG THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Cuzzo

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 4 1918, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. F. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, JUL 18 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 17	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1									CAPUANO	GIUSEPPE	21	✓	m	S	Royal Italyan Navy	Read. ✓ Write. ✓	Italian	South	Italy	Genoa	Minister war navy Roma
2									CANEPA	FRANCESCO	21	✓	m	S	do	do	do	dp	do	do	do
3									MENNELLA	GIOVANNI	20	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4									LACONO	GIUSEPPE	25	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5									RUSSO	SEBASTIANO	21	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6									BEROGNO	LEONARDO	21	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7									MOBILI	ALESSANDRO	22	✓	m	S	dl	do	do	do	do	do	do
8									ZOFFOLI	FRANCESCO	21	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9									MORGERA	FABRIZIO	21	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10									VOLPE	SALVATORE	24	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11									FICHETTI	ENRICO	20	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12									ROCCO	DOMENICO	20	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13									FAVARA	SALVATORE	26	✓	m	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14									DE PISA	VENIERO	22	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15									ANDREANI	EZIO	23	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16									LUISE	ALDENIRO	21	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17									BERTI	GIUSEPPE	21	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18									BOGGIANO	VITTORIO	22	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19									AGNESE	OTTAVIO	23	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

not counted

Sep 5 28. + Arrived U.S. Border from no 2

39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

List .....

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

212

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUG 4 1918, *191*

78

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW-YORK		The Italian Gouvernment	no	no	no		Italian Consulate N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	6	dark	chesnut		none	Italy	Genoa
2	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	5	do	do		none	do	do
3	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
4	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	do	do		none	do	do
5	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	nonw	5		do	do		none	do	do
6	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	do	do		none	do	do
7	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	7	do	do		none	do	do
8	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	nenne	4	4	do	do		none	do	do
9	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
10	do	do		do	no	no	no		di	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
11	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	7	do	do		none	do	do
12	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	2	do	do		none	do	do
13	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	do	do		none	do	do
14	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
15	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	5		do	do		none	do	do
16	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	4	do	do		none	do	do
17	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	6	do	do		none	do	do
18	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	5	do	do		none	do	do
19	do	do		do	no	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	6	do	do		none	do	do
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if unable to read, to tell what people).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether [illegible] to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a polygamist; or a believer in or advocate of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Italian	yes	?	no	no	no
2	do	yes	?	no	no	no
3	do	yes	?	no	no	no
4	do	yes	?	no	no	no
5	do	yes	?	no	no	no
6	do	yes	?	no	no	no
7	do	yes	?	no	no	no
8	do	yes	?	no	no	no
9	do	yes	?	no	no	no
10	do	yes	?	no	no	no
11	do	yes	?	no	ni	no
12	do	yes	?	no	he	no
13	do	yes	?	no	no	no
14	do	yes	?	no	ni	no
15	do	yes	?	no	no	no
16	do	yes	?	no	no	no
17	do	yes	?	no	no	no
18	do	yes	?	no	no	no
19	do	Yes	?	no	no	no
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, LUIGI ZANNONI MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AU 8, 19

at NEW YORK

O S Murphy Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

207

Record, on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 207

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, JUL. 18 - 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 4 1918, 19...

16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
30 1	LIPPARELLI	MARIA	30	f	m		Emergency passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 27th June 1918	Husband Sam Lipparelli - born, Pittsburg Pa	Husband home Emerson - Box 128 N.J.
2	do daughter	MARIA	9	f	s		do do do		do do
3	do do	ELENA	8	f	s		do do do		do do
4	do do	EVELINA	5	f	s		do do do		do do
5	do do	MARGHERITA	3	f	s		do do do		do do
6	do son	CARLO	2	m	s		do do do		do do
7	do son	SALVATORE 7	1	m	s		do do do		do do
8	OSMOND	ALFRED H.	45	m	m		Portland - Maine - 1873	Seamans Cert. 342 - Serial 454 issued at Genoa Italy	Bro. Wm A Osmond 80 Paris Str. Portland - Maine
9	RASCHSTETZ	OSCAR M.	42	m	s				U.S.
10	RANDAZZO	ANNA	30	f	m			#18241 - passport issued by American Embassy at Rome Jul 9 - 1918	New-York Recruiting Office
11	son	NICOLO'	8	m	s		Brooklyn N.Y. 1910	Brooklyn N.Y. 1914	256 Grand Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	son	STEFANO 12	5	m	s		do 1913	Husband's US Nat papers 603084	do do
13	RANDAZZO	ANTONINO	11	m	s		do 1907		do do
14	[illegible]	[illegible] See Nos 14 & 15	27	f	s				do do
15	ABRUZZO	ROSARIO	66	m	m		Emb passport 1825, Rome Italy	New-York 1914 Nat. May 29 th 1890 Kings County. Brooklyn Feb/1902	453 East - 83 Str. New-York
16									729 Washington Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

93 Boat Journal

19 civ 7

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

	(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) Position or duties ordinarily	(3) Date and place of birth		(4) Date of last entry into U.S.	(5) Number of previous entries	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		Year	Where									
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	37	M	Italy	Italian	5 7	150	good
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	39	M	do	do	5 9	165	good
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	31	M	do	do	5 4	135	good
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	31	M	do	do	5 6	155	good
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	35	M	do	do	5 3	140	good
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	Apprentice	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	1	19	M	do	do	5 4	125	good
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chief Engineer	11. 2.15	do	[illegible]	1	37	M	do	do	5-7	140	good
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st.Assistant Engr.	11. 2.15	do	[illegible]	1	38	M	do	do	5 6	135	good
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd. Officer	10. 7.15	do	[illegible]	1	25	M	do	do	5 4	132	good
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd. Assistant Engr.	6.10.16	do	[illegible]	1	37	M	do	do	5 7	160	good
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd. do do	11. 2.15	do	[illegible]	1	28	M	do	do	5 4	190	good
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd. do do	10. 7.15	do	[illegible]	1	18	M	do	do	5 8	171	good
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd. do do	11.20.17	do	[illegible]	1	20	M	do	do	5 8	162	good
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd. do do	10. 9.17	do	[illegible]	1	22	M	do	do	5 2	128	good
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	Physician	11.20.16	do	[illegible]	1	30	M	do	do	5 4	131	good
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	1.22.17	do	[illegible]	2	48	M	do	do	5 7	115	good
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st. Purser	11. 2.15	do	[illegible]	1	32	M	do	do	5 7	140	good
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd. do	2.20.16	do	[illegible]	2	44	M	do	do	5 10	160	good
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Marconi Operat.	11.6.16	do	[illegible]	1	33	M	do	do	5 3	132	good
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd do do	10.7.16	do	[illegible]	1	35	M	do	do	5 4	141	good
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st.boatswain	11. 2.15	do	[illegible]	1	37	M	do	do	5 6	171	good
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	Boatswain's mate	11. 2.15	do	[illegible]	2	32	M	do	do	5 4	160	good
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Carpenter	12.18.15	do	[illegible]	1	37	M	do	do	5 7	145	good
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	Carpenter's mate	2.21.16	do	[illegible]	1	29	M	do	do	5 6	139	good
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	Master of arms	9.17.17	do	[illegible]	2	46	M	do	do	5 5	160	good
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yeoman	11.27.16	do	[illegible]	2	47	M	do	do	5 6	149	good
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	Boilerman	11. 2.15	do	[illegible]	1	38	M	do	do	5 7	139	good
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	2.27.16	do	[illegible]	2	45	M	do	do	5 6	150	good
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	2.26.16	do	[illegible]	2	44	M	do	do	5 8	162	good

GB Fitzgerald Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR SECOND OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 4 1918, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s [illegible], arrival at [illegible], AUG 4 1918, 191, from the port of [illegible] (Italy)

81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	SESSAREGO	GIOVANNI	Saloman	11. 5.15	Genoa	no	30	m	Italy no	Italian	5 6	140	good
2	FRISONE	FRANCESCO	Seaman	5.21.17	do	no	28	m	do no	do			good
3	ASTE	GIACOMO	do	5. 5.17	do	no	39	m	do no	do		142	good
4	RAFFA	ANTONINO	do	10. 5.16	do	no	42	m	do no	do		149	good
5	BOSTOZO	DOMENICO	do	1.10.17	do	no	52	m	do no	do		165	good
6	GERMINARIO	COSIMO	do	11. 5.15	do	no	38	m	do no	do		140	good
7	SEGHINI	DOMENICO	do	11. 5.15	do	no	32	m	do no	do		132	good
8	LERCARI	FRANCESCO	Quartermaster	5.18.16	do	no	29	m	do no	do		141	good
9	SIUA	BATTISTA	do	2. 7.16	do	no	35	m	do no	do		160	good
10	BRASCHI	LUIGI	do	12.18.15	do	no	34	m	do no	do		161	good
11	PICCINI	ROBERTO	do	2. 7.16	do	no	33	m	do no	do		152	good
12	MALNERA	PAOLO	Seaman	5. 1.16	do	no	40	m	do no	do		145	good
13	ANSALDO	PAOLO	do	11. 5.15	do	no	36	m	do no	do		152	good
14	VENDIGNI	GIOVANNI	do	11.27.16	do	no	40	m	do no	do		142	good
15	SIVORI	AGOSTINO	do	10. 1.17	do	no	43	m	do no	do		154	good
16	MORETTI	ALFREDO	do	5.27.17	do	no	33	m	do no	do		120	good
17	GARBALDI	RODESTO	do	11. 6.15	do	no	34	m	do no	do		157	good
18	RUM	IGNASIO	do	12.18.15	do	no	35	m	do no	do		142	good
19	IMPERATORI	DOMENICO	do	2.27.18	do	no	32	m	do no	do		147	good
20	DE GREGORIO	ANDREA	do	10..6 16	do	no	30	m	do no	do			good
21	OLCESE	DAVIDE	do	5.27.17	do	no	30	m	do no	do		142	good
22	MACRI	GIUSEPPE	do	11. 5.15	do	no	43	m	do no	do	5 6	145	good
23	RUM	TORQUATO	do	11.27.16	do	no	38	m	do no	do			good
24	MASSA	DOMENICO	do	11.27.16	do	no	25	m	do no	do			good
25	DONATO	FRANCESCO	do	10. 6.16	do	no	31	m	do no	do			good
26	STAGNO	ATTILIO	Boy	5.29.17	do	no	21	m	do no	do			good
27	MACRI	MICHELE	do	5.27.17	do	no	19	m	do no	do			good
28	BORZONE	ANTONIO	do	10.7.18	do	no	16	m	do no	do	5.4	115	good
29	MANDELLI	LIBERO	do	5.27.17	do	no	17	m	do no	do			good
30	OLIVIERE	TOMASO	do	10. 2.17	do	no	15	m	do no	do			good

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI RAVENNI, master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 4 1918, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel S/S [illegible], arriving at [illegible], AUG 4 1918, 191, from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	RINBOCCHI	ARNALDO	Boy	5.27.18	Genoa	C no 2	17	m	Italy	Italian	5/4	134	good
2	RINESCO	FEDERICO	do	12.11.17	do	no 2	18	m	do	do	5'5	125	good
3	ANFOSSO	PAOLO	do	12.11.17	do	C no 2	18	m	do	do	5/2	141	good
4	REVELLO	AGOSTINO	Sick's berthattendant	1.20.17	do	C no 2	60	m	do	do	5/4	132	good
5	ROBERTI	DOMENICO	do do do	5.14.18	do	C no 2	49	m	do	do	5/6	141	good
6	TURRETTI	CATERINA	Nurse	1.22.17	do	C no 2	49	f	do	do	5/8	140	good
7	MILANI	LUIGI	Boy	15.7.18	do	no 2	16	m	do	do	5'4	115	good
8	MESSANO	MARTINO	Boy	5.27.17	do	C no 1	19	m	do	do	5/3	120	good
9	BIANCO	GIUSEPPE	Seaman	5. 9.18	do	C no 1	29	m	do	do	5/4	131	good
10	GALLINI	TITO	SERGEANT Gunner	5.27.17	do	C no 1	29	m	do	do	5/4	131	good
11	COPPOLA	DOMENICO	Caporal gunner	10. 5.17	do	C no 1	27	m	do	do	5/6	142	good
12	RUSSO	CIRO	Gunner	5.27.17	do	C no 1	29	m	do	do	5/3	120	good
13	ROSSI	CELSO	do	10. 5.17	do	C no 1	23	m	do	do	5/4	132	good
14	SPIGHESI	SILVERIO	do	5.15.16	do	C no 1	28	m	do	do	5/6	132	good
15	DI DONNA	RAIMONDO	do	2.27.18	do	C no 1	25	m	do	do	5/4	132	good
16	SERRA	ATTILIO	do	16.7.18	do	C no 1	28	m	do	do	5/6	142	good
17	CAVIGLIA	ANTIOCO	do	5. 9.18	do	C no 1	27	m	do	do	5/6	141	good
18	ESPOSITO	FILIPPO	Machinist	5.7.18	do	C no 2	44	m	do	do	5/2	144	good
19	MOTTA	LUIGI	do	5.18.16	do	C no 2	41	m	do	do	5/1	132	good
20	TRAVERSO	FEDERICO	do	1.22.17	do	C no 1	32	m	do	do	5/6	141	good
21	PAUDICE	GENNARO	do	5.17.18	do	C no 2	51	m	do	do	5/7	121	good
22	BISO	GIOVANNI	1st Electrician	11.27.16	do	C no 1	29	m	do	do	5/6	138	good
23	PIN	ALFREDO	2nd do	5.7.18	do	no 2	44	m	do	do	5'6	140	good
24	AVVERSENE	PIETRO	3rd do	10. 2.17	do	C no 1	25	m	do	do	5/6	14-	good
25	DE NEGRI	PIETRO	Head Fireman	11. 3.15	do	C no 1	36	m	do	do	5/4	141	good
26	IRRERA	DOMENICO	Head Fireman's mate	10. 6.16	do	C no 2	44	m	do	do	5/2	134	good
27	CABANO	DOMENICO	Greaser	5.13.18	do	C no 2	48	m	do	do	5/6	140	good
28	CAMPO	TEODORO	do	27.5.17	do	C no 1	37	m	do	do	5/4	132	good
29	BARDI	LUIGI	do	5. 7.16	do	C no 1	40	m	do	do	5/7	149	good
30	ANSELMI	ENRICO	do	10. 6.16	do	C no 1	32	m	do	do	5/8	130	good

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI RAVENNI, master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 1 1918, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

AUG 4 1918

Vessel s/s [illegible], arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 191, from the port of GENOA (Italy)

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	MASSA	ANGELO	Greaser	11. 8.15	Genoa	no	32	m	Italy	Italian	5/4	132	good
2	BORATO	VINCENZO	do	6.28.17	do	no	31	m	do	do	5/6	134	good
3	CRISCI	FRANCESCO	do	8.17.16	do	no	40	m	do	do	5/2	150	good
4	PARODI	EMILIO	do	2. 7.16	do	no	34	m	do	do	5/6	141	good
5	BOLLA	PIETRO	Fireman	2. 7.16	do	no	30	m	do	do	5/4	125	good
6	MARCHEGIANI	TOMASO	do	11. 4.15	do	no	38	m	do	do	5/3	130	good
7	REPETTO	SALVATORE	Donkey-man	15.6.17	do	no	29	m	do	do	5/6	146	good
8	SPADACCINI	ANGELO	do	27.11.16	do	no	34	m	do	do	5/2	134	good
9	PICCARDO	GIUSEPPE	do	12.18.17	Genova	no	21	m	do	do	5/6	125	good
10	RAVALLI	FELICE	Fireman	23.8 16	do	no	36	m	do	do	5/4	131	good
11	GRANOLI	FRANCESCO	do	6.30.16	do	no	20	m	do	do	5/2	134	good
12	FARINA	GIOVANNI	do	11. 3.15	do	no	34	m	do	do	5/1	141	good
13	BOZZELLI	Luigi	do	6.15.17	do	no	34	m	do	do	5/3	134	good
14	RANDO	GIUSEPPE	do	11. 3.15	do	no	34	m	do	do	5/6	132	good
15	CARIDDI	PROLO	do	3.27.17	do	no	31	m	do	do	5/6	132	good
16	BARGE	PRIMO	do	11.27.16	do	no	20	m	do	do	5/6	130	good
17	PISANI	LORENZO	do	11.28.16	do	no	25	m	do	do	5/4	132	good
18	RUGLIA	FUNZIO	do	1.20.17	do	no	29	m	do	do	5/7	141	good
19	OLIVIERI	SALVATORE	do	2. 7.16	do	no	26	m	do	do	5/8	134	good
20	GUALCO	DOMENICO	do	11.27.16	do	no	23	m	do	do	5/4	131	good
21	IZZO	AGOSTINO	do	16.7 .18	do	no	44	m	do	do	5/2	142	good
22	BANDRIOTA	GIOVANNI	do	8.2.16	do	no	35	m	do	do	5/1	140	good
23	MUSELLA	GIOACCHINO	do	11.27.16	do	no	33	m	do	do	5/3	132	good
24	MENELLA	GIOVANNI	do	11.30.16	Napoli	no	34	m	do	do	5/6	141	good
25	PONTONI	GIUSEPPE	do	23.12.15	Genova	no	26	m	do	do	5/6	132	good
26	TOSTO	TOMASO	do	11.27.16	do	no	35	m	do	do	5/7	131	good
27	LETTIERI	RICHELM	do	12.2315	Palermo	no	32	m	do	do	5/7	161	good
28	SOCCIARDO	GIACOMO	do	1.20.17	Genova	no	31	m	do	do	5/1	142	good
29	MOMBO	FRANCESCO	do	1.21.17	do	no	33	m	do	do	5/6	141	good
30	MUGNA	FILIPPO	do	5.29.17	do	no	19	m	do	do	5/7	131	good

903 Fitzgerald

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI RAFFONI, master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 4 1918, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 4 1918, 191, from the port of GENOA (Italy)

84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	VENTURI	CARLO	Fireman	10. 1.17	Genoa	C no 1	45	m	Italy so	Italian	5 2	150	good
2	LAPINI	AGOSTINO	do	11.28.16	do	C no	49	m	do so	do	5 3	144	good
3	AVORZIO	VITTORIO	do	10. 1.17	do	C no 1	37	m	do so	do	5 8	172	good
4	PIERAGOSTINO	ENRICO	do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	33	m	do so	do	5/8	141	good
5	CAMBIAGIO	SATURNINO	do	6.14.17	do	C no 1	31	m	do so	do	5 6	132	good
6	FULLE	LUIGI	do	5.27.17	do	C no 1	33	m	do so	do	5/5	142	good
7	ARENA	ANDREA	do	11. 5.15	do	C no 1	33	m	do so	do	5 7	135	good
8	GRANDONI	GIUSEPPE	do	10. 6.16	do	C no 1	31	m	do so	do	5/6	141	good
9	CAMERINI	VINCENZO	do	15.7.18	do	C no 2	47	m	do so	do	5 6	140	ordered to U.S. Cons. for med. exam. & inspection
10	VAIATI	ADOLFO	Stoker	15.7.18	do	C no 1	21	m	do so	do	5 4	131	good
11	OLIVIERI	PIETRO	do	10. 5.17	do	C no 1	21	m	do so	do		132	good
12	PELLEGRINO	DOMENICO	do	5.27.17	do	C no 1	19	m	do so	do	5/6	132	good
13	SALVUCCI	GUIDO	do	5.14.18	do	C no 1	10	m	do so	do	5/2	137	good
14	MANGIAGLI	GIUSEPPE	do	5.30.17	do	C no 1	21	m	do so	do	5 0	106	good
15	MARINUCCI	ROCCO	do	17.7.18	do	C no 1	18	m	do so	do	5 6	135	good
16	VASTA	LUCIO	do	5.13.18	do	C no 2	17	m	do so	do	5/6	121	good
17	COSTA	GIUSEPPE	do	12.11.17	do	C no 1	30	m	do so	do	5/8	142	good
18	BARBIERI	MANFREDO	do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	19	m	do so	do	5		good
19	ARENA	SALVATORE	do	2.27.18	do	C no 1	18	m	do so	do	5	132	good
20	PERLA	TOMASO	do	11.27.16	do	C no 1	19	m	do so	do			good
21	MANNAI	FEDELE	do	5.13.18	do	C no 1		m	do so	do		131	good
22	MONZITTI	DOMENICO	do	5.15.18	do	C no 2	17	m	do so	do	5/6	141	good
23	MORO	STEFANO	do	2.27.18	do	C no 2	17	m	do so	do	5 3	131	good
24	TANZI	AUGUSTO	do	17.7.18	do	C no 2	16	m	do so	do	5 2	121	good
25	FORESTA	DOMENICO	do	5.18.16	do	C no 1	20	m	do so	do	5		good
26	PASSANO	NICOLA	do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	19	m	do so	do			good
27	PICCOLELLA	MICHELE	do	5.15.18	do	C no 1		m	do so	do		131	good
28	DEIANA	PAOLO	do	2.27.18	do	C no 1	33	m	do so	do	5 6	141	good
29	ASTE	VITTORIO	do	12.7.18	do	C no 2	17	m	do so	do	5 7	141	good
30	MEINI	EMILIO	do	15.7.18	do	C no 2	40	m	do so	do	5 4	135	good

Leg. 1909

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI ZANNONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 1 1918, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 4 1918, 191, from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	UVA	GIUSEPPE	Steiner	6.15.17	Genoa	C no 1	22	m	Italy So	Italian	5/4	115	good
2	CRUPI	GIUSEPPE	Fireman	2.27.18	do	C no 1	17	m	do so	do	5/6	125	good
3	SERRAO	ATTILIO	Engineer Boy	10. 1.17	do	C no 1	18	m	do so	do	5/5	130	good
4	UCMBI	ARISTIDE	Steward	5.15.18	do	C no 1	27	m	do so	do	5/6	145	good
5	BARAFI	ANTONIO	DO	5.15.18	do	C no 1	33	m	do so	do	[illegible]	0	good
6	AMENDOLIA	LOTTERO	Steiner	5.15.18	do	C no 1	18	m	do so	do	5/8	125	good
7	BARBETTA	NICOLO'	do	16.7.18	do	C no 1	18	m	do so	do	5'6	131	good
8	INGRATI	VINCENZO	do	6.7.18	do	C no 1	21	m	do so	do	5/6	132	good
9	BERRETTONI	ALFIERO	do	12.7.18	do	C no 2	17	m	do so	do	5'2	140	good
10	RENZI	SILVIO	Chief steward	10. 1.17	do	C no 2	47	m	do so	do	5/6	131	good
11	COSTAGUTA	RAFFAELE	1st. Steward	11. 3.15	do	C no 1	39	m	do so	do	5/4	141	good
12	PERINO	ELISA	Maid	11. 3.15	do	C no 2	46	f	do no	do	5/7	145	good
13	DEL NERO	ALESSANDRO	Steward	2.15.18	do	C no 1	28	m	do so	do	5/8	150	good
14	CARBONE	ANDREA	do	8.18.16	do	C no 1	34	m	do so	do	5/6	152	good
15	LAZZARINI	CESARO	do	6. 7.17	do	C no 2	48	m	do so	do	5/4	160	good
16	SBOLCI	CARLO	Boy	5.30.17	do	C no 1	18	m	do no	do	5'4	130	good
17	FOSSATI	BINELLO	do	5. 8.18	do	C no 2	15	m	do So	do	5/2	110	good
18	CAMPANELLA	UMBERTO	1st.Steward	8.12.16	do	C no 1	32	m	do so	do	5/6	135	good
19	CAMBIASO	EDUARDO	Steward	6.15.17	do	C no 2	47	m	do so	do	5/2	145	good
20	SOLARI	GIOVANNI	do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	39	m	do so	do	5/7	134	good
21	LAVIOSA	CRISTOFORO	do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	20	m	do so	do	5/3	115	good
22	SORRERO	FRANCESCO	do	5. 7.18	do	C no 1	25	m	do so	do	5/4	130	good
23	NOVONE	ENRICO	do	5.11.18	do	C no 1	34	m	do So	do	5/3	132	good
24	RAGGIO	ROSA	Maid	11. 3.15	do	C no 1	45	f	do So	do	5'5	140	good
25	BESTINI	MARIO	Boy	10. 6.16	do	C no 2	17	m	do so	do	5/4	115	good
26	CANEK	RENATO	Boy	5.15.18	do	C no 1	16	m	do so	do	5/3	120	good
27	PELLE	GIACINTO	Steward	6.15.17	d	C no 2	39	m	do so	do	5/6	142	good
28	ROSSELLI	SALVATORE	do	5.15.16	do	C no 2	35	m	do so	do	5'5	139	good
29	MAZZETTI	EGIDIO	do	5. 1.18	do	C no 2	45	m	do so	do	5/4	142	good
30	OLLINO	VITO	do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	34	m	do so	do	5/7	139	good

J B Fontzguda Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI ZANNONI master, of the s/s GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Zannoni
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 4 1918, 191

C. G. Murphy
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s [illegible], arriving at [illegible], AUG 4 1918, 191, from the port of GENOA (Italy) 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	CARLEVARO	DANTE	Steward	2. 2.18	union	C no 1	27	m	Italy	Italian	5 5	135	good
2	MORARO	GIACOMO	Boy	6.15.17	do	C no 1	18	m	do do	do	5 4	141	good
3	D'ANDINO	TOMASO	Boy	2.11.18	do	C no 1	16	m	do do	do	5 7	135	good
4	BERDO	DOMENICO	Steward	2.20.17	do	C no 2	45	m	do do	do	5 6	131	good
5	GAVASSA	ALBERTO	Boy	17.7.18	do	C no 2	14	m	do do	do	5 2	100	good
6	RAMI	LUIGI	Steward	2.27.18	do	C no 2	56	m	do Do	do	5 6	140	good
7	RISO	FRANCESCO	1st. Cook	9.12.16	do	C no 1	32	m	do Do	do	5 6	132	good
8	MENOTTI	SANTO	2nd do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	36	m	do do	do	5 7	142	good
9	MUSETTI	MARIO	Boy	6.15.17	do	C no 1	20	m	do do	do	5 5	145	good
10	ANSELMI	GIUSEPPE	Boy	6.15.17	do	C no 1	20	m	do do	do	5 7	144	good
11	GERVASONI	PIO	Pastry-cook	6.15.17	do	C no 1	20	m	do do	do	5 6	139	good
12	ANDREANI	PIETRO	1st.Steerage-cook	6.15.17	do	C no 1	32	m	do do	do	5 7	141	good
13	FERRARI	FERNANDO	2nd do do	8.16.16	do	C no 1	25	m	do do	do	5 6	142	good
14	BALDI	BIAGIO	Boy	16.7.18	do	C no 2	16	m	do do	do	5 2	112	good
15	MORAN	MARIO	Boy	2.27.18	do	C no 1	17	m	do do	do	5		good
16	COSTA	FRANCESCO	crew-cook	10. 1.17	do	C no 1	30	m	do do	do	5 7	149	good
17	BALBIS	FRANCESCO	Boy	16.7.18	do	C no 1	18	m	do do	do	5 1	138	good
18	COTTI	GIUSEPPE	Chief-baker	6.15.17	do	C no 2	49	m	do do	do	5 6	138	good
19	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	Baker	6.15.17	do	C no 1	30	m	do do	do	5 7	130	good
20	MARTINOTTI	LUIGI	do	2.27.18	do	C no 1	41	m	do do	do	5 6	141	good
21	MAZZI	GIOVANNI	Store-keeper	10. 8.16	do	C no 2	58	m	do do	do	5 7	141	good
22	PARABOTTO	GIUSEPPE	"DO"	8.12.16	do	C no 1	31	m	do do	do	5 3	142	good
23	GIOVANNETTI	PIETRO	-do-	2. 9.18	do	C no 1	33	m	do do	do	5 6	139	good
24	AVERTA	EMANUELE	Boy	8.14.18	do	C no 2	18	m	do do	do	5 7	141	good
25	PEDEMONTE	LUIGI	Butcher	6.15.17	do	C no 1	26	m	do do	do	5 5	124	good
26	VOLPE	LORENZO	Steerage bar man	6.15.17	do	C no 2	58	m	do do	do	5 4	130	good
27	BALLETTI	GIOVANNI	1ST. Cook	3. 9.18	do	C no 1	36	m	do do	do	5 6	142	good
28	DORI	FILADE	2nd. Cook	15.7.18	do	C no 1	38	m	do do	do	5 3	125	good
29	SERRA	CAMILLO	Boy	17.7.18	do	C no 1	23	m	do do	do	5 4	135	good
30	DEGL'INNOCENTI	CESARE	Barber	11.27.16	do	C no 2	39	m	do do	do	5 8	160	good

G Battaglia J Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI SANNONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 4 1918, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, *arriving at* NEW YORK, AUG 4 1918, 191, *from the port of* GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	TORTORELLI	PIETRO	Steward	6.15.17	Genoa	no 2	47	m	Italy so	Italian	5 6	141	good
2	CARPANETO	FEDERICO	Apprendice Purser	10.7.18	do	no 1	29	m	do so	do	5 3	131	good
3	RATTI	ATTILIO	3rd Cook	16.7.17	do	C no 1	29	m	do so	do	5 6	145	good
4	CERRAI	ATOS	3rd steerage cook	11.12.17	do	C no 1	20	m	do so	do	5 4	131	good
5	BARLO	DOMENICO	Baker	15.7.18	do	no 2	53	m	do so	do	5 6	135	good
6	VERDERIO	EMILIO	do	16.7.18	do	no 2	53	m	do so	do	5 4	134	good
7	BARISIONE	G.B.	do	17.7.18	do	no 2	40	m	do so	do	5 3	132	good
8	CONTRERAS	LUIGI	Steward	15.7.18	do	no 1	35	m	do so	do	5 6	140	good
9	CPALO	FRANCESCO	do	16.7.18	do	no 1	27	m	do so	do	5 2	131	good
10	BEMBILLA	FRANCESCO	do	15.7.18	do	no 2	53	m	do so	do	5 4	135	good
11	QUEIROLO	BERNARDO	do	16.7.18	do	C no 1	27	m	do so	do	5 4	141	good
12	COTRONEI	GAETANO	do	17.7.18	do	C no 1	25	m	do so	do	5 6	135	good
13	MANNELLA	RUBIA	do	17.7.18	do	no	35	m	do so	do	5 2	140	good
14	TRIMBOLI	FRANCESCO	Fireman	15.7.18	do	no 2	48	m	do so	do	5 6	156	good
15	BONCMOLO	ANDREA	do	15.7.18	do	no 1	23	m	do so	do	5 3	140	good
16	PANCIERA	ARTURO	do	15.7.18	do	no 1	40	m	do so	do	5 2	135	good
17	FALCONIERI	GENNARIO	do	15.7.18	do	no 2	42	m	do so	do	5 6	152	good
18	CERCATO	LUIGI	do	16.7.18	do	no 1	37	m	do so	do	5 7	149	good
19	LAI	MARIO	do	16.7.18	do	no 1	20	m	do so	do	5 6	132	good
20	ELIA	EPIFANIO	do	15.7.18	do	no 1	24	m	do so	do	5 4	132	good
21	AMOLDONI	MICHELE	do	16.7.18	do	C no 1	18	m	do so	do	5 6	120	good
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P3 Burgaud

26 in cards
1 not ship
203 cards
230

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI PARODI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 4 1918, 191

Immigration Inspector.

8

Giuseppe Verdi

Aug 4 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

...Y.

No.

...Vessel (Name Itl. Italia) ... August 4, 1913 ... M. ... from

		NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTION OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Day—Hour.	Recommended.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS.
		Brought to Ellis Island August 6, 1913, 12 noon															
28f	1	Vasilaf, Argia	II Cab	4	8	1	LPC		Murphy Muscott		8/7 187 Gr		8/12 132 $5	55			
29f	2	Sansone, Domenico Antonio	II Cab	6	29/30	2	LPC	Unable read	"		8/7 174 Gr		8/9 109 $5	10 65			67
5m		Pasqua, Americo							-								6 6 6
37m	3	Sansone, Pasquale	II Cab	7	5	1	LPC		"				8/11 6 Lv 9	55			— — —
30f	4	Scalisi, Andreana	II Cab	6	12	1	LPC		"				8/7 64 $5	10 55			1 1 1
35f	5	Berzovini, Natalina	II Cab	7	6	1	LPC	CI 8/6 12 m	"		8/6 110 Gr	8	1 Gr		Paroled for 6 months 11/2/13		1 1 1
36f	6	Bozzano, Catterina	II Cab	6	26	1	LPC		"				8/7 143 Gr 1	30			1 2 1
38f	7	Ceresa, Angela	II Cab	6	9	1	LPC	Cert	"				8/7 25 Lv 10	10			1 1 1
67f	8	Maiello, Matilde	II Cab	6	8	1	LPC	Cert	"		8/7 79 $ 8/9		66 Lv 8/13 155 AP 12	50			7 8 7
65m	9	Diano, Savino	II Cab	6	7	1	LPC	Illiterate Cert	"				8/8 17 Gr 1	30			2 3 2
70m	10	Rimini, Domenico	II Cab	6	27	1	LPC	Cert	"		8/7 190 Gr		8/13 161 AP 1	25			7 8 7
57f	11	Tenerelli, Angela R	II Cab	2	9	1	Cannot read		Felstyner McGovern		8/7 76 $5		8/12 131 $5 1	30			6 7 6
33f	12	Rea, Domenica	II Cab	2	4/6	3	Cannot read	LPC	"		8/7 162 Gr		8/14 144 $ 3	45			3 4 2 7 4
13f		Pasqua															— — —
9f		Lucia															— — —
27f	13	Pauza, Costanza	II Cab	2	25/26	2	Cannot read	LPC	"		8/7 158 Gr	8/9	24 Gr 8/12	123 $5 2	30		1 2 1 4 2
6m		Bernardo Egidio															— — —
48f	14	Palazzoli, Maria	II Cab	3	6/7	3	Cannot read	LPC	"				8/6 139 Gr 2	55			— 3 —
14f		Chirco Margherita															— — —
10m		Luigi															— — —
46f	15	Marino, Francesca	II Cab	3	3/4	2	Cannot read	LPC	"		8/7 76 $8		8/10 46 Gr 11	55			
8m		Amomiro, Francesco															
51m	16	Kordas, Georgie	II Cab	1	7/8	3	Cannot read	LPC	"								
50f		Anastasia "	"														
7f		Cristina "	"														
		Made S.D. in error See File 98744/103															
16m	17	Gregoriou, Gregorie	II Cab	2	1/8	1	Under 16		"				8/7 57 $8 10	25			1 1 1
	18	Farina, Gerardo	II Cab	2	1/3	3	Cannot read	LPC	"				8/6 126 Gr 2	10			— 3 —
		Tutino Lucia															— — —
		Farina Concetta															— — —
	19	Benedifeuga, Michela	II Cab	2	8	1	Under 16		"		8/7 183 Gr 8/10		117 AP 8/13 54 Gr 3	10			7 8
		Giuseppe Conti (Mother)															

BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. Giuseppe Verdi (Trans Atl. Italia) arrived August 4, 1918 . 19 . M. . from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Insp.	Hearings.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS.
		Brought to Ellis Island August 6, 1918, 12 Noon														
60f	20	Anninos, Maria II Cab	2	17/18	2	Cannot read	Felstyner McGovern	8/7 57 Sol		8/10 111 ap						8 10 8
25f		Adromaki														
58m	21	Costahle, Pietro II Cab	1	4/5	2	Cannot read LPC Med Hold	"			8/7 67 88 11 08						2 2 2
22f		Lucia														
52m	22	Umile, Luigi II Cab	2	14/16	3	LPC Med Hold	"			8/7 15 Lou 10 20						3 3 3
13m		Tommaso														
22f		Maria														
25f	23	Tresala, Corlotta II Cab	1	3	1	Cannot read Med Hold	"			8/7 40 Lou 11 55						1 1
65m	24	Peroglou Periclis II Cab	1	10	1	LPC Med Hold	"	8/7 53 88		8/10 114 ap 12 45						4 5 4
28f	25	Bozzo, Teresina II Cab	1	20	1	Cannot read Med Hold	"	8/7 63 88		8/14 25 Gr 9 53						10 10 10
54f	26	Berlen, Ma. Izabella	204		1	Cannot read	Fitzgerald Book			8/6 104 Gr 1 05						— 1 —
23f	27	Macchione, Francesca	205	3/4	2	Cannot read LPC	"	8/7 148 Gr		8/9 70 Gr 11 15						6 6
4f		Fiorino, Ma. Frca														
45f	28	Villari, Paola	205	24/25	2	Unable read LPC	"			8/7 154 Gr 1 50						2 4 2
25f		Cincinotta, Antonia														
48f	29	Pensabene, Grazia	205	13/19	2	Cannot read LPC	"			8/7 54 88 10 12						2 2 2
17f		Caterina														
14m	30	Saracino, Vincenzo	205	12/13	2	LPC Chaperoned by Parents	"			8/6 56 NS 3 45						— 2 —
12m		Archimede														
25f	31	Gaudio, Ma. Rosaria	202	16	1	Cannot read	"			8/7 60 88 10 40						1 1 1
17m	32	Docas, Anastasios	201	12	1	LPC	In U.S. Army Hosp 8/8-11 am Rel to ft " " 8/12-2.20 p.m.	8/7 88 [redacted] 2		137 Mayo 9/16 75 88 1 25						4 4 4
22f	33	De Michele, Caterina	203	17	1	LPC	"	8/7 85 88 2		8/8 103 88 11 20						2 2 2
48f	34	Sangregorio, Carmela	204	27/30	4	LPC Cannot read	Watson Burke	8/7 151 Gr		8/12 130 88 1 45						2 4 2 5
15f		Patulo, Nicola														
11f		Giuseppe														
5m		Salvatore														
60f	35	Sanfratello, Francesca	208	29/30	2	LPC Cannot read	"			8/7 78 88 11 50						2 2 2
23f		Manganella, Carmela														
30f	36	Sabbatano, Giuseppa	206	27/28	2	LPC	"			8/7 31 Lou 11 15						2 2 2
10f		Puleo, Maria Rosa														

Giuseppe Verdi (Del 8/6)

TOTALS.

BOARD OF ALIEN SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. Giuseppe Verdi (Trans Atl. Italia) arrived August 6, 1918 . 191 . M. . from 90

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl.	Remanded.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained.	Matron.
		Brought to Ellis Island August 6, 1918. 12 Noon																
61m	37	Repola, Antonio	204	15/18	6	LPC Un read Und 16	Watson Burke			8/6 134 Lo 1 40						6		
59f		Fiorenza Giovanna																
10m		Repole Antonio																
20f		Elvira																
4f		Ermelinda																
3f		Emilia																
69f	38	Taormina, Caterina	209	10/11 24	3	LPC	"			8/7 20 Lo 10 45						3	3	
30f		Giamberduca, Giuseppe																
5f		Misia, Vincenza																
32f	39	Licata, Maria Rosa	209	26/29	4	LPC	"			8/6 45 NS 4 05						4		
7m		Baimonti, Antonio																
5f		Michela																
3f		Teresa																
36f	40	Di Dia, Caterina	210	3/8	6	LPC Un read	"			8/7 177 Lo 7 4 Lo 13 70 Lo 10 40						4	4	4
15m		Angileri, Giuseppe																
12f		Maria																
10f		Antonina																
8f		Giuseppe Giuseppe																
5f		Marianna																
22f	41	Ventola, Assunta	204	25/26	2	LPC	"			8/7 71 82 8/9 65 Lo 2						6	8	6
2m		Di Cicco, Pasquale																
26f	42	Giardini, Pasquarosa	2	4	1	LPC	"			8/7 37 Lo 11 35						1	1	
41f	43	Barilli, Emilia	1	27/30	4	LPC Native Germany	"			8/6 50 NS 8/6 50 NS 3 25 8/19 30 4 29 Landed 8/6 50 NS 3 25						13	13	13
15f		Gaudini, Maria																
13f		Luisa																
11m		Pietro																
27f	44	Re Cantamessa, Liugia	1	21/23	3	LPC	"			8/6 70 NS 4 20						3		
2f		Pierino																
1f		Rosa																
65f	45	Del Grosso, Ma	203	14	1	LPC	Fitzgerald Bock			8/6 57 NS 3 45						1		

Giuseppe Verdi (Dec 8/6)

Totals,

No. _____

S.S. Giuseppe Verdi (Trans Atl. Italia) arrived August 4, 1918 . Ex . M. . from 91

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Passengers	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Insp.	Det.—Bd.	Det.—Ret.	Rehearings.			Admitted.			DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers	Seamen	Detained	Others
		Brought to Ellis Island August 6, 1918, 12 Noon																						
41f	46	De Palma, Gaetano	203	7/11	1	Cannot read LPC	Fitzgerald Book	8/7	90	00				8/12	128	95 10						30	30	3
15m		Messina, Antonio																						
10m		Alberto																						
7m		Vincenzo																						
3m		Corradino																						
42f	47	Cocola, Rosa	203	25/28	4	Unable read LPC	"	8/7	67	82				8/15	118	Lv 2 30						36	40	3
16f		Di Leo, Cecilia																						
7f		Angela																						
4f		Luisa																						
55f	48	Cosmai, Maria Domenica	203	19/20	2	Cannot read	"	8/8	10	Lv	9/3	173	Lv					Paroled	11/18/18	1 15				
18f		Ciani Passeri, Angela																"	"	"				
34f	49	De Rosa, Rosina	202	17/19	3	Cannot read	"							8/6	130	Lv 2 20						3		
7f		Lento, Assunta																						
5m		Lento Giuseppe																						
55m	50	Leuy, Jacob	201	14	1	LPC Cannot read	"							8/8	6	Lv 11 55						2	2	2 80
28f	51	Artman, Emma	205	6	1	Susp enemy agt	"							8/6	bdc U.S. citizen 115	Lv 1 55						1		
38f	52	Agnota, Raffala	203	29/30	2	Un- t-r	"							8/7	43	Lv 12 50						2	4	2 80
12m		Galluci, Giacomo Vincenzo																						
45f	53	Guarascio, Serafina	202	9/12	4	Cannot read	"	8/7	28	Lv				8/9	111	JS 11 05						12	12	12 80
13f		di Rosa, Maria				LPC																		
11f		" Rosina																						
10m		" Ermina																						
53f	54	Amoruso, Grazia	203	21/24	4	Cannot read	"							8/7	9	Lv 10 10						4	4	0
22f		Caprioli, Lucrezia				LPC																		
18f		" Elizabeta				Cannot read																		
10f		" Carolina																						
45m	55	Limberopulos, Panaiotos	201	13	1	LPC	"	8/7	91	JS	8/13	157	Lv	8/20	29	GP 1 15						14	15	14
25f	56	Di Mello, Angelina	202	28/29	2	Cannot read	"	8/7	45	Lv				8/14	94	Lv 2 30						16	8	16 80
14f		Ciccione, Flavia																						
12f	57	DeSimone, Matilde	201	25	1	Under 16	"							8/7	12	Lv 10 15						1	1	1 50
41f	58	Tsiliacon, Vasiliki	201	1	1	LPC	"	8/8	106	GP				8/12	133	JS 1 00						6	7	6 50
		Giuseppe Verdi (Dec 8/6)																						

Totals,

[illegible] Ellis Island [illegible].

No.

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi (Trans Atl. Italia) arrived August 4, 1918, 191, M., from 91

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Pages.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Detained.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Released.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Record No.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
		Brought to Ellis Island August 6, 1918, 12 Noon																	
41f	46	De Palma, Gaetano	203	9/11	1	Cannot read LPC	Fitzgerald Book	8/7 90 AP.		8/12 129 Ins 10 50									
15m		Massima, Antonio																	
10m		Alberto																	
7m		Vincenzo																	
3m		Corradun																	
42f	47	Cocola, Rosa	203	25/28	4	Unable read LPC	"	8/7 67 Ins 2		8/15 118 Liv 2 30									
16f		Di Leo, Cecilia																	
7f		Angela																	
4f		Luisa																	
55f	48	Cosmai, Maria Domenica	203	19/20	2	Cannot read	"	8/8 10 Liv 8/3 123 Liv				Paroled 11/18/18 1 15							
18f		Ciami Passeri, Angela										" " "							
34f	49	De Rose, Rosina	202	17/19	3	Cannot read	"			8/6 130 Liv 2 20									
7f		Loreto, Assunta																	
5m		Santo Giuseppe																	
55m	50	Leuy, Jacob	201	14	1	LPC Cannot read	"			8/8 6 Liv 11 55									
28f	51	Artman, Emma	205	6	1	Susp enemy agt	"			Canc 4.5. Action 8/6 115 Liv 1 55									
38f	52	Agnota, Raffala	203	29/30	2	Un- t-r	"			8/7 43 Liv 12 50									
12m		Galluci, Giacomo Vincenzo																	
45f	53	Guarascio, Serafina	202	9/12	4	Cannot read	"	8/7 28 Liv		8/9 111 Ins 11 05									
13f		di Rosa, Maria				LPC													
10f		" Rosina																	
10m		" Ermina																	
53f	54	Amoruso, Grazia	203	21/24	4	Cannot read	"			8/7 9 Liv 10 10									
22f		Caprioli, Lucrezia				LPC													
18f		" Elizabeta				Cannot read													
10f		" Carolina																	
15m	55	Limberopulos, Panaiotos	201	13	1	LPC	"	8/7 91 Ins 8/13 187 AP 8/20 29 AP 1 15											
25f	56	Di Mello, Angelina	202	28/29	2	Cannot read	"	8/7 45 Liv		8/14 94 Liv 2 30									
14f		Ciccione, Flavia																	
12f	57	DeSimone, Matilde	201	25	1	Under 16	"			8/7 12 Loo 10 15									
41f	58	Tsiliacem, Vasiliki	201	1	1	LPC	"	8/8 106 AP		8/12 133 Ins 1 00									
		Giuseppe Verdi (Oct 8/6)																	

Totals,

BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Guisseppe Verdi (Trans-Atl-Italia) arrived August 6, 1918 . age . M., . from 92

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Deb.	Dep.—Excl. Rep.	Dep.—Excl. Serv.	Remanded. Deb.	Remanded. Rep.	Remanded. Serv.	Admitted. Deb.	Admitted. Rep.	Admitted. Serv.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Brought to Ellis Island August 6, 1918. 12 Noon																							
44f	59	Pinto, Carmela	201	26/30	5	Un-t-r	Fitzgerald Bock	8/7	24	CP				8/8	10	48	11	10							
16m		Nardazzo, Vincenzo				LPC																			
9m		" Guisseppe																							
7f		" Ma. Maronte																							
6f		" Ma. Lucia																							

Guiseppe Verdi (Del 8/6)

TOTALS,

S.S. [redacted] Aug. 6th, 1918 arrived [illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

1918, M., from 93

Delivered to Ellis Island Aug. 6th, 1918 at [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Scardina Anna Maria	II cab	2	29/30		42 f	Med Held	Husband, Tomaso Morano 222 Milwaukee Av. Milwaukee Wisc.	Schuartz	8/8/18	10m	3	6	3
	" Arcangelo			"		8 m	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	Maure Anglina	II cab	1	16		22 f	Cert Ok Med. Held, eyes	Discharged to Aunt Teresa Altomare 3614 Roaston Av. Cincinnati Ohio	McKee	8/6/18	3pm	0	1	0
3	Di Fonze Chiara		1	25		18 f	Telegraph for money, No R.R. ticket	C/O Pietro Giacchini 1 Box 215 Kaoratan Minn.	Johnson	8/7	2nd	1	2	1
4	Fieri Maria Teresa		2	6/10		38 f	" "	Husband Pietro Carboni 7928 Wyatt Av. Norwood Grant Chicago	Meastie	8/9/18	11 1/2 am	10	18	10
	Carboni Gerolamo	ch	"			15 f	" "	—						
	" Clelia	"	"			13 f	" "	—						
	" Maddalena	"	"			8 f	" "	—						
	" Valeria	"	"			6 f	" "	—						
	Shukas	II cab					Insufficient funds							
5	Stlinkas Alessandra	"	2	20/21		27 f		R/C Husband Harry C. S. 3501 West Lake St Chicago Ill	Mac	8/7	2nd	2	4	2
	" Areti		"	"		7 f	"							
6	Rolle Antonia	II cab	6	24		30 f	"	Discharged to be escorted by Mrs Antonia Tocco Box 2162 Globe Ariz.	McKee	8/6/18	2 1/2pm	0	1	0
7	Bruno Angela	III cab	6	19		32 f	"	go to sister Mrs Antonia Tocco Box 2162 Globe Ariz	"	"	"	0	1	0
8	Bozzano Caterina	II cabin	6	21		87 f	Admitted Board 8/7/18 12 m Insufficient funds detained 8-7-18 2 1/2 pm	C/O Pietro Monga, Bennett Col.	Johnson	8/7/18	10 1/2 am	5	4	2

87 need at present

Guiseppe Verdi Aug. 4th 1918

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Giuseppe Verdi arrived Aug 4th, 1918, M., from 94

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Sangregorio Carmela				48 f	Adm by Board 8-7-18 Exc. unable to proceed	to husband & father Pasquale 96 Tilden St Tiffen Ohio						
	Patuto Maila				15 f	"	"	Mckee	8/13/18	145	1	1	1
	" Giuseppe				11 m	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
	" Salvatore				5 m	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
	Panza Costanza				27 f	"	to husband & father, Salvator Bernardo 922½ E Wood St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	1	1	1
	Bernardo Egidio				6 m	"		Mckee	8/13/18	145 am	1	1	1
	Zenerelli Angela				57 f	"	husband, Domenico Giovanelli 1355 W Grand Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	1	1	1
	Bozzano Caterina				36 f	"	friend, Pietro Mauga General Del. Nanaimo	"	"	"	1	1	1
	Vannelli Argia				23 f	"	Cognein, Gerolimo Petrone Trail British Columbia	"	"	"	1	1	1
								"	"	"	1	1	1
											9	9	9
	Hocas, Anastasios	201	12	1		Adm by Board 9/16/18. Has Money							

Giuseppe verdi 8/4/18

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Vessel ... Bau

AUG 4 - 1918

	(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FU — Family name
1		Olsen
2		Olsen
3		Christiansen
4		Falck
5		Olsen
6		Thomsen
7		Christensen
8		Clausen
9		Larsen
10		Andersen
11		Torkelsen
12		Villadsen
13		Jörgensen
14		Kristiansen
15		Pettersen
16		Segerholm
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line ... 21
Owners ...
Local Agents ... 21 ...

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

Date, Aug 30th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of Newyork

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ernest Nilsson 28 Swed. — Carl G.A. Larsson 26 Swed.
Marius Rosenquist 21 Den.
Arnfin Arnfinsen 18 Nor
Kaurin Tobiassen 23 Nor

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fredrik Pettersen ✓
Willads Willadsen
Karl Kristiansen ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Helge Olsen
1st mate of the Vessel Bauru
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1345

8/4

96

..... 1918

this port, ed on the

PORT ON
26 Swed
19 Den.
25 Swed
30 Iceland
WHILE
Tensen ✓
sen ✓
nandsen
esen ✓
holm ✓
AT THIS

1345

Sheet No. ...

S OF CREW 97

es of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires

98

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-1		
—	5-10	165	
—	5-10	170	
Swedish	5-6	200	8/5/18 a
			8/8/18 a
Norwegian	5-9	155	
Danish	5-8	148	8/5/18 a
Norwegian	5-4	165	
—	5-11	165	
—	5-4	135	
Danish	5-6	145	
—	5-4	138	
—	5-4	120	
Norwegian	5-4	165	
—	5-5	130	
Danish	5-5	135	
Swedish	5-7	40	

I hereby certify that the above list contains the name of every alien employed on board this vessel at the time of her arrival at this port, and of every alien who has been employed on board this vessel since her last arrival at a port of the United States, and that the above list contains a full and correct statement of the wages due to each of such aliens, and of the amount deducted therefrom.

No 4 examined by Dr and passed for permanent admission to U.S.
for U.S. Immigration Officer

* See list of pages on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ... Bauner

Bauman AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	Olsen	Carl
2	Olsen	Galvin
	Kristiansen	Ethe
4	Falck	Nils L
5	Olsen	Nils L
6	Thomsen	Louis
7	Christensen	Fabian
8	Hansen	Arn
9	Larsen	Karl
10	Andersen	Alvin
11	Torkildsen	Richa
12	Villadsen	Vivad
13	Jensen	Harry
14	Kristiansen	Karl
15	Petersen	Fridth
16	Severholm	Nan
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line ... [illegible]
Owners ...
Local Agents ... [illegible]
14- 1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No. U.S. ... Bauner ... Permit. No. 782 B.

Arrived: Aug 2/18 from B. Aires	Number of Crew Inbound 16
Crew Inspected: Aug 2/18	Paid Off 13
Inspector: Geo Hellesen	Left Behind 0 13
Sailed: Aug 30/18	Shipped 13
Inspector: W Pearsall	Total 0
	Now on board and accounted for 16

Sheet No. ...

S OF CREW 97

es of any vessel having such aliens 98

Buenos Aires

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-1		
"	5-7	165	
"	5-7	170	
Swedish	5-6	200	8/5/18 a
"	5-9	155	8/8/18 a
Norwegian	5-9	155	
Danish	5-8	148	8/5/18 a
Norwegian	5-4	165	
"	5-11	168	
"	5-4	150	
Danish	5-6	148	
"	5-4	130	
"	5-4	160	
Norwegian	5-4	165	
"	5-5	130	
Danish	5-5	138	
Swedish	5-7	140	

Finnish ... [illegible]

No. 704 examined by Dr and passed for permanent admission to U.S.
[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ... Baumen

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	Olsen	Oar
2	Olsen	Halvo
	Kristiansen	Ola
3	Falk	Axel
4	Olsen	Nils
5	Thomsen	Mads
6	Christensen	Johan
7	Hansen	Arn
8	Larsen	Karl
9	Andersen	Ahlers
10	Richardsen	Rich
11	Ferdinandsen	Richa
12	Thorsen	Harry
13	Kristiansen	Karl
14	Petersen	Fridth
15	Segerholm	Kar
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line ... 121
Owners ...
Local Agents ... 1c-1300

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

84

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

96

Date, Aug 30th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Karl Johansson 18 Swed. — Elof Karlsson 26 Swed
Aage Tonnessen 26 Nor — Johan Sorensen 19 Den.
Nils Klaar 29 Nor. — Axel V. Johansson 25 Swed
Andreas Andreassen 19 Nor — Sylfest Eyliefsen 30 Iceland

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Axel Falk ✓	Johan Christensen
Nils Olsen ✓	Sverre Larsen ✓
Mads Thomsen ✓	Richard Ferdinandsen
Arnold Hansen ✓	Harry Thoresen ✓
Ahlers Andersen ✓	Karl Segerholm ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Halvor Olsen
1st mate of the Vessel Baumen
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1348

Sheet No. ...

RS OF CREW 97

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Buenos Aires

98

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-1		
	5-10	165	
	5-10	170	
Swedish	5-6	200	8/6/18 @ 8/8/18 @
Norwegian	5-9	155	8/5/18 @
Danish	5-8	148	
Norwegian	5-8	165	
	5-11	160	
	5-4	125	
Danish	5-6	148	
	5-4	130	
	5-4	160	
Norwegian	5-4	165	
	5-5	130	
Danish	5-5	135	
Swedish	5-7	140	

Previously accurately inspected

Not examined by Dr and passed for permanent admission to U.S.
for [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel ... 4 — Bauman

Halvor Olsen 26 Nov. ✓
Oskar Kristiansen 30 Nov ✓
Carl Olsen 52 Nov ✓

Sheet No. ...

S OF CREW 97

of any vessel having such aliens

98

Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) nality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Carl				
2	Olsen	Halvor O.				
	Kristiansen	Oskar				
4	Falck	Leo Mar				
5	Olsen	Nils Sigu				
6	Thomsen	Louis Sop				
7	Christensen	Johan				
8	Hansen	Arnold				
9	Larsen	Karl Sver				
10	Andersen	Alois Mar				
11	Torkildsen	Richard				
12	Villadsen	Vivaas H.				
13	Jensen	Harry Ingol				
14	Kristiansen	Karl L.				
15	Petersen	Judith M.				
16	Jensholm	Karl				
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

5-1 — 5-10 165 — 5-10 170 8/5/18 a
5-6 200 8/8/18 a
5-9 155
5-8 148 8/5/18 a
5-4 165
5-11 160
5-4 150
5-6 148
5-4 130
5-5 130
5-5 135
5-7 140

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

permanent
No 4 examined by Dr and passed for admission to U.S.
See file Ellis Island H H —

Line ... 12
Owners ...
Local Agents ... for H. H. ...

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

97

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ...Bauner...., arriving at ...New York..., ...August 2nd..., 1918, from the port of ...Buenos Aires...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Carl	Master	15/11-1916	France	no	yes	53		fair	Norwegian	5-1		
2	Olsen	Galvin Olaf	1st mate	30/4-1918	Buenos Aires	C no	yes	26	m	fair	Swedish	5-10½	165	scar
	Kristiansen	Oskar	2nd mate	23/11-1917	Denmark	C yes	yes	31		fair		5-10	170	8/5/18 @
4	Falck	Axel Martin	Steward	20/5-1917	Norway	C yes	yes	33			Swedish	5-6	200	8/8/18 @
5	Olsen	Nils Sigurd	Carpenter	22/11-1917	Denmark	C yes	yes	20	w	fair	Norwegian	5-9	155	8/5/18 @
6	Thomsen	Hans Sophus	Sailor	29/5-1918	Buenos Aires	yes	yes	28		fair	Danish	5-8	148	
7	Christensen	Johan	"	4/6-1918	"	yes	yes	26			Norwegian	5-6	165	
8	Hansen	Arnold	"	"	"	yes	yes	20		fair	"	5-11	160	
9	Larsen	Karl Sverre	"	"	"	yes	yes	24½		fair	"	5-4	125	scar
10	Andersen	Aklers Martinius	"	5/6-1918	"	yes	yes	23		fair	Danish	5-6	148	
11	Richardson	Richard	Steward	17/5-1918	"	C yes	yes	18		fair	"	5-4	130	
12	Villadsen	Vivads H.	"	"	"	yes	yes	17½		fair	"	5-4	120	
13	Jensen	Harry Ingolf	"	15/11-1918	Norway	C yes	yes	18		fair	Norwegian	5-4	165	
14	Kristiansen	Karl L.	Boy	31/12-1918	Norfolk Va.	C yes	yes	17		fair	"	5-5	130	
15	Petersen	Frithiof C.	Cook	6-1918	Buenos Aires	C yes	yes	18		fair	Danish	5-5	135	
16	Segerholm	Karl	Ordinary seaman	"	"	yes	yes	20		fair	Swedish	5-7½	145	
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Passenger - declaring intended permanent residence in U.S.

No 4 examined by Dr and passed for permanent admission to U.S.

See f.c. Exc. Office on ... H L

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bark Bauman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. Y. Hansen Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1916

Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Bauman

Aug 4

4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

98

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—671

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Malborough Hill 9-10 Passengers sailing from Lacanda, Nut Africa 13-19 June 6, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		(Puras John) Soteropoulos	Joannis	45		M S	Laborer	Yes	5-0597 Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	Brother George Soteropoulos, Parana 1009 Buenos Ayres, Arg.	Ny	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6		Above named presented himself at Barge Office for															
7		inspection 8/7/18. Admitted and head tax															
8		collected. Attached #777586. Dr. Kent.															
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W Flanders
Thos J Conroy } Inspectors

41

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York Etc, Aug 4, 1918

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	X	Came as seaman	Due from ship $150	No	1908 1916	Kamaus to Citzanfoulos, elsewhere	Friend Alexis Anastaropoulos, 7 Washington, St. New York, Ary	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Male Left cheek	Greece	Kreatera
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). –The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Immigration Service

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel Malbo

No. on list	(1) NAME Family name	
1	Larsson	
2	Andreasen	
3	Lindstrom	
4	Karlsson	
5	Henderickson	
6	Lindkvist	
7	Holmberg	Fin
8	Randell	Eng
9	Alarson	Nor
10	Bengtson	Swe
11	Wilhelmson	Fin
12	Olson	Finl
13	Hjalt	Swe
14	Hansen	Den
15	Rocka	Russ
16	Dimitri Dimitri	Russ
17	Sotiropoulos Pantelis	Greek Port
18	Mate	Carpenter 7/21/18 " C " 1 yrs 30 m Spanish Spain 5-5 145 8/7/18 @
19	Cangajang	Steward 7/20/18 " C " 1 yrs 24 m " " 5-6 148 8/7/18 @ Retkp foreign
20	Cabrera	Fireman 7/20/18 " C " 1 yrs 22 m " " 5-6 145 8/14/18 @ Retkp foreign
21	Gattero	Str. Eloi 7/26/18 " C " 1 yrs 19 m " " 5-6 145 8/14/18 @ Retkp foreign
22	Stivens	Fireman 7/26/18 " C " 2 yrs 49 m Portuguese Portuguese 5-7 150 8/7/18 @
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

#19 + #20 + #18 + #16 + #11 landed to be held for examination and identification.

#1 Master not aboard at time of inspection

#1 Master 8/6/18

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6059

RECEIVED DEC 3 1918 M

Form 444

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, DEC 2- 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

Master of the Vessel Marlborough Hill.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1348

Sheet No. 103

MEMBERS OF CREW

...resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

...t of Sacandaga June 6, 1918

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Russia	5-9	180	8/10/18 @
Finland	5-10	165	8/8/18 @ Retkp foreign
"	6-2	180	"
"	5-9	160	"
Russia	5-5	130	8/12/18 @
"	5-7	135	"
"	5-8	135	8/7/18 @
"	5-7	150	8/7/18 @
	5-6	165	Intends to abandon calling
	5-6		8/7/18 @
	5-7	135	Retkp for
	5-6	140	8/7/18 @
Denmark	5-7	145	8/5/18 @
			8/7/18 @
	5-3	135	8/7/18 @ Retkp foreign
	5-7	165	8/7/18 @
	5-4	135	Retkp foreign
Spain	5-5	145	8/7/18 @
	5-6	148	8/7/18 @ Retkp foreign
			8/14/18 @ Retkp foreign
	5-6	145	8/14/18 @ Retkp foreign
	5-7	150	8/7/18 @

JB Fitzgerald, Insp.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Registry
Finnish Alexander Patents

Required under Act

Vessel Malb

Aug 4 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Sheet No. .....

MEMBERS OF CREW 103

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Saccarappa June 6, 1918

(1) No. on list	Family name	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsson		Russia	5-9	180	8/10/18 @
2	Hansen		Finland	5-10	165	8/8/18 @ Resship foreign
3	Lindstrom		"	6-2	180	"
4	Karlsson		"	5-9	160	"
5	Henrickson		Russia	5-5	150	8/12/18 @
6	Lindquist		"	5-5	150	"
7	Holmberg		"	5-7	155	"
8	Vandell		"	5-7	145	"
9	Alaison		Sweden	5-8	154	8/7/18 @
10	Bergson		Sweden	5-7	150	8/7/18 @
11	Ahlquist		Norway	5-7	165	" Intends to abandon
12	Olson		Denmark	5-6	[illegible]	8/7/18 @ calling
13	Fjall		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Hansen		[illegible]	5-6	140	8/7/18 @
15	Locka		Denmark	5-7	145	8/5/18 @
16	Hugnet Hansen Sotiropoulos		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8/7/18 @ " Resship foreign
17	Fabitis		[illegible]	5-4	135	8/7/18 @ Resship foreign
18	Whale Cayugara.		[illegible]	5-5	145	8/7/18 @
19	Kaschaig		[illegible]	5-6	140	8/7/18 @ Resship foreign
20	Labbera		[illegible]	5-4	135	8/14/18 @ Resship foreign
21	Gattero		[illegible]	5-6	145	8/14/18 @ Resship foreign
22	Stivens		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	8/7/18 @
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

#19 #20 #19 #16 #16 #11

JB Fitzgerald, Insp.

for examination and manifestation.

boatman at vessel at time of inspection

#1 Morrison 9/6/18

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Finnish Country type
Alexander Roberts

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Malbo

Sheet No. .....

MEMBERS OF CREW

103

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

e port of Sacanda June 6, 1918

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Larsson					
2	Andreasen					
3	Lindstrom					
4	Karlsson					
5	Henderickson					
6	Lindquist					
7	Holmberg					
8	Randell					
9	Olafsson					
10	Bengtson					
11	Wilhelmsson					
12	Olson					
13	Fjall					
14	Hansen					
15	Rosen					
16	[illegible]					
17	[illegible]					
18	Mate					
19	[illegible]					
20	Cabrera					
21	Cattero					
22	Stinson					
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

JB Fitzgerald, Insp.

#1 Norman 9/6/18

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Finnish Barque

Alexander Rotsel

Marlborough Hill

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of C... the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Malbo... at the port of Sacanda June 6, 1918

Paid off
Dft of pd New York from ship
Marlborough Hill
102

(1) No. on list	NAME: Family name															(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jansson	R. F. Johansson	1st mate	Frieths	Lindahem	2nd mate										Finnish	Russia	5-9	180	8/10/18 @
2	Mansson	R. F. Karlsson	Steward	H.	Wilhelmson	Cook										Scand	Finland	5-10	165	8/8/18 @ Resnip foreign
3	Lindstrom	L. D. Mate	Carpenter	G.	Sandrikson	A. B.										Scand	"	6-2	180	"
4	Karlsson	R. Bengson	A. B.	G.	Sandell	A. B.										"	"	5-9	160	"
5	Henrickson	A. Sidditrim	A. B.	H.	Olofson	Donkey										Finnish	Russia	5-5	154	8/10/18 @ Resnip.
6	Lindquist	D. Koch	A. B.	Joh.	Stivens	A. B.										"	"	5-5	150	8/12/18 @ "
7	Holmberg	A. Olsson	O. S.	H.	Haugen	O. S.										"	"	5-7	155	"
8	Randell	Lalil Jensen	O. S.	K.	Fjall	O. S.										"	"	5-7	145	"
9	Olafson	G. Paulus	O. S.	O.	Konstaris	O. S.										Scand	Sweden	5-8	154	8/7/18 @ "
10	Bengtson	J. Callero	O. S.	J.	Romrera	O. S.										Scand	Sweden	5-7	150	8/7/18 @ "
11	Wilhelmson	H. Holmberg	Gaelmoke													"	Norway	5-6	165	Intends to abandon
12	Olson															"	Finland	5-7	135	8/7/18 @ Resnip for
13	Fjall															Scand	Sweden	5-6	140	8/7/18 @
14	Hansen															Scand	Denmark	5-7	145	8/5/18 @ "
15	Rocha															Spanish	Spain	5-3	125	8/7/18 @ "
16	[illegible]															"	"	5-9	165	8/7/18 @ Resnip foreign
17	[illegible]															Scand	Sweden	5-4	135	8/7/18 @ Resnip for
18	Mato															Spanish	Spain	5-3	145	8/7/18 @ Resnip foreign
19	Cayzares															"	"	5-6	145	8/7/18 @ Resnip foreign
20	Lavera															"	"	5-4	140	8/14/18 @ Resnip foreign
21	Callero															"	"	5-6	145	8/14/18 @ Resnip foreign
22	Stivens															Scand	Sweden	5-7	150	8/7/18 @
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#21 #20 #19 #10 #16 #11

JB Fitzgerald, Insp.

for examination and identification,

Captain not aboard at time of inspection

#1 Morrison 9/6/18

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Finnish Registry
Alexander Rotsis ship

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Malborough Hill, arriving at New York, August 4, 1916, from the port of Sacanda June 6, 1916

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lawson	Edwin H	Master	4/10/15	London	No	Yes	40	m	Finnish	Russian	5-9	180	8/10/18 @
2	Svensson	Karl F	1st Mate	11/1/16	Liverpool	C yes	yes	26	m	Scand	Finland	5-10	165	8/8/18 @ Reship foreign
3	Lindstrom	Fritz	2d "	11/11/16	Belfast	C "	yes	32	"	Scand	"	6-2	180	"
4	Karlsson	Karl J	Steward	7/27/16	"	C "	yes	23	m	"	"	5-9	160	"
5	Henrikson	Gustave	C.S.	7/22/16	Montevideo	"	—	63	m	Finnish	Russian	5-5	135	8/10/18 @ Reship foreign.
6	Lindquist	Linton	"	4/15/18	Dakar	C "	yes	24	m	"	"	5-5	150	8/12/18 @ "
7	Holmberg	Martin T	Boatswain	4/16/18	"	"	yes	26	m	"	"	5-7	135	"
8	Sandell	Elis	C.S.	4/15/18	"	"	yes	21	m	"	"	5-7	145	"
9	Alanson	Neilus	Bookkeeper	4/12/18	"	C "	yes	22	m	Scand	Sweden	5-8	135	8/T/18 @ "
10	Bengtson	Oscar	A.B.	4/2/18	Dakar	C "	yes	47	m	Scand	Sweden	5-7	150	8/T/18 @ "
11	Lilleheimen	Thomas	Baker	8/4/17	Port Adelaide	"	yes	24	m	"	Norway	5-6	165	Intends to abandon calling 8/T/18 @
12	Olson	Nilson	C.S.	4/2/18	Dakar	C "	yes	21	m	"	Sweden	5-7	135	Reship for
13	Fjeld	Paul	C.S.	4/6/18	Dakar	C "	yes	20	m	Scand	Sweden	5-6	140	8/T/18 @
14	Hansen	Jorgen	C.S.	4/6/18	Dakar	C "	yes	19	m	Scand	Denmark	5-7	145	8/5/18 @ " 8/T/18 @
15	Rocha	Louis D	C.S.	4/6/18	Dakar	C "	yes	21	m	Spanish	Spain	5-3	135	8/T/18 @ "
16	Rodriguez	Miguel	C.S.	4/2/18	Dakar	C "	yes	20	m	"	"	5-5	165	Reship foreign
17	Patatas	Jose	C.S.	4/21/18	"	C "	yes	34	m	Scotch	Scotch	5-4	135	8/7/18 @ Reship for Reship foreign
18	Mario Cayzaro	"	"	4/21/18	"	C "	yes	30	m	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	8/T/18 @ Reship foreign
19	Gonzalez	Alvaro	C.S.	4/26/18	"	C "	yes	24	m	"	"	5-6	145	8/T/18 @ Reship foreign
20	Cabrera	Jose	C.S.	4/6/18	"	C "	yes	22	m	"	"	5-4	135	8/14/18 @ Reship foreign
21	Cattero	Manuel	"	4/26/18	"	C "	yes	17	m	"	"	4-6	145	8/14/18 @ Reship foreign
22	Stevens	[illegible]	[illegible]	4/26/18	"	"	yes	49	m	Indian	[illegible]	5-7	150	8/7/18 @ [illegible]
23														
24														
25	#19 #20 #10 #16 #11													
26														
27														
28	Captain not aboard at time of inspection													
29														
30	#1 Morrison 8/6/16													

JB Fitzgerald, Insp.

for examination and examination.

Line .....

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Ship Malborough Hill, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. F. Johnsson
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

O B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Malborough Hill

Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Sch. Earl - V

Vessel

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FUL (Family name)
	1	Parks
	2	Legay
✓	3	Lanier
	4	Dixon
	5	Finds
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

SCANNELL BROTHERS,
SHIP AND STEVEDORE BROKERS,
AND
COMMISSION MERCHANTS.
CABLE ADDRESS "SCANNELLS."

5 & 10 BRIDGE STREET,
NEW YORK, August 26, 1918

104

U. S. Dept. of Labor,
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Dear Sirs: "EARL V S"

Your letter of the 24th instant came duly to hand in reference to the list containing the names of each alien employee who was not employed on the vessel at the time of her arrival, and in reply we beg to state that there was no change in the crew of this vessel.

Yours very truly,
SCANNELL BROTHERS

LFS/LAM

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 105

tives of any vessel having such aliens

July
Bridgewater N.S. 28-1918

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Nova	5 7½	154	N C 8/5/18 a
"	5 11	160	N C 8/5/18 a
"	5 5	140	N C
"	5 6	155	N C 8/5/18 a
"	5 8	160	N C 8/5/18 a

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sch. Earl - U. S., arriving at City Island, aug 4, 1918, from the port of Rudgewater N.S. July 28-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
					Nova Scotia									
1	Parks	Daniel	Master		N.S.	C	Yes	45	M	Canadian		5 1/2	154	N.C. 8/5/18 a
2	Legay	Elliot	Mate		N.S.	C	Yes	19	M	"	"	5 11	160	N.C. 8/5/18 a
3	Lanhier	William	Seaman		N.S.	C	Yes	30	M	"	"	5 5	140	N.C.
4	Dixon	William	"	" "	N.S.	C	Yes	70	M	"	"	5 6	155	N.C. 8/5/18 a
5	Fillard	Irving	"	" "	N.S.	C	Yes	19	M	"	"	5 8	160	N.C. 8/5/18 a
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John a. Connor
Dorapecta

without cards = 5
form 12 issued =

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Earl V. S, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1918

John A. Colmer
Immigrant Inspector.

x Daniel Parks x
Master, First or Second Officer.

1

Earl V S

Aug 4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by Immigration Officer

Sheet No. 106

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ~~Amazon~~ Amagoa, arriving at New York, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Buenos aires May 27-1918

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderson	John	Master	Dec 1917	Mobile	Yes	Yes	65	M	Scand	Nat U.S.Cit			Re ship foreign
2	Olsen	Olof	1st mate	June 22 1918	Buenos aires	"	"	51	"	"	Nat U.S.Cit	5-6	160	
3	Rodland	Bertin	2nd "	"	"	"	1	33	"	"	Norway	5-10	184	
4	Hawley	Frank H.	Engineer	1/21/18	Pensacola	"	"	29	"	U.S. Cit		5-8	155	
5	Stewart	Charles	Sailor	6/24/18	Buenos aires	"	"	48	"	U.S. Cit		5-8	145	8/5/18 @
6	Serbera	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	3 No	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	Re ship foreign
7	Gleason	Fritz	"	"	"	"	1 Yes	19	"	U.S. Cit		5-9	160	8/5/18 @
8	Meling	Oscar	"	"	"	"	1 Yes	23	"	Scand	Norway	5-6	170	
9	Calvy	Patrick	Cook	1/21/18	Pensacola	"	1 "	57	"	Af Blk	BWI British	5-11	155	
10	Jones	Henry	Messboy	"	"	"	1 "	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	Miller	Adolph	A.B. Seaman	6/24/18	Buenos aires	"	"	28	"	U.S. Cit		5-8	155	
12	Mathisen	Otto	"	"	"	"	1 "	25	"	Scand	Norway	5-11	161	
13														
14	Not on board													
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. Steel Prospector without cards - 3

Line

Owners Scott & Bro. Mobile, Ala.

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, chief mate, of the American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 191 6

W C Stesel
Immigrant Inspector.

1

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Carnegie
Aug 4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*– (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gordon C —, arriving at City Island aug 4, 1918, from the port of St John. N.F. July 28/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Perry	Ernest	Master	Sept 1917	St Johns	No	Yes	31	M	Canadian		5 8½	165	NC
2	Martin	Ernest	Ch Eng	July 28/18	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5 8	140	
3	King	William	2 Eng	Dec 1917	"	No	"	48	"			5 6	132	NC.
4	Green	Charles W	Mate	June 27 1918	"	"	"	42	"			5 9	149	NC
5	Davis	William	Steward	July 1917	"	"	"	25	"			5 2	120	NC
6	Stuart	Eugene	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"			5 10	155	NC
7	Keane	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	27	"			5 10	156	NC
8	Bishop	Fred	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"			5 8	160	[redacted]
9	Stamp	Ed.	"	July 28	"	"	"	25	"			5 9	150	NC
10	Roberts	Pat	"	"	"	"	"	31	"			5 8	165	NC.
11	Shehan	Mike	"	"	"	"	"	25	"			5 8	160	NC
12	Keegan	James	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"			5 5	145	
13	Osborne	Kenneth	Steward	"	"	"	"	17	"			5 7	112	NC
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

C-3

∫ with cards - 3
without cards — 10
13 in crew

from 12 issued for 10.

Examined
Inspector

Line ....
Owners ...
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. Gordon C, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E L Perry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1918

Edna. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Gordon C

Aug 4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Paul H. Harwood

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name													
1	Hansen													
2	Colsen													
3	Carlson													
4	Moore													
5	Saumark													
6	Frederikson													
7	Victorsen													
8	Sunders													
9	Hanna x													
10	Hansenson													
11	Jungal													
12	McDonald													
13	Dahlstrom													
14	Soderberg													
15	Moor													
16	Roche													
17	Galvin													
18	Fleming	Walter	1st Asst.	-								25	-	-
19	Parker	H.	3 "	-								26	British	British
20	Forest	Harold	3 "	-								26	USA	USA
21	McDonald	Lee	Junior	-								33	-	-
22	Pihlgren	Carl	Fireman									32	Swedish	Swed.
23	Halvorsen	Edwin	Oiler									30	Norwegian	Nor.
24	Hein	Anton	"									23	Swedish	Swed.
25	Pahlsson	Oscar	"									31	-	-
26	Olsson	Erik	Fireman									30	-	-
27	Vogt	Jn.	"									50	USA	USA
28	Nilson	Karl	"									38	Swedish	Sweden
29	Phillipcapy	Louis	Oiler									19	Russian	Russ.
30	Muskatos	Costa	"									18	Greek	Greece

Line Pan. Amer. Petrol. Trans. Co.

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nos 3, 5, 17, 14, 20, 13, 25 - Aboard

Without cards - 3

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

108

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Leonardo Rodriguez ✓
Peter Sungal ✓
Herman A. Dahlstrom ✓
Miron Schpartz ✓

8/5/18 Arrived Inspected

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hannilay

agent of the Vessel Paul H. Harwood
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1346

Sheet No. One

MBERS OF CREW

110

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

t of Tampico, Mex. 7/26/18

(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
and	nat U.S. (at			
ish	Norway	5-10	11	Keship foreign
and	Nat U.S.			
ish	Swed	5	6	160
a	usa	5	8	1
-	-	6-	0	181
ian	Russ	6-	0	
and				
ish	Swed x	5-	7	175
and				
ish	Den	5		
a	usa	5	7	
and				
ish	Swed x	5	6	
and				
ish	Den	5	5	134 x
ian	Russ	5	6	180 x
ish	Canada			
a	usa	5	7	151
and				
ish	Swed x	5-	11½	200
-	-	5-	11	165
a	usa	5	8	140
-	-	5-	7	
-	-	5	8	
-	-	5	6	(or)
ish	British	5	9½	
a	usa	5-	11	
-	-	5-	6	15
ish	Swed	5-	10	185
ian	Nor.	5	11½	
ish	Swed	6-	0	168
-	-	5-	11	
-	-	5	11	175
a	USA	5-	7	145
and	Sweden	5-	7	
ian	Russ.	5	5	141 x
a	[illegible]			

- W - Steel

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Paul N. H

Sheet No. One

MBERS OF CREW

110

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Tampico, Mex

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name			(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen			nat U.S.-Cit			
2	Olsen			Norway	5-10½		Ranship foreign
3	Carlson			nat U.S.	5 6	160	
4	Moore			usa	5 8		
5	Baumann			-	6-0	180	
6	Frederickson			Russ	6-0		
7	Victorson			Swed	5-7	175	
8	Sanders			Den	5		
9	Hansen			usa	5 7		
10	Svensson			Swed	5 6		
11	Jungal			Den	5 5	154	
12	McDonald			Russ	5 6	180	
13	Dahlstrom			canada usa	5-7	150	
14	Soderberg			Swed	5-11½		
15	Moore			-	5-11	165	
16	Roche			usa	5-8	190	
17	Galvin			-	5-7		
18	Fleming			-	5	8	
19	Parker	H.		-	25	-	(21) 6 0
20	Forest	Harold		British	26	British	5 9½
21	McDougall	[illegible]	Fireman	usa	26	usa	5-11
22	Lihlgren	Carl	Fireman	-	33	-	5-6
23	Halvorsen	Edwin	Oiler	Swedish	32	(1st) Swed	5 10
24	Klein	Anton	"	Norwegian	30	Norw	5 11½
25	Pahlsson	Oscar	"	Swedish	23	Swed	5 6
26	Olsson	Per Erik	Fireman	-	31	-	5-11
27	Bopp	Jno.	"	-	30	-	5 11
28	Nilson	Karl	"	usa	20	usa	5-7
29	Phillipcapy	Louis	Wiper	Swedish	28	Sweden	5-7
30	Mustetos	Chas	"	Russian	19	Russ	5 5
				Greek	28	Greek	5 10

- W. Steel

Line Pan. Amer. Petrol. Trans. Co.

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nos 2, 5, 17, 19, 20, 13, 15 - all on board

Without cards - 3

AUG 4 - 1918

Harwood

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

109

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Paul Harwood

Date 4 day of August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
All members of the crew are to be discharged					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) A. G. Isdale
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1244

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Paul N. H.

AUG 4 - 1918

Harwood

Sheet No. One

EMBERS OF CREW

110

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of Tampico, Mex. 7/26/18

No. on list	Family name	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen									and	nat U.S. (1st)			
2	Colson									[illegible]	Norway	5-10		Registry foreign
3	Carlson									and	Nat U.S.			
4	Moore									[illegible]	[illegible]	5 6	160	
5	Baumann									usa	usa	5 8		
6	Frederikson									-	-	6-0	180	
7	Pedersen									[illegible]	Russ	6-0		
8	Sanders									[illegible]	Swed	5-7	175	
9	Hansen									and				
10	Rasmussen									[illegible]	Den	5		
11	Jungal									and				
12	McDonald									[illegible]	Den	5 5	134	
13	Dahlstrom									[illegible]	Russ	5 6	180	
14	Soderberg									usa	canada (naturalized) usa	5 7	155	
15	Moore									and				
16	Roche									[illegible]	Swed	5-11½	200	
17	Galvin	J	J	Chief Eng					49	-	-	5-11	165	
18	Fleming	Walter		1st Asst	-				35	usa	usa	5 8	190	
19	Parker	H.		"	-				26	-	-	5-7		
20	Forest	Harold		3rd "	-				26	-	-	5 8		
21	McDougall	L. E.		Junior	-				33	-	-	6 0		
22	Pihlgren	Carl		Pumpman					32	British (1st)	British	5 9½		
23	Halvorsen	Edwin		Oiler	"				30	usa	usa	5-11		
24	Heim	Jans	Anton	"		C	1		23	-	-	5-6		
25	Pahlsson	Oscar		"					31	Swedish (1st)	Swed.	6 0	168	
26	Olsson	Per Erik		Fireman					30	-	-	5-11		
27	Bogli	Jim		"					30	-	-	5 11	175	
28	Nilsson	Karl		"		C	1		28	usa	usa	5-7	145	
29	Phillipcaspy	Louis		Oiler					19	Swedish	Sweden	5-7	170	
30	Musketos	Costa		"		C	1		28	Russian	Russ.	5 5	141	
										Greek	Greek	5 10	140	

- W - Steel

Line Pan American Petrol. Trans. Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Nos 3, 5, 17, 19, 20, 23, 25 - left in hand

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

- Without cards - 3

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

L … AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act … by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Paul … om the port of Tampico, Mex. 7/26/11

AUG 4 - 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

(1) No. on list	Family name	(9) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen		Scand	not U.S. (1st)			
			Norwegian	Norway	5-10½	1	Rec'd ship's foreign
2	Colson		Scand	not U.S.			
			Danish	~~Den~~	5 6	160	
3	Carlson		USA	USA	5 8		1
4	Moore		"	"	6-0	180	1
5	Baumann		Russian	Russ	6-0		1
6	Frederickson		Scand	Swedish	Swed	5-7	175 1
7	Pederson		Scand	Danish	Den	5	1
8	Anderson		USA	USA	5 9		1
9	Hansen		Scand	Swedish	Swed	5 6	1
10	Rasmussen		Scand	Danish	Den	5 5	1
11	Jungal		Russian	Russ	5	6	180 ×
12	McDonald		Irish	~~USA~~ Canada (1st)	USA	5 7	150 1
13	Dahlstrom		Scand	~~Swedish~~ (2d)	Swed	5-11½	
14	Soderberg		"	"	5-11	165	1
15	Olson		USA	USA	5 8	140	1
16	Roche		"	"	5-7		
17	Galvin		"	"	5 8		
18	Fleming		"	"	6		
19	Parker	H.	"	"	26	British (1st)	British 5 9½ 1
20	Forest	Harold	"	"	26	USA	USA 5-11
21	McDougall	L.E.	Junior	"	33	"	" 5-6 180
22	Ihlgren	Carl	Fireman	"	32	Scand	Swedish (1st) Swed 5-10 180 1
23	Halvorsen	Edwin	Oiler	"	30	Scand	Norwegian Nor. 5 11½
24	Holm	Jans Anton	"	"	23	Scand	Swedish Swed. 6 0 168
25	Pahlsson	Oscar	"	"	31	"	" 5-11
26	Olsson	Jan Erik	Fireman	"	30	"	" 5 11 175
27	Hoff	Emil	"	"	20	USA	USA 5-7 140
28	Nilson	Karl	"	"	38	Scand	Sweden 5-7 165 1
29	Phillipcapy	Louis	Wiper	"	19	Russian	Russ. 5 5 141 ×
30	Muskelos	Costas	"	"	28	Greek	Greek 5 10 1

Line Pan. Amer. Petrol. Trans Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Nos 3, 5, 17, 14, 20, 13 25 — 21 to land

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1344

— Without cards — 3

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paul H. Harwood, arriving at New York, August 4th, 1918, from the port of Tampico, 7/26/18 Mex.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Kristian	Mate	July 14th	Newyork	Discha'd	Yes	29	M	Scand Norwegian	Not U.S. Cit Norway	5.10		Ship[illegible]
2	Colen	John	2d	"	"	"		35		Scand Danish	Not U.S. Den	5 6	160	
3	Carlson	O.A.	3d	"	"	"		24		USA	USA	5 8		
4	Moore	Edgar W.	Boss	"	"	"		23		-	-	6.0	180	
5	Baumann	J.	Carpenter	"	"	"		27		Russian	Russ	6.0		
6	Frederickson	Niel	4th master	"	"	C. 2		27		Scand Swedish	Swed	5-7	175	
7	Victorsen	Louis	"	"	"	"	1	19		Scand Danish	Den	5 1		
8	Sanders	F.C.	"	"	"	"		24		USA	USA	5 9	150	
9	Hammar	C.H.	"	"	"	C	" 1	36		Scand Swedish	Swed	5 6	1[illegible]	
10	Rasmussen	Hans	Seaman	"	"		1	23		Scand Danish	Den	5 5	134	
11	Jungal	Pilot	"	"	"		1	26		Russian	Russ	5 6	180	
12	McDonald	Mealy	"	"	"	C	" 1	34		Irish USA	Canada (Nov Sco) USA	5 7	155	
13	Dahlstrom	Herman	"	"	"	C	" 1	45		Scand Swedish	Swed	5-11½		
14	Soderberg	John	"	"	"	C	" 1	23		-	-	5-11	165	
15	Wood	Chas	"	"	"			50		USA	USA	5 8	140	
16	Roche	Edmund S.	"	"	"			35		-	-	5-7		
17	Galvin	J. J.	Chief Eng	"	"			49		-	-	5 8		
18	Fleming	Walter	1st Asst	"	"			25		-	-	6 0		
19	Parker	H.	"	"	"			26		British	British (Sl)	5 9½		
20	Forest	Harold	3d "	"	"			21		USA	USA	5-11		
21	McDougall	L.E.	Junior	"	"			33		-	-	5-6	185	
22	Ahlgren	Carl	Jr Engineer	"	"	C	1	32		Scand Swedish	Swed (1st)	5-10	185	
23	Halvorsen	Edwin	Oiler	"	"			30		Scand Norwegian	Nor.	5 11½		
24	Klein	Anton	"	"	"	C	1	23		Scand Swedish	Swed.	6 0	168	
25	Fahlsson	Oscar	"	"	"			31		-	-	5-11		
26	Olsson	Eric	Fireman	"	"	C	1	30		-	-	5 11	175	
27	Bopp	Jno.	"	"	"			50		USA	USA	5-7	145	
28	Nilson	Karl	"	"	"	C	1	28		Scand	Sweden	5-7	170	
29	Phillipcospy	Louis	Wiper					19		Russian	Russ.	5 5	141	
30	Muskelos	Chas	"	"	"	C	1	28		Scand Greek	Greece	5 10	170	

- W = Steel

Line Pan. Amer Petrol Trans Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Nos 3, 5, 17, 14, 20, 13 W [illegible] Board

Without cards - 3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 4 - 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Paul H Harwood do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. G. Jordale
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 191 6

W C Stasel
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

= Page - Two =

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Paul H Harwood, arriving at NY, 8/4, 1918, from the port of Jamaica 7/26/18

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Atkins	Clarence E.	Wiper	July 14	New York	Discharged	yes	18	M	USA	USA	5 6	150	Right forearm
2	Meyer	Andrew	Steward	"	"	C	"	33		English	British	5 6	130	
3	Schwartz	[illegible]	Cook	"	"	"	"	27		Russian	Russia	5 8	[illegible]	
4	Duskey	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	17		USA	USA	5 4	[illegible]	
5	Klein	Jean	Messman	"	"	"	"	18		Russian	Russia	5 5		
6	McConnack	John H.	"	"	"	"	"	18		USA	USA	5 4	[illegible]	
7	Nichols	John Ford	"	"	"	"	"	17		-	-	5 6	130	
8	Williams	Walter R.	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	17		-	-	5 6	130	
9	Enriquez	Leonardo	Cabin Mess	"	"	C	1	15		Spanish	Spain	5 1	81	
10	Dodds	Alfred G.	Master	"	"	C	1	49		~~British~~ Scotch & Indian	British	5 7	150	
11	Nelson	C. E.	Ch. Wireless Operator											
12	Hoge	E. E.	2nd " "											
13	Cerney	J. J.	3rd " "											
14														
15	No 5 - not on board													
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. Navy Wireless operators

W = Diesel engineer

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Paul H Harwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

W C Strail
Immigrant Inspector.

A. G. Isdale
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

2

Paul Harwood

Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

WD Register (2) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. SAN JUAN, arriving at New York, AUG 4 1918, 191, from the port of SAN JUAN P. R. 112

San Juan AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kimble	Hartley	1st Mate	July 1st	New Orleans	Paid off	29	Male	White	Am	5' 8"	No	USC
2	Randall	Chas H.	2nd "	" 5	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 11"	"	USC
3	Ecke	Carl R	3rd "	" 16	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	USC
4	Hazelle	Geo	Purser	"	"	"	48	"	"	Eng	5' 7"	175	8/10/18 ①
5	Medrezia	Rafael	Carpenter	"	"	"	50	"	"	Spain	5' 9"	170	
6	Beltran	Alfred	Boatswain	"	"	"	31	"	"	D.W.I.	5' 10"	165	
7	Haley	Jno	Q.master	"	"	"	18	"	"	Am	6'	"	USC
8	Torres	Raymond B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spain	5'	140	
9	Ramirez	Benito	Seaman	"	"	"	22	"	"	Philippine	5'	116	USC
10	Betancourt	Antonio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	D.W.I.	5'	150	
11	Gomez	Epipanio	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Mexico	5'	132	
12	Yabur	Roberto	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Venezuela	5'	130	
13	Meyer	William	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	D.W.I.	6'	178	
14	Oleman	Olof H	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Sweden	5'	140	
15	Denton	Jno H.	Chief Engr	"	"	"	36	"	White	Am	5'		USC
16	Wriggen	Caden	1st Asst "	"	"	"	31	"	"	Finland	5'		USC
17	Solgren	Axel H	2nd "	"	"	"	39	"	"	Finland	5'	160	USC
18	Milschen	Jno	3rd "	"	"	"	35	"	"	Germany	5'	150	USC
19	Bannon	Alex C.	Oiler	"	"	"	23	"	"	New York	5'		USC
20	Waldrop	Ben E	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Virginia	5'	154	USC
21	Martinello	Estanislao	Fireman	"	15th	"	37	"	"	Philippine	5'	147	USC
22	Alvarez	Benito P.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Porto Rico	5'	143	USC
23	Alvarez	Felix P.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Porto Rico	5'	151	USC
24	Llandes	Miguel	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Porto Rico	5'		
25	Ormoso	Victor	"	"	5	"	38	"	"	Philippine	5'	150	USC
26	Llamas	Francisco	Coal Passer	"	15th	"	50	"	"	Porto Rico	5'	160	USC
27	Olando	Hyginio	"	"	2	"	20	"	"	Mexico	5'	157	
28	Jesy	Jno F.	Chief Cook	"	5	"	27	"	"	Spain	5'	155	
29	Forbell	Francisco	2nd "	"	"	"	35	"	"	Porto Rico	5'		Porto Rico
30	Vaca	Daniel	Waiter	"	"	"	20	"	"	Mexico	5'	146	
31	Molis	Antonio	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side.)

Engineer

Emigrant

31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S San Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thos F Daley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Registry (41) Crew

Sheet No. (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel [illegible], arriving at New York AUG 1918, 191, from the port of Jun 27-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
32	Perez	Ricardo	Mess Boy	July 4	New Orleans	Paid off	25	Male	Negro	Mexico	5ft	135	
33	Quiñones	Pedro	Fireman	" 5	"	"	20	"	Porto Rican	P.R.	5ft		Port Pilot
34	Muller	Ludovico	Seaman	" 15th	"	—	237	"	[illegible]	Germany	5ft	160	
35	Serrin	Jose	Fireman	" 15th	"	—	236	"	Negro	Mexico	5ft	138	
36	Pecot	Paul J	Oiler	" 9	"		19	"	White	Louisiana	5ft	137	U.S.C.
37	Romero	Faustino A	Coal Passer	" 27	San Juan		20	"	Negro	P.R.	5ft		U.S.C.
38	Semple	Otto	Wireless operator	" 1st	New Orleans		21	"	White	Germany	5ft	149	U.S.C.
39	Tompkins	Geo. F.	"	" 8	"		18	"	White	Eng.	6ft	148	U.S.C.
40	Ribera	Francisco	Stowaway		Porto Rican		19		Porto Rican				Born in Germany Claims U.S. as Porto Rico
41	Torres	Angel	"		Porto Rican		16		Porto Rican				Born in San Juan P.R.
42	Garcia	Heraino	"		Porto Rican		18		Porto Rican				Born in P.R.
12	Hacey	Thomas	Master		U.S.C.								U.S.C.
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

B. English Inspector
by [illegible]

U.S.C. 6
No Card 2
Born Canada 1
9

3 Stowaways to P.R. 3
12

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos Haley, of the am. S. S. SAN JUA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thos Haley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

2

San Juan

Aug 4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

West Shore AUG 4 - 1918

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O[F ALIEN SEAMEN] ...ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong... ...atives of any vessel having such aliens

Original

Copy

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

Sheet No. No. Sheet 117

114

116

S. S. Westover

Vessel Great Shore Line June 30 1918

Bordeaux France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Full name	(4) Nationality (Foreign)	(5) Date of birth	(6) Place of birth (State)	(7) Last foreign residence	(8) Port	(9) Nationality	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Foreman	Jas	Edward O Goodleaf	American	Dec 5 1897	Savannah Ga	New York		American	Born	6	182	
2	Moon	Ralph	James Freeman	"	Feb 28 1885	Philadelphia Pa	"	Nat.	American	Born	5/8	170	
3	Swab	Geo	Roy A Moon	"	1899	San Francisco	New York	Nat.	American	Born	5/8	143	8/5/18 a)
4	Gorostola	Jos	George W Swab	American	Apl 22 1899	New York	New York	Nat.	American	Born	5/8	160	
5	Murray	Jos	John Gustafson	Sweden	Feb 7 1890	Sweden	" "		Swedish	Born	5/8	163	
6	Hassell	Edw	Joaquine Gorostola	Spanish	Feb 10 1888	Spain	New York	Nat.	Spanish	Spain	5/8	170	
7	Harlan	Lew	Thomas Gregersen	American	Mar 17 1896	Chicago	Chicago	Nat.	American	Born	5/8	143	
8	Gregersen	Thos	Edwin Capell	Dutch W.I.	Mar 11 1898	Saba Dj.	New York	Curacao	Dutch W.I.				
9	Garcia	Jas	Francisco Serrano	Spanish	May 12 1890	Spain	New York	Spain	Spanish	Spain	5/8	160	
10	Serrano	Fran	Ramon Abella	"	Sept 20 1896	"	New Orleans La	"	"	Spain	5/8	163	
11	Rodriguez	Wm	Jesus San Jose	"	Dec 24 1891	"	"	"	"	Holland	5/5	135	
12	San Jose	Jas	Joseph Albares	"	May 19 1890	"	New York	"	"	Born	5/8	158	
13	Albanez	Jose	Marcelino Rodriguez	"	April 20 1890	"	" "	"	"	Born	6-1	175	
14	Abella	Jos	Santos Garcia	"	May 10 1891	"	"	"	"	Spain	5/6	145	
15	Griffin	Edw	John J. Murray	American	Dec 27 1876	Parsons Kansas	Dayton Wash	Brit. Col.	Canadian	Spain	5/4	130	
16	Sheridan	Arthur	Louis Horton	"	June 7 1899	Mass	Mass	Nat.	American	Spain	5/4	130	
17	Ritz	Capt	D Edward Griffin	American	Apl 4 1884	San Francisco	Portland	Seattle	American		5/5	140	
18	Olsen	Geo. K.	Arthur Sheridan	American	Jan 22 1883	St Paul	Seattle	New York	German		5/8	150	
19	McGinn	James	Carl P. Ritz	American	Feb 10 1895	New York	New York	South Am	Norway	"	5/6	135	
20	Hunter	John K	George K. Olsen	American Nat	Feb 28 1881	Norway	Phila	Phila	Nat.		5/7	145	
21	Birnbrauer	Herman	Herman Birnbrauer	American	Aug 23 1896	Philadelphia	Liverpool	Seattle			5/9	180	
22	Nuss	Virgil Edmund	John Hunter	Scottish Nat.	Sept 20 1886	Glasgow	Quincy	Portland	American		5/8	160	
23	McGinn	Arthur	Virgil E Nuss	American	Feb 3 1896	Ills	Ellston Ida						
24	Urbanek	Joseph	James McGinn	"	Dec 10 1897	Portland Ore	Portland	"					
25	Hazelhaller	Chas											
26	Wilcox	Chas											
27	Dixon	George											
28	Cedar	Leonard A											
29	Swanson	Henry											
30	Arriola	Manuel											

17	Ritz	Capt							33	U. S. Born	5/9	160	Cert of Birth on file with Shipping Bd
18	Olsen	Geo. K.	2d	"	"	"	"	"	37	U.S. Cit	5/6	175	
19	McGinn	James	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	31	U. S. Born	5/8	175	
20	Hunter	John K	Eng Cadet	"	"	"	"	"	31	U S Cit	5-6	145	Cert of Nat. 54755
21	Birnbrauer	Herman	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	U.S Born	6-1	160	Cert of Birth Phila, Pa. Aug. 1896
22	Nuss	Virgil Edmund	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	U.S Born	5/10	160	
23	McGinn	Arthur	Cadet	"	"	"	"	"	37	U.S Born	5/9	155	
24	Urbanek	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	U.S Born	5/7	240	
25	Hazelhaller	Chas	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	U.S Born	5/7	150	
26	Wilcox	Chas	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	18	U.S Born	5/8	140	
27	Dixon	George	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	30	U.S Born	5/11	170	
28	Cedar	Leonard A	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	U S Born	5/10	146	
29	Swanson	Henry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	35	U S Born	5/9	200	
30	Arriola	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	Spanish	Spain	5/6	130

Kotlas Stevedoring Co
Ltd

Line
Owners } Kerr Steamship Line
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

West Shore

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congres... ...tatives of any vessel having such a...

Vessel Westshore

Sheet No. 1

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Rating	(4) Nationality	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Age	(7) Place of birth	(8) Date of birth	(9) Color	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Foreman	James											
2	Moon	Roy											
3	Swab	Geo											
4	Sorostola	Joaq											
5	Murray	John											
6	Harrell	Edwd											
7	Hodkin	Lewis											
8	Gregersen	Thorw											
9	Garcia	Santo											
10	Serrano	Franc											
11	Rodriguez	Marc											
12	San Jose	Jesus											
13	Albanez	Jose											
14	Abalia	Joe											
15	Griffin	Edwa											
16	Sheridan	Arthu											
17	Kelly	Capt. J											
18	Olsen	Leo. K											
19	McCann	James											
20	Hunter	Frank K											
21	Berg	Herman											
22	Nuss	Leon Edmund											
23	McErlane	Arthu											
24	Urbanek	Joseph											
25	Marshall	Chas											
26	Wallace	Neal											
27	Union	George											
28	Cedar	Leonard A											
29	Swanson	Henry											
30	Arreola	Anselmo											

Line
Owners
Local Agents } Kerr Steamship Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side

14—1700

Form 6 S. F. SM-1-18

DIVISION OF OPERATIONS
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

115

S. S. Westshore

Crew List

191

(Port) Nationality	Date of Birth	Place of Birth (Date)	Last Residence	Nationality
American	Feb 4 1894	Tennessee ward	Portland Ore	British Nat.
American	July 31 1891	Portland Ore	Portland	Hungarian
American	Mar 17 1895	Grant Co	Portland	Russian
American	Dec 17 1897	Salvation Ore	Portland	American
American	Dec 2 1898	Colorado	Eugene Oregon	American
"	Oct 19 1899	Oregon	Oregon	"
"	May 1 1896	Spain	New York	Spanish
Mexico	1896	Mexico	"	Mexican
American	Feb 7 1883	Oregon	Portland	Swedish
American	Oct 18 1870	Maine	Maine	American
Swede	Jan 7 1882	Connecticut	New York	Swede
Russian	Aug 20 1896	Russia	New York	Russian
American	Feb 26 1884	Kentucky	New York	American
American	July 1895	Brooklyn	[illegible]	Not Known
"	Jan 23 1897	[illegible]	[illegible]	Spanish

No 1468

SEEN
AMERICAN CONSULATE Bordeaux-France July 5, 1918
Bearer is to depart for the United States of America
by ... Westshore
from ... about July 12, 1918

George W. Young
Consul of the United States

Visa only for Steamer

E. D. Brodhead
Master

Bordeaux France

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Born	6	182	
Born	5/8	170	
Born	5 8	143	8/5/18 21
Spain	5/8	160	
Born	5/8	163	
Holland	5/5	175	
Born	5/8	138	
Born	6-1	175	
Spain	5/6	145	
Spain	5/7	130	
	5 5	140	
	5 8	160	
	5 6	135	
	5 7	145	
	5/9	180	
	5/8	160	
N. Born	5/9	160	Cut of Right Arm at Shoulder 1918
U.S. Cit	5/6	175	
U.S. Born	5/8	175	
U.S.C.T.	5 7	175	Cut off Left Arm at Shoulder
U.S. Born	6-1	160	Cut off Right Arm at Shoulder, 1918
U.S. Born	5/10	160	
U.S. Born	5/9	155	
U.S. Born	5/7	240	
U.S. Born	5 7	150	
U.S. Born	5/9	145	
U.S. Born	5/11	140	
U.S. Born	5/10	146	
U.S. Born	5/9	140	
Spanish Spain	5/6	130	

U.S. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible] ON THE VESSEL AS REQUIRED BY [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel Westshore, arriving at Newyork, May 4, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION ON SHIP'S CREW, ETC.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether able to read	(6) Whether able to write	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Foreman	James	1st Off.	[illegible]	Port of Paris	yes		35	M	N.S. Born	U.S.	6	182	
2	Moore	Roy	2nd "	"	"	yes		22	M	U.S. Born	U.S.	5/8	170	
3	Lunde	Leo H.	3rd "	"	"	yes		19	M	U.S. Born	U.S.	6	182	5/5/18 a)
4	Sorostola	Joaquin	Boatswain	"	"	— (1)	yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	160	
5	Murray	John J.	Quartermaster	"	"	yes		48	M	U.S. Born	U.S.	5/8	163	
6	Harvell	Edward	"	"	"	yes (1)	yes	33	-	adult	Holland	5/5	135	
7	Hanson	Leo A.	"	"	"	yes		18		N.S. Born	U.S.	5/8	148	
8	Gregersen	Thorvald	Quartermaster	"	"	yes	-	22		N.S. Born	U.S.	6-1	175	
9	Garcia	Santos	A.B.	"	"	yes (1)	yes	36		Spanish	Spain	5/6	145	
10	Serrano	Francisco	A.B.	"	"	yes (1)	yes	28		Spanish	Spain	5/4	130	
11	Rodriguez	Marcelino	A.B.	"	"	yes (1)	yes	38	-	"	"	5/5	140	
12	San Jose	Juan	A.B.	"	"	yes (3)	yes	36	-	"	"	5/8	150	
13	Albanez	Jose	A.B.	"	"	yes (1)	yes	28	-	"	"	5/6	135	
14	Abalia	Jose	A.B.	"	"	yes (1)	yes	34	"	"	"	5/7	147	
15	Griffin	Edward	1st Eng	May 4-18	Newport News Va	yes	-	34	M	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/4	180	
16	Sheridan	Arthur	1st Asst	"	"	"		34	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/8	160	
17	Katz	Carl P.	3rd "	"	"	"	-	23	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/6	160	Cert of Birth issued Newark N.J.
18	Olsen	Geo. K.	3rd "	"	"	"	—	37	"	N.S. Cit	U.S.	5/6	175	
19	McEnroy	James	Oiler	"	"	"		31	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/8	175	
20	Hunter	John R.	Eng. Cadet	"	"	"		31		N.S. Cit	U.S.	5-7	145	Int Cert 5/4
21	Bernbrauer	Herman	"	"	"	"		31		N.S. Born	U.S.	6-1	160	Cert of Birth issued Cook Co. Aug. 18
22	Nasso	Lloyd Edmund	"	"	"	"		32		N.S. Born	U.S.	5/6	160	
23	McEnroy	Arthur	Oiler	"	"	"		37	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/9	155	
24	Urbanek	Joseph	"	"	"	"		27	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/3	140	
25	Martinelli	Chas	"	"	"	"		23	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/9	150	
26	Stevens	Chas	Fireman	"	"	"		18	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/6	145	
27	Lirion	George	Fireman	"	"	"		30	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/11	170	
28	Cedar	Edward A	"	"	"	"		18	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/10	146	
29	Lavarnon	Henry	Wiper	"	"	"		35	"	N.S. Born	U.S.	5/8	200	
30	Arriola	Aurelio	"	"	"	"	yes	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	130	

Kate Jackson

Line [illegible] Keeper

Last [illegible] Keeper of Crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] do swear that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of [illegible] Rule 10 which appear below.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1918

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then, unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in item (*c*) subd. 2 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SIGNED OR ENLISTED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where					Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													

* See other side.

I,

that I am a [illegible] of the [illegible] I have read the copy of [illegible] the [illegible] which appear to me.

Sworn to before me this [illegible]

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible] That the master of any vessel bringing to the United States from any foreign port or [illegible] shall be [illegible] at the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to an [illegible] general order to be signed by the master of all aliens comprising the [illegible] of [illegible] vessel, stating the [illegible] respectively [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Identification of Document			Remarks
Volume # 6059			
Roll 17		x	Frames 17

Inspected by: [redacted] Date: 4/15/44

Representative Records Administration Service: 4/20/44

CERTIFICATE AND AFFIDAVIT

I hereby certify that the return(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete photographic reproductions of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, produced by camera at the time such records were made.

[redacted]
Title

[redacted]

I hereby certify that the return(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete photographic reproductions of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, produced by camera at the time such records were made. I further certify that the reproductions of the records appearing, indexed and arranged under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

[redacted]
Title

[redacted]
District Director
Port of New York

Form 040
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co

Vessel West C

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU — Family name	
1	W. A Young	M
2	Harding	H
3	Bamforth	C
4	Wier	
5	Ask	J
6	Whitney	H
7	Parisi	C
8	Di Lorenzo	C
9	Bargone	J
10	Bambara	C
11	Bua	
12	Zaccai	
13	Arroyo	C
14	Taylor	J
15	Zimmerman	J
16	Fonda	Th
17	Tony	Eli
18	Badiola	Nicolas
19	Siqueira	Manuel
20	Pinto	Jose
21	Lopina	Antonio
22	De Carvalho	Jose de
23	de Moura	Jose Nunes
24	Oliveira	Manuel
25	Goncalvez	Alberto
26	Marquez	Angelo
27	Exposito	Roberto
28	Mayor	Jaime
29	Oprais	Don Juan
30	Barela	Antonio

Line: Gulf Hawaii
Owners: U S Shipping Board
Local Agents: " "

Form 040

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

119

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel West Eagle

Date, Aug 3 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
To be discharged	

M A Young
Master of the Vessel S/S West Eagle.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW 120

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

ort of Kanton July 7/18

(9) ice*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Gen		5ft½	280	
	U. S. born	5-9	195	
	U. S. born	5-12	185	
	U. S. Cit	5-9	180	
	U. S. Cit	5-9	158	
	U. S. Cit	6-2	158	
	Stat Italy	5-6	155	v
	" "	5-4	150	v
	" " "	5-2	145	v
	" " "	5-8	152	v
	" "	5-9	154	v
	" " "	5-10	175	v
	ish Spain	5-7	152	v
	U. S. born	5-9½	138	
	do	5-7½	136	
	do	5-10	155	
	do	5-7	140	
	Spanish Spain	5-8	150	
	Portug. Portugal	5-7	160	
	" "	5-6	155	
	" "	5-9	159	
	" "	5-8	150	
	" "	5-7	160	
	" "	5-10	140	
	" "	5-4	135	
	" "	5-5	140	
	Spanish Spain	5-6	135	
	" "	5-6	155	
	" "	5-5	155	
	" "	5-5	145	

* See list of ratings on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

47 members of crew. 2 sheets

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel West Eagle, arriving at NY, Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Nantes July 7/18

West Eagle

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	W. A Young	Maynard A	Master	May 17/18	Newport News	U. S. born	Yes	46	Male	U.S. Born		5 11½	280	
2	Harding	Henry A.	1st mate	"	"	U.S. born	"	60	"		U. S. born	5-9	195	
3	Bamforth	Charles N.	2nd "	"	"	U.S. born	"	23	"		U. S. born	5-11½	185	
4	Wier	Henry	3rd "	"	"	U.S. born	"	42	"		U. S. Col	5-9	180	
5	Ask	Sven Jansson	Carpenter	"	"	U.S.born yes	"	49	"		U. S. Col	5-9	158	
6	Whitney	Herbert A	Boatswain	"	"	U.S. born yes	"	37	"		U. S. Col	6-2	158	
7	Parisi	Giuseppe	Sailor	"	"	yes 2	"	26	"	S. Ital	Italy	5-6	155	✓
8	Di Lorenzo	Giuseppe	"	"	"	" 2	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	150	✓
9	Bargone	Ferruccio	"	"	"	" 1	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	145	✓
10	Bambara	Antonio	"	"	"	" 1	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	152	✓
11	Bua	Soni	"	"	"	" 2	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	154	✓
12	Zaccai	John	"	"	"	" 1	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	175	✓
13	Arroyo	Vicente	Fireman	"	"	" 2	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	152	✓
14	Taylor	George L	Quarterm.	"	"	U.S. born	"	20	"		U. S. born	5-9½	138	
15	Zimmerman	Reginald	"	"	"	U.S. born yes	"	20	"		do	5-7½	136	
16	Fonda	Theodore E	"	"	"	U.S. born yes	"	21	"		do	5-10	155	
17	Long	Lloyd A	"	"	"	U.S. born yes	"	20	"		do	5-7	140	
18	Badiola	Nicolas	Fireman	"	"	yes 3	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	150	
19	Piqueira	Manuel	Coalpasser	"	"	" 1	"	27	"	Portug.	Portugal	5-7	160	
20	Pinto	Jose	"	"	"	" 2	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	
21	Dofina	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	" 2	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	159	
22	De Carvalho	Jose M	Coalpasser	"	"	" 1	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
23	de Moura	Jose Tunes	Fireman	"	"	" 3	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	160	
24	Oliveira	Manuel	"	"	"	" 2	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	170	
25	Goncalvez	Alberto	"	"	"	" 2	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	135	
26	Marques	Angelo	Coalpasser	"	"	" 2	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	140	
27	Exposito	Norberto	"	"	"	" 1	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	135	
28	Mayor	Jaime	"	"	"	" 3	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	155	
29	Aprais	Don Juan	Fireman	"	"	" 2	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	158	
30	Barela	Antonio	"	"	"	" 3	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	145	

Line Amer. Hawaii
Owners U.S. Shippingboard
Local Agents " "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1749

47 members of crew. 2 sheets

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel West Eagle, arriving at Hf ; Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Nantes July 7/18

West Eagle
Aug 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	W. A Young	Maynard A	Master	May 17/18	Newport News	U.S. born. Yes	Yes	46	Male	U.S Born		5 11½	280	
2	Harding	Henry A.	1st mate	"	"	U.S. born	"	60	"		U.S. born	5 9	195	
3	Bamforth	Charles V.	2nd "	"	"	U.S. born	"	23	"		U.S. born	5 11½	185	
4	Wier	Henry V.	3rd "	"	"	U.S. C.	"	42	"		U.S. Cit	5 9	180	
5	Ask	Iven Jansson	Carpenter	"	"	U.S. C. Yes	"	49	"		U.S. Cit	5 9	158	
6	Whitney	Herbert A	Boatswain	"	"	U.S. born Yes	"	37	"		U.S. Cit	6 2	158	
7	Parisi	Giuseppe	Sailor	"	"	Yes 2	"	26	"	S. Stat	Italy	5 6	155	✓
8	Di Lorenzo	Giuseppe	"	"	"	" 2	"	18	"	"	"	5 4	150	✓
9	Bargone	Ferruccio	"	"	"	" 1	"	34	"	"	"	5 2	145	✓
10	Bambara	Antonio	"	"	"	" 1	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	152	✓
11	Bua	Soni	"	"	"	" 2	"	22	"	"	"	5 9	154	✓
12	Zaccai	John	"	"	"	" 1	"	30	"	"	"	5 10	175	✓
13	Arroyo	Vicente	Fireman	"	"	" 2	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5 7	152	✓
14	Taylor	George L	Quarterm.	"	"	U.S. born Yes	"	20	"		U. S. born	5 9½	138	
15	Zimmerman	Reginald	"	"	"	U.S. born Yes	"	20	"		do	5 7½	136	
16	Fonda	Theodore C	"	"	"	U.S. born Yes	"	21	"		do	5 10	155	
17	Long	Lloyd A	"	"	"	U.S. born Yes	"	20	"		do	5 7	140	
18	Badiola	Nicolas	Fireman	"	"	Yes 3	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5 8	150	
19	Piqueira	Manuel	Coalpasser	"	"	" 1	"	21	"	Portug.	Portugal	5 7	160	
20	Pinto	Jose	"	"	"	" 2	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	155	
21	Dofina	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	" 2	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	159	
22	De Carvalho	Jose M	Coalpasser	"	"	" 1	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	150	
23	de Moura	Jose Tunes	Fireman	"	"	" 3	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	160	
24	Oliveira	Manuel	"	"	"	" 2	"	27	"	"	"	5 10	170	
25	Goncalvez	Alberto	"	"	"	" 2	"	20	"	"	"	5 4	135	
26	Marques	Angelo	Coalpasser	"	"	" 2	"	31	"	"	"	5 5	140	
27	Exposito	Norberto	"	"	"	" 1	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5 6	135	
28	Mayor	Jaime	"	"	"	" 3	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	155	
29	Aprais	Don Juan	Fireman	"	"	" 2	"	28	"	"	"	5 5	158	
30	Barela	Antonio	"	"	"	" 3	"	30	"	"	"	5 5	145	

Line Amer. Hawaii
Owners U.S. Shippingboard
Local Agents " " "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. A Young Master, of the S West Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. A. Young master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918

W Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *West Eagle*, arriving at *SF*, *Aug 2*, 1918, from the port of *Nantes July 7/18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smith	Wm E.	Chief Engr	May 18/18	New York	U.S.C.								
2	Little	Francis Geo	Mach	"	"	yes U.S.C.	yes	32	M.	U.S.C.		5-9	145	
3	Larsen	Sophus L.	1st ass	"	"	yes U.S.C.	"	25	"	do		5-9	140	
4	Banuelos	Francisco	fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scan	Scandinavia	5-8	165	
5	Ramon	Ceferino	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. Cit.	Philip	5-6	127	
6	Chow	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	126	
7	Latimer	Geo H.	3rd ass Engr	"	"	yes 3 U.S.Cit	"	22	"	Chinese		5-	122	
8	Tong	Chee Fay	Messman	"	"	yes 3 U.S.Cit	"	28	"	U.S. born		5-7	135	
9	King	Long	Cook	"	"		"	23	"	Chinese		5-8	140	
10	King	Loo Homey	3rd	"	"	yes 3 U.S.Cit	"	34	"	U.S. Cit.	Canton	5-5	120	
11	Tang	Tong	Pantryman	"	"	yes 3	"	20	"	Chin.	China	5-7	140	
12	John L	Jam	2nd cook	"	"	yes 3	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	120	
13	Valles	Juan	fireman	"	"	" 3	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	118	
14	Udris	John	2nd engnr	"	"	" 2	"	18	"	Spanish	Spain	5	140	
15	Craig	John	Oiler	"	"	U.S.C.	"	31	"	U.S. Cit		5-9	140	
16	Mott	Willie	Steward	"	"	U.S.C.	"	22	"	U.S. born		5	160	
17	Putnam	Arthur	Oiler	"	"	~~U.S.C.~~ yes	"	31	"	Chinese	H.K.	5-5	117	
18						U.S. born	"	19	"	U.S. born		6-1	178	
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wm Alexander
Inspector.

Line ..

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. A Young Master, of the Lt West Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918

M. A. Young Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Lt West Eagle
Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel James W. Elwe

Schooner

Elwell Aug 8 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Gi
1	Campbell	Leon
2	Carter	Ern
3	Valentin	Alfr
4	Bruce	Robert
5	Estiond	Eskar
6	Johnsen	Nils
7	Pedersen	Henr
8	Amundsen	Wilh
9	Antonsson	Axel
10	Jorgensen	Ernst
11	Christensen	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line ...

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Form 686

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Schooner — 122

Name of vessel James W. Elwell

Date, Aug. 4th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Valentin, Alfred ✓	
Bruce, Robert ✓	
Estiond, Eskar ✓	
[illegible] ✓	
[illegible] ✓	
[illegible] ✓	
[illegible] ✓	
[illegible] ✓	

Master of the Vessel C. Clinton Carter
1st Mate

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. ....

RS OF CREW 123

atives of any vessel having such aliens

to

Buenos Aires May 17, 1918

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
With a/c P.C. 3492			
Denmark	5-2	154	8/7/18 a
British	5-7	3/-	8/7/18 a
Sweden	5-10	154	
Norway	5-9	154	
Denmark	5-9	154	
Norway	5-9	154	Left arm tattooed
Sweden	5-9	160	New card 8/6/18
Denmark	5-9	—	New card 8/6/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schooner

Vessel James W. Elwell, arriving at New York, Aug. 3rd, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires, May 17th 1918

Elwell

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell	George	Captain	May 16 1918	Buenos Aires	Yes								
2	Baiter	Linton	1st Mate	"	"	"				N. of Eur.	British			Brit. cert. S.C. 3492
3	Wallentin	Alfred	2nd "	"	"	"	yes	34	M	Scand	Denmark	5-2	154	8/7/18 a
4	Bruce	Robert	Cook	"	"	"	yes	35	M	East Indian	British	5-7	135	8/7/18 a
5	Ostrom	Oskar	Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scand	Sweden	5-10	154	
6	Johnsen	Nils	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norway	5-10	154	
7	Pedersen	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Denmark	5-9	154	
8	Amundsen	Wilhelm	Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norway	5-9	140	Left finger cut off
9	Antonsson	Axel	Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Sweden	5-9	160	New card 8/6/18
10	Jorgensen	Einar	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-9	150	New card 8/6/18
11	[illegible]													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Discharged. Finkelstein, U. S. Immigration Service.

#7 Card issued 8/6/18 by [illegible]

Line . .

Owners

Local Agents

14 - 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Schooner James H. Elwell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

Chas. Hanneen
Immigrant Inspector.

Clinton C. Baxter
1st Mate
Master, First or Second Officer.

1

James H Elwell

Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NOV 1 DEPARTMENT AUG 4 - 1918

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Eleanor F. Bartram

No. on list	NAME	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	(1) Family name					
1	Coombs	Eng	USC			
2	Dixon		USC	5 5	180	resdt of foreign
3	Strandell	Russian	Russia	5 5	140	
4	~~Charles~~ Edward	C/B	USC			
5	Jussila	Finn	Finn	5 5	170	8/5/18 ②
6	Kaio	Estonian	Russia	5 7	164	8/5/18 ②
7	Rathmann	Span	Span	5 10	150	8/5/18 ②
X 8	Malm		Sweden	5 5	144	
9	Nilson			5 5	168	8/5/18 ②
10						
11						
12	~~8~~ Borders					
13	Capt. under					Hosp.
14						
15	Without					
16	X with					
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line ..
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AUG 4 - 1918

Capt. F. Bartram

Form 666

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

124

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel (Sd) Eleanor F. Bartram

Date, Aug 3, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew but 5	

L. L. Coombs
Master of the Vessel Eleanor F. Bartram

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

Capt?

Sheet No. 125

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of Rio de Janeiro June 15/18

Form 559
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Consigned to the master. N.J. Rountree 25 Beaver St. Agts?

Sheet No. 125

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Edward J. Bartram, arriving at New York, Aug 3, 1918, from the port of Rio Janeiro June 15 18

F. Bartram

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coombs	James	Master			No.	Yes.	51	M	Eng	USC			
2	Dixon	Chas E.	Mate	Feb 8/18	New City	Yes.	"	58	M.	"	USC	5 5	180	Wash ft foreign
3	Strandell	Leo.	2nd "	March 18	"	C "	1 "	46	"	Russian	Russia	5 5	145	" "
4	~~Charles~~	~~Hyden~~	Engineer	March 18	USC	"	1 "	29	"	U/K	USC			~~8/1/18~~ 8/5/18 @
5	Jessila	Mike	Cook	March	"	C "	2 "	53	"	Finn	Finn	5 1	175	8/5/18 @
6	Kaio	John	A/B	March 13/18	"	C	1 "	39	"	Ottoman	Russia	5 7	164	8/5/18 @
7	Katheus at Laas		"	"	"	C	1 "	39	"	Can Span	Span	5 10	150	med. cirt from sopchanes. do
8	Mathesen	Alfred	"	"	"	C	3 "	27	"	Scand	Sweden	5 5	154	" "
9	Nilsen	Henry	"	March 17/18	"	C	1 "	31	"	"	"	5	168	8/5/18 @
10														Edward C/t Jacobsen - Deceased.
11														
12	~~7~~ 8 ordered kept on board L.C.L. ~~284~~ taken up.													
13	Capt. advises seaman is entitled to treatment in Marine Hosp.													
14														
15	7 without cards.													
16	2 with card													
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line . .

Owners

Local Agents
16—1780

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(1)

I, Master, of the Eleanor F. Bartram, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R L Coombs
C E Duncan
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1918

Edward A. Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Eleanor F. Bartram
Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Themistocles, arriving at NY, Aug 3, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux France 7/13/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Webb D	Master	5/27/18	Philad	Yes	Yes	27	M	M Colyer		5/6	170	Am Sea Cert. Am.
2	Samuelson	John	1st Officer	5/27/18	Philad	Yes	"	53	M	M Citizen		5/7	165	Am Sea Cert. 3241 Boston
3	Yantzi	John	2d Officer	"	"	Yes	"	21	M	Holland Dutch		5/5½	135	
4	Armstrong	Frank	3d "	"	"	Yes	"	43	M	M Citizen		6/	165	Am Sea Cert. 849 Boston Mass
5	Georgiades	Antonios	Asst Engineer	"	"	Yes	"	36	M	M Citizen		5/7	145	Am Sea Cert. 8 Philad Pa.
6	Oldenhuis	John	Fireman	"	"	Yes	"	20	M	Dutch	Holland	5/8	155	Reshipt foreign
7	Ederemian	Karl	Steward	"	"	Yes	"	44	M	Ederemian	Russian	5/8	145	Reshipt foreign
8	VanAscendelft	Adrian	Fireman	"	"	Yes	"	20	M	Dutch	Holland	5/10	165	Reshipt foreign
9	Caputo	Federico	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	21	M	Italian	Italy	5/6	135	Reshipt foreign
10	Samuelson	Sigfrid Carl	2d Asst Eng			Yes	Yes	30	M	M Citizen		5/10	145	Am Sea Cert. Sabine Tex 308
11	Ekelund	Nicolai	Carpenter	"	"	Yes	"	26	M	Finn	Russia	5/9	150	Reshipt foreign
12	McDonnell	Patrick	AB	"	"	Yes	"	29	M	Irish	G Brit	5/	170	
13	Lucas	George	AB	"	"	Yes	"	33	M	Greek	Greece	5/6	140	Reshipt foreign
14	Datsakos	Vasilios	AB	"	"	Yes	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	149	Reshipt foreign
15	Carlson	John	Seaman	"	"	Yes	"	23	M	M Citizen		5/4	130	Am Sea Cert. Mass
16	Klees	James	"	"	"	Yes	"	23	M	M Citizen		5/5½	130	Am Sea Cert. Mass
17	Police	Manuel	"	"	"	Yes	"	21	M	M Citizen		5/	138	Am Sea Cert. Maryland
18	Hann	Nilles	Oiler	"	"	Yes	"	20	M	M Citizen		5/7	135	Am Sea Cert. Philad Pa
19	Lookanis	George	"	"	"	Yes	No	45	M	Greek	Greece	5/	13-	Reshipt foreign
20	Hahn	Carl	Coal Passer	"	"	Yes	Yes	35	M	M Citizen		5/8½	150	Am Sea Cert. 1245 Philad Pa
21	Gregory	William	Seaman	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	M Citizen		5/4	125	Am Sea Cert. Phila Pa
22	Lafcholos	Jacob	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	28	M	M Citizen		5/4½	130	Am Sea Cert. Phila Pa
23	Gall	William	Coal Passer	"	"	Yes	Yes	44	M	M Citizen		5/10	150	Am Sea Cert. Boston Mass
24	Deane	Harry	Seaman	"	"	Yes	Yes	35	M	M Citizen		5/5½	130	Am Sea Cert. Boston Mass
25	Neve	Thomas	Coal Passer	"	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	M Citizen		5/8	146	Am Sea Cert. Boston Mass
26	Amon	Henry	Messboy	"	"	Yes	Yes	20	M	M Citizen		5/4½	120	Am Sea Cert. 109 NY 29070
27	Tierney	John	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	16	M	M Citizen		5/9½	125	Am Sea Cert. 1623 NY
28	Castoglianis	Antonios	Fireman	"	"	Yes	No	29	M	Italian	Italy	5/8	140	Reshipt foreign
29	Dafzentas	Nicholas	"	"	"	Yes	No	48	M	Greek	Greece	5/6	150	Reshipt foreign
30	Bove	Luigi	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	Italian	Italy	5/4	119	Reshipt foreign

Line . . .

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the ..... S/S Tremonto ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... W.D Evans .....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... 3rd ... day of ... Aug ... , 1918

..... W. Montgomery .....
... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Thenista arriving at NY, Aug 3, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux 7/13/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Parker	William	Seaman	5/7/18	Philadelphia	Yes	Yes	28	M.	U.S. Citizen		5/0	150	New Scar Mobile Ala
2	Bracali	Umberto	Cook	"	"	"	"	18	M.	Italian	Italy	5/8	149	Reshipt foreign No Card
3	Segere	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M.	U.S. Citizen		5/4	130	New Scar Left Ear # 7958 NY
4	Vacca	Giuseppe	2d Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M.	Italian	Italy	5/8	135	Reshipt foreign No Card
5	Vittorio	Tamia	2d Cook	"	"	"	"	17	M.	"	"	5/	110	Reshipt foreign
6	Espelaar	Leonardus	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	37	M.	Dutch	Holland	6/8	180	Reshipt foreign
7	Willem	Dyke	Assistant	"	"	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5/10	175	Reshipt foreign
8	Cullen	Daniel	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M.	Eng	Ireland	5/9	175	New Scar Left Ear
9	Dahlgren	Helena	2d Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	31	M.	U.S. Citizen		5/10	150	# 1162 New Scar Left Ear
10	Gibson	Robert	Oiler	"	"	"	"	16	M.	U.S. Citizen		5/4	130	Scar Burton Reshipt foreign
11	Magnuson	Johan	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	M.	Scan	Sweden	5/9	130	
12	Total Crew		16											
13	Total Cabin		11											
14	Total Steerage		3											
15			1											
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1 Master Examined

Dr Marshall

(1). On completion of inspection, vessel proceeded to Norfolk Va. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the L/L Phenesto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. D. Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1918

W. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Phenesto

Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 604

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Agents French Line
Owner H. Osterwald Bergen Norway

LIS

Required under Act of

Steam Vessel "H A V O"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
	1	Gohde
	2	Bigseth
	3	Johannessen
	4	Tofre
	5	Andreassen
	6	Anderson
	7	Terner
	8	Walderhaug
	9	Berg
	10	Gullikson
	11	Pedersen
	12	Larsen
	13	Pettersen
	14	Halversen
	15	Johannessen
	16	Hansen
	17	Rasmussen
	18	Lindstrom
	19	Hansen
	20	Kristiansen
	21	Hansen
	22	Trondsen
	23	Fernelius
	24	Andersen
	25	Larsen
	26	Johansen
	27	Selheim
	28	Langseth
	29	Nilsen
	30	Berge

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

74

128

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug. 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOW EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

22 Johannessen Nels 2/3679 Norway
27 Iefre Peder In Norway 6-5-17
5 Johannessen Axel Norway 2/3661
29 Bigseth Laurits Norway
6 Andreas Dunes 7/17

36 Hansen Karl Norway 2/3662
28 Rasmussen Johannes In Norway 6-5-17
28 Bruge Hans Norway 6/2/18
27 Larsen Hans Norway 1 3871 In Norge 6-5-17

NAMES OF ~~ALIEN~~ EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

4 Andreasen Karl Norway
26 Christiansen Johan Norway S.S.C. 193309 Norwegian
Henrik Bodø, Master

30 Andersen Karl Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Laurits Bigseth
1st Officer of the Vessel Havo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1345

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW 138

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-9	150	
"	6-2	05	
"	5-9	155	
"	5-6	150	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-5	135	
Swedish	5-9	146	
Norwegian	5-6	150	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-7	148	Dr. Left Thumb
"	5-5	160	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-6	156	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-10	165	
"	5-6	165	
"	5-8	180	
Finnish	5-9	160	
Norwegian	5-9	166	
"	5-11	150	
"	5-8	190	
"	5-8	160	
Finnish	5-8	180	
Norwegian	5-8	150	
Swedish	5-9	165	scalp
"	5-9	155	"
Norwegian	5-5	150	
"	5-9	160	
"	5-8½	160	
"	5-10	175	

19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	C.	yes	1	21	"	Finn.	Norwegian 5-9 166
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	C	"	1	27	"	1	" 5-11 150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	C	"	1	18	"	4	" 5-8 190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes	1	21	"	"	" 5-8 160
23	Fernelius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish 5-8 180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	C	yes.	1	29	"	Sam	Norwegian 5-8 150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	C.	yes.	1	28	"	"	Swedish 5-9 165 scalp
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	C	"	1	20	"	"	" 5-9 155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	C.	"	1	25	"	1	Norwegian 5-5 150
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	C.	yes	1	21	"	"	" 5-9 160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"		yes	1	20	"	"	" 5-8½ 160
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	C	no	1	26	"	"	" 5-10 175

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16—1345

Master

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents. Fred. Smith & Co.
Owner. K. Osterwald. Bergen. Norway

LIS

Required under Act o

Steam Vessel "HAVO"

Anderson Karl
Has R.C. 234/B/143. Kings Co. N.Y.
Has permit from Local Bd 40. Bklyn To leave on S.S. "Ile" 17/12/18.

Christiansen Johan. R. Order 1456. S# 593.
Has permit from Local Bd. 38 Bklyn. To leave on the 17/12/18.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW 138

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gehde							Norwegian	5-9	150	
2	Bigseth							"	6	205	
3	Johannessen							"	5-9	155	
4	Tofre							"	5-6	150	
5	Andreassen							"	5-7	170	
6	Andersen							"	5-5	135	
7	Terner							Swedish	5-9	146	
8	Walderhaug							Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	Berg							"	5-8	160	
10	Gulliksen							""	5-7	148	Dr. Cert Changed
11	Pedersen							"	5-5	160	
12	Larsen							"	5-7	170	
13	Pettersen							"	5-6	156	
14	Halvorsen							"	5-8	145	
15	Johannessen							"	5-10	165	
16	Hansen							"	5-6	165	
17	Rasmussen							"	5-8	180	
18	Lindstrom							Finnish	5-9	160	
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c. yes.	1	21	"	Scan. Norwegian	5-9	166	
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c	"	1	27	"	"	"	5-11	150	
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c	"	1	18	"	4	"	5-8	140	
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes	1	21	"	"	"	5-8	160	
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish	5-8	180	
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c	yes.	1	29	"	Scan	Norwegian	5-8	150	
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c.	yes.	1	28	"	"	Swedish	5-9	165	scalds
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c	"	1	20	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c.	"	1	25	"	1	Norwegian	5-5	150	
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c.	yes	1	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"		yes	1	20	"	"	"	5-8½	160	
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c	no	1	26	"	"	"	5-10	155	

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

16—1345

Master

Agents: Fredk. Smith & Co.
Owner: H. Osterwold, Bergen, Norway

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act o

Steam Vessel "HAVO" of

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

129

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug. 17, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Norway 23/2
43 Bergen Leonard
Norway
23 Johannessen Leiz
Sweden
27 Lind Ansgot G.
Norway
20 Gundersen John

~~Eriksson Gustav~~
Sweden
28 Eriksson Gustav

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nilen Trygve

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lauri Bigsets

[illegible] of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1944

Sheet No. 1a

ERS OF CREW 138

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gohde								Norwegian	5-9	150	
2	Bigseth								"	6	205	
3	Johannessen								"	5-9	155	
4	Tofre								"	5-6	150	
5	Andreassen								"	5-7	170	
6	Andersen								"	5-5	135	
7	Terner								Swedish	5-9	146	
8	Walderhaug	A							Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	Berg	H							"	5-8	160	
10	Gulliksen	Fr							"	5-7	148	Dr. Cert Chauffeur
11	Pedersen	Bi							"	5-5	160	
12	Larsen	Ka							"	5-7	170	
13	Pettersen	Ol							"	5-6	156	
14	Halvorsen	Th							"	5-8	145	
15	Johannessen	Axe							"	5-10	165	
16	Hansen	Ca							"	5-6	165	
17	Rasmussen	Jol							"	5-8	180	
18	Lindstrom	Ca							Finnish	5-9	160	
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c.	yes. /	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian 5-9 165
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c	" /	27	"	/	" 5-11 150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c	" /	18	"	4	" 5-8 190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes /	21	"	"	" 5-8 160
23	Fornelius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes. /	23	"	Finn	Finnish 5-8 180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c	yes. /	29	"	Scan	Norwegian 5-8 150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c.	yes. /	28	"	"	Swedish 5-9 165 reship
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c	" /	20	"	"	" 5-9 155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c.	" /	25	"	/	Norwegian 5-5 150 ✓
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c.	yes /	21	"	"	" 5-9 160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"		yes /	20	"	"	" 5-8½ 160
30	Borge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c	no /	26	"	4	" 5-10 155

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

16—1940

Master

Agents: French-Light & Co.
Owner: K. Osterwold, Bergen, Norway

LIS

Required under Act o

Steam Vessel "H A V O"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW 138

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gohde							Norwegian	5-9	150	
2	Bigseth							"	6—2	05	
3	Johannessen							"	5-9	155	
4	Tofre							"	5-6	150	
5	Andreassen							"	5-7	170	
6	Andersen							"	5-5	135	
7	Terner							Swedish	5-9	146	
8	Walderhaug							Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	Berg							"	5-8	160	
10	Gulliksen							"	5-7	148	Dr. Cert Changed
11	Pedersen							"	5-5	160	
12	Larsen							"	5-7	170	
13	Pettersen							"	5-6	156	
14	Halvorsen							"	5-8	145	
15	Johannessen							"	5-10	165	
16	Hansen							"	5-6	165	
17	Rasmussen							"	5-8	180	
18	Lindstrom	Carl						Finnish	5-9	160	
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c. yes.	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian 5-9 166
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c "	27	"	"	" 5-11 150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c "	18	"	4	" 5-8 190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes	21	"	"	" 5-8 160
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes.	23	"	Finn	Finnish 5-8 180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c yes.	29	"	Scan	Norwegian 5-8 150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c. yes.	28	"	"	Swedish 5-9 165 reship
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c "	20	"	"	" 5-9 155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c. "	25	"		Norwegian 5-5 150
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c. yes	21	"	"	" 5-9 160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"	yes	20	"	"	" 5-8½ 160
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c no	26	"		" 5-10 135

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

16—1345

Agents Fraser & Chase
Owner: K. Osterwald. Bergen Norway

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act o

Steam Vessel "H A V O"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F Family name													
1	Cohde													
2	Bigseth													
3	Johannessen													
4	Tofre													
5	Andreassen													
6	Andersen													
7	Torner													
8	Walderhaug													
9	Berg													
10	Gullikson													
11	Pedersen													
12	Larsen													
13	Pettersen													
14	Halversen													
15	Johannessen													
16	Hansen													
17	Rasmussen													
18	Lindstrom													
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c. yes.	1	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian	5-9	166
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c "	1	27	"	1	"	5-11	150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c "	1	18	"	4	"	5-8	190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes	1	21	"	11	"	5-8	160
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish	5-8	180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c yes.	1	29	"	Scan	Norwegian	5-8	150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c. yes.	1	28	"	11	Swedish	5-9	165
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c "	1	20	"	11	"	5-9	155
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c. "	1	25	"	1	Norwegian	5-5	150
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c. yes	1	21	"	11	"	5-9	160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"	yes	1	20	"	11	"	5-8½	160
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c no	1	26	"	4	"	5-10	155

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

130

Date, Aug. 19, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

17 Norway Eriksen Theodor
36 Denmark Andersen Hans F. 115768 San Juan 18
20 Denmark Hansen Hansen
22 Norwegian Gunderssen Hilmar at sea June 5/18
19 Hanse Odd
Norway Johannesen Karl
21 Christensen Olaf Denmark
Norway Henriksen Ingvald. +

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Eriksen Theodor ✓
Halvorsen Theodor ✓
Pedersen Birger ✓
Pettersen Björns ✓
Berg Harrald ✓
Walderhaug Andreas ✓
Gullikseh Frants ✓
Törner Bertil ✓
Pettersen Edvard ✓
Svendsen Nils ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Laurits Mogseth
1st Officer of the Vessel "Havo"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW 138

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-9	150	
"	6-2	05	
"	5-9	155	
"	5-6	150	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-5	135	
Swedish	5-9	146	
Norwegian	5-6	150	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-7	148	Dr. Cert Chauncey
"	5-5	160	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-6	156	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-11	165	
"	5-6	165	
"	5-8	180	
Finnish	5-9	160	
Norwegian	5-9	166	
"	5-11	150	
"	5-8	190	
"	5-8	160	
Finnish	5-8	180	
Norwegian	5-8	150	
Swedish	5-9	165	reship
"	5-9	155	"
Norwegian	5-5	150	
"	5-9	160	
"	5-8½	160	
"	5-10	155	

Agents Frank H. Osterman Bergen Norway

U.S. [illegible] SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act o

Steam Vessel "HAVO"

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW 138

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name										(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gehde										Norwegian	5-9	150	
2	Bigseth										"	6	205	
3	Johannessen										"	5-9	155	
4	Tofre										"	5-6	150	
5	Andreassen										"	5-7	170	
6	Anderson										"	5-5	135	
7	Terner										Swedish	5-9	146	
8	Walderhaug										Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	Berg										"	5-8	160	
10	Gulliksen										"	5-7	148	Dr. Cert Change
11	Pedersen										"	5-5	160	
12	Larsen										"	5-7	170	
13	Pettersen										"	5-6	156	
14	Halvorsen										"	5-8	145	
15	Johannessen										"	5-10	165	
16	Hansen										"	5-6	165	
17	Rasmussen										"	5-8	180	
18	Lindstrom										Finnish	5-9	160	
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c.	yes	1	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian	5-9 166
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c	"	1	27	"	"	"	5-11 150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-8 190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes	1	21	"	"	"	5-8 160
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish	5-8 180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c	yes.	1	29	"	Scan	Norwegian	5-8 150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c.	yes.	1	28	"	"	Swedish	5-9 165 scarlet
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c	"	1	20	"	"	"	5-9 155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c.	"	1	25	"	"	Norwegian	5-5 150
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c.	yes	1	21	"	"	"	5-9 160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"		yes	1	20	"	"	"	5-8½ 160
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c	no	1	26	"	"	"	5-10 135

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

Christensen Olaf R.C.
permit to leave to S.S. Nov 16/18 Pierre Baron C #27.
Hendriksen Sigvald. R.C. 40. C.1. Monmouth S.S.
Unlimited permit to leave 40 from Brig #2 Monmouth Co. Keyport N.J.

Master

Agents French Line
Owner H. Osterwald
Bergen Norway

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act o

Steam Vessel "HAVO"

AUG 21 1918

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW 138

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name											
1	Gohde								Norwegian	5-9	150	
2	Bigseth								"	6	205	
3	Johannessen								"	5-9	155	
4	Tofre								"	5-6	150	
5	Andreassen								"	5-7	170	
6	Anderson								"	5-5	135	
7	Terner								Swedish	5-9	146	
8	Walderhaug								Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	Berg								"	5-8	160	
10	Gulliksen								"	5-7	148	Dr. Cert Change
11	Pedersen								"	5-5	160	
12	Larsen								"	5-7	170	
13	Pettersen								"	5-6	156	
14	Halvorsen								"	5-8	145	
15	Johannessen								"	5-10	165	
16	Hansen								"	5-6	165	
17	Rasmussen								"	5-8	180	
18	Lindstrom								Finnish	5-9	160	
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c. yes.	1 21 "	Scan.	Norwegian	5-9	165
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c "	1 27 "	1	"	5-11	150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c "	1 18 "	4	"	5-8	190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes	1 21 "	"	"	5-8	160
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes.	1 23 "	Finn	Finnish	5-8	180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c yes.	1 29 "	Scan	Norwegian	5-8	150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c. yes.	1 28 "	"	Swedish	5-9	165 reship
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c "	1 20 "	"	"	5-9	155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c. "	1 25 "	1	Norwegian	5-5	150
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c. yes	1 21 "	"	"	5-9	160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"	yes	1 20 "	"	"	5-8½	160
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c no	1 26 "	"	"	5-10	155

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4540

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

Date, Aug. 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

(over) 22 Norway Andersen Alfred
37 Norway Halvorsen Jacob
29 Norway Mathisen Henrik
(over) 27 Norway Osa Edward

S.I.C. 290939
44 Sweden Hedberg Claes + 1
19 Norway Ingebrigtsen Bergvalds + 1
21 Norway Rasmussen Kaundy
Deas 6-5-18 Sweden 37081 Balto.
35 Sweden Borg Gustav

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Finnström Carl ✓	Forselius Waldemar ✓
Hansen Sofus ✓	Hansen Henry ✓
Johanson Davis ✓	Trondsen Charles ✓
Andersen Georg ✓	Sollesen Hilmar ✓
Larsen Sture ✓	Langseth Halfdan ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Laurits Bergsøe
1st Officer of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1945

DUPLICATE COPY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents: French Line
Owner: R. Osterwald, Bergen, Norway

LIST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of

Steam Vessel "HAVO"

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW 138

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gohde								Norwegian	5-9	150	
2	Bigseth								"	6	205	
3	Johannessen								"	5-9	155	
4	Tofre								"	5-6	150	
5	Andreassen								"	5-7	170	
6	Andersen								"	5-5	135	
7	Terner	B							Swedish	5-9	146	
8	Walderhaug	A							Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	Berg	Ha							"	5-8	160	
10	Gullikson	Fr							"	5-7	148	Dr. Cert Chauvaux
11	Pedersen	B							"	5-5	160	
12	Larsen	H							"	5-7	170	
13	Pettersen	O							"	5-6	156	
14	Halvorsen	Th							"	5-8	145	
15	Johannessen	Axe							"	5-10	165	
16	Hansen	Car							"	5-6	165	
17	Rasmussen	Joh							"	5-8	180	
18	Lindstrom	Car							Danish	5-9	160	
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c. yes	1 21	"	Scan.	Norwegian	5-9 165
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c "	1 27	"	1	"	5-11 150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c "	1 18	"	4	"	5-8 190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes	1 21	"	"	"	5-8 160
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes.	1 23	"	Finn	Finnish	5-8 180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c yes.	1 29	"	Scan	Norwegian	5-8 150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c. yes.	1 28	"	"	Swedish	5-9 165
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c "	1 20	"	"	"	5-9 155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c. "	1 25	"	1	Norwegian	5-5 150
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c. yes	1 21	"	"	"	5-9 160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"	yes	1 20	"	"	"	5-8½ 160
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c no	1 26	"	"	"	5-10 155

To be continued.-

Anderson, Alfred. R. Order 43. S.# 2599.
Ltrs unlimited permit from Local Bd 6. Phila Pa. to leave n.s.
Oaa Edward. R. Order 82. S.# 2701
Permit from Local Bd 46. Kings Co. N.Y. to leave n.s. to 17/8

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Havo

Arrived Aug 3/18 from France
Crew Ltr Filed: N.Y.
Agents: Cosmopolitan S.S. Co.
Examined: 8/19/18
Snyder
Inspector

Permit No 2334
Number Crew Inboard 33
Paid Off 21
Deserted 0 21
Signed On 21
Ordered on 0
Crew Signed on Permit 33

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master.

Agents Freight Dept. Ostervold & Company
Owner: K. Ostervold. Bergen Norway

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act o

Steam Vessel "HAVO"

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name											
1	Gohde											
2	Bigseth											
3	Johannessen											
4	Tofre											
5	Andreassen											
6	Anderson											
7	Terner											
8	Walderhaug											
9	Berg											
10	Gulliksen											
11	Pedersen											
12	Larsen											
13	Pettersen											
14	Halvorsen											
15	Johannessen											
16	Hansen											
17	Rasmussen											
18	Lindstrom											
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c. yes.	1	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian 5-9 166
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c "	1	27	"	1	" 5-11 150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c "	1	18	"	4	" 5-8 190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes	1	21	"	11	" 5-8 160
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish 5-8 180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c yes.	1	29	"	Scan	Norwegian 5-8 150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c. yes.	1	28	"	11	Swedish 5-9 165 "
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c "	1	20	"	11	" 5-9 155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c. "	1	25	"	1	Norwegian 5-5 150
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c. yes	1	21	"	11	" 5-9 160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"	yes	1	20	"	11	" 5-8½ 160
30	Borge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c no	1	26	"	4	" 5-0 155

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

1—1946

Form 434

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

Date, Aug 19 —, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Dreyer Leonard — Eriksen Gustav
Johannessen Leif
Lind August
Lundersen John

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gilsen Trygve. †

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

KLEPPE, OSTERVOLD & COMPANY,
INCORPORATED Agents of the Vessel "Havo"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
K. A. Kleppe

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1946

Sheet No. 1a

ERS OF CREW 138

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

Agents Fraught Line
Owner: K. Osterwold
Bergen Norway

HAVO

Aug 2 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act

Steam Vessel "HAVO"

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW 138

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME Family name										(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gehde										Norwegian	5-9	150	
2	Bigseth										"	6	205	
3	Johannessen										"	5-9	155	
4	Tofre										"	5-6	150	
5	Andreassen										"	5-7	170	
6	Andersen										"	5-5	135	
7	Torner										Swedish	5-9	146	
8	Walderhaug										Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	Berg										"	5-8	160	
10	Gulliksen										"	5-7	148	Dr. Cert Chauvan
11	Pedersen										"	5-5	160	
12	Larsen										"	5-7	170	
13	Pettersen										"	5-6	156	
14	Halvorsen										"	5-8	145	
15	Johannessen										"	5-10	165	
16	Hansen										"	5-6	165	
17	Rasmussen										"	5-8	180	
18	Lindstrom										Finnish	5-9	160	
19	Hansen	Sophus			Oiler	22/4-18	"	c.	yes	1	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian 5-9 165
20	Kristiansen	Johan			"	22/4-18	"	c	"	1	27	"	"	" 5-11 150
21	Hansen	Henry			Fireman	3/5-18	"	c	"	1	18	"	"	" 5-8 190
22	Trondsen	Charles			"	3/5-18	"		yes	1	21	"	"	" 5-8 160
23	Forselius	Waldemar			"	3/5-18	"		yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish 5-8 180
24	Andersen	Georg			"	3/5-18	"	c	yes.	1	29	"	Scan	Norwegian 5-8 150
25	Larsen	Sture			"	3/5-18	"	c.	yes.	1	28	"	"	Swedish 5-9 165
26	Johansen	David			"	1/12-17	"	c	"	1	20	"	"	" 5-9 155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar			Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c.	"	1	25	"	"	Norwegian 5-5 150
28	Langseth	Halfdan			"	4/5-18	"	c.	yes	1	21	"	"	" 5-9 160
29	Nilsen	Trygve			"	4/5-18	"		yes	1	20	"	"	" 5-8½ 160
30	Berge	Hans			Steward	30/4-18	"	c	no	1	26	"	"	" 5-10 175

To be continued.-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—8345

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—8340

Master

Agents: Fred. Leach Ostervold
Owner: K. Required under Act

Steam Vessel "HAVO"

No. on List	Family name	
1	Gohde	
2	Bigseth	
3	Johannessen	
4	Tofre	
5	Andreassen	
6	Anderson	
7	Terner	
8	Walderhaug	
9	Berg	
10	Gulliksen	
11	Pedersen	
12	Larsen	
13	Pettersen	
14	Halvorsen	
15	Johannessen	
16	Hansen	
17	Rasmussen	
18	Lindstrom	
19	Hansen	Sophus
20	Kristiansen	Johan
21	Hansen	Henry
22	Trondsen	Charles
23	Fornelius	Waldemar
24	Andersen	Georg
25	Larsen	Sture
26	Johansen	David
27	Selheim	Hilmar
28	Langseth	Halfdan
29	Nilsen	Trygve
30	Berge	Hans

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

Date, Aug 12, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Eriksen Theodor	Hauge Odd
Andersen Hans	Johansen Karl
Hansen Hans	Christensen Olaf ✓
Gundersen Hilmar	Henriksen Ingvald

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Eriksen Theodor	Walderhaug Andreas
Pedersen Birger	Gulliksen Frants
Pettersen Svend	Fornes Bertal
Berg Harald	Pettersen Edvard
Halvorsen Theodor	Svendsen Nils

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

KLEPPE, ÖSTERVOLD & COMPANY,
INCORPORATED
Agents of the Vessel Havo
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master.)
F. C. Kleppe

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW 138

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

f Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-9	150	
"	6	205	
"	5-9	155	
"	5-6	150	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-5	135	
Swedish	5-9	146	
Norwegian	5-6	150	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-7	148	Dr. Left Chauncey
"	5-5	160	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-6	156	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-10	165	
"	5-6	165	
"	5-8	180	
Finnish	5-9	160	
Norwegian	5-9	165	
"	5-11	150	
"	5-8	190	
"	5-8	160	
Finnish	5-8	180	
Norwegian	5-8	150	
Swedish	5-9	165	ready
"	5-9	155	"
Norwegian	5-5	150	✓
"	5-9	160	
"	5-8½	160	
"	5-10	175	

Oiler	22/4-18	"	c.	yes.	1	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian	5-9	165	
"	22/4-18	"	c	"	1	27	"	"	"	5-11	150	
Fireman	3/5-18	"	c	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-8	190	
"	3/5-18	"		yes	1	21	"	"	"	5-8	160	
"	3/5-18	"		yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish	5-8	180	
"	3/5-18	"	c	yes.	1	29	"	Scan	Norwegian	5-8	150	
"	3/5-18	"	c.	yes.	1	28	"	"	Swedish	5-9	165	ready
"	1/12-17	"	c	"	1	20	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c.	"	1	25	"	"	Norwegian	5-5	150	✓
"	4/5-18	"	c.	yes	1	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	
"	4/5-18	"		yes	1	20	"	"	"	5-8½	160	
Steward	30/4-18	"	c	no	1	26	"	"	"	5-10	175	

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1340

Master

Treasury Dept.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents Fraser & Chester. Gen. Agents
Amer. R. Interest. Bergen. Norway

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Con

Steam Vessel "HAVO" of

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN Family name | | |

Agents: French & Webster
Owner: K. Osterwald
Bergen, Norway

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Steam Vessel "HAVO" o

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name																	
1	Gohde																	
2	Bigseth																	
3	Johannesson																	
4	Tofre																	
5	Andreasson																	
6	Anderson																	
7	Torner																	
8	Walderhaug																	
9	Berg																	
10	Gulliksen																	
11	Pedersen																	
12	Larsen																	
13	Pettersen																	
14	Halvorsen																	
15	Johannesson																	
16	Hansen																	
17	Rasmussen																	
18	Lindstrom																	
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c.	yes.	1	21	"	Sam.	Norwegian	5-9	165			
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c	"	1	27	"	1	"	5-11	150			
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c	"	1	18	"	4	"	5-8	190			
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes	1	21	"	"	"	5-8	160			
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish	5-8	180			
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c	yes.	1	29	"	Sam	Norwegian	5-8	150			
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c.	yes.	1	28	"	"	Swedish	5-9	165			
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c	"	1	20	"	"	"	5-9	155			
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c.	"	1	25	"	1	Norwegian	5-5	150			
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c.	yes	1	21	"	"	"	5-9	160			
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"		yes	1	20	"	"	"	5-8½	160			
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c	"	1	26	"	"	"	5-10	185			

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1340

Form 524

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

Date, Aug 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Andersen Alfred
Halvorsen Jacob
Mathiesen Henrik
Osa Edvard
Sedberg Claes
Ingebrigtsen Engvald
Rasmussen Randolf
Berg Gustav

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lindstrom Carl
Hansen Lopus
Johansen David
Andersen Georg
Larsen Sture
Forsblius Waldemar
Hansen Henry
Trondsen Charles
Sollium Hilmart
Langseth Halfdan

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

KLEPPE O'TERWALD & COMPANY,
INCORPORATED
Agents
of the Vessel Havo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Sheet No. 1.

S OF CREW 138

es of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-9	150	
"	6-2	05	
"	5-9	155	
"	5-6	150	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-5	135	
Swedish	5-9	146	
Norwegian	5-6	150	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-7	148	Dr. Left Chamber
"	5-5	160	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-6	156	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-11	165	
"	5-6	165	
"	5-8	180	
Finnish	5-9	160	
Norwegian	5-9	165	
"	5-11	150	
"	5-8	190	
"	5-8	160	
Finnish	5-8	180	
Norwegian	5-8	150	
Swedish	5-9	165	reship
"	5-9	155	"
Norwegian	5-5	150	
"	5-9	160	
"	5-8½	160	
"	5-10	185	

Master

Agents: French Line
Owner: R. Osterwald
Bergen, Norway

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Steam Vessel "HAVO" of Bel

S OF CREW 138

es of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire, France July 12

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Race*	(4) Last occupation	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Intending permanent residence	(7) Can read?	(8) Can write?	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gehde								Norgian	5-9	150	
2	Bigseth								"	6	205	
3	Johannesson								"	5-9	155	
4	Tofre								"	5-6	150	
5	Andreassen								"	5-7	170	
6	Andersen								"	5-5	135	
7	Terner								Polish	5-9	146	
8	Walderhaug								Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	Berg								"	5-8	160	
10	Gullikson								""	5-7	148	Dr. Left Chamus
11	Pedersen								"	5-5	160	
12	Larsen								"	5-7	170	
13	Pettersen								"	5-6	156	
14	Halvorsen								"	5-8	145	
15	Johannesson								"	5-10	165	
16	Hansen								"	5-6	165	
17	Rasmussen								"	5-8	180	
18	Lindstrom	Carl							Finnish	5-9	160	
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c. yes	1	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian 5-9 165
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c "	1	27	"	"	" 5-11 150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c "	1	18	"	4	" 5-8 190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes	1	21	"	"	" 5-8 160
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish 5-8 180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c yes.	1	29	"	Scan	Norwegian 5-8 150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c. yes.	1	28	"	"	Swedish 5-9 165 reads
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c "	1	20	"	"	" 5-9 155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c. "	1	25	"	1	Norwegian 5-5 150
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c. yes	1	21	"	"	" 5-9 160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"	yes	1	20	"	"	" 5-8½ 160
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c no	1	26	"	"	" 5-10 185

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1345

Master

Agents: French Line
Owner: R. Osterwald Bergen Norway

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O[F CREW]

Required under Act of Con[gress]

Steam Vessel "H A V O" of [Bergen]

Sheet No. 1a

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gohde	[illegible]										
2	Bigseth	[illegible]										
3	Johannessen	Ulf										
4	Tofre	Pe[illegible]										
5	Andreassen	Carl										
6	Anderson	Carl										
7	Terner	Bert										
8	Walderhaug	Andr										
9	Berg	Haral										
10	Gulliksen	Frant										
11	Pedersen	Birgu										
12	Larsen	Hans										
13	Pettersen	Oivin										
14	Halversen	Theod										
15	Johannessen	Axel										
16	Hansen	Carl										
17	Rasmussen	Johan										
18	Lindstrom	Carl										
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	c. yes.	1	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian 5-9 166
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	c "	1	27	"	1	" 5-11 150
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	c "	1	18	"	4	" 5-8 190
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes	1	21	"	"	" 5-8 160
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"	yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish 5-8 180
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c yes.	1	29	"	Scan	Norwegian 5-8 150
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	c. yes.	1	28	"	"	Swedish 5-9 165 reship
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	c "	1	20	"	"	" 5-9 155 "
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	c. "	1	25	"	1	Norwegian 5-5 150 ✓
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	c. yes	1	21	"	"	" 5-9 160
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"	yes	1	20	"	"	" 5-8½ 160
30	Borge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	c no	1	26	"	"	" 5-10 135

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Master

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

135

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S "Havo"

Date, August 4th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Bertie Tarner ✓	Sailor
Andreas Waldershaug +	Do
Harald Berg +	Do
Frants Gulliksen +	Do
Birgu Petersen +	Do
Hans Larsen ✓	Do
Oivind Pettersen +	Do
Theodor Halvorsen +	Do

Master of the Vessel [signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Agents French Line
Oliver J. Osterweil
Bergen Norway

LIST

Required under Act of

Steam Vessel "H A V O" of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Gohde	H
2	Bigseth	L
3	Johannessen	U
4	Tofre	P
5	Andreassen	C
6	Andersen	C
7	Turner	R
8	Walderhaug	A
9	Berg	H
10	Gulliksen	Fr
11	Pedersen	Bi
12	Larsen	H
13	Pettersen	Oly
14	Halversen	Th
15	Johannessen	Axe
16	Hansen	Car
17	Rasmussen	Joh
18	Lindstrom	Carl
19	Hansen	Sophus
20	Kristiansen	Johan
21	Hansen	Henry
22	Trondsen	Charles
23	Forselius	Waldemar
24	Andersen	Georg
25	Larsen	Sture
26	Johansen	David
27	Selheim	Hilmar
28	Langseth	Halfdan
29	Nilsen	Trygve
30	Berge	Hans

Form 603

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

136

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S "Havø"

Date, August 4th 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
David Johansen +	Fireman
Hilmar Selheim +	Coal trimmer
Halfdan Langseth +	"
Trygve Nilsen +	"

Master of the Vessel [signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No. 1.

BERS OF CREW 138

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-9	150	
"	6	205	
"	5-9	153	
"	5-6	150	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-5	135	
Swedish	5-9	146	
Norwegian	5-6	150	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-7	148	Dr. Left Shoulder
"	5-5	160	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-6	156	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-10	165	
"	5-6	165	
"	5-8	180	
Finnish	5-9	160	
Norwegian	5-9	165	
"	5-11	150	
"	5-8	190	
"	5-8	160	
Finnish	5-8	180	
Norwegian	5-8	150	
Swedish	5-9	165	scalp
"	5-9	155	"
Norwegian	5-5	150	
"	5-9	160	
"	5-8½	160	
"	5-10	135	

18	Lindstrom	Carl	✓	Donkeyman	1/5-18	New York	C	yes	1	26	"	Finn	Finnish
19	Hansen	Sophus	✓	Oiler	22/4-18	"	C.	yes.	1	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian
20	Kristiansen	Johan	✓	"	22/4-18	"	C	"	1	27	"	"	"
21	Hansen	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/5-18	"	C	"	1	18	"	"	"
22	Trondsen	Charles	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes	1	21	"	"	"
23	Forselius	Waldemar	✓	"	3/5-18	"		yes.	1	23	"	Finn	Finnish
24	Andersen	Georg	✓	"	3/5-18	"	C	yes.	1	29	"	Scan	Norwegian
25	Larsen	Sture	✓	"	3/5-18	"	C.	yes.	1	28	"	"	Swedish
26	Johansen	David	✓	"	1/12-17	"	C	"	1	20	"	"	"
27	Selheim	Hilmar	✓	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	C.	"	1	25	"	"	Norwegian
28	Langseth	Halfdan	✓	"	4/5-18	"	C.	yes	1	21	"	"	"
29	Nilsen	Trygve	✓	"	4/5-18	"		yes	1	20	"	"	"
30	Berge	Hans	✓	Steward	30/4-18	"	C	no	1	26	"	"	"

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master

Agents, French Line
Owner: R. Osterwald
Bergen, Norway

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Cor

Steam Vessel "HAVO" of B

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Gohde	H
2	Bigseth	L
3	Johannessen	Ulf
4	Tofre	Pe
5	Andreassen	Carl
6	Andersen	Carl
7	Torner	Bert
8	Walderhaug	Andr
9	Berg	Haral
10	Gulliksen	Fran
11	Pedersen	Birg
12	Larsen	Hans
13	Pettersen	Oivin
14	Halversen	Theod
15	Johannessen	Axel
16	Hansen	Carl A
17	Rasmussen	Johannes
18	Lindstrom	Carl
19	Hansen	Sophus
20	Kristiansen	Johan
21	Hansen	Henry
22	Trondsen	Charles
23	Forselius	Waldemar
24	Andersen	Georg
25	Larsen	Sture
26	Johansen	David
27	Selheim	Hilmar
28	Langseth	Halfdan
29	Nilsen	Trygve
30	Berge	Hans

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

137

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S "Havo"

Date, August 4th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Carl Lindstrom	Donkeyman
Sophus Hansen	Oiler
Johan Kristiansen	Do.
Henry Hansen	Fireman
Charles Trondsen	Do.
Waldemar Forselius	Do.
Georg Andersen	Do.
Sture Larsen	Do.

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1.

MBERS OF CREW 138

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegian	5-9	150	
"	6	205	
"	5-9	155	
"	5-6	150	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-5	135	
Swedish	5-9	146	
Norwegian	5-6	150	
"	5-8	160	
"	5-7	148	Dr. Cert Changed
"	5-5	160	
"	5-7	170	
"	5-6	156	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-10	165	
"	5-6	165	
"	5-8	180	
Finnish	5-9	160	
Norwegian	5-9	166	
"	5-11	150	
"	5-8	190	
"	5-8	160	
Finnish	5-8	180	
Norwegian	5-8	150	
Swedish	5-9	165	reship
"	5-9	155	"
Norwegian	5-5	150	
"	5-9	160	
"	5-8½	160	
"	5-10	135	

To be continued.-

Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

16—4940

33 members of crew. 2 Sheets.

Agents: Fraser Line
Owner: H. Osterwold
Bergen Norway

Sheet No. 1.a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel "H A V O" of Bergen, arriving at New York 3, August, 1918, from the port of Saint Nazaire, France July 12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gohde	Henrik	Master	21/3-16	Bergen	C no /	55	Male	Scan	Norwegian	5-9	150	
2	Bigseth	Laurits	Chief Officer	3/5-18	New York	C " /	26	"	"	"	6	205	
3	Johannessen	Ulf G.	Second "	11/10-17	Bergen	C " /	23	"	"	"	5-9	155	
4	Tofre	Peder	Third "	11/10-17	"	C " /	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
5	Andreassen	Carl	Carpenter	25/3-16	Copenhagen.	C no /	44	"	"	"	5-7	170	
6	Andersen	Carl	Boatswain	22/4-18	New York	C " /	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	
7	Terner	Bertil	Sailer	3/5-18	"	C yes /	17	"	"	Swedish	5-9	146	
8	Walderhaug	Andreas	"	3/5-18	"	C yes /	30	"	"	Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	Berg	Harald	"	3/5-18	"	C yes /	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	
10	Gulliksen	Frants	"	3/5-18	"	C " /	24	"	"	""	5-7	148	Dr. Left Thumb
11	Pedersen	Birger	"	3/5-18	"	C yes /	27	"	"	"	5-5	160	
12	Larsen	Hans	"	12/12-17	"	C " /	23.	"	"	"	5-7	170	
13	Pettersen	Oivind	"	12/12-17	"	C yes /	23	"	"	"	5-6.	156	
14	Halvorsen	Theodor	"	12/12-17	"	C yes. /	24	"	"	"	5-8	145	
15	Johannessen	Axel	Chief Engineer	11/10-17	Bergen	C. no /	52	"	"	"	5-10	165	
16	Hansen	Carl A.	Second "	11/10-17	"	C no /	35	"	Scan.	"	5-6	165	
17	Rasmussen	Johannes	Third "	11/10-17	"	C " /	27	"	"	"	5-8	180	
18	Lindstrom	Carl	Donkeyman	1/5-18	New York	C yes /	26	"	Finn	Finnish	5-9	160	
19	Hansen	Sophus	Oiler	22/4-18	"	C. yes. /	21	"	Scan.	Norwegian	5-9	166	
20	Kristiansen	Johan	"	22/4-18	"	C " /	27	"	"	"	5-11	150	
21	Hansen	Henry	Fireman	3/5-18	"	C " /	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	
22	Trondsen	Charles	"	3/5-18	"	yes /	21	"	"	"	5-8	160	
23	Fernelius	Waldemar	"	3/5-18	"	yes. /	23	"	Finn	Finnish	5-8	180	
24	Andersen	Georg	"	3/5-18	"	C yes. /	29	"	Scan	Norwegian	5-8	150	
25	Larsen	Sture	"	3/5-18	"	C. yes. /	28	"	"	Swedish	5-9	165	scalp
26	Johansen	David	"	1/12-17	"	C " /	28	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
27	Selheim	Hilmar	Coal trimmer	4/5-18	"	C. " /	25	"	/	Norwegian	5-5	150	
28	Langseth	Halfdan	"	4/5-18	"	C. yes /	21	"	"	"	5-9	160	
29	Nilsen	Trygve	"	4/5-18	"	yes /	28	"	"	"	5-8½	160	
30	Berge	Hans	Steward	30/4-18	"	C no /	26	"	"	"	5-10	155	

To be continued.-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1940

Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , *of the* . . . . . , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

. . . . . *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , *191*

. . . . . *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Continuation.-

139

Steam *Vessel* "HAVO", *arriving at* New York, August, 191 8, *from the port of* Saint Nazaire, France.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Peterson	Edward	Cook	3/5- 18	NewYork	yes 1	40	Male	Scan	Danish	5-6178		reship
32	Eriksen	Theodor	Galley Boy	3/5- 18	"	c no 1	17	"		Norwegian	5-6120		
33	Svendsen	Nils	Messroom Boy	3/5- 18	"	yes 1	18	"		"	5-4115		
4													
5													
6			Wm. Alexander Inspector			#7 to 14	18 to 29.	31. 33	to reship	foreign			
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

16—1946

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henrik Gohde, Master, of the Steamer "H A V O" of Bergen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Gohde
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

H A V O
CAPT GOHDE
BERGEN NORWAY

2

4 Havo
Aug 4 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westchester ..., arriving at New York, Aug 3 ..., 1918, from the port of Nuevitas, July 12, 1918

140

Chester

AUG 4 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
					Dis Cards.									
1	McMullen	Charles B	Master	May 25-18	New York		Yes				U. S citizen			
2	Robertson	John	1st Mate	"	"						U. S. citizen			
3	Hagrans	Alfred E	2nd "	"	"						U. S. citizen			
4	Dunbar	Elisha	3rd "	"	"						"			
5	Berry	Frank A	Cadet Off.	"	"						"			
6	Hummell	Harbart	"	"	"						U. S. citizen			
7	Olsen	Albert J	"	May 31-18	"						U. S citizen			
8	Christensen	Alfred	Boson	May 24-18	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	31	M	Scand	Sweden 5-9 152			
9	King	Henry H	AB	"	"						U. S. citizen			
10	Ojala	John	"	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	Finn	Russia 5-8 183			
11	Landry	George E	OS	"	"						U. S. citizen			
12	Callaghan	John F	"	"	"						U. S. citizen			
13	Quinn	Fredrick W	Dk Boy	May 25-18	"						U. S. citizen			
14	Jungden	John E	"	"	"	"					U. S. citizen			
15	Parker	Ben	Ch. Eng.	"	"						"			
16	Stanley	Christopher	1st Ass. Eng.	"	"						"			
17	Striff	Roman	2nd	"	"						"			
18	McKron	Owen	3rd	"	May 23-18	"					U. S. citizen			
19	Heslin	Thomas	Ass Eng	"	"						"			
20	Platt	John F	"	"	"						"			
21	Dreninger	Albert W	"	"	"						"			
22	Morgan	Orlan E	Oiler	"	"						"			
23	Pratt	Earl	"	"	"						"			
24	Mackey	Hubert A	"	"	"						U. S. citizen			
25	Millett	Robert	Doubleyman	"	"						"			
26	Bauer	Herman	"	"	"						"			
27	McDonald	James	Fireman	May 30-18	"						U. S. citizen			
28	French	William M	Fireman	"	"						"			
29	Sternitz	Frank	Steward	"	"						"			
30	Vanbrackle	Theodore	2nd Cook	May 25-18	"	"	1 Yes	23	M	Dutch	Holland 5-8 165			

Thos R King Insp.

Line U. S. S. B

Owners .....

Local Agents .

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Westchester, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C B McMullen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1918

V. F Jambrosh
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

141

Vessel Westchester ....., *arriving at* New York ....., Aug 4 ....., 1916, *from the port of* Nantes, July 12, 1916.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kjelman	Gus.	✓ Carpenter	May 24 1916	NYC.	no	yes	45	M	[illegible]	Swedish	5 9	160	
2	Pappadakis	John	✓ A.B.	May 24	NYC	no	yes	22	"	[illegible]	Greek	5 5	140	
3	Panagopoulos	Kyriakos	✓ "	May 24	NYC	no	yes	31	"	"	"	5 9	155	
4	Kyriakis	Dimitrios	✓ "	"	"	no		22	"	"	"	5 5	135	
5	Theodoros	George	✓ "	"	"	no		36	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 5	140	
6	Edwardsen	Emanuel	✓ "	May 31	"	no	yes	25	"	"	"	5 8	150	
7	Gordon	George	✓ Fireman	May 31	Newcastle	no	yes	22	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 6	140	
8	Carter	Jack	✓ "	" 31	"	no		22	"	"	"	5 7	140	
9	Fernandez	Jose Antonio	✓ Fireman	"	"	no	yes	28	"	"	"	5 5	140	
10	Coker	Richard	✓ Coal Trimmer	"	"	no	yes	22	"	"	"	5 6	140	
11	Bonneau	Louis	✓ "	June 1	"	no	yes	36	"	French	[illegible]	5 5	140	
12	Lucas	Jack	✓ "	June 1	"	no		17	"	English	British	5 7	140	
13	Stabatis	Emile	✓ Saloon	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	yes	24	"	Greek	Greek	5 6		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no		[illegible]						
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Westchester, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug., 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westchester, arriving at New York, Aug 4, 1918, from the port of Panama July 28, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Purdy	Wallace	Fireman		N. York	Wait.								
2	Geo	L	"			Wait.								
3	Anderson	H	Cook			Wait.								
4	Dunning	J.	Donkeyman			Wait.								
5	Lyne	Chas. F. S.	Messboy			Wait.								
6						N. F. Sanderson Dropped								
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Westchester, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. E. Meyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1918

V. Fawcett
US Immigrant Inspector.

3

Westchester
Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

...United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

United States.

3, 1918, from the port of Parcel Post N.S. [illegible]

DUPLICATE

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

143

Date, Sept. 4th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. Aikgu — Olaf Tenson
Jas. Christensen — Ulek Ericsen
E. C. Cook — Elow Jonsson
Oskar Nilsberg

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arrived Aug 3, 1918. Inspected.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

[illegible] Master

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Line	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1			M		Swed	5 5	186	
2			M		Swed	5 6	180	
2			M		Swed	5 5	160	
2			M		Swed	5 8	165	
2			M		Swed	5 9	165	
2			M		Swed	5 7	165	

Without Cards = 5
U.S.Cit = 1/6

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line .
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Require

Schr

Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

Sheet No. /

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 145

ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
tes.

8, from the port of Parrsboro N.S. June 21 - 18

(1) No. on list	(2) Age	(3) Sex	(4) Race*	(5) Nationality	(6) Height	(7) Weight	(8) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	45	M		Can.	5-5	186	
2	27	M		Can.	6	180	
3	41	M		Can.	5-11		
4	38	M		Can.	5-8	145	
5	28	M		Can.	5-9	120	
6	40	M		Can.	5-8	150	
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

without cards = 5
U.S. Cit = 1/6

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DUPLICATE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

144

Name of Vessel Schie

Date Sept. 4th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
None					

Aug 31, 1918
Arrived Aug
Inspected

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [illegible] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Schie (Ship)

14—1244

Sheet No. 145

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens States.

1918, from the port of Parrsboro N.S. Aug 29 18

(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
45 M	M	Scot		5-5½	186	
47 M	M	Scotch		6	180	
42 M	M			5-7½		
48 M	M	Scotch		5-5	145	
38 M	M	Scotch		5-5½		
52 M	M			5-9	160	

without cards = 5
U.S. Cit = 1/6

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel Sophie

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW 145

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Parawan N.S. Sept 25 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Oct - 5 5 186
6 18 " "
5½ 1 " "
5 10 " "
5 ½ " "
5 10 " "

cards = 5
7 = 1
6

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Line .

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sophie, arriving at City Island N.Y. Aug 3, 1918, from the port of Parrsboro N.S. Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reid	Edmund	Master	1916		No	Yes	45	M		Can	5 5	186	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mate			No	Yes	49	M		Canada	6	180	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			No		41	M			5 4		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			No		48	M			5 3	125	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook			No		28	M			5 3	142	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Seaman			No		24	M			5 9	145	

Thos A. Connor
Inspector

without cards = 5
U.S.Cit = 1
6

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str Sephie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wm Baird
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1918

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Sephie

Aug 4/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

Required under Act ... delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.S. ... the port of Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anders		Danish	5-11	162	~~8/5/18 @~~
2	Rasmusse		"	5-11	172	
3	Jensen		"	5-7	167	
4	Pihl		"	5 5	130	
5	Jacobsen		"	5-9	162	
6	Nielsen		"	5 8	184	
7	Petersen		"	5 4	168	
8	Salvesen		norwegian	6	156	8/5/18 @
9	Sudersen		danish	5-2	146	
10	Hansen		swedish	5-9	172	
11	Hvidsendh		Norwegian	5-7	168	
12	Franssen		swedish	5 9	170	
13	Jonsson		"	5-6	136	8/5/18 @
14	Pedersen		norwegian	5 7	165	8/5/18 @
15	Christen		danish	5 7	170	
16	Schrode		norwegian	5 8	168	8/5/18 @
17	Reilan		"	5 7	136	"
18	Olsen		"	5 7	150	8/5/18 @
19	Nordgnis		swedish	5 6	146	8/5/18 @
20	Evergaard		danish	5 6	146	8/5/18 @
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Seaman discharged

Pending info.

6 Without Cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

146

Date, Aug 30th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Isaac L. J. Pedersen 35 Dan. 3rd Engr. Johannes C. Petersen 22 Dan. Fireman
Hans J. Hansen 20 " Fireman Jorgen Eriksen 29 Nor. Seaman
Peter Grunssen 31 " Steward Edward Sederick 24 Fin. "
Karl M. Knudsen 29 Nor. Seaman Harald Klokkerud 19 Nor. Cook

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Anders K. Nilsen 27 Dan. 3rd Engr. Otto Jonsson 17 Swedish Sailor
Charles E. Jorgensen 34 " Steward Sven A. Kristiansen 19 " Fireman
F. ct. T. Knudsen 20 Nor. Cook Olaf Offendal 28 Nor. "
Johan Fransson 29 Swedish Sailor
Karl J. Hvidsendhal 32 American "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

W. Jones
Clerk to the Agent of the Vessel N. F. Hoffding
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1348

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S/S N. F. Hoffa

Sheet No. .....

RS OF CREW 147

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Halifax N.S.

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Jorgen							Danish	5-11	162	~~8/5/18 @~~
2	Rasmussen	Rasm							"	5-11	172	
3	Jensen	Robe							"	5-7	167	
4	Pihl	Jens F							"	5 6	170	
5	Jacobsen	Carl							"	5 9	162	
6	Nielsen	Andr							"	5 8	184	
7	Petersen	Karl							"	5 4	168	
8	Salvesen	Ped							norwegian	6	156	8/5/18 @
9	Andersen	Arthur	Eig						danish	5-2	146	
10	Hansen	Karl							swedish	5 9	172	
11	Hvidsendhal	Karl							Danish	5-7	168	
12	Franssen	J							swedish	5 9	170	
13	Jonsson								"	5-6	136	8/5/18 @
14	Pedersen								norwegian	5 7	165	8/5/18 @
15	Christensen	Ger							danish	5	170	
16	Schröder								norwegian	5	168	8/5/18 @
17	Reiten	Oscar	✓	"	7/7/1918	"	—		"	5	156	"
18	Olsen	Oscar	✓	"	7/7/1918	"	C	26.	"	5	170	8/5/18 @
19	Nordquist	Leonard	✓	"	7/7/1918	"	"	28.	Swedish	5	160	"
20	Overgaard	Holger	✓	Wisconsin	17/7/1918	New York	"	27.	Danish	5 6	146	8/5/18 @
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Discharging Info. 6 Without Cards

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S N. F. Hoffding, arriving at New-York, 4 August, 1918, from the port of Halifax N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Jörgen Georg	master	3/7 1917	Copenhagen	D	35.	M		Danish	5-11	162	~~8/5/18 D~~
2	Rasmussen	Rasmus Karl	1st male	3/7 1917	"	"	30	"		"	5-11	172	
3	Jensen	Robert Bernhard	2nd male	3/7 1917	"	"	25	"		"	5-7	167	
4	Pihl	Jens Frederik	1st engineer	3/7 1917	"	"	31.	"		"	5-5	130	
5	Jacobsen	Carl Albert	2nd "	4/7 1917	"	"	28	"		"	5-9	162	
6	Nielsen	Anders Korsgaard	3rd "	4/7 1917	"	"	27.	"		"	5-8	154	
7	Pedersen	Karl Christian	steward	11/7 1918	Philadelphia	"	38	"		"	5-4	168	
8	Salvesen	Peder Emil	cook	11/7 1918	"	Pass	25	"		norwegian	5-6	166	8/5/18 D
9	Andersen	Arthur Egil Hermann	A. B.	3/7 1917	Copenhagen	D	28.	"		danish	5-2	146	
10	Jansen	Karl Edvard	"	11/6 1918	New Orleans	"	32	"		swedish	5-9	172	
11	Hvidsendhal	Karl Johan	"	12/6 1918	"	D	32	"		Danish	5-7	168	
12	Franssen	Johan	"	12/6 1918	"	D	25.	"		swedish	5-9	170	
13	Jonsson	Ito	"	11/7 1918	Philadelphia	C	17.	"		"	5-6	136	
14	Pedersen	Peder	"	17/7 1918	New-York	C	32	"		norwegian	5-11	165	8/5/18 D
15	Christensen	Gerhard Drejer	fireman	3/7 1917	Copenhagen	D	2. 57.	"		danish	5-7	160	
16	Schröder	John	"	11/7 1918	Philadelphia	Pass	18	"		norwegian	5-8	168	8/5/18 D
17	Reiland	Oscar	"	11/7 1918	"	D	18	"		"	5-7	145	
18	Olsen	Oscar	"	11/7 1918	"	C	26.	"		swedish	5-7	145	8/5/18 D
19	Nordquist	Leonard	"	11/7 1918	"	D	28.	"		swedish	5-6	146	
20	Overgaard	Holger	messboy	17/7 1918	New York	Pass	27.	"		danish	5-6	146	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Ocean Navigation

2 Binding twine 6 Without ends

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. N. F. Hoffding, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. E. Andersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1918

H. C. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

N. F. Hoffding
Aug 4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

148

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 8th August 1918. ....., 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No.119. Chan Fat, Fireman
No. 68. Shui Wen, Smokeroom Boy.
No.72 Ng Sam, " "
No.74. Tung Shong, Engineers "
No.75. Li Tam, Engineers Boy.
No.57. Tak Guen, Nightwatchman.

W. V. Burnett

.....of the Vessel Empress of Russia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "empress of Russia"

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

ving such aliens on board upo

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Giv	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robinson	Samuel								5.6	160	
2	Sibbons	Hora								5.6	148	
3	Hosken	Alex J								5.9	180	
4	Patrick	Jas F								5.3	150	continued
5	McFadzen	H[illegible]								5.9	145	
6	Brodrick	Cha								5.4	140	
7	MacDonald	Dan								5.9	120	
8	Morris	Chas.S								5.3	100	
9	Jewell	Anthon								5.9	90	
10	McEwen	H Ed								5.5	110	
11	Cowan	Wm. R								5.4	140	
12	Paul	Wilb								5.9	155	
13	Burgess	Hen								5.7	190	Ms ship foreign
14	Moffatt	Wil								5.6	160	
15	Rawlinson	Har								5.9	175	
16	Fraser	Hec								5.7	132	
17	Cunningham	Edw								5.9	130	
18	Marwood	Jas	"	"	"	"	c	"	/	21 M " "		5.1 128
19	Gorman	Jas	"	"	"	"	c	"	/	38 M Irish "		5.5 140
20	Mc Shane	Michael	"	"	"	"	c	"	/	34 M English "		5.8½ 165
21	Burraston	Edgar	Deck Boy		"	"		"	3	15 M " "		5.0 100
22	Ryan	Sidney	"	"	"	"		"	3	15 M " "		5.2 92
23	McCracken	Percy	Leading Seaman		"	"	c	"	/	33 M " "		5.3½ 136
24	Matson	Thos W.	"	"	"	"		"	/	36 M Canadian "		5.10½ 160
25	Conway	Andrew	"	"	"	"		"	/	48 M Irish "		5.7 185
26	Davidson	Alex.	Seaman		"	"	c	"	/	27 M Scotch "		5.8 155
27	Jackson	Ellis	"		"	"	c	"	/	24 M English "		5.4 138
28	Eaton	William F	"		"	"	c	"	/	39 M " "		5.8 154
29	Paterson	Hugh	"		"	"	c	"	/	26 M Scotch "		5.6 150
30	Cramp	Henry	"		"	"	c	"	/	20 M English "		5.7 138

9 cards issued Aug 6, 1918 E.M. Burkhardt

Edward A. Burkey
Inspr

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Empress of Rus

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens on board up

151

erpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robinson								British	5.6	164	
2	Sibbons								"	5.6	148	
3	Hosken								"	5.9	180	
4	Patrick								"	5.3	150	Continued
5	McFadzen								"	5.9	145	
6	Brodrick								"	5.4	140	
7	MacDonald								"	5.9	120	
8	Morris								"	5.3	100	
9	Jewell								"	5.9	90	
10	McEwen								"	5.5	170	
11	Cowan								"	5.4	140	
12	Paul								"	5.9	155	
13	Burgess								"	5.7	190	Ex ship foreign
14	Moffatt								"	5.6	160	
15	Rawlinson								"	5.9	175	
16	Fraser								"	5.7	132	
17	Cunningham	E	do						sh "	5.9	130	
18	Marwood	Jas	"	"	"	"	c	"	21 M " "	5.1	128	
19	Gorman	Jas	"	"	"	"	c	"	38 M Irish "	5.5	140	
20	Mc Shane	Michael	"	"	"	"	c	"	34 M English "	5.8½	165	
21	Burraston	Edgar		Deck Boy	"	"		"	15 M " "	5.0	100	
22	Ryan	Sidney	"	"	"	"		"	15 M " "	5.2	92	
23	McCracken	Percy		Leading Seaman	"	"	c	"	33 M " "	5.3½	136	
24	Matson	Thos W.	"	"	"	"		"	36 M Canadian "	5.10½	160	
25	Conway	Andrew	"	"	"	"		"	48 M Irish "	5.7	185	
26	Davidson	Alex.		Seaman	"	"	c	"	27 M Scotch "	5.8	155	
27	Jackson	Ellis	"	"	"	"	c	"	24 M English "	5.4	138	
28	Eaton	William	"	"	"	"	c	"	39 M " "	5.8	154	
29	Paterson	Hugh	"	"	"	"	c	"	20 M Scotch "	5.6	150	
30	Cramp	Henry	"	"	"	"	c	"	20 M English "	5.7	138	

9 cards issued Aug 6, 1918 Edward Gill - Turkey Steward

Edward Gill - Turkey Steward

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1868

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "empress of Russia"

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

143

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 8th August 1918. *, 191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H.Burgess, Master at Arms. ✓
J.Venelle, Deck Hand. ✓
Charles Bull, Deck Hand. ✓
H.Little, Deck Hand.
L.Anthony, 7th Engineer. ✓
R.Kitchell, Boilermaker. ✓
A.Williams, Extra 2nd Steward. ✓
Wong Luk, Chinese Fitter. ✓
Chu Sau, 2nd Class Steward. ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

The two Chinese mentioned have been sent to St Vincent Hospital a/c sickness.

H.B. [illegible]

of the Vessel Empress of Russia"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens on board upon

erpool 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robinson	Samuel	✓	Master at Arms	"	"	c	" /	British	5.6	165	
2	Sibbons	Hora	✓	Deck Hand	"	"	c	" /	"	5.6	148	
3	Hosken	Alex J	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.9	180	
4	Patrick	Jas F	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.3	150	confirmed
5	McFadzen	H[illegible]	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.9	145	
6	Brodrick	Cha	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.4	140	
7	MacDonald	D[illegible]	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.9	120	
8	Morris	Chas.S	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.3	100	
9	Jewell	Anthon	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.9	90	
10	McEwen	H Ew	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.5	110	
11	Cowan	Wm. H	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.4	140	
12	Paul	Wilb	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.9	155	
13	Burgess	H En	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.7	190	ship from foreign
14	Moffatt	Wil	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.6	160	
15	Rawlinson	H[illegible]	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.9	175	
16	Fraser	H[illegible]	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	"	5.7	132	
17	Cunningham	E dw	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	sh	5.9	130	
18	Marwood	Jas	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	21 M	"	5.1	128
19	Gorman	Jas	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	38 M	Irish	"	5.5 140
20	Mc Shane	Michael	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	34 M	English	"	5.8½ 165
21	Burraston	Edgar	✓	Deck Boy	"	"	c	" 3	15 M	"	"	5.0 100
22	Ryan	Sidney	✓	" "	"	"	c	" 3	15 M	"	"	5.2 92
23	McCracken	Percy	✓	Leading Seaman	"	"	c	" /	33 M	"	?	5.3½ 136
24	Matson	Thos W.	✓	" "	"	"	c	" /	36 M	Canadian	"	5.10½ 160
25	Conway	Andrew	✓	" "	"	"	c	" /	48 M	Irish	"	5.7 185
26	Davidson	Alex.	✓	Seaman	"	"	c	" /	27 M	Scotch	"	5.8 155
27	Jackson	Ellis	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	24 M	English	"	5.4 138
28	Eaton	William	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	39 M	"	"	5.8 154
29	Paterson	Hugh	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	26 M	Scotch	"	5.6 150
30	Cramp	Henry	✓	"	"	"	c	" /	20 M	English	"	5.7 138

9 cards issued Aug 6, 1918 E.H. Burke Insp. m. ship.

Edward A. Burke Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1946

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR ... MBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... of any vessel having such aliens on board upon ...

Vessel "empress of Russia" ... Liverpool ... 151

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Calling	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Whether having a ticket to such destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and upward	(8) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robinson	Sa...							British	5.6	165	
2	Sibbons	H...							"	5.6	148	
3	Hosken	Al...							"	5.9	180	
4	Patrick	Jas							"	5.3	150	Continued
5	McFadzen	J...							"	5.9	145	
6	Brodrick	C...							"	5.4	140	
7	MacDonald	D...							"	5.9	120	
8	Morris	Cha							Irish	"	5.3	100
9	Jewell	Ant							"	"	5.9	90
10	McEwen	H...							"	"	5.5	170
11	Cowan	...							"	"	5.4	140
12	Paul	W...							"	"	5.9	155
13	Burgess	H...							"	"	5.7	190 Ship's foreign
14	Moffatt	W...							"	"	5.6	160
15	Rawlinson	H...							"	"	5.9	175
16	Fraser	H...							"	"	5.7	132
17	Cunningham	E...							Irish	"	5.9	130
18	Marwood	Jas	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	21	M	"	"	5.1	128
19	Gorman	Jas	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	38	M	Irish	"	5.5	140
20	Mc Shane	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	34	M	English	"	5.8½	165
21	Burraston	Edgar	✓	Deck Boy		"	"	✓	15	M	"	"	5.0	100
22	Ryan	Sidney	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	15	M	"	"	5.2	92
23	McCracken	Percy	✓	Leading Seaman		"	"	✓	33	M	"	"	5.3½	136
24	Matson	Thos W.	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	36	M	Canadian	"	5.10½	160
25	Conway	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	✓	48	M	Irish	"	5.7	185
26	Davidson	Alex.	✓	Seaman		"	"	✓	27	M	Scotch	"	5.8	155
27	Jackson	Ellis	✓	"		"	"	✓	24	M	English	"	5.4	138
28	Eaton	William F	✓	"		"	"	✓	39	M	"	"	5.8	154
29	Paterson	Hugh	✓	"		"	"	✓	20	M	Scotch	"	5.6	150
30	Cramp	Henry	✓	"		"	"	✓	20	M	English	"	5.7	138

9 cards issued Aug 6, 14 & 16 to Purser on ship

Edward A. Burke
Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel "empress of Russia"

Sheet No. 1

EMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Liverpool

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Gi									(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robinson	Samuel									British	5.6	161	
2	Sibbons	Hora									"	5.6	148	
3	Hosken	Alex									"	5.9	180	
4	Patrick	Jas F									"	5.3	150	cut missed
5	McFadzen	Ha									"	5.9	145	
6	Brodrick	Cha									"	5.4	140	
7	MacDonald	Dan									"	5.9	120	
8	Morris	Chas.									"	5.3	100	
9	Jewell	Anthon									"	5.9	90	
10	McEwen	H Ew									"	5.5	170	
11	Cowan	Wm. H									"	5.4	140	
12	Paul	Will									"	5.9	153	
13	Burgess	H En									"	5.7	190	reship foreign
14	Moffatt	W Wil									"	5.6	160	
15	Rawlinson	H Ern									"	5.9	175	
16	Fraser	H Hug									"	5.7	132	
17	Cunningham	E Edw									"	5.9	130	
18	Marwood	Jas	✓	"	"	"	"	C	"	/	21 M	"	"	5.1	128
19	Gorman	Jas	✓	"	"	"	"	C	"	/	38 M	Irish	"	5.5	140
20	Mc Shane	Michael	✓	"	"	"	"	C	"	/	34 M	English	"	5.8½	165
21	Burraston	Edgar	✓	Deck Boy		"	"		"	3	15 M	"	"	5.0	100
22	Ryan	Sidney	✓	"	"	"	"		"	3	15 M	"	"	5.2	92
23	McCracken	Percy	✓	Leading Seaman		"	"	C	"	/	33 M	"	"	5.3½	136
24	Matson	Thos W.	✓	"	"	"	"		"	/	36 M	Canadian	"	5.10½	160
25	Conway	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"		"	/	48 M	Irish	"	5.7	185
26	Davidson	Alex.	✓	Seaman		"	"	C	"	/	27 M	Scotch	"	5.8	155
27	Jackson	Ellis	✓	"		"	"	C	"	/	24 M	English	"	5.4	138
28	Eaton	William F	✓	"		"	"	C	"	/	39 M	"	"	5.8	154
29	Paterson	Hugh	✓	"		"	"	C	"	/	26 M	Scotch	"	5.6	150
30	Cramp	Henry	✓	"		"	"	C	"	/	20 M	English	"	5.7	138

9 cards issued Aug 6, 14, & 16 to Turkish Consul

Edward A. Turkey
Interpr.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 601

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

150

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Empress of Russia

Date, August 4th 1916

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
H Burgess	Master At Arms
W Moffatt	~~Baggage Master~~
L Anthony	6th Engineer
A Williams	Steerage ~~Engineer~~ Steward
H Little	Deck Hand
J Venelle	" "
W Bull	" "

for the Master
S. Robinson
Purser
Master of the Vessel Empress of Russia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Empress of Russia" *arriving at* New York N.Y. , 191 , *from the port of* Liverpool

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robinson	Samuel ✓	Commander	15/1/18	Vancouver	C No /	46	M		British	5.6	160	
2	Sibbons	Horatio ✓	Staff Captain	23/7/18	Liverpool	C " /	44	M	English	"	5.6	148	
3	Hosken	Alex J ✓	Chief Officer	15/1/18	Vancouver	C " /	38	M		"	5.9	180	
4	Patrick	Jas F ✓	1St. "	23/7/18	Liverpool	C " /	40	M	Scotch	"	5.3	150	card issued
5	McFadzen	Harold ✓	2nd. "	"	"	C " /	32	M	"	"	5.9	145	
6	Brodrick	Chas ✓	2nd. "	15/1/18	Vancouver	C " /	26	M		"	5.4	140	
7	MacDonald	David ✓	Ex. 2nd. "	"	"	C " /	41	M		"	5.9	170	
8	Morris	Chas.Stephen ✓	Cadet	23/7/18	Liverpool	C " 2	17	M	English	"	5.3	100	
9	Jewell	Anthony M. ✓	"	"	"	C " 3	15	M	"	"	5.9	90	
10	McEwen	Henry ✓	Boatswain	15/1/18	Vancouver	C " /	60	M		"	5.5	170	
11	Cowan	Wm. R ✓	Carpenter	23/7/18	Liverpool	C " /	46	M	Scotch	"	5.4	140	
12	Paul	William ✓	Plumber	15/1/18	Vancouver	C " /	27	M		"	5.9	155	
13	Burgess	Henry ✓	Master at Arms	"	"	C yrs /	33	M		"	5.7	190	4 ships foreign
14	Moffatt	William ✓	Maggage Master	"	"	C No /	30	M		"	5.6	160	
15	Rawlinson	Harry ✓	Storekeeper	"	"	C " /	29	M		"	5.9	175	
16	Fraser	Hugh ✓	O.S.	"	"	C " /	17	M		"	5.7	132	
17	Cunningham	Edward ✓	Special Lookout	23/7/18	Liverpool	C " /	39	M	English	"	5.9	130	
18	Marwood	Jas ✓	" "	"	"	C " /	21	M	"	"	5.1	128	
19	Gorman	Jas ✓	" "	"	"	C " /	38	M	Irish	"	5.5	140	
20	Mc Shane	Michael ✓	" "	"	"	C " /	34	M	English	"	5.8½	165	
21	Burraston	Edgar ✓	Deck Boy	"	"	" 3	15	M	"	"	5.0	100	
22	Ryan	Sidney ✓	" "	"	"	" 3	15	M	"	"	5.2	92	
23	McCracken	Percy ✓	Leading Seaman	"	"	C " /	33	M	"		5.3½	136	
24	Matson	Thos W. ✓	" "	"	"	" /	36	M	Canadian	"	5.10½	160	
25	Conway	Andrew ✓	" "	"	"	" /	48	M	Irish	"	5.7	185	
26	Davidson	Alex. ✓	Seaman	"	"	C " /	27	M	Scotch	"	5.8	155	
27	Jackson	Ellis ✓	"	"	"	C " /	24	M	English	"	5.4	138	
28	Eaton	William ✓	"	"	"	C " /	39	M	"	"	5.8	154	
29	Paterson	Hugh ✓	"	"	"	C " /	20	M	Scotch	"	5.6	150	
30	Cramp	Henry ✓	"	"	"	C " /	20	M	English	"	5.7	138	

9 cards issued Augs 6, 14 & 16 Burtenshaw 2nd stwd

Edward A. Burtenshaw Interpr

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.Robinson Master, of the H.T."Empress of Russia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S Robinson

Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1918

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Empress of Russia" *, arriving at* New York N.Y. , , *191* , *from the port of* Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spink	John	A.B.	23/7/18	Liverpool	No	48	M	Scotch	British	5.10	168	
2	Venelle	Joe	Deck Hand	10/6/18	Vancouver	Yes	16	M		"	5.6	130	resides foreign
3	Bull	Chas	"	"	"	Yes	18	M		"	5.5	120	resides foreign
4	Watson	Mosley	"	"	"	No	18	M		"	5.8	135	
5	Little	Harry	"	"	"	Yes	18	M		"	5.6	140	resides foreign
6			**Engine Department**										
7	Halbert	Geo.	Chief Engineer	23/7/18	Liverpool	No	43	M	Scotch	British	5.9½	180	
8	Stevenson	Robert	Sr 2nd. "	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9½	200	
9	Thorne	Anthony J	Int.2nd. "	"	"	"	34	M	Welsh	"	5.4½	126	
10	Martin	Jos. E	Jr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5.6	130	
11	Pearson	Fulton	Sr. 3rd "	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5.10	170	
12	Abott	Sidney	Int.3rd "	15/1/18	Vancouver	"	32	M		"	5.10	190	
13	Masson	Thos	Jr. 3rd. "	"	"	"	35	M		"	6.0	6[illegible]	
14	Cooper	Victor H	Sr. 4th "	23/7/18	Liverpool	"	29	M	English	"	5.6	147	
15	Ballantyne	William	Int.4th "	15/1/18	Vancouver	"	27	M		"	5.9	152	
16	Lillie	Brian	Jr. 4th "	"	"	"	22	M		"	5.7	140	
17	Enos	John J	5th "	"	"	"	24	M		"	5.8	132	
18	Anthony	Lester	6th "	"	"	Yes	31	M		"	5.10	205	resides foreign
19	Hulks	Wm.	7th "	6/7/18	New York	No	27	M		"	5.10½	142	
20	McClurg	Stanley A	Ex.4th "	23/7/18	Liverpool	"	25	M	English	"	5.6½	128	
21	Genge	Fred J	Refrig. "	15/1/18	Vancouver	"	45	M		"	5.8	127	
22	Mitchell	Rowland	Boilermaker	9/6/18	"	"	40	M		"	5.5½	130	
23	McNaughton	K Kenneth	Chief Electrician	15/1/18	"	"	38	M		"	5.9	212	
24	MacKinley	E Owen H.	2nd. "	10/6/18	"	"	32	M		"	5.9	171	
25			**P U R S E R 'S D E P A R T M E N T**										
26	Syder	E West	Purser	15/1/18	Vancouver	No	45	M		British	5.9	94	
27	Chisholm	James	1St.Asst.Purser	"	"	"	31	M		"	5.8	170	
28	Parsells	William	2nd. " "	"	"	"	49	M		"	5.7	191	
29	Whittaker	Walter C	Surgeon	17/5/18	Hong Kong	"	46	M		"	5.8	204	
30	Harrison	Frederick A	Chief Steward	10/6/18	Vancouver	"	42	M		"	5.7½	153	

Edward A Burke Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.Robinson Master, of the H.T."Empress of Russia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S Robinson
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1918

Edward Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Empress of Russia" ....., *arriving at* New York N.Y., ..., 191 , *from the port of* Liverpool

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marchant	Ernest ✓	Second Steward	15/1/18	Vancouver	No	35	M		British	5.11	171	
2	William	Albert ✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	29	M		"	5.10	130	scaly legs
3	Le Blanc	Louis ✓	Chef	"	"	"	34	M		French	5.8	154	
4	Crowson	Arthur ✓	Barkeeper	"	"	"	33	M		British	5.8	144	
5	Powey	Frank T ✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	62	M		"	5.10	194	
6	Lamb	Thos ✓	Barber	"	"	"	32	M		"	5.10	183	
7	Alldrith	Wm. H ✓	Linen Keeper	23/7/18	Liverpool	"	40	M		"	5.8	142	
8	Finn	John ✓	Troop Cook	"	"	"	32	M		"	5.9	135	
9	Edwards	Thos ✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	25	M		"	5.9	168	
10	Halewood	Joseph ✓	2nd Baker	"	"	"	29	M		"	5.9	125	
11	Hughes	Percival ✓	Chief "	"	"	"	26	M		"	5.3½	144	
12	Clague	Robt. H ✓	Asst.Canteen Steward	"	"	"	23	M		"	5.9	146	
13	Beaumont	John G ✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	37	M		"	5.8	160	
14	Penney	Leonard R ✓	Troop Deck Steward	"	"	"	35	M		"	5.11	165	
15	Trieker	William T ✓	Marconi Operator	15/1/18	Vancouver	"	31	M		"	5.10	166	
16	Adams	William ✓	" "	"	"	"	21	M		"	5.5	116	
17	Wood	Chas L ✓	Signal Man	July 27/18	Liverpool	"	19	M		"	5.9	169	
18	Cameron	Duncan ✓	" "	"	"	"	19	M		"	5.6	147	
19													
20	6 new cards issued												
21	1 H without Photo.		} Europeans.										
22	6 alien cards.												
23	No Chinese men Land cards.												
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Edward A. Burke
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], [redacted], of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted]
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [redacted], 1918

Edward O'Toole
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

E. Chinese.

E. Chinese.

Sheet No. 1

to be kept on board ... YORK until called for ... Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. Empress of Russia, arriving at New York N.Y., Aug 11 July 27th 1918, 191, from the port of Vancouver B.C. Liverpool July 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leung	Yung	No.1 Deckmain	18/5/18	Hong Kong	no. 3	39	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.5½	160	
2	Chan	Lo	No.2	"	"	" 3	27	M	"	"	5.6	141	
3	Ho	Chai	A.B.	"	"	" 3	44	M	"	"	5.7	150	
4	Pang	Fook	"	"	"	" 3	48	M	"	"	5.4	145	
5	Li	Yan	"	"	"	" 3	49	M	"	"	5.3	125	
6	Leung	On	"	"	"	" 3	40	M	"	"	5.5	135	
7	Kwok	Ki	"	"	"	" 3	38	M	"	"	5.5	145	
8	Yun	Ho	"	"	"	" 3	33	M	"	"	5.4½	135	
9	Ah	Ping	"	"	"	" 3	27	M	"	"	5.5½	132	
10	Ah	Chew	"	"	"	" 3	34	M	"	"	5.5	138	
11	Kan	Wing	"	"	"	" 3	24	M	"	"	5.4	130	
12	Leung	Sup	"	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.6½	122	
13	Dai	Kee	"	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.4	130	
14	Ho	Chee	"	"	"	" 3	30	M	"	"	5.5½	130	
15	Chan	Chuen	"	"	"	" 3	24	M	"	"	5.1½	135	
16	Leong	Sui	"	"	"	" 3	48	M	"	"	5.2	110	
17	Sin	Sau	"	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.3	110	
18	Tang	Kwan	"	"	"	" 3	37	M	"	"	5.7	150	
19	Leung	Yuk	"	"	"	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.4	108	
20	Leung	Yun	"	"	"	" 3	45	M	"	"	5.1½	138	
21	Kong	Ping	"	"	"	" 3	46	M	"	"	5.3	130	
22	Tang	Ho	"	"	"	" 3	21	M	"	"	5.4½	150	
23	Leung	Tung	"	"	"	" 3	29	M	"	"	5.3½	130	
24	Kat	Ming	"	"	"	" 3	39	M	"	"	5.4	140	
25	Ho	Kit	"	"	"	" 3	36	M	"	"	5.6	128	
26	Mak	Kan	"	"	"	" 3	24	M	"	"	5.5½	136	
27	Wong	Tai	"	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.7	145	
28	Leung	Kuen	"	"	"	" 3	27	M	"	"	5.3	120	
29	Ping	Tin	"	"	"	" 3	40	M	"	"	5.5	130	
30	Lo	Fat	"	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.5	125	

Edward A. Burke
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U.S. Chinese Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] Master, of the S.S. "[redacted]", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Robertson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [redacted], 191[redacted]

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

L. Chinese. L. Chinese. Sheet No. 1

...LABOR SERVICE

...to be kept on board ... YORK until called for ... Chinese Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.M.T. "Empress of Russia" *arriving at* New York N.Y. , , *191* , *from the port of* 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ah	Lok	✓	A.B.	18/5/18	Hong Kong	20 3	38	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	128	
2	Li	On	✓	"	"	"	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.5	110	
3	Mak	Kam	✓	"	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.8	135	
4	Chan	Sin	✓	"	"	"	" 3	41	M	"	"	5.4½	135	
5	Chang	Kew	✓	"	"	"	" 3	30	M	"	"	5.8	140	
6	Pang	Dai	✓	"	"	"	" 3	34	M	"	"	5.6½	134	
7	Li	Cheong	✓	"	"	"	" 3	29	M	"	"	5.2	110	
8	Ngow	Gan	✓	"	"	"	" 3	38	M	"	"	5.6	130	
9	Cheung	Kan	✓	"	"	"	" 3	38	M	"	"	5.1½	125	
10	Chung	Tai	✓	"	"	"	" 3	26	M	"	"	5.7	130	
11	Lau	Yau	✓	"	"	"	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.5	110	
12	Leung	Lo	✓	"	"	"	" 3	31	M	"	"	5.0	115	
13	Ah	Kwai	✓	"	"	"	" 3	23	M	"	"	5.3	110	
14	Ah	Kaw	✓	"	"	"	" 3	41	M	"	"	5.8	115	
15	Choi	Cheung	✓	Q.M.	"	"	" 3	49	M	"	"	5.10	134	
16	Kam	Moon	✓	"	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.4	130	
17	Leung	Wa	✓	"	"	"	" 3	46	M	"	"	5.4½	150	
18	Kwok	Kan	✓	"	"	"	" 3	24	M	"	"	5.4	135	
19	Tang	Nee	✓	"	"	"	" 3	29	M	"	"	5.4	155	
20	Ng	Fook	✓	"	"	"	" 3	22	M	"	"	5.5	132	
21	Mak	Sang	✓	No.1 Joiner	"	"	" 3	34	M	"	"	5.5½	135	
22	Mak	Tak	✓	No.2 "	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.6½	130	
23	Tong	Ng	✓	No.3 "	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.6	139	
24	Ho	Mun	✓	Plumber	"	"	" 3	38	M	"	"	5.3½	121	
25	Leung	Sau	✓	Cook	"	"	" 3	45	M	"	"	5.3	132	
26	Leung	Ho	✓	"	"	"	" 3	49	M	"	"	5.2	130	
27														
28														
29														
30														

Edward A. Burke
Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1868

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U.S. Chinese Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.Robinson Master, of the S.S. "Empress of Russia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S Robinson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1918

Edward M Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Empress of Russia, *arriving at* New York N.Y., , 191 , *from the port of* Liverpool 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						and Pd							
1	Liu	Cheong	✓ No.1 Fireman	18/5/18	Hong Kong	No 3	56	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	140	
2	Lam	Fat	✓ No.2 "	"	"	" 3	41	M	"	"	5.4½	145	
3	Lam	Yew	✓ No.3 "	"	"	" 3	23	M	"	"	5.4	130	
4	Chpi	Tai	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	" 3	44	M	"	"	5.5½	120	
5	Yung	Kwai	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	" 3	45	M	"	"	5.3½	150	
6	Cheung	Tak	✓ Leading Fireman	"	"	" 3	36	M	"	"	5.3½	120	
7	Choi	Hee	✓ "	"	"	" 3	37	M	"	"	5.5	145	
8	Tin	Sung	✓ "	"	"	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.4½	125	
9	Liu	Woon	✓ "	"	"	" 3	36	M	"	"	5.3	135	
10	Ho	Fook	✓ "	"	"	" 3	33	M	"	"	5.6½	140	
11	Wa	Fook	✓ "	"	"	" 3	42	M	"	"	5.6½	140	
12	Cheung	Ming	✓ Greaser	"	"	" 3	30	M	"	"	5.8	135	
13	Ip	Lin	✓ "	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.4½	140	
14	Wong	Fook	✓ "	"	"	" 3	42	M	"	"	5.3½	135	
15	Cheung	Che	✓ "	"	"	" 3	41	M	"	"	5.7½	130	
16	Chim	Sau	✓ "	"	"	" 3	45	M	"	"	5.6½	135	
17	Kam	Hing	✓ "	"	"	" 3	51	M	"	"	5.6	150	
18	Liu	Kee	✓ "	"	"	" 3	45	M	"	"	5.8½	150	
19	Lum	Hing	✓ "	"	"	" 3	38	M	"	"	5.3	133	
20	Lam	Chai	✓ "	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.5	95	
21	Choi	Wa	✓ "	"	"	" 3	48	M	"	"	5.2½	125	
22	Wong	Chai	✓ "	"	"	" 3	45	M	"	"	5.6½	130	
23	Sin	Dun	✓ "	"	"	" 3	48	M	"	"	5.3	130	
24	Wong	Cheung	✓ "	"	"	" 3	24	M	"	"	5.3	125	
25	Yue	Chai	✓ "	"	"	" 3	30	M	"	"	5.5½	130	
26	Cheung	Yew	✓ "	"	"	" 3	38	M	"	"	5.3	145	
27	Lam	Yuet	✓ "	"	"	" 3	36	M	"	"	5.4	140	
28	Fork	Tong	✓ "	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.5	130	
29	Lung	Tai	✓ "	"	"	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.2½	115	
30	Ho	Kow	✓ "	"	"	" 3	31	M	"	"	5.3½	110	

Edward O'Burke
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], [redacted], of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted]
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [redacted], 191[redacted]

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Empress of Russia" ....., *arriving at* New York N.Y. ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* Liverpool 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Liu	Sau ✓	Greaser	18/5/18	Hong Kong	no	36	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	160	
2	Choi	Fong ✓	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	4.11½	95	
3	Leung	To ✓	Fireman	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	120	
4	Man	Po ✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	125	
5	Li	Ping ✓	"	"	"	"	3.7	M	"	"	5.5½	110	
6	Wong	Yow ✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5½	160	
7	Tang	Mi ✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4½	95	
8	Wong	Mi ✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8½	136	
9	Luk	Ki ✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3½	140	
10	Ip	Kwan ✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.2½	130	
11	Lau	Wui ✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.0	142	
12	Kwan	Tai ✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	140	
13	Quen	Fook ✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4½	115	
14	Tung	Se ✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	106	
15	Ho	For ✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.2½	120	
16	Yik	Kow ✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.3½	100	
17	Wong	Yung ✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.3	140	
18	Ng	Sang ✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5½	140	
19	Har	Kam ✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6½	130	
20	Chiu	Tung ✓	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4½	133	
21	Man	Ying ✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	110	
22	Wong	King ✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8½	135	
23	Pang	Yau ✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	125	
24	Cheung	Chung ✓	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.3	157	
25	Cheung	Kai ✓	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4½	145	
26	Muk	Yau ✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.1½	95	
27	Ho	Yau ✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6½	130	
28	Ho	Kam ✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	150	
29	Fung	Kwai ✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	130	
30	Yuen	Fat ✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	100	

Edward A. Burke
Inspr

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], Master, of the S.S. "[redacted]", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [redacted], 191[redacted]

Edward G Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Empress of Russia" *, arriving at* New York N.Y. *, 191 , from the port of* Liverpool 158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	So	Lam ✓	Fireman	18/8/18	Hong Kong	No 3	32	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.4½	130	
2	Fung	Yau ✓	"	"	"	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.3	130	
3	Liu	Lun ✓	"	"	"	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.5	155	
4	Lai	Kam ✓	"	"	"	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.3½	120	
5	Ming	Fook ✓	"	"	"	" 3	36	M	"	"	5.1	110	
6	Lai	To ✓	"	"	"	" 3	25	M	"	"	5.5	130	
7	Tang	Chong ✓	"	"	"	" 3	30	M	"	"	5.8	130	
8	Wong	Hon ✓	"	"	"	" 3	34	M	"	"	5.5½	120	
9	Lam	Pak ✓	"	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	4.10½	85	
10	Chan	Chat ✓	"	"	"	" 3	36	M	"	"	5.5	135	
11	Li	Tai ✓	"	"	"	" 3	22	M	"	"	5.5	120	
12	Tam	Kan ✓	"	"	"	" 3	22	M	"	"	5.4	135	
13	Tsang	Chak ✓	"	"	"	" 3	34	M	"	"	5.6½	130	
14	Lau	Chuen ✓	"	"	"	" 3	20	M	"	"	5.1	115	
15	Chau	Lam ✓	"	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.1½	120	
16	Lam	Kwai ✓	"	"	"	" 3	22	M	"	"	4.11	120	
17	Luk	Kap ✓	"	"	"	" 3	23	M	"	"	5.3	130	
18	Cheung	Shu ✓	"	"	"	" 3	24	M	"	"	5.3	120	
19	Lo	Fat ✓	"	"	"	" 3	21	M	"	"	5.3½	120	
20	Cheung	Chuen ✓	"	"	"	" 3	22	M	"	"	5.5½	140	
21	Cheung	Hing ✓	"	"	"	" 3	40	M	"	"	5.3	135	
22	Pun	Tak ✓	"	"	"	" 3	29	M	"	"	5.5	125	
23	Pun	Wing ✓	"	"	"	" 3	40	M	"	"	5.7	125	
24	Wong	Kwai ✓	"	"	"	" 3	25	M	"	"	5.4½	125	
25	Kwok	Dai ✓	"	"	"	" 3	24	M	"	"	5.5	130	
26	Shiu	Wan ✓	"	"	"	" 3	38	M	"	"	5.5	140	
27	Yip	Li ✓	"	"	"	" 3	28 V	M	"	"	5.3	130	
28	Yip	Sui ✓	"	"	"	" 3	38	M	"	"	5.4	125	
29	Lau	Cheung ✓	"	"	"	" 3	36	M	"	"	5.6	130	
30	Chung	b Kow ✓	"	"	"	" 3	38	M	"	"	5.4	120	

Med exam — measles from 6th arrival

Edward A. Burke
Inspr

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] master, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Robertson
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [redacted], 191[redacted]

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Empress of Russia" *, arriving at* New York N.Y. *, 191 , from the port of* Liverpool

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chan	Sik ✓	Fireman	18/5/18	Hong Kong	W 3	33	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.9½	135	
2	Fung	Mui ✓	"	"	"	3	38	M	"	"	5.8	144	
3	Lo	Chong ✓	"	"	"	3	38	M	"	"	5.3	110	
4	Liu	Tat ✓	"	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.4	125	
5	Lo	Tai ✓	"	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.5½	120	
6	Hui	Ping ✓	"	"	"	3	41	M	"	"	5.3½	125	
7	Leong	Tak ✓	"	"	"	3	28	M	"	"	5.4	110	
8	Li	Chuen ✓	"	"	"	3	40	M	"	"	5.2	140¼	
9	Leung	Kam ✓	"	"	"	3	36	M	"	"	5.5½	135	
10	Li	Kam ✓	"	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.2	135	
11	Wong	Ngai ✓	"	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.3½	115	
12	Chung	Tim ✓	"	"	"	3	34	M	"	"	5.4	115	
13	Kap	Sin ✓	"	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.5½	130	
14	Men	Sing ✓	"	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.8½	130	
15	Men	Ko ✓	"	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.6	130	
16	Sam	Hing ✓	"	"	"	3	38	M	"	"	5.4½	120	
17	Cheung	Fook ✓	"	"	"	3	35	M	"	"	5.2½	110	
18	Ko	Chung ✓	"	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.9½	160	
19	Chan	Wa ✓	"	"	"	3	40	M	"	"	5.5½	170	
20	Cheung	Lam ✓	"	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.3	120	
21	Men	Sau ✓	"	"	"	3	31	M	"	"	5.7½	145	
22	Ho	Chap ✓	"	"	"	3	19	M	"	"	5.7½	126	
23	Cheung	Tang ✓	"	"	"	3	40	M	"	"	5.8	135	
24	Cheung	Chin ✓	"	"	"	3	40	M	"	"	5.6½	120	
25	Chow	Sau ✓	"	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.4	95	
26	Chan	Fat ✓	"	"	"	3	29	M	"	"	5.6	125	
27	Tang	Kam ✓	"	"	"	3	28	M	"	"	5.5½	130	
28	Tang	Lam ✓	"	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.5½	140	
29	Tang	Sum ✓	"	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.10	150	
30	Yau	Fook ✓	"	"	"	3	34	M	"	"	5.4½	130	

Edward A. Burke
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.Robinson Master *, of the* H.T."Empress of Russia" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

S.Robinson

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* August *, 191*8

Edward A Burke

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

Vessel "Empress of Russia" ....., *arriving at* New York N.Y. ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kan	Yung	✓	Fireman	18/5/18	Hong Kong	no	27	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.7	140	
2	Wong	Cho	✓	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6½	130	
3	Chong	Pui	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	140	
4	Lo	Lam	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	110	
5	Lai	Tak	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.3	105	
6	Chiu	Tung	✓	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	130	
7	Cheung	Yung	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	140	
8	Li	Sau	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6½	140	
9	Tang	Wing	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4½	140	
10	Cheung	Tat	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7½	130	
11	Cheung	Ming	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	120	
12	Wong	Pat	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	130	
13	Chong	Chung	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.2½	105	
14	Liu	Chuen	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4½	130	
15	Ding	Tung	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6½	125	
16	Cheung	Sau	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	120	
17	Pang	Kar	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.2½	110	
18	Chii	So	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	130	
19	Ng	Tak	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6½	120	
20	Cheung	Yew	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.2	120	
21	Fong	Hing	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	130	
22	Choi	For	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	150	
23	Leong	Tin	✓	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	130	
24	Sin	Fan	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4½	130	
25	Ng	Sui	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.1	105	
26	Wong	Pui	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3½	115	
27	Yip	Kow	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	130	
28	Tsang	Kow	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6½	125	
29	Lo	Moon	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	110	
30	Chii	On	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	130	

Edward C. Burke
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] Master, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted]
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [redacted], 191[redacted]

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Empress of Russia" ....., *arriving at* New York N.Y. ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* Liverpool

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wong	Shun ✓	Trimmer	18/5/18	Hong Kong	3	29	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.1	120	
2	Yim	Yung ✓	"	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5 3/2	120	
3	Wong	Wo ✓	"	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.3	130	
4	Li	So ✓	"	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.4½	126	
5	Mok	Tan ✓	"	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.6	135	
6	Cheung	Kow ✓	"	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.4	140	
7	Lam	Kam ✓	"	"	"	3	21	M	"	"	5.5	130	
8	Wong	Lung ✓	"	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.2½	125	
9	Po	Wa ✓	"	"	"	3	40	M	"	"	5.5	110	
10	Cheung	Fook ✓	"	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.7½	115	
11	Yip	For ✓	"	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.3½	110	
12	Shek	Hat ✓	"	"	"	3	37	M	"	"	5.4½	105	
13	Lam	Wing ✓	"	"	"	3	34	M	"	"	5.1½	110	
14	Guen	Pui ✓	"	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.9	140	
15	Chung	Fook ✓	"	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.3	110	
16	Cheung	Chuen ✓	"	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.6	120	
17	Ho	Wa ✓	"	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.10	135	
18	Wong	Hee ✓	"	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.4½	115	
19	Ng	Jip ✓	"	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.4	110	
20	Li	Ngow ✓	"	"	"	3	23	M	"	"	5.8	160	
21	Chong	Mui ✓	"	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.3	120	
22	Cheung	Ping ✓	"	"	"	3	36	M	"	"	5.4½	134	
23	Pang	Cho ✓	"	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.5½	110	
24	Wong	Kwei ✓	"	"	"	3	23	M	"	"	5.2½	100	
25	Chim	Cheong ✓	"	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.6½	116	
26	Yip	Chun ✓	"	"	"	3	21	M	"	"	5.5	130	
27	Li	Sang ✓	"	"	"	3	28	M	"	"	5.5	110	
28	Lui	Chun ✓	"	"	"	3	35	M	"	"	5.2	115	
29	Men	Wan ✓	"	"	"	3	33	M	"	"	5.2½	115	
30	Lau	Kiu ✓	"	"	"	3	23	M	"	"	5.3	90	

Edward A. Burke
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1849

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] Master, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Robinson
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Empress of Russia" *arriving at* New York N.Y. , 191 , *from the port of* Liverpool 162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yan	Cheung ✓	Trimmer	18/5/18	Hong Kong	3	27	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.5	110	
2	Chang	Hung ✓	"	"	"	3	28	M	"	"	5.5	115	
3	Poon	Hee ✓	"	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.4½	150	
4	Lam	Wai ✓	"	"	"	3	26	M	"	"	5.5	113	
5	Ping	Yew ✓	"	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.2½	110	
6	Wong	Yuk ✓	"	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.3½	105	
7	Wong	Men ✓	"	"	"	3	29	M	"	"	5.3	120	
8	Ho	Ten ✓	"	"	"	3	36	M	"	"	4.11	125	
9	Men	Woon ✓	"	"	"	3	40	M	"	"	5.6½	130	
10	Cheung	Ngow ✓	"	"	"	3	37	M	"	"	5.2	110	
11	Lau	Tang ✓	"	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.4½	110	
12	Wong	Pak ✓	"	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.6½	120	
13	Cheung	Sau ✓	"	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.2½	110	
14	Choi	Yung ✓	"	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.5	120	
15	Young	Yen ✓	"	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.4	130	
16	Liu	On ✓	"	"	"	3	19	M	"	"	5.2	95	
17	Yung	Chong ✓	Fitter	"	"	3	33	M	"	"	5.5	165	
18	Wong	Chiu ✓	"	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.4½	110	
19	Wong	Luk ✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	med cert.	23	M	"	"	5.6	100	Tuberculosis
20	Chu	Tan ✓	"	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.6½	120	
21	Tsang	Se ✓	Electrician	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.8	125	
22	Chan	Kan ✓	"	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.5	125	
23	Cheung	Pak ✓	Cook	"	"	3	39	M	"	"	5.8½	120	
24	Liu	Hing ✓	"	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.6½	125	
25	Cheung	Hing ✓	"	"	"	3	26	M	"	"	5.7	125	
26	Lai	Sang ✓	"	"	"	3	41	M	"	"	5.1½	142	
27	Chan	Kow ✓	Boy	"	"	3	48	M	"	"	5.0	90	
28	Tang	Chai ✓	"	"	"	3	38	M	"	"	5.3	132	
29	Lee	Wah ✓	"	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.5½	105	
30	Cheung	Lin ✓	"	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.2	90	

Edward A. Burke
Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.Robinson Master, of the H.T."Empress of Russia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S.Robinson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

Edward A. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel "Empress of Russia" *, arriving at* New York N.Y. *, , 191 , from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chi	Nam	✓	Boy	18/5/18	Hong Kong	240 3	23	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.2	120	
2	Lai	Sang	✓	Electrician	"	"	3	26	M	"	"	5.2½	125	
3				Purser's Department		"	~~3~~		M	"	"			
4	Ng	Chee	✓	No.1 Saloon Boy	"	"	3	42	M	"	"	5.7½	110	
5	Wong	Ching	✓	No.2 " "	"	"	3	41	M	"	"	5.3½	98	
6	Au	Kee	✓	Saloon Boy	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.4	101	
7	King	Chor	✓	" "	"	"	3	29	M	"	"	5.1½	90	
8	So	Chii	✓	" "	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.2	101	
9	Poon	Yee	✓	" "	"	"	3	29	M	"	"	5.4½	110	
10	Kang	Yow	✓	" "	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.6	105	
11	Ho	Hin	✓	" "	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.2½	100	
12	Li	Wong	✓	" "	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.5	95	
13	Leung	Kan	✓	" "	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.1½	100	
14	Char	Sik	✓	" "	"	"	3	35	M	"	"	5.6	110	
15	Hang	Wai	✓	" "	"	"	3	21	M	"	"	5.2½	90	
16	Chan	Lang	✓	" "	"	"	3	26	M	"	"	5.3	100	
17	Wong	Wing	✓	" "	"	"	3	29	M	"	"	5.2	90	
18	Ying	Chuen	✓	" "	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.2½	90	
19	Choi	Sam	✓	" "	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.5	100	
20	Yu	Nam	✓	" "	"	"	3	33	M	"	"	5.8½	130	
21	Ng	Hoi	✓	" "	"	"	3	29	M	"	"	5.3	90	
22	Huie	Nam	✓	" "	"	"	3	37	M	"	"	5.4	95	
23	Chan	Lung	✓	" "	"	"	3	26	M	"	"	5.4½	100	
24	Hung	Hing	✓	" "	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.5	120	
25	Poon	Hin	✓	" "	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.1½	100	
26	Cheung	Sui	✓	" "	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.5½	100	
27	So	Fook	✓	" "	"	"	3	21	M	"	"	5.6	110	
28	Pang	Loi	✓	" "	"	"	3	33	M	"	"	5.2	100	
29	Mak	Yam	✓	" "	"	"	3	48	M	"	"	5.1	100	
30	Chan	Fat	✓	" "	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.2½	100	

Edward A. Burke — Inspr.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] master, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Robinson
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [redacted], 191[redacted]

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel "Empress of Russia" ....., *arriving at* New York N.Y. ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* Liverpool .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Quin	Lin	Saloon Boy	18/5/18	Hong Kong	No 3	26	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.4½	110	
2	Chan	Wing	" "	"	"	3	28	"	"	"	5.3	100	
3	Kang	Fat	" "	"	"	3	26	"	"	"	5.5	120	
4	Cheung	Ki	" "	"	"	3	25	"	"	"	5.4	105	
5	Chin	Ying	" "	"	"	3	31	"	"	"	5.3	90	
6	Luk	Sau	" "	"	"	3	40	"	"	"	5 5½	100	
7	Hoi	Ching	" "	"	"	3	40	"	"	"	5.4	120	
8	Ho	Ngow	" "	"	"	3	37	"	"	"	5.2½	110	
9	Yow	Kwai	" "	"	"	3	27	"	"	"	5.2	110	
10	Chong	Choi	Bedroom Boy	"	"	3	21	"	"	"	5.5½	105	
11	Sing	Yue	" "	"	"	3	39	"	"	"	5.6	120	
12	Lam	Dai	" "	"	"	3	34	"	"	"	5.3½	115	
13	Fok	Tim	" "	"	"	3	32	"	"	"	5.5	120	
14	Sow	Ki	" "	"	"	3	33	"	"	"	5.4½	115	
15	Chan	Ngow	" "	"	"	3	24	"	"	"	5.5½	115	
16	Fork	So	" "	"	"	3	35	"	"	"	5.6	120	
17	Ma	Kan	" "	"	"	3	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	
18	Cheung	Yau	" "	"	"	3	52	"	"	"	5.8	115	
19	Lok	Cheung	" "	"	"	3	29	"	"	"	5.4	120	
20	Chung	Kam	" "	"	"	3	31	"	"	"	5.4	115	
21	Kam	Chuen	" "	"	"	3	43	"	"	"	5.5.	115	
22	Quan	Ming	" "	"	"	3	23	"	"	"	5.6	120	
23	Chu	Yau	" "	"	"	3	31	"	"	"	5.6½	135	
24	Cheng	Lun	" "	"	"	3	32	"	"	"	5.5½	120	
25	Shek	Kwai	" "	"	"	3	35	"	"	"	5.3	115	
26	Chan	Ping	" "	"	"	3	35	"	"	"	5.6½	115	
27	Tang	Yew	Interpreter	"	"	3	33	"	"	"	5.5	115	
28	Ma	Fat	Nightwatchman	"	"	3	43	"	"	"	5.6	140	
29	Tak	Quen	"	"	"	3	23	"	"	"	5.10	120	
30	Tsui	Kan	"	"	"	3	35	"	"	"	5.5	120	

Edward C. L. Turkey
Purser

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *Master, of the* [redacted] *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

R Robertson

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* [redacted], 191[redacted]

Edward A Zurke

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel "Empress of Russia" *, arriving at* New York N.Y. , , *191* , *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Law	Yuen ✓	Nightwatchman	18/5/18	Hong Kong	No 3 Held for obs.	45	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.11	140	medical — Tuberculosis
2	Chu	Sam ✓	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED No.1 2nd Class Boy	"	"	3	34	M	"	"	5.4½	120	
3	Leung	Tak ✓	2nd Class Boy	"	"	3	34	M	"	"	5.5½	120	
4	Ma	Chai ✓	" "	"	"	3	28	M	"	"	5.3½	145	
5	Yuen	See ✓	" "	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.3	110	
6	Choi	Fook ✓	" "	"	"	3	34	M	"	"	5.2	110	
7	Low	Luk ✓	" "	"	"	3	26	M	"	"	5.8	115	
8	Liu	He ✓	" "	"	"	3	34	M	"	"	5.4½	125	
9	Tai	Sang ✓	No.1 Smoking room Boy	"	"	3	36	M	"	"	5.8½	135	
10	Shui	Wen ✓	Smoking room Boy	"	"	3	18	M	"	"	5.4	115	
11	Lo	Hee ✓	" " "	"	"	3	20	M	"	"	5.3	110	
12	Tam	Yung ✓	" " "	"	"	3	43	M	"	"	5.7	135	
13	Hi	Pow ✓	" " "	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.4½	120	
14	Ng	Sam ✓	" " "	"	"	3	23	M	"	"	5.2½	120	
15	Yuen	Pui ✓	Engineer's Boy	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.2½	115	
16	Tang	Shong ✓	" "	"	"	3	29	M	"	"	5.3	120	
17	Li	Tam ✓	" "	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.1½	115	
18	Tsang	Fat ✓	" "	"	"	3	41	M	"	"	5.7	125	
19	Tsang	Yaw ✓	" "	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.3½	115	
20	Lo	Chow ✓	No.1 Cook	"	"	3	35	M	"	"	5.6	140	
21	Chan	On ✓	No.2 "	"	"	3	42	M	"	"	5.3	125	
22	Chan	Fook ✓	No. 3 "	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.3½	130	
23	Au	Lam ✓	No.4 "	"	"	3	24	M	W	"	5.3	130	
24	Lo	Tim ✓	No.5 "	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.7	145	
25	Cho	Woon ✓	No.6 "	"	"	3	36	M	"	"	5.5	135	
26	Chan	Yeung ✓	No.7 "	"	"	3	36	M	"	"	5.1½	120	
27	Sui	Ting ✓	No.8 "	"	"	3	38	M	"	"	5.6	140	
28	Chan	Hung ✓	Asst. "	"	"	3	18	M	"	"	5.4	125	
29	Chan	Ping ✓	" "	"	"	3	23	M	"	"	5.6	145	
30	Chung	Tai ✓	Ship's "	"	"	3	38	M	"	"	5.7½	140	

Edward A Curtze Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.Robinsoh Master, of the H.T. "mpress of Russia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S Robinson
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel "Empress of Russia" *, arriving at* New York N.Y. *, 191 , from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ma	Cheung ✓	No.1 2nd Class Cook	18/5/18	Hong Kong	No 3	28	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.3½	140	
2	Chan	Hing ✓	Asst. Cook	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.6	140	
3	Huie	Men ✓	" "	"	"	3	36	M	"	"	5.6	120	
4	Sun	On ✓	" "	"	"	3	21	M	"	"	5.2	130	
5	Tsang	Wong On ✓	" "	"	"	3	35	M	"	"	5.4	130	
6	Yung	King ✓	" "	"	"	3	45	M	"	"	5.4	140	
7	Chang	Yim ✓	" "	"	"	3	23	M	"	"	5.3	130	
8	So	Tai ✓	" "	"	"	3	28	M	"	"	5.3½	125	
9	Chu	Kwai ✓	" "	"	"	3	35	M	"	"	5.5	140	
10	Che	Fook ✓	" "	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.6½	145	
11	Lai	Ying ✓	" "	"	"	3	36	M	"	"	5.1½	115	
12	Jim	Po ✓	" "	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.4	115	
13	Tam	Chun ✓	" "	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.5½	120	
14	Sai	Hee ✓	" A	"	"	3	39	M	"	"	5.6	130	
15	Sai	Fun ✓	" "	"	"	3	48	M	"	"	5.3	145	
16	Wong	Tong ✓	" "	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.7	140	
17	Ng	Hong ✓	" "	"	"	3	42	M	"	"	5.5	140	
18	Lo	Hang ✓	" "	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.2½	125	
19	Wong	Yew ✓	" "	"	"	3	30	M	"	"	5.2	130	
20	Chang	Sing ✓	" "	"	"	3	28	M	"	"	5.6	130	
21	Lam	Hing ✓	" "	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.6	125	
22	Choi	Ting ✓	" "	"	"	3	35	M	"	"	5.1½	140	
23	Kut	Hing ✓	" "	"	"	3	25	M	"	"	5.7	145	
24	Chan	Chung ✓	" "	"	"	3	22	M	"	"	5.3½	115	
25	Yim	Kee ✓	" "	"	"	3	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	
26	Ng	Sing ✓	" "	"	"	3	40	M	"	"	5.5½	150	
27	Ng	Mow ✓	" "	"	"	3	23	M	"	"	5.3½	125	
28	Cho	Mow ✓	" "	"	"	3	27	M	"	"	5.8	130	
29	Wong	Foon ✓	" "	"	"	3	26	M	"	"	5.7	140	
30	Tam	Yung ✓	No.1 Baker	"	"	3	24	M	"	"	5.5	110	

Edward A. Zerbe
Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.Robinson *Master, of the* H.T."Empress of Russia" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

S Robinson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* May, 191[illegible]

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel "Empress of Russia" ....., *arriving at* New York N.Y. ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* Liverpool .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tam	Yong	✓ No.2 Baker	18/5/18	Hong Kong	To 3	28	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.4½	115	
2	Tam	Dai	✓ No.3 "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3½	155	
3	Tam	Fook	✓ No.4 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	140	
4	Tam	Lin	✓ No.5 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	115	
5	Mow	Fung	✓ No.6 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	135	
6	Tam	Chun	✓ Asst. "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	120	
7	Tam	Po	✓ " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3½	120	
8	Tsang	Yau	✓ " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	130	
9	Chan	Hung	✓ " "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	145	
10	Choi	Kwong	✓ " "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5½	140	
11	Li	Wong	✓ " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.2½	140	
12	Lo	Foo	✓ " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.1	125	
13	Woon	Cheung	✓ " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	125	
14	Kwok	Sing	✓ " "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4½	110	
15	Lai	Hin	✓ " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3½	125	
16	Luk	Hong	✓ " "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8½	130	
17	Lam	Che	✓ " "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	125	
18	Choi	Kwai	✓ " "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	90	
19	Quan	Wo	✓ " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3½	120	
20	Leung	Yau	✓ " "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	110	
21	Fook	Tin	✓ " "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	115	
22	Ng	Chai	✓ " "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1½	90	
23	Sun	Kam	✓ " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9½	120	
24	Yuen	Cheung	✓ " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6½	110	
25	Chin	Yau	✓ " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	130	
26	Quan	Long	✓ " "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	145	
27	Tsang	Po	✓ " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.2½	120	
28	Tam	Tin	✓ " "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7½	115	
29	Tam	Yam	✓ " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	115	
30	Tong	Yong	✓ " "	"	"	"	36				5.3	110	

Edward A. Burke
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], [redacted], of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the [redacted] brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of Aug, 191[redacted]

Edward A Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

H Robinson
[redacted]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel S.S.S. "Empress of [illegible]", arriving at New York N.Y., [illegible], 191 , from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ah	To	Asst. Baker	12/3/18	Hong Kong	✓	25	M	Chinese	Chinese	5.4	120	
2	Choi	Fook	" "	"	"	✓	35	M	"	"	5.7	140	
3	Wong	Tai	" "	"	"	✓	23	M	"	"	5.4½	110	
4	Gho	Lok	" "	"	"	✓	23	M	"	"	5.4	140	
5	Lum	Sun	No.1 Butcher	"	"	✓	46	M	"	"	5.7	165	
6	Lo	Hing	No.2 "	"	"	✓	38	M	"	"	5.6	130	
7	Cheung	Tai	No.3 "	"	"	✓	39	M	"	"	5.4½	115	
8	Fong	Kun	No.4 "	"	"	✓	40	M	"	"	5.5½	130	
9	Lum	Tak	Asst "	"	"	✓	22	M	"	"	5.4½	120	
10	Yun	Nam	" "	"	"	✓	43	M	"	"	5.9	140	
11	Chum	King	" "	"	"	✓	21	M	"	"	5.4	130	
12	Yung	Chew	" "	"	"	✓	37	M	"	"	5.4½	120	
13	Ng	Kun	" "	"	"	✓	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	
14	Lo	Tak	" "	"	"	✓	20	M	"	"	5.3½	110	
15	Mak	Lin	No.1 Pantryman	"	"	✓	44	M	"	"	5.3	130	
16	Tum	Wai	No.2 "	"	"	✓	24	M	"	"	5.7	140	
17	Li	Pang	Pantryman	"	"	✓	26	M	"	"	5.3½	115	
18	Lun	Lun	"	"	"	✓	31	M	"	"	5.6	130	
19	Wong	Sung	"	"	"	✓	34	M	"	"	5.4½	110	
20	Au	Cho	No.1 Laundryman	"	"	✓	24	M	"	"	5.2	100	
21	Tang	Cho	No.2 "	"	"	✓	41	M	"	"	5.0	100	
22	Kong	To	No.3 "	"	"	✓	41	M	"	"	5.6	130	
23	Wai	Hon	Printer	"	"	✓	25	M	"	"	5.9	150	
24	Cheong	Fook	Writer	"	"	✓	34	M	"	"	5.3	130	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Edward J. Burke
Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.Robinsen Master, of the H.T. "Empress of Russia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the aliens brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S Robinsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Aug, 1918

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

18

Empress of Russia
aug 4

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

169

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the SS Cartago sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P. & S. Ontario
& L.I. Coll Hosp. Bklyn NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl MD

Sworn to before me this ... day of Aug, 1918

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

8

S/S Cartago

Aug 6/18

arr aug 5/18

														TRANSIT
														13
20	8			1	29	59	88	2						
														13
20	8			1	29	59	88	2						

3 embarkations

Act of Feb
Aliens U.S. Tons
1st Cabin 68 20 88
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 68 20 88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1. ¥

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 6-7

S. S. CARTAGO, Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, JULY 24th., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Harrison,	John W.	44		M M	Commercial Traveler	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Colombia	Cartagena	Rafael del Castillo & Co. Cartagena, Colombia	England	Manchester

NON IMMIG

H Montgomery

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUG 5 1918, *191*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See Category for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1916	N.Y.	John Wharmby, Uncle. Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sallow	Grey	Blue	None	England	Manchester
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A[illegible] Campbell, master, of the CARTAGO, from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Am Campbell
MASTER Office

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

J. F. Nelson
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).- The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).- This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).- See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).- The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar K Earl, Surgeon of the SS Cartago Sailing Hereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll PhS Ontario Can + L I Coll Hosp Bklyn N-Y, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar K. Earl M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19 18

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARTAGO. Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA 6-7, JULY 25-26, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Botero, R.	Gonzalo	25		M S	Account	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	Maria Josefa de Botero, Mother. Medellin, Colombia	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		Barragan,	Daniel	23		M S	Hat Cigar Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Nicanor Barragan, Father. Bogota, Colombia	Ind.	Indianapolis.
3		Paz,	Alfredo	20		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Facatativa	Francisco Paz, Father. Facatativa, Colombia	Ind.	Indianapolis.
4		Amaya,	Juan C.	25		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Francisco Paz, Friend. Facatativa, Colombia	Ind.	Indianapolis.
5		Urrea,	Joaquin E.	21		M S	Cattle Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Penol	Heliodoro Urrea, Father. Penol, Colombia.	N.Y.	New York.
6		Arbelaez,	Marco A.	30		M M	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish	Colombia	Medellin	Guillermo Arbelaez, Father Medellin, Colombia	N.Y.	New York.
7		Gallego,	Jose S.	28		M S	School Master	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Mannilla	Padre A. Gallego, Father Mannilla, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
8		Casabianca,	Carlos	25		M S	Import & Exporter	Yes	Sp.English	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Laura de Casabianca, Mother Calle 16, #63, Bogota, Colombia	N.Y.	New York.
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

13

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUG 5 1918, *191*

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether ever had previously visited the U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
					Dr Carlos Restrepo.	Samuel Ospina 810 Busch Bl													
1	No	Self	Yes	No - -	Rafael Botero, Cousin. 1030 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes 2 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Medellin.
2	No	Self	Yes	No - -	Nordyke & Marmon & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.	Yes 3 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia,	Bogota.
3	No	Self	Yes	No - -	Nordyke & Marmon & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.	Yes 3 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia,	Bogota.
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 18 mo. 1917/napolis.	Nordyke & Marmon & Co., Indianapolis, Ind.	Yes 3 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Colombia,	Bogota.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Francisco Hoya, Friend. 251 W. 55th.St.New York,N.Y.	Yes 2 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Colombia,	Penol.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Colodomin Gomez, Friend. 251 W. 55th.St.New York,N.Y.	Yes 2 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Colombia,	Marinilla.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Francisco Hoya, Friend. 251 W. 55th.St.New York,N.Y.	Yes 2 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Colombia,	Marinilla.
NT ALIEN 8	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Lund & Roth Co., 15 E 26 st. New York, N.Y.	Yes Indef. 3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Colombia,	Bogota.
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—815

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. CAMPBELL, MASTER (Master, pilot, or Second Officer), of the S.S.CARTAGO, from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Campbell

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918

at Key West

J. B. Mann

Immigration Officer.

34—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar B Earl, Surgeon of the SS Cartago Sailing Kenmik, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P & S Ontario Can
+ L R C & S of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Edgar B. Earl MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918
at [illegible]

J J Mahon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List No. 6-7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARTAGO. Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, JULY 26th., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Castano.	Jose de Jesus	21		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	Rafael Castano, Father. Medellin, Colombia	N.Y.	New York.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List S.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ent of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
...PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUG 5 - 1918, 191

174

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether the alien has a ticket or sufficient money to reach his ultimate destination.	21 Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	22 Whether the alien has been in the United States before.	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether the alien has been or will be supported by charitable or penal institutions.	26 Whether the alien is coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor.	27 Whether the alien has been deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet. / Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes No - -	Primo Hoyos, Friend 251 W. 55th. St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 Yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown None	Colombia, Marinilla.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—612

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. CAMPBELL, MASTER, *of the* S.S. CARIBOU, *from* SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Campbell

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* Aug, *19*18

at Key West

J. Mahin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the SS Cartago Sailing thereunto, (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P & S Ontario Can & L I Coll Hosp Bklyn N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl (seal)

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19 18

at Key West [signature] Marden

(Name and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARTAGO. *Passengers sailing from* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JULY 28th., 19 38.

7-14

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	Porras,	Belisano	60		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Sp.& Eng.	Yes Panama	Sp.Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Dr. Sarah de Correoso, Friend. Panama City, R.P.	D.C.	Washington
2	DIPLOMAT	Porras,	Alicia	32		F	M	Wife	"	Spanish	Yes Panama	Sp.Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Dr. Sarah de Correoso, Friend. Panama City, R.P.	D.C.	Washington.
3	DIPLOMAT	Porras,	Rodrigo	6		M	S	Child	No	-	No Panama	Sp.Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Dr. Sarah de Correoso, Friend. Panama City, R.P.	D.C.	Washington.
4		Calderon,	Rita,	19		F	S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes Costa Rica	Sp.Amer.	C.Rico	San Jose	Dr. F. Segreda, Friend, San Jose, C.R.	D.C.	Washington.
5		Morales,	Isabel	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Spanish	Yes Panama	Sp.Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Sister Bezard, Friend. Panama City, R.P.	D.C.	Washington.
6		Maurice,	Andre,	45		M	S	Boiler Maker	Yes	French	Yes France	France	Panama	Panama City	Edward Desir, Friend. Panama City, R.P.	N.Y.	New York.
7	TRANSIT	Ricaurde,	Carlos	42		M	W	Farm Owner	Yes	Spanish	Yes Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Antonio Samper, Friend Bogota, Colombia.	Col.	Bogota.
8	TRANSIT	Elmer,	Joseph	28		M	S	Gen'l. Merchant	Yes	Syrian	Yes Syria (Turkey)	Syrian	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Elias Sarquez, Friend, Guayaquil, Ecu.	Ecu.	Guayaquil.
9		Rodas,	Victor M.	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes Ecuador	Sp.Amer.	Ecuador	Duran	Louisa Rodas, Mother, Duran, Ecu.	N.Y.	New York.
10		Taylor,	Roselyn.	35		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	Panama	Panama City	Alberta Ingram, Sister, Panama City, R.P.	N.Y.	New York.
11	V/C	Trotman, 171733	William E. 4-30-38	31		M	M	Black-smith	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	Panama	Panama City	Dr. F.E.Lowe, Friend Panama City, R.P.	N.Y.	New York.
12		Dyer,	Sanford A.	53		M	M	Boiler Maker	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	C.Z.	Balboa	Isilda Dyer, Wife, Balboa, C.Z.	N.Y.	New York.
13		Smith,	Curil	21		M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	Panama	Panama City	Rev. E. Nightengale, Friend Panama City, R.P.	N.Y.	New York.
14		McLarty,	Eric L.	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	Panama	Panama City	Rev. W.H.Evers, Friend Panama City, R.P.	N.Y.	New York.
15		Joseph,	William A.	29		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	C.Z.	La Boca	Isaac S. Markham, Friend, La Boca, C.Z.	Ala.	Tuscaloosa
16		Martin,	St. Leger	30		M	M	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	Panama	Panama City	Mrs. James Little, Panama City, R.P.	N.Y.	New York
17		Grannell,	Isaac	27		M	S	Barber	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	Panama	Panama City	Rosa Grannell, Mother. Panama City, R.P.	N.Y.	New York.
18		Davis,	John H.	41		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	C.Z.	La Boca	Gertrude Davis, Wife, La Boca, C.Z.	D.C.	Washington.
19		Cooke,	Selvyn	25		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes United Kingdom	African	C.Z.	La Boca	Judith Cooke, Mother, La Boca, C.Z.	C.Z.	La Boca.
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-112868

2-404139 3-31-36

Rec. 7/23/38

2-802547-10/22/40

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—270

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUG 5 - 1918, *191*

176

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write some language.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																				Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Washington	Representing Panama at Washington, D.C.	Yes	Indef.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Light Blue	None		Panama	Panama City
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	"	With Husband Mr. Porras	Yes	Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark Brown	None		C.Rico	San Jose
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1917	"	With Father Mr. Porras.	Yes	Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	Fair	Dark Brown	None		Panama	Panama City
4	No	Mr.Porras	Yes	No	-	-	With Mr. Porras	Yes	Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark Brown	None		Costa Rico	San Jose
5	No	Mr.Porras	Yes	No	-	-	With Mr. Porras	Yes	Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Dark Brown	None		Panama	Panama City
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Isaac Anelor, Friend 255 W. 143 St. New York City	Yes	2 Yrs.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown Brown	None		France	Pointe-A-Petre
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Colombian Consul, New York City	Yes	1 Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown Brown	None		Colombia	Bogota.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C.	Mansour Elhilow, Bros. 54 Washington St. New York	Yes	2 Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown Brown	None		Syria,	Gedeide.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Archibald Henderson, 143 W.143 St. New York	Yes	2 Yrs.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown Brown	None		Ecu.	Duran.
10	Yes	Mr.Lindo	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. Albert Lindo, 528 W 111 St. N.Y.	Yes	1 Yr.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Colored		None		Jamaica	St. Andrews.
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Charles Blackman, 40E.132 St.N.Y.	Yes	Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Colored		None		Barbados	St.George
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	James Reid, 142W.-139 St. N.Y.	No	Reside		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Colored		None		St.Vincent	Shattan-bellan
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	E. D. Gorden, 140 W. 139 St. New York	Yes	4 Yrs.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Colored		None		Jamaica	Clarendon
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. I. Mair., 140 W. 139 St. New York	Yes	4 Yrs.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Colored		Scar over Left Eye.		Jamaica	Kingston
15	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Norman Industrial Institute, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.	Yes	Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Colored		Scar over left side of lip.		Antigua,	St. Johns.
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	William Martin, 101 W. 140 St. New York.	Yes	2 Yrs.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Colored		Scar below left eye.		Jamaica	Ewarton.
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	James Edwards, 112 W. 144 St. New York	Yes	6 Yrs.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Colored		None		Jamaica	Kingston
18	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Howard University, Washington, D.C.	Yes	4 Yrs.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Colored		Left Thumb Injured		Jamaica	Trelawney
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	I. A. Mair, 140W.139 St. New York	Yes	2 Mo.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Colored		Scar over right eye		Jamaica	St.Elizabeth.
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—812

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. CAMPBELL, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CARTAGO, from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Campbell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 18
at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edgar K. Earl, Surgeon of the SS Cartago sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P & S Ontario & L I Coll Hosp Bklyn N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar K. Earl M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1918

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARTAGO. Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JULY 30th., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Hollis,	Sarah E.	55		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. A.E.Hollis,Clifton Hill, St. Marant, Jamaica	Canada	Markham, Toronto.
2	TRANSIT	Garder,	Pearl L.	42		M	M	General Agent	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	English	Jamaica	Bowden	J. G. Kieffer, Kingston, Jamaica.	Mass.	Boston.
3	DIPLOMAT	Cutton,	Edward G.	29		M	M	Telegraphist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	General Staff Officer Kingston, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
4	DIPLOMAT	Eagon,	Arthur	42		M	S	Naval Wireless	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Jamaica	Kingston	General Staff Officer Kingston, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York.
5	DIPLOMAT	Bissette,	David P.	24		M	S	Naval Wireless	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Jamaica	Kingston	General Staff Officer Kingston, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York.
6		Harrel,	Ella P.	32		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	A. Gark, Highgate, Jamaica	Barbados	Bridgetown
7	TRANSIT	Chum,	David C.	26		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	China	Chinese Yellow	Jamaica	New Market	Kong Yee Tai, Kingston, Jamaica	China	Hong Kong.
8	TRANSIT	James,	William H.	26		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	Jamaica	San Antonio	Baw Sang Cog, Kingston, Jamaica	China	Hong Kong.
9	TRANSIT	Fook,	Chang	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	Jamaica	Old Harbor	Yen Chong Coy, Bang Si, Jamaica	China	Hong Kong.
10	TRANSIT	Chang,	James	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	Jamaica	Brownstown	Nake Chong, Bang Si, Jamaica	China	Hong Kong.
11	UNDER 16	Chang,	Eric B.	3		M	S	Child	No	-	No	China	Chinese	Jamaica	Brownstown	Nake Chong, Bang Si, Jamaica	China	Hong Kong.
12	TRANSIT	Cha,	Wong Kon	30		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	Jamaica	Kingston	Nake Chong, Bang Si, Jamaica	China	Hong Kong.
13	TRANSIT	Choy,	Chong	31		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	Jamaica	Coleyville	Lung Yick Coy, Bang Si, Jamaica	China,	Hong Kong.
14		Nethersole,	Violet A/	21		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	English	Jamaica	Kingston	J.M.Nethersole, Father., Kingston, Jam.	N.Y.	New York
15		Bailey,	Una V.	18		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss.B.Porteous, Morant Bay, Jamaica	Mass.	Boston.
16		Rugless,	Gladys K.	21		F	S	Dress-Maker	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. M. Rugless, Kingston, Jamaica	N. Y.	New York.
17		Carpenter,	Ellen	40		F	S	Dress-Maker	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss. E.Carpenter, Newport,P.O. Jamaica	N. Y.	New York
18		Henry,	Florence E.	40		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss. M.E.Duncan, Kingston, Jamaica	N. Y.	New York.
19		De Leon,	Blanche V.	27		F	S	Dress-Maker	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. E.Burgess, Old Harbor, Jamaica	N. Y.	New York
20		Alexander,	Gladys E.	25		F	S	Dress-Maker	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs.S.A.Alexander, Kingston, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
21		Reid,	Sarah A.	32		F	M	Dress-Maker	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Joseph Walker,Brother Kingston, Jamaica	Mass.	Boston.
22		Irving,	Alice M.	30		F	M	Dress-Maker	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Henry Irving, Father Bluefields P.O. Jamaica	N. Y.	New York
23	TRANSIT	Packer,	Renchlin A.	19		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs.Bartlett, Kingston, Jamaica	Canada	Toronto
24		Broderick,	Marie L.	20		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss.M. Robinson, Kingston, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
25		Ellis,	Stella T.	31		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	English	Jamaica	Spanishtown	Mrs. Rebecca Ellis, Spanishtown, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
26		Anderson,	Murril,G.	31		F	S	Dress-Maker	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. E. Anderson, Kingston, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
27	ADDITIONAL	Turner,	Lena M.	13		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs.A.Griffiths, Spanishtown, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
28		Delapenha,	Esther L.	26		F	S	Dress-Maker	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. C. Delapenha, Kingston, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York.
29		Bonitto,	Eugenie M.	28		F	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. S. Schreyer, Kingston, Jamaica	Mich.	Saginaw.
30		Stephenson,	Ella J.	33		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. R. Stephenson, Brownstown P.O. Jamaica	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers 46
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 39

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—013

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUG 5 1918, *191*

178

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race (or people) (whether alien belongs to the Hebrew or any other race, and if so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footer.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Father, J. Walsh, Markham, Ontario, Canada	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Lancashire
ALIEN 2	No	"	"	"	1916	Boston	Father Mr. A. Carder, 85 Pinkert St., Medford, Mass	"	2 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Hazel	None	Queen's Co. N.S.	Calidonia
3	Yes	Br.Govt.	"	"	1918	N.Y.	Senior Naval Officer, New York, N.Y.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	London.
4	Yes	Br.Govt.	"	No	-	-	Senior Naval Officer, New York, N.Y.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	None	Ireland	Belfast
5	Yes	Br.Govt.	"	No	-	-	Senior Naval Officer, New York, N.Y.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
NT ALIEN 6	No	Self	"	No	-	-	Mr. Case, Bristol, R.I.	"	4 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	None	Jamaica	Sav-la-Mar
ANT ALIEN 7	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	In Transit to Hong Kong.	"	1 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	To Chinese Inst.	"	"	"	"	5	4	Yellow	Black	Scar in right Cheek	China,	Tungkos, Canton.
8	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	" " " " "	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Small mark on face	China	Tungkos, Canton
9	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	" " " " "	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scar on right jaw	China	Yanh Kos Canton
10	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	" " " " "	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on forehead	China	Tung-Kos. Canton
11	Yes	Father	"	No	-	-	" " " " "	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	Scar on forehead	Jamaica	Kingston.
12	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	" " " " "	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Scar under chin	China	Tung-Kos Canton
ANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	" " " " "	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Scar in right eye Lid	China	Tung-Kos Canton
14	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Mrs. J.J. Hifferman, Friend 645 Academy St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
15	No	Self	"	No	-	-	Letitea McLean, Sister, 614 Colombus Ave., Boston, Mass	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Black	"	Black	None	Jamaica	Morant Bay.
16	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Miss. E. Sisman, Sister, 11½ W. 137 St. N.Y.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Kingston
17	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Mrs. D. Evans, Cousin, 132 W. 15th. St. New York.	"	6 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Manchester
18	Yes	Self	"	Yes	Aug. 1908	N.Y.	Miss. E. Duneav, Cousin, 166 W. 141 St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Hampstead
19	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Miss. K. Burgess, Sister 170W-141 St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Old Harbor.
20	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Miss. R. Atkinson, Cousin. 22 W. 69 St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Cambridge
21	No	Self	"	No	-	-	Miss. M. Melbourne, Cousin 102 Nehegden, Rd. Boston, Mass	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Manchester
22	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Mr. A. Williams, Uncle, 340 W. 59St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Bognie
23	No	Self	"	No	-	-	Mrs. J. Gregorey, Aunt, 706 Giraud St. Toronto, Canada	"	2 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
24	Yes	Self	"	NO	-	-	Mrs. S.H. French, Aunt, 2407-70St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Kingston
25	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Miss. Minnie Sands, Friend 47 W 84 St. St. New York	"	3 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Chapelton
26	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Edward Anderson, Brother, 140 W. 139 St. New York	"	Remain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	St. Ann.
27	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Mrs. A. Turner, Mother, 130 W. 143 St. New York.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Scar over right Wrist	Jamaica	Kingston
28	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Miss. Anita Jones, Cousin, 58 W. 140 St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Kingston
29	No	Self	"	No	-	-	Miss. C. Schreyer, Sister 421 S. Washington, St. Saginau, Mich.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Kingston
30	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	Mrs. N. Taite, Sister, 130 W. 143St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	None	Jamaica	Brownstown.

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. CAMPBELL, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. CARTAGO, from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Campbell

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19 18

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such finhl destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Elgar R Earl, Surgeon of the SS Cartago Sailing Remark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Coll P & S Ontario Can & R.C. Coll Surg Belgium 2-4, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Elgar R. Earl MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918

at NY

J. J. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

List 6C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARTAGO 5-10 Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA 5-9, JULY 30th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		3-1546 10/10/19															
2	TRANSIT	O'Sullivan,	Alda	21		F	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	United Kingdom	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	A. O'Sullivan, Father, Kingston, Jam.		
3		McCormack,	Myrtle E.	27		F	S Stenographer	"	"	"	United Kingdom	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. McCormack, Mother, Kingston, Jamaica	Mass.	Boston.
4		Walcott,	May	21		F	S None	"	"	"	United Kingdom	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. R. E. Walcott, Mother, Kingston, Jam.	Cana.	Montreal. NON IMM
5		Gale,	Emily E.	43		F	M None	"	"	"	United Kingdom	West Indian	Jamaica	Port Antonio	C. H. Gale, Husband, Port Antonio, Jam.	Conn.	New Haven
6		Webster,	Egbert O.	33		M	M Blue Printer	"	"	"	United Kingdom	African	C.Z.	La Boca	Norman E. Webster, La Boca, C.Z.	N.Y.	New York
7		Edwards	Desmond	23		M	S Clerk	"	"	"	United Kingdom	African	C.Z.	La Boca.	Aubery Edwards, Brother, Balboa Heights, C.Z.	N.Y.	New York,
8		Thorne,	Alfred	18		M	S Student	"	"	"	Panama	"	R.P.	Colon	Isabela Thorne, Mother Colon, R.P.	"	"
9		Adolphus,	Fred	25		M	S Elevator Conductor	"	"	"	United Kingdom	"	"	"	Vivia Coll, Friend Colon, R.P.	"	"
10		Holt,	Felix	21		M	M Writer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Florence Holt, Wife Colon, R.P.	"	"
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Dental 2-39119-9-26-11-585

47

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Complete list of Armed Guard on S.S. West Chon.

Hill Joseph Thomas.	B M 2c.	E.P.C.
Waltz Robert Leo.	B M 3c	Crd P.C.
Brandsnes Emil Leonard	S 2c	Gun. Cpt.
Kruzewski Casmir Clem	S 2c	Pointer
Merriman Daniel Jackson	S 2c	Trainer
Coombs, Christopher	S 2c	S.S.
Griffin, Linden Arthur	S 2c	Ldr.
Krysak, Stephen Francis	S 2c	Ldr.
Simons, Emett Orin	S 2c	Ldr
Annis, Norman John	S 2c	Ldr
Browning, Robert Hcalpine	Seaman	Gun cpt.
Grimes, Raymond Hugh	S 2c	Pointer
Merrill, Wilson Robert	S 2c	Trainer
McLean, Charles George	S 2c	S.S.
Marsh, Laurence Artimus	S 2c	Ldr
Moore, Raymond Curtis	S 2c	Ldr
McKittrick, George Mason	S 2c	Ldr
Powell, Daniel	S 2c	Ldr.
Parr, Alvin Elzy	C. Ele. (R)	
Walls, John Joseph	Ele. 3c (R)	
Cook, William Ernest	Ele. 3c (R)	
Perrin, Arthur Kingsbury	Seaman Signal	
Cook. Frank Jefferson	Seaman Signal	
Gray, Maurice	C.B.M.	In Charge.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUG 5 1918, 191

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to travel permanently in United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read or write some language or dialect?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and has personal appeared within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height Feet.	29 Height Inches.	30 Occupation.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No - -	Aunt, Una O'Sullivan, 168 High St., Boston, Mass	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Bark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston.
2	No	Self	Yes	No - -	Aunt, Mrs. R. Beard, 129 Woodlands Ave., Montreal, Canada.	"	2 Wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston,
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Uncle, C.D. Walcott, 125 Butler St., New Haven, Conn.	"	1 Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Friend, Amy De Leon, 228 W. 141 St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Manchester
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No - -	Friend, Mrs. P.V. Andrews, 204 W. 143 St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Scar below left eye	Jamaica	Green Island
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No. - -	Friend, R.B. Harris, 102 W. 141 St. New York	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Scar over right eye	Jamaica	Kingston.
crew	No	Crew	Salary	"	- -	John Thomas, New York	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	Colon	R. P.
8	"	"	"	Yes	Aug. 15, 1917 6 mo.	Reginal Lay, New York	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scar under eye	Jamaica	Kingston
9	"	"	"	No	- -	Laurence Holt New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	R. P.	Colon.
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. CAMPBELL, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.CARTAGO, from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.M.Campbell
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918
at NY

J Mann
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

S. S. CARTAGO sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., JULY 28th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 5 1918, 19 181

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Finn,	John F.	35		M	S	Providence, R.I. Navy Orders		U.S.Navy, New York, N.Y.
2	Gilman,	Jack H.	27		M	M	New York, City. 1364-E.G. Gr. Panama		273 Christopher Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Hicks,	Cecil F.	28		M	S	Port Royal, Va. 1379 "	"	Port Royal, Va.
4	Hogarth,	Percy S.	27		M	S	MewMarket, Maryland Ensign USN		Quincy, Mass.
5	Lindo,	Albert	33		M	M	Panama City, Panama 1374 E.G. Panama	American Passport # 1374.	528 W. 111 St., New York, N.Y.
6	Lindo,	Nora Helen.	26		F	M	New York City		528 W. 111 St., New York, N.Y.
7	Lindo,	Richard		4	M	S	Panama City, R.P.	American Pasaport # 1374.	528 W. 111 St., New York, N.Y.
8	Lund,	Werik R.T.	53		M	M	Hamburg, Germany 9458 R.L.	American Passport # 9458	1311 N. Front St.Catasangua,Pa. 15 E. 26st. New York, N.Y.
9	Loeb,	Arthur, M.	31		M	M	New York City. 1217 E.G. Gr. Panama		2424-7th. Ave., New York City.
10	Mason,	Edward H.	48		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 22735 R.L		693 Greenwood Ave., Glencoe, Ill.
11	Naiditch,	Benjamin	32		M	S	Minsk, Russia 1365 E.G. Panama	American Passport # 1365	19 N. Patterson Park Ave., Baltimore, Md.
12	Ravenelle,Jr.	Joseph D.	28		M	S	Charleston, S.C. 299 F. de Billier Santiago, Chile		27 Halsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Roberts,	Joseph W.	25		M	S	Landover, Maryland 1355 E.G. Panama		Landover, Maryland.
14	Smallwood,	Thomas H.	32		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 1336 E.G. Panama		4127 Shenandoh?Ava.St.Louis,Mo.
15	Schumacher,	Clinton,R.	34		M	S	Baltimore, Maryland Cert 3571—		811 S. Broadway, Baltimore, Maryland.
16	Vallanangham,	Aveline C.	59		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 10605 R.L		285 Reservon R.J. Chestnut Hill,B'Kline, Mass. Chestnut
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dmann Insp

16 cert

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

Number 2.

182

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARTAGO sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JULY 30th., 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 5 1918 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cuff,	Frank B.	38		M	S	Manchester, England 10661 R.L.	American Passport # 10661	1111 Harrison Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Engelhardt,	Edward A.	26		M	S	Sheldon, Iowa 10653 R.L.		1111 Harrison, Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Nelson,	Elsia	42		F	S	Christiana, Norway	American Passport # 23989 R.L.	31 Bank St., Penshing, N.Y.
4	Whitaker,	John K.	21		M	S	New York City 62509 R.L.		74 East 125 St., New York City.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Cit-

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 604

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

183

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 9th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Essex Nichols (Chief Baker)	Hubert Cameron (Asst-steward)
John Weiffenbach (Butcher)	Randolph Constantier (Asst-steward)
Linina McKay (Linen-keeper)	Wilfred Wilkinson (Asst-steward)
Alfred Fraser (Chief Messman)	Andrew Lyons (Asst-steward)
Robert Hemmings (Asst-steward)	DISCHARGED & PAID OFF IN PORT
William Prescott (Asst-steward)	Andres Bello (Coal-passer)
Edwin Hammond (Asst-steward)	Antonio Vittos Weiss (Coal-passer)
James Brown (Asst-steward)	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Francisco Martinez (Messboy)	Failed to Muster

Am Campbell

MASTER of the Vessel S/S "CARTAGO"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1945

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel Cartago

AUG 8 - 1918

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

185

Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last arrival		(5) Last departure		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell,	Archi									U.S.A.			
2	Stewart,	Willi									U.S.A.			
3	Kristensen	Oscar									U.S.A.			
4	Rasmussen	Alfre									U.S.A.			
5	Flannery,	James									U.S.A.	5 8	160	
6	Leder,	Willi									Finland	58	160	
7	Matsen,	Augus									U.S.A.			
8	Moore,	Willi									U.S.A.			
9	Talbot,	Willi									Greece	5 8	150	
10	Stratis,	Nicol									Russia	5 6	158	
11	Dankans	Ludwi									Italy	5 7	160	
12	Bruni,	Felip									Russia	5 9	160	
13	Dikerman	Edwar									Sweden	5 8	160	
14	Cederholm	Nils									Denmark	5 8	165	
15	Petersen	Alfred									Russia	5 8	160	
16	Krumin,	Peter									England	5 7	150	8/8/18 ②
17	Brittian	Richard	✓ "								Norway	5 11	170	
18	Hasle,	Henry	✓ "	"	"	C-1 "	"	21	M	Scandinavian	Holland	5 8	158	
19	De Visser	William	✓ "	"	"	~~C-2~~ "	"	24	M	Dutch	U.S.A.			
20	Wilson	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	"			
21	Grout,	James O.	✓ Purser	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
22	Flaspeller,	Bernard T.	✓ Asst"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
23	Earl,	Edgar H.	✓ Doctor	"	"	""	"	52	M	Canadian	"			
24	Dillon,	Jospph A.	✓ Wireless	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"			
25	McCloskey,	David M.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
26	McKenzie,	Colin W.	✓ Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	"			
27	Smart,	George R.	✓ 1st.Asst."	"	"	C-1 "	"	36	M	"	"			5 7/5 7
28	Findley,	David	✓ 2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	""			
29	Bryner,	John J.	✓ 3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	"			
30	Beggerly,	Clark M.	✓ Cadet "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4559

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OF ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co... ...tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Cartago — 185

Kingston, Jamaica.

AUG 8 - 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name			(3) Race*	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Whether having a ticket through to final destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell,										U.S.A.			
2	Stewart,										U.S.A.			
3	Kristensen										U.S.A.			
4	Rasmussen										U.S.A.			
5	Flannery,										U.S.A.			
6	Leder,										U.S.A.	5-8	160	
7	Matsen,										Finland	5-8	160	
8	Moore,										U.S.A.			
9	Talbet,										U.S.A.			
10	Stratis,										Greece	5-6	150	
11	Dankans										Russia	5-6	150	
12	Bruni,										Italy	5-7	160	
13	Dikerman										Russia	5-9	160	
14	Cederhelm										Sweden	5-8	160	
15	Petersen										Denmark	5-8	165	
16	Krumin,										Russia	5-7	160	8/8/18
17	Brittian										England	5-7	150	
18	Hasle,	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	C-1	21	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-11	170
19	De Visser	William	✓	"	"	"	"	~~C-2~~ C-2	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	150
20	Wilson	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		
21	Grout,	James S.	✓	Purser	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"		
22	Flaspoller,	Bernard T.	✓	Asst"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"		
23	Earl,	Edgar H.	✓	Docter	"	"	"	"	52	M	Canadian	"		
24	Dillon,	Jospph A.	✓	Wireless	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"		
25	McCloskey,	David M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"		
26	McKenzie,	Colin W.	✓	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	"		
27	Smart,	George R.	✓	1st.Asst."	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	150
28	Findley,	David	✓	2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"		
29	Bryner,	John J.	✓	3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	"		
30	Beggerly,	Clark M.	✓	Cadet "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4000

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel Cartago

AUG 6 - 1918

Sheet No. 1a

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

185

Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell,	Archi							U.S.A.			
2	Stewart,	Willi							U.S.A.			
3	Kristensen	Oscar							U.S.A.			
4	Rasmussen	Alfre							U.S.A.			
5	Flannery,	James							U.S.A.			
6	Leder,	Willi							U.S.A.	5 8	160	
7	Matsen,	Augus							Finland	5 8	160	
8	Moore,	Willi							U.S.A.			
9	Talbot,	Willi							U.S.A.			
10	Stratis,	Nicol							Greece	5 8	150	
11	Daukams	Ludwi							Russia	5 6	150	
12	Bruni,	Felix							Italy	5 7	160	
13	Dikerman	Edwa							Russia	5 9	160	
14	Cederholm	Nils							Sweden	5 8	160	
15	Petersen	Alfred							Denmark	5 8	165	
16	Krumin,	Peter							Russia	5 8	160	8/8/18 D
17	Brittian	Richard	V	"	"	C-1	"	21	England	5 7	150	
18	Hasle,	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5 11	170
19	De Visser	William	✓	"	"	~~C-2~~ C-2	"	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5 8	150
20	Wilson	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		
21	Creut,	James G.	✓	Purser	"	"	"	24	M	"	"		
22	Flaspeller,	Bernard T.	✓	Asst"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"		
23	Earl,	Edgar H.	✓	Docter	"	"	"	52	M	Canadian	"		
24	Dillon,	Jospph A.	✓	Wireless	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"		
25	McCloskey,	David M.	✓	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"		
26	McKenzie,	Colin W.	✓	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	"		
27	Smart,	George R.	✓	1st.Asst."	"	"	C-1 "	36	M	"	"	5 7	150
28	Findley,	David	✓	2nd. " "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"		
29	Bryner,	John J.	✓	3rd. " "	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	"		
30	Beggerly,	Clark M.	✓	Cadet "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 884

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

184

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 9th, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Alexander Buttler (Sailor)	Celestino Garcia (Oiler)
Magdalino Bastillos (Work-away)	Jose Leota (Oiler)
Joaquin Braga (Donkeyman)	Rogelio Medina (Oiler)
Jarcia Garcia (Storekeeper)	Leo Molda (Fireman)
Charles Wood (Fireman)	Juan Guiterrez (Fireman)
Jose Brenes (Fireman)	Angel Bas (Coal-passer)
Dick Zwankhuisen (Fireman)	Alex Martin (Coal-passer)
Antonio Montydesco (Fireman)	Pedro Rodriku (Coal-passer)
Francisco Carasa (Fireman)	Luis Gonzaga (Coal-passer)
Antonio Jimenez (Coal-passer)	Jeaume Soula (Stewardess)
Ramon Diaz (Coal-passer)	John Langgard (Fry Cook)
Manuel Rodriquez (Messboy)	Tony Giudici (Lardar Cook)
Bonito Rebeide (Fireman)	Pedro Gonzales (Veg.Cook)

Am Campbell

MASTER of the Vessel S/S "CARTAGO"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIF ... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Febr ... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Cartago ... 185

... guton, Jamaica.

AUG 8 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell,	Archibald M.											
2	Stewart,	William C.											
3	Kristensen	Oscar											
4	Rasmussen	Alfred											
5	Flannery,	James H.											
6	Leier,	William											
7	Matson,	August											
8	Moore,	William											
9	Talbot,	William											
10	Stratis,	Nicolas											
11	Dankans	Ludwick											
12	Bruni,	Felip											
13	Dikeman	Edward											
14	Cederholm	Nils											
15	Petersen	Alfred											
16	Krumin,	Peter											
17	Brittian	Richard	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11"	170
18	Hasle,	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	158
19	De Visser	William	✓	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		
20	Wilson	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"		
21	Grout,	James O.	✓	Purser	"	"	"	21	M	"	"		
22	Flaspoller,	Bernard T.	✓	Asst"	"	"	"	52	M	Canadian	"		
23	Earl,	Edgar H.	✓	Docter	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"		
24	Dillon,	Jospph A.	✓	Wireless	"	"	"	38	M	"	"		
25	McCloskey,	David M.	✓	"	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	"		
26	McKenzie,	Colin W.	✓	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	157
27	Smart,	George R.	✓	1st.Asst."	"	"	"	27	M	"	"		
28	Findley,	David	✓	2nd. " "	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	"		
29	Bryner,	John J.	✓	3rd. " "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"		
30	Beggerly,	Clark M.	✓	Cadet "	"	"	"						

8/8/18

C-1

C-2

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel Cartago, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., August 5th., *191* 8, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell,	Archibald M.	Master	N.Y.	7/9/18	Paid off	39	M	Irish	U.S.A.			
2	Stewart,	William C.	Ch. Officer	"	"	" "	41	M	Scotch	U.S.A.			
3	Kristensen	Oscar	2nd. "	"	"	" "	31	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.			
4	Rasmussen	Alfred	3rd. "	"	"	" "	34	M	"	U.S.A.			
5	Flannery,	James E.	Cadet "	"	"	" "	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5 8	160	
6	Leder,	William	" "	"	"	C-1 " "	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
7	Matsen,	August	Carpenter	"	"	" "	53	M	Finnish	Finland	5 8	160	
8	Moore,	William	Boatswain	"	"	" "	59	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
9	Talbot,	William	Quartermaster	"	"	" "	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
10	Stratis,	Nicolas		"	"	C-1 "	56	M	Greek	Greece	5 6	150	
11	Dankans	Ludwick		"	"	C-2 "	24	M	Russian	Russia	5 6	150	
12	Bruni,	Felip	Sailer	"	"	C-2 "	41	M	Italian	Italy	5 7	160	
13	Dikerman	Edward		"	"	C-2 "	30	M	Russian	Russia	5 9	160	
14	Cederhelm	Nils	"	"	"	C-1 "	27	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5 8	160	
15	Petersen	Alfred	"	"	"	C-1 "	23	M	"	Denmark	5 8	165	
16	Krumin,	Peter		"	"	C-1 "	24	M	Russian	Russia	5 7	160	
17	Brittian	Richard	"	"	"	C-1 "	58	M	English	England	5 7	150	8/8/18 D
18	Hasle,	Henry	"	"	"	C-1 "	21	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5 11	170	
19	De Visser	William	"	"	"	~~C-2~~ C-2 "	24	M	Dutch	Holland	5 8	158	
20	Wilsen	Alfred	"	"	"	" "	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
21	Greut,	James O.	Purser	"	"	" "	24	M	"	"			
22	Flaspeller,	Bernard T.	Asst"	"	"	" "	21	M	"	"			
23	Earl,	Edgar H.	Docter	"	"	" "	52	M	Canadian	"			
24	Dillon,	Jospph A.	Wireless	"	"	" "	22	M	U.S.A.	"			
25	McCloskey,	David M.	"	"	"	" "	38	M	"	"			
26	McKenzie,	Colin W.	Ch. Engineer	"	"	" "	38	M	Scotch	"			
27	Smart,	George R.	1st.Asst."	"	"	C-1 "	36	M	"	"	5 7	157	
28	Findley,	David	2nd. " "	"	"	" "	27	M	"	"			
29	Bryner,	John J.	3rd. " "	"	"	" "	25	M	U.S.A.	"			
30	Beggerly,	Clark M.	Cadet "	"	"	" "	30	M	"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cartago, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., August 5th., 191 8, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica. 186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Allen,	Richard	Cook Engineer	7/9/18	N.Y.	Paid Off	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A			
2	Kirkpatrick,	Thomas	Ref. Engineer	"	"	" "	33	M	Irish	"			
3	Low,	Dawson	2nd." "	"	"	" "	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
4	Fairbanks	Francis	3rd." "	"	"	" "	24	M	"	"	5'8	137	
5	Mumms,	Charles	Oiler	"	"	" "	34	M	"	"			
6	O'Dowd,	Alfred	"	"	"	" "	21	M	"	"			
7	Fox,	Andrew	"	"	"	" "	21	M	"	"			
8	Skinner,	Mark	Ref.Oiler	"	"	" "	18	M	"	"			
9	Deeley,	Lawrence	" "	"	"	" "	18	M	"	"			
10	Harris,	George	Donkeyman	"	"	"	32	M	African	W.Kingdom.	5'0	180	
11	Marimon,	Jose	Fireman	"	"	" "	22	M	"	Colombia	5'6	135	
12	Raphael,	Jacob	"	"	"	" "	27	M	"	W.Kingdom	5'9	160	
13	Caesar,	Willington	"	"	"	" "	24	M	"	" "	6	153	
14	Davis,	James	"	A.B. 366743	Aug 7/18	Lost	25	M	"	" "	5'6	135	
15	Beeks,	John	"	"	"	" "	32	M	"	" "	5'6	140	
16	Foster,	Mac.	"	"	"	" "	33	M	"	U.S.A.			
17	De Souza	Antonio	"	"	"	" "	21	M	"	Goa. E.I.P.	5'7	158	
18	Thorpe	Stanley	Coal-Passer	"	"	" "	19	M	"	W.Kingdom	5'7	137	
19	Davis,	John	Fireman	7/10/18	"	" "	24	M	"	" "	5'9	175	
20	Newman,	Percival	"	7/18/18	Kingston, Jamaica	" "	32	M	"	" "	6	153	
21	Malmcurse,	Carl	"	7/26/19	Santa Marta Colombia	" "	29	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'10	175	Middlesbrough
22	McDermitt,	Moses	Coal Passer	7/ 9/18	N.Y.	" "	29	M	African	W.Kingdom	5'11	158	
23	Mendoza,	Egbert	"	"	"	" "	24	M	"	" "	5'8	160	
24	Grear,	Edward	"	"	"	" "	18	M	"	Demarara	5'8	160	
25	Alverde,	Jose	"	7/10/18	"	" "	17	M	Sp.Amer.	Brazil.	5'6	140	
26	McDonald,	Hubert	"	7/18/18	Kingston, Jamaica	" "	35	M	African	W.Kingdom	5'7	140	8/8/18 @
27	Larsen,	Eric	"	7/26/18	Santa Marta Colombia	" "	24	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8	160	
28	Ballantyne,	Arthur	Ch. Steward	7/9/18	N.Y.	" "	49	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A			
29	Hyde,	Edwin	2nd. "	"	"	" "	36	M	English	England			
30	Peters,	Catherine	Stewardess	"	"	" "	34	F	"	"			

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below..*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 191__

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cartago, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., August 5th., 1918, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica. 187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Giraud	Emile	Ch. Cook	7/9/18	N. Y.	Paid off	45	M	French	U.S.A.			
2	Pujol,	Frank	2nd. "	"	"	" C.S	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6	160	
3	Libet,	Leon	Dry. "	7/10/18	"	" "	39	M	French	France	5 5	165	
4	Thibadeux,		Ships"	7/9/18	"	" "	38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
5	Salters,	Alfred	Veg. "	7/10/18	"	" "	22	M	English	England	5 6	160	
6	Wesley,	Patrick	Baker	7/9/18	"	" "	50	M	Irish	U.S.A.			
7	Christensen,	Henry	2nd."	"	"	" "	27	M	Scandina-vian	Denmark	6	180	
8	Sabathier,	Louis	Butcher	"	"	" "	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
9	La Ruzie,	Peter	Cold Meat Man	7/10/18	"	"	45	M	French	France	5 8	190	
10	Murphy,	William	Pantryman	"	"	" "	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
11	Heffer,	Clarence	Checker	"	"	" "	18	M	"	"			
12	Rowlings,	Edward	Store Keeper	7/9/18	"	"	31	M	English	England	5 11	153	
13	Everett,	Edward	Porter	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5 8	140	
14	Francis,	Edward	Messman	"	"	" "	25	M	African	W.Kingdom	5 9	145	
15	Lucas,	Beresford	Linen Keeper	"	"	"	30	M	"	" "	5 8	150	
16	Clarence,	Robert	Waiter	"	"	" "	18	M	"	" "	5 8	155	
17	Tayler,	Fritz,	"	"	"	" "	22	M	"	Venz.	5 6	150	
18	Gavien,	Alex.	"	"	"	" "	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
19	MacGlashan,	Adrian	"	"	"	"	31	M	African	W.Kingdom.	5 8	160	
20	Therne,	Herbert	"	"	"	" "	38	M	"	W.Kingdom.			
21	Hill,	William	"	"	"	" "	22	M	"	" "	5 8	155	
22	Durant,	George	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	Sp.Mond.			
23	Bowman.	Richard	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	W.Kingdom	5 8	160	
24	Wright,	Clifford	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	" "	5 9	155	
25	Miller,	Clifford	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	" "	5 6	140	
26	Flowers,	Harvey	Firemans Messboy	7/10/18	"	"	26	M	"	" "	5 6	145	
27	Rey,	Enrique	Cooks Mate	7/9/18	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5 7	158	
28	Martin,	Vincent	" "	"	"	" "	16	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
29	Wright,	Louis	Waiter	7/10/18	"	"	28	M	African	U.S.A.			
30	Naughton, Mc.	Frank	N.Watchman	"	"	"	29	M	"	W.Kingdom	6	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

#2 Copy issued by Lloyd 8/6/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 191__

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 103
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cartago, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., August 5th., 1918, *from the port of* Kingston, Jam. 188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Therne,	Alfred	✓ Waiter	7/28/18	Cristobal, C.Z.	no Paid off	18	M	African	Panama	5-5	135	Remanifested
2	Adelphus,	Fred.	✓ "	"	"	no " "	25	M	"	W.Kingdon	5-7	148	"
3	Helt,	Felix	✓ "	"	"	C/I 2 States he is going back on this ship	22	M	"	www	5-9	150	8/5/18 "
4	Valentin,	Louis V.	✓ Workaway Fireman	"	"	no " "	33	M	"	France	5	8 155	
5	La Motte,	John	✓ Workaway Mess man	7/26/18	Santa Marta Colombia	no " "	46	M	French	"	5	6 153	left on S/S Mandeville
6	Beyer,	Richard	✓ " Mess man	"	"	no " "	34	M	English	England.	5	4 135	"
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P. Mann Insp.

U S C. 38
With 37
Without 18
Remanifested 3
95

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

10—4960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. CAMPBELL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CARTAGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A M Campbell
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

4

Cartago

Aug 6/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...ARRIVED ... Sept 20 1918. M. ... from

NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTION OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Held.	Released.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS.
[illegible]			E.O. 8/6 - 7.30 a.m.										
[illegible]	527	1	LPC and 16		8/6 37		8/6 44						
[illegible]	530	1	Sec. 18		8/6 37		8/6 44						

Santiago (Oct 8/6)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (11) (State whether Surgeon "selling Steerage" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—213

(1)

190

S "Westpoint

September 3/1918

Arr August 7/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

1 Alien
#7961

Forms 506-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Westpoint 9-10 sailing from La Pallice France 13-14 July 15th, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	1	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) † Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Eikland	Ole	27. 11	M.	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway Scan.	Norway	Bergen	Father Anders Eikland, Hatlestrand, Norway.
2													
3													
4													Aug 24th 1918. Admitted, Head
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

50

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 7th, 1918.

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of ticket, or passage, or money, or group, or in part, by whom furnished, and how, if by relative or friend, state relationship, if any, and amount of money furnished by such relative or friend.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Ore.	Portland	Yes	U.S. Shipping board	100.				No.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med Dk.	D.Brn	Grey	Deformed nail little finger L. hand	Norway	Hatlestrand
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Tax paid by Postal order No 50160 payable to Collector of Customs New York.

Frank C Young
Immigrant Inspector
Portland Oregon

| | Alienage (what country subject or citizen of, or what people). | Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. (Name and complete address.) | Final destination. (City or town and State.) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid. | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. | Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. | Whether in custody of, or under guardianship of, or coming to join, any person or institution, and if so, what person or institution. | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, what. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor. | Whether in addition to the question last answered, whether otherwise likely to become a public charge. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose. | Whether a prostitute. | Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose. | Whether ever imprisoned or supported by charity. | Whether a person physically capable and otherwise admissible. | Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor. | Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade. | Whether can read. | Whether can write. | Whether can read or write. | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Whether able to read or write. | Nationality. | Race or people. | Whether a citizen of the United States. | Whether a native of the United States, and if so, the State or Territory or place of birth. | Whether a native or foreigner, and if native, whether naturalized, and if so, when and where naturalized. | Whether alien has been previously in the United States, and if so, when and where. | Whether alien has been in the United States at any time previous to last arrival, and if so, when and where. | Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse within one year. | Whether alien is a polygamist. | Whether alien is an anarchist. | Whether alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. | Whether alien has a ticket to final destination. | Whether alien has been assisted to come, and if so, by whom. | Whether alien has $50 in possession, and if less, how much. | Whether alien is in addition to the question last answered likely to become a public charge. | Whether alien is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. | Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose. | Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose. | Whether alien is an idiot. | Whether alien is insane. | Whether alien is a pauper. | Whether alien is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. | Whether alien is a polygamist. | Whether alien is an anarchist. | Whether alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. | Whether alien is a prostitute. | Whether alien is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose. | Whether alien has been in the United States at any time previous to last arrival, and if so, when and where. | Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse within one year. |
|---|---|---

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D

192

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .....

(State whether Congress "within this district" or "conferred by certain statute," as the case may be)

....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

S/S West Point

Sept 12/18

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 5/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Italian Manuel Cruz 14 Y 21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LABOR

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

Shipping Board

S. S. West Point Q.L. 10 Passengers sailing from La Pallice 13-14 France July 14, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Drysdale	Hugh	27		M	S	Seaman	yes	Gaelic English	yes	British	English Scotland	Scotland	Kirkcudbrightshire Scotland	Mother Grace Drysdale Stranraer Scotland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Mrs. nee Forbes Drysdale
#7849 Stockbridge Mass

The above seaman has appeared voluntarily at Barge office, was medically passed by Dr Friedman Sep 17, 1918

J. H. Mann
J. Murcott Jr. Inspectors

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Aug 5 NY., Aug 5, 1918 193

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, skilled labor excepted.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, skilled labor excepted.	Whether ever before deported from the United States or excluded and debarred and reason for same.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether in the United States or alien intending to come to the United States.	Length of time in the United States, if in the United States.	Whether in the United States or alien intending to come to the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	Self	—	no	no	Chelsea Hotel 24th St. W. 10th Ave	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	ruddy	br.	br	none	Scotland	Bonar
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required unde

Vessel We

West Point Aug 4 - 1918

	(1) No. on list	Family na
1		Hurle
2		Kratzk
3		Johans
4		Warne
5		Eckh
6		Hans
7		Crawf
8		Lunding
9		Olson
10		Lage
11		Nutfor
12		Carol
13		Hans
14		Pomer
15		Hitten
16		Bjorkm
17		Bugge
18		Hans
19		Thomas S Brook
20		Arthur J Miller
21		Thomas A Brook
22		Julius Lyon
23		Elmer P Ivey
24		Elias Sal
25		Robert Morrison
26		Peter Ellingsen
27		Ernest
28		Charles E S
29		Richard
30		Bergmann

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1240

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

194

Name of vessel Fort West Point

Date, Aug 4th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Members Desire to be Discharged	

Fred Warner
Master of the Vessel Ft West Point

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.
14—1240

Sheet No. 1.

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW 195

r by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of La Pallice France 2/13/18

(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Mal	English	U. S. Citizen	6-	198	
"	German	U. S. Citizen	57	175	U. Stm Yasso
"	American	"	5[illegible]	157	" " "
"	British	"	5-	157	" " "
"	Danish	Norway	5[illegible]	155	" " "
"	British	Denmark	5[illegible]	135	" " "
"	British	England	5[illegible]	160	" " "
"	Russian	Russia	5[illegible]	160	" " "
"	Swedish	Sweden	5[illegible]	130	" " "
"	"	"	5[illegible]	161	" " "
"	English	England	52	150	" " "
"	Italian	Chile	56	129	" " "
"	American	America	56	140	" " "
"	British	America	5-	150	" " "
"	British	U.S.A.	5-	163	" " "
"	Finnish	Finland	57	145	" " "
"	American	America	5[illegible]	160	" " "
"	Russian	Russia	5[illegible]	162	" " "
"	English	England	5[illegible]	160	" " "
"	American	America	5[illegible]	160	" " "
"	Norwegian	Norway	5[illegible]	160	" " "
"	American	America	5-	195	" " "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel West Point, arriving at New York, Aug 4, 1918, from the port of La Pallice France 7/13/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hurley Jr	Charles H	Supernumerary	A/C 15	Newport News	Paid off	yes	22	Male	English	English	5-6	158	
2	Kratzmeir	Albert	Gunner	Jany 21	Seattle	"	"	29	"	German	U.S. Citizen	5-7	175	U.S. Navy case
3	Johanson	John O	Boatswain	A/B	Newport News	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-5	150	
4	Warner	Albert E	Carpenter	Jany 2	Seattle	"	"	34	"	Canadian	British Canadian	5-7	157	
5	Eklund	Ole	AB	Feby 5	Vancouver	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Norway	5-9	154	
6	Hansen	Christian		A/C 12	Newport News	"	"	37	"	Danish	Danish	5-3	135	
7	Crawford	Hubert A		Feby 5	Vancouver	"	"	18	"	English	British	5-6	160	
8	Lundrigan	Stanley		" 20	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Irish	5-4	121	
9	O'Donnell	James		" 19	"	"	"	23	"	British	British	5-4	130	
10	Lingston	Hugh		" 15	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	161	
11	Watford	William		" 21	"	"	"	36	"	English	English	5-2	150	
12	Canales	Manuel	Oiler	Jany 5	Newport News	"	"	21	"	Latin	Chile	5-3	139	
13	Nicaris	William J	Purser	Jany 21	Seattle	"	"	47	"	English	American	5-6	176	
14	Pomeroy	George E	Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	British	American	5-5	150	
15	Hettmann	Hansen E	Messman	"	"	"	"	37	"	British	U.S.	5-2	153	
16	Bristow	Arthur E	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	English	5-7	145	
17	Bayne	John J	"	"	Newport News	"	"	14	"	American	American	5-2	92	
18	Heinen	Max	"			"	"	19	"	Russian		5-9	145	
19	McGuire	Thomas J	Trimmer	" 15		"	"	19	"	English	American			
20	Hein	Arthur J	Oiler	Jany 21	Seattle	"	"	27	"					
21	Neff	Thomas J	Coal Trimmer	A/B	Newport News	"	"	27	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-8	154	
22	[illegible]	Antonio	[illegible]			"	"	57	"	Irish	American	5-10	195	
23	Crosby	Leon	Fireman	Jany 21	Seattle	"	"	54	"	British	"	5-9	240	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oiler	"	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5-9	168	
25	Morrison	Frederick	Coal Trimmer	"	"	"	"	59	"	English	English	5-7	152	
26	Callaghan	Peter	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	Irish	5-8	160	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	31	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6	149	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	English	5-11	165	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	28	"	[illegible]	American	5-7	149	
30	Price	Benjamin				"	"	29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6	195	

Line ...

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S West Point, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1918

John A. M. Cruikshank
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel West Point, arriving at N.Y., Augt 1st, 1916, from the port of La Palloe. 7/13/16 196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Grovan	Reginald B	Oiler	Feby 21	Seattle	yes	1	yes	29	M	British English	5 9	150	
2	D'Son	Firma E	Fireman	Apl 8	Newport News		1	-	28		Norwegian Norway	5 2	141	
3	Anderson	Ernest	✓	-	✓	✓	(	✓	27		Scand Swede			
4	Brisdelo	Louis	✓	-	Feby 20	Vancouver	✓	-	24		Hollan Dutch	5		
5	Murdock	Hugh	✓	-	Feby 21	✓	✓	1	✓	49	British Irish	5 2	190	
6	Velenzuela	Manuel	✓	-	Apl 9	Newport News	✓	1	✓	23	Latin Chile			
7	~~Aragon~~	Pedro	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	1	-	30	~~Spa~~ Brazil		160	
8	Lindsay	James	✓	-	Feby 29	Vancouver	✓	1	✓	37	British ~~Scotch~~			
9	Eustaquizide	Kenasi	✓	-	Apl 8	Newport N	✓	1	✓	24	Latin Chili			
10	Acosta	Walter	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	1	-	33	~~Spanish~~ American	5 6	145	
11	Clark	George N	Coalpasser	Feby 21	Seattle	✓	1	✓	37		Eng ✓			
12	Duncan	Albert	✓	-	✓	✓	✓		35		✓			
13	Eby	Frank E	✓	-	July 4	✓	✓	1	✓	25	British Aust			
14	Burton	John M	✓	-	Apl 9	Newport N	✓	1	✓	48	~~Scotch~~			
15	Boyd	George	✓	-	✓	Vancouver	✓	1	✓	31	British			
16	~~Mc~~ Marquard	Percy	✓	-	Apl 9	Newport N	✓	1	-	22	British Eng			
17	Berry	John	✓	-	Feby 21	Seattle	✓	1			✓			
18	Rojas	Carlos	✓	-	Apl 8	Newport N	✓	1		29				
19	[illegible]		✓		Feby 21	Seattle		1	✓	24				
20	Wm	~~Smith~~	✓	-	✓	✓	yes	-	50		~~English~~ US		165	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

14—5940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the West Point, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Fred Warner
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1918

Edward P. Carlin Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel West Point, arriving at N. Y., Augt 4th, 1918, from the port of La Pallice 7/12/18 197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height in inches	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bullis	Earl	Asst Guard	4/11/18	Newport News	U.S.A.	Yes	38	Male	English	American	68	145	
2	Glover	Joseph	" "	" "	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	71	168	
3	Griffiths	William	" "	" "	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	67	151	
4	Andrews	John	" " Radio		Seattle Wash.	"	"	22	"	"	"	70	170	
5	Scott	Ernest	" " "	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	68	180	
6	Miller	Murray	" " "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	70	160	
7	Jones	Edward	" "	4/11/18	Newport News	"	"	19	"	"	"	68	154	
8	Barr	Chester	" "	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	66	157	
9	Simms	Harry	" "	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	68	168	
10	Mayfield	Henry	" "	" "	" "		"	20	"	"	"	69	147	
11	Ostrski	Frank	" "	" "	" "	"	"	17	"	"	"	68	160	
12	Armbruster	Clemens	" "	" "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	67	180	
13	Jay	William R	" "	" "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	66	148	
14	Hamlin	Francis	" "	" "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	67	150	
15	Kellogg	Harry M	" "	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	66	145	
16	Malcolm	Harry	" "	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	68	148	
17	Spickerman	Jacob	" "	" "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	66	138	
18	Giuliani	Harry	" "	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	64	138	
19	Godwin	Walter E	" "	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	70	145	
20	Small	Walter A	" "	" "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	64	135	
21	Preston	Harry	" "	" "	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	65	138	
22	Pratt	Lee	" "	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	66	155	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

73

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. West Point, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Fred Warner
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 191

Thomas H. Carbert
Immigrant Inspector.

3

West Point

Aug 4/8

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

198

I, Dr De COSTER Easton, Surgeon of the S/S "NIEUWAMSTERDAM", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr de Costa

Sworn to before me this 16th day of August, 1918

at [illegible]

Edward F. Dunne

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature of immigration officer, consular officer, or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U.S.						TOTAL (ALL CLASSES)	CL. U. S. C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. QUAR.	TRANSIT
											45
	82	50		2	134	89 223	2				
											45
TOTAL	82	50		2	134	89 223	2				

6 Stewardesses died

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin 52

2nd Cabin 141 82 223

Steerage

Total 141 82 223

Aliens

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] *Passengers sailing from* BORDEAUX, July 26th, 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	APHELETT	Boriss	30	5	m	s	Officer	yes	French	yes	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	[illegible]	D.C.	Washington
2		ABRAMOWITZ	Scholem	40		m	m	Furrier	yes	French-Russian		Russian	Russian	-d-	-d-	Pacey-Paris		
3		-d-	Armand	17		m	s	Student	yes	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Hemso, 16 Ave Curti, Pere St Maur	N.Y	New-York
4	TRANSIT	AILLAUD	Jean	36		m	m	Engn	yes	French	yes	French	French	-d-	Marseilles	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d- -d-
5		AVLANIS	Panaghis	31		m	s	Engineer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Aillaud, Bd de la Magot 39, Marseilles	Cal	S-Francisco
6	TRANSIT	D'ARMANCOURT	Joseph, Philippe	28	5	m	s	Captain	yes	French	yes	French	French	-d-	Bordeaux	Hemso. 41, R. Vacon, Marseilles	Md.	Baltimore
7	DIPLOMAT	ARTIAQUE	Jean-Albert-Ferd.	34	6	m	m	Merchant	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bereserange	Father, 3, R. des Vieux Remparts Chartres	Ga	Brunswick
8		BENELLO de CARVALHO	Bob Bic	23		m	s	Merchant	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazilian	Span-Amo.	Portugal	Porto	Wife, Mrs Artieque, Castelnau-Cambleng (France)	D.C.	Washington
9	TRANSIT	BERMOND	Louis	27	6	m	s	Engnr	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Father, Cout de Sendupe Portugal	N.Y	New-York
10		BRETON	Jeanne Alice M.	32		f	s	Home	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Uncle, Mr Carle, 9, Ave Canti-ni, Marseilles	Cal	S-Francisco
11	TRANSIT	BOUCHER	Georgine M.	46		f	m	[illegible]	Yes	French-Engl.	yes	British	Canadian	-d-	-d-	Mrs BOUCHER, 248 R de Vaugirard Paris.	N.Y.	New-York
12	TRANSIT	-d-	Lucienne	23		f	s	Student	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend, Mr J. Milen, 4 Rue Edouard VII, Paris	Canada	Montreal
13	TRANSIT	-d-	Gilberte	20		f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
14	TRANSIT	BIGOT	Philippe	51	7	m	m	Captain	yes	French	yes	French	French	-d-	St-Nazaire	Brother, Mr Joseph Bigot Ile d'Yeu-France.	Cal	S-Francisco
15		BAFFREY	Paul Joseph F.	16	2	m	s	Student	yes	French-Engl.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bourg-La-Reine	Grand-Father, Mr Hennelique I, Ave du Lycee, Bourg-la-Reine	N.J.	Rutherford
16		-d-	Georges Edouard	12	11	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
17	DIPLOMAT	BOUYSSON	Georges	37		m	m	Soldier	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	French Army	Father, Mr Bouysson, 29 Rue Pondaudège, Bordeaux.	N.Y	New-York
18	DIPLOMAT	BRICHANT	Paulin Jean-Bap.	47	5	m	m	Foreman	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Neuilly s/ Seine	Wife, Mrs Brichant, Chemin du Jude de Peix, Neuilly (France)	D.C.	Washington
19	ADMITTED	BROUSSAL	Dhalia	25		f	m	House wife	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Decaseville	Brother, Mr Alfred Greatet Rue Iena, Decaseville	Cal	S-Francisco
20		-d-	Emilienne	15		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Uncle, Mr Adolphe Broussal, St-Hilaire, Decaseville	-d-	-d-
21	ADMITTED	-d-	[illegible]	12		f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
22	DIPLOMAT	BARREAU	Henri-Gustave	34		m	m	Foreman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Billancourt	Father, Mr Barreau, 37, R. des Cordeliers, Etampes	D.C	Washington
23	D[illegible]	-d-	Berthe	32		f	m	Werkwe-man	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father in law, -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
24		BASSET	Jean-Henri	29	11	m	m	Foreman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Suresnes	Wife, Mrs Basset, 62 R. Rouget de l'Isle at Suresnes	-d-	-d-
25	TRANSIT	BECCARD	Victor Prosper	33	6	m	m	Captain	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Nazaire	Wife, Mrs Beccard, 69, R de Nantes, Saint-Nazaire	Cal	S-Francisco
26	TRANSIT	BERLIOZ-LATOUR	Henri-Louis	36		m	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Father, Mr Berlioz-Latour, 19 R. d'Isle, Valence S/ Rhone	-d-	-d-
27	TRANSIT	BONNEAU	Louis	41	7	m	s	Engnr	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Brother, Mr Leon Bonneau Villecomtal S/Arros	Indo-China	Hanoi
28	TRANSIT	BOURGET	Pierre	66		m	s	Clergy.	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Laurent s/Sevre	Mde Marie Bourget Marie, Sister La Pommeraye sur Loire	Canada	Montreal
29	TRANSIT	BURTIN	Joseph	29		m	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Burtin, 68 Rue de l'Breche, Marseilles	Cal	S-Francisco
30		M.STIS	Aristidis Michae	125	4	m	s	Owner	yes	Greek-French	yes	Greek	Greek	-d-	Paris	Brother, Mr S. Bustis, 15 grenty St-Helens, London (England)	N.Y	New-York

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 30
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

199

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 3 1916 , , 191

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien belongs to the class of persons who are coming to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien belongs to between a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and write some language? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	French Gov	yes	me	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	I d't K	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Ches	Blue	None	Russia	Novgo rod
2	yes	him-self	yes	yes	1915	Chicago	Son, Mr Joseph Abramowitz 1318, Boston Road, New-York	yes	1 year	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ches	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Riga
3	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1913	-d-	Brother, -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
4	yes	French Govne	yes		Seaman		Schooner No 4 San Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	None	France	Marseil-les
5	no	him self	$300	yes		-d-	Brother, Aylanis Nicolas, 108 Lexington Street, Baltimore	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	gray	Ches	-d-	Greece	Sepha-lenie
6	no	French Gov	$20	yes		-d-	S/S "HILDA RACHEL" Brunswick	yes	I month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Ches.	Blue	-d-	France	Paris
7	yes	-d- -d-	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Laruns
8	yes	him self	yes	no	-	-	Brother, Mr Alvari Rebola de Carvalho, 4 W 30 Str. New-York	no	2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	ches	ches	-d-	Portugal	Povoa de Varzins
9	yes	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 5 San-Francisco	no	I month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Brown	Black	Black	-d-	France	Marseilles
10	yes	him self	$150	no	-	-	Father, Mr Ct Breton, 65, Broad-way, New-York	yes	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Ches	Black	-d-	-d-	Cherbourg
11	no	-d- -d-	yes	yes	1913	New-York	Husband, E.P.Boucher, 421 Lansdowne Ave. Montreal	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Ches	Blue	-d-	Canada	Cranstown
12	no	-d- -d-	yes	yes	1913	-d-	Father, -d- -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	no	-d- -d-	yes	yes	1913	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-
14	yes	French Gov	no	yes	1910	-d-	Schooner No 1 S-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	Gray	Blue	-d-	France	Ile d'Yeu
15	no	himself	no	yes	1915	Rutherford	Father, Mr Baffrey, 29 Ridge Road, Rutherford	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Ches	Ches	-d-	U.S.A.	New-York
16	no	-d-	no	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Rutherford
17	yes	French Gov	Yes	yes	1906	New-York	Wife, Mrs Bouysson, 429 Westyes 46th Street, New-York City	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Gray	-d-	France	Bordeaux
18	yes	-d- -d-	$100	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Ches	Blue	-d-	Belgium	Marchien-nes
19	yes	him-self	yes	yes	1910	France	Husband, Mr Broussal, Engineer, French Hospital, San Francisco	yes	10 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Decaze-ville
20	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	Father, Mr Broussal, 1732 Oakland Ave. San Francisco	yes	10	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	49	7	-d-	Fair	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	yes	-d-	he	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	10	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22	yes	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	black	Ches	-d-	-d-	Britigny
23	yes	him-self	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Etampes
24	yes	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	Gray	-d-	-d-	Paris
25	yes	-d- -d-	yes	yes	Several		Schooner No II, S-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Meinteir de Bretagne
26	yes	-d- -d-	yes	yes	1917	New-York	Schooner No 5 San-Francisco	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Ches	Ches	-d-	Algerie	Constan-tine
27	yes	-d- -d-	yes	no	-	-	Inspecteur General Travaux Publics, Hanoi (Indo-Chine)	yes	I month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Villecen-tal s/ Arres
28	yes	Him-self	yes	yes	1905	N-York	Cousin, Mr D. Cognee at Montreal (Canada)	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Gray	Brown	-d-	France	Le Maril-lais
29	yes	French Gov	$15	no	-	-	Schooner No 4 San-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Pont a Meus son
30	yes	Him-self	$100	no	-	-	Friend, Mr D.J. Theophilates 17, State Street New York	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	-d-	Greece	Andros.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *Second Officer*, *of the* [redacted] *from* BORDEAUX, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* August, 1918

at [redacted]

[redacted] *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the South of the River Po (Northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr De COSKINS Gaston, Surgeon of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr/ deCoskins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

Chas A. R. Vanderlip

Immigrant Inspr.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	ROBIN D'ANDRIER	Jean	42	-	m	s	Chaplain	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mother, Mrs Barde at Bodens	N.Y	New-York
2		BLOM	Marie-Therese	24		f	m	None	yes	Flemish	yes	Belgian	Flemish	-d-	Paris-Plage	Sister, Mrs Mieseyne, 41 Rue Cardinet, Paris	-d-	Brooklyn
3		-d-	Jeanne	22	-	f	s	-d-	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	Aunt, -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
4	UNDER 16	-d-	Marie	15	-	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
5		-d-	Honore	17	-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
6	DIPLOMAT	BERTHIER	Paul-Maurice	32	1	m	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	French	French	-d-	Paris	Wife, Mrs Berthier, 36 Rue Bagot, Asnieres	D.C.	Washington
7	DIPLOMAT	BLANCHET	Jacques	30	4	m	m	Officer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife, Mrs Planchet, 9 Boulevard Montparnasse, Paris	-d-	-d-
8	DIPLOMAT	COLLARD	Robert Alphonse	33	7	m	m	Painter	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Collard, Quai Guigne Nold, Sables d'Olonne	Mass	Boston
9	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Marthe Louise	31	2	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother in law, -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
10		CHALUFOUR	Pierre Gabriel	17	6	m	s	Student	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Boulogne s/ Seine	Mr Chalufour, 1 place des Ecoles, Boulogne s/ Seine	-d-	Detroit
11	TRANSIT	CHOMET	Pierre	28	3	m	s	Seaman	Yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Nazaire	Mother, Mrs Chomet, 9 Rue de Trignac, St-Nazaire	Cal	S-Francisco
12	TRANSIT	CAILLOUX	Madeleine	26	-	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Amboise	Aunt, Miss B. Salvia, Amboise	Canada	Montreal
13	UNDER 16	-d-	Albert	2	-	m	s	-d-	no	-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
14	DIPLOMAT	CEUILLERIER	Emile Henry	32	2	m	m	Engineer	Yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr Ceuillerier, 18 R. St-Victouri, Le Mans	D.C.	Washington
15	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Emilia Pauline	30	6	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father in law, -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
16	DIPLOMAT	CHOPIN	Jules Charles	33	8	m	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Chopin, at Bourbon l'Archambault France	-d-	-d-
17	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Louise Helene	31	6	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Renard, 20 Bd Danton, Troyes	-d-	-d-
18	TRANSIT	CHAMPION	Fernand Frederic	32	-	m	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Champion, 31 Bd Theleane, Marseilles	Cal	San-Francisco
19	TRANSIT	CAGNINI	Jean	50	-	m	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	C -d-	-d-	Wife, Mrs Cagigni, 29 Bd de la Major, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
20	DIPLOMAT	COQUIAU	Jules	34	4	m	m	Foreman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Puteaux	Wife, Mrs Caynen, 35R.paulBert Puteaux	D.C.	Washington
21	DIPLOMAT	CHEUTIN	Andre Elie	30	6	m	m	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother, Mrs Cheutin atAy s/r Marne (France)	-d-	-d-
22	DIPLOMAT	CALMANN LEVY	Michel	38		m	m	Editer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Mother, Mrs Calmann, 29 Rue Pierre Charron, Paris	-d-	-d-
23	DIPLOMAT	COMBIER	Antoine	29		m	s	Engineer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bourges	Mr Jean Combier, 26 Place Parmentier, Bourges	-d-	-d-
24		DALLISON	Mildred	27	8	f	m	None	Yes	English	yes	British	American	-d-	St-Cast	Mamee, Villa Ker Rachel, StCast.	Mass	Cambridge
25	TRANSIT	DURAND	Genevieve S.C.P.	28		f	s	Stone.	yes	French	yes	French	French	-d-	Paris	Sister, Miss Alix Durand, 60 Rue Batignolles, Paris	N.Canada	Montreal
26		DUCROS	Sylviane	7		f	s	None	no	-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Ducros, 348 Rue de Vaugirard, Paris	N.Y	New-York
27		DURST	Marius	17	-	m	s	Fitter	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Puteaux	Cousin, Mr Armand, 38 Rue de Tauzin, Bordeaux	Wy	Lost-Cabin
28	DIPLOMAT	DESSART	Maurice Henri	36	1	m	m	Metall.	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Brother in law, Mr Verries J. 6, R. Delahaye, Vesy-les-Moulineaux	D.C.	Washington
29	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Rosalie, Marie	30	7	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brother, -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
30		-d-	Maurice Jules	10	4	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Uncle, -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 5 1918, ——, 191

201

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to have passport viséed within two years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States?	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to travel at time of sailing?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	him self	yes	no	-	-	French Consulate at New-York	yes	1month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Br.	Brown	None	France	Osse
2	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Husband, Mr P Blum, 571Q, 4th Ave. Brooklyn	no	For ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Gray	Brown	None	Belgium	Anvers
3	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Father, -d- -d- -d- -d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Fair	Blue	None	-d-	-d-
4	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Ches	Brown	None	-d-	-d-
5	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
6	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1915	N.York	French Mission, Washington	yes	8 Monthsm		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	France	Bessin
7	yes	-d-	$100	no	-	-	House, 2001, Columbia Road Washington	yes	Miss.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Paris
8	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Leblanc, 71Pinckney Atreet, Boston (Mass)	yes	1 Year		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Black	Brown	-d-	-d-	Cherbourg
9	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Fair	Gray	-d-	-d-	Paris
10	yes	-d-	$60	no	-	-	Mrs Barton, Catuit (Mass)	yes	2 monthsm		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Dieppe
11	no	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 11 S-Francisco	yes	Seamen		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Br.	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	St-Nazaire
12	no	him-self	yes	yes	1917	New-York	Father, Mr H.St-Loup, 972, R. Montana, Montreal	yes	Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Rouen
13	no	-d-	yes	yes	1917	-d-	Grand-Father, -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Canada	Montreal
14	no	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Brown	Gray	-d-	France	Angers
15	no	him-self	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	St-Amand les Eaux
16	no	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Bourbon
17	no	him-self	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Brown	Gray	-d-	-d-	Troyes
18	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 5, S-Francisco	yes	Seamen		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	Sd-Sangty/Braye	
19	yes	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Gray	Ches	-d-	Corsica	Castiglioni
20	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, 2201 Columbia Road, Washington	yes	3Months		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	France	Issoudun
21	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Mareuil s/Ay
22	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1915	California N.J	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	End of the War		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris
23	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	3Months		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	St-Etienne
24	no	him-self	yes	yes	Born America	in Boston	Mrs C.W Howard, 1572 Mass Ave. Cambridge (Mass)	yes	I.d.k.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	U.S.A	Boston
25	no	-d-	$100	no	-	-	Aunt, Mme Bourgeant, 1087 Rue Saint-Denis, Montreal (Canada)	yes	Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	France	Argentan
26	yes	by aunt	no	no	-	-	Grand-Father, Mr Ct. Breton 65 Broadway, New-York	yes	I Year		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Paris
27	no	by Father	$72	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Okie at Lost-Cabin (W.y.)	yes	1 -d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	no	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	3 Monthsm		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Beuvrages
29	no	him-self	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	Black	-d-	-d-	Lille
30	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Beuvrages

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S/S "[redacted]", *from* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* August, 19 18

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Da COSTA Easton, Surgeon of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr da Costa

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

at [illegible]

John A. H. Baldwin

Immigrant Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU 9-11 Passengers sailing from HAVRE, July 26th, 191 8

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	DESMARS	Francis Clement L.	30	11	m	m	Fermaayes	French	yes	French	French	France	Bondy	Wife, Mrs Desmars, 49 Ave de Bondy, Bondy France	D.C.	Washington	
2		DELPLACE	Charles	42	5	m	m	Captainyes	-d-	yes	Belgian	-d-	U.S.A	Brooklyn	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice	N.Y	Brooklyn	
3	DIPLOMAT	DEROEUX	Julien	42	8	m	m	ForemanYes	-d-	yes	French	-d-	France	Paris	Wife, Mrs Deroeux, 5 Ave de l'union, Aulnay sous Bois	D.C.	Washington	
4	DIPLOMAT	DUTHIL	Henri	34	6	m	m	civil Engineer Yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife, Mrs Duthil, 19B. rue Anteine Gadaud, Perigueux	-d-	-d-	
5	DIPLOMAT	DURETTE	Clement Paul Emile	39	6	m	m	Major Officer yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	U-S-A	Fort-Sill	Wife, Mrs Durette, Place Courbet, Ornans (France)	Okla	Fort-Sill	
6	D[illegible]	FONTANEL	Emile	23	4	m	s	Attache of Embassy yes	French-Engl. German	yes	Swiss	-d-	Switzer-land	Geneve	Father, Dr Fontanel, 24 Rue St-Victor, Geneve (Switzerland)	D.C.	Washington	
7	DIPLOMAT	FOUCAULT	Paul	43	2	m	m	ForemanYes	French	yes	French	-d-	France	St-Denis	Brother, Mr Albert Foucault 40 Ave Bar-le-Duc at St-Dizier	-d-	-d-	
8	DIPLOMAT	FERAL	Frederic	42	4	m	m	Mechan Engineer Yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Brother, Mr Feral, Deauville	-d-	-d-	
9	D[illegible]	-d-	Charles	13	11	m	s	Sons	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	TRANSIT	GRAHAM	Thomas	31	11	m	m	Engineer Yes	English	yes	British	English	Canada	Twenten	Mr Sutherland, Hotel de Crillon, Paris	Canada	New-Glasgow	
11		GERAERT	Augusta, V. A.	23	6	f	m	Dress-maker yes	French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	France	Wissant	Aunt, MissC. Valcke at Wissant	Mich.	Jackson	
12	DIPLOMAT	De GRETRY	Henri Bernard	25	-	m	s	Secretary Clerk yes	-d-	yes	French	French	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr de Gretry, 10 Rue Clement Maret, Paris	D.C.	Washington	
13	TRANSIT	GADRAS	Marie	29	-	f	s	Missionary Sister yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Laurent s/ Sevre	Sister, St-Laurent s/ Sevre	Haiti	Port au Prince	
14	ADMITTED	GYSI	Charles	25	-	m	s	Clerk yes	French-Engl. German	yes	Swiss	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Father, Mr Gysi-Boland at Berlague (Switzerland)	Tex.	Houston	
15	DIPLOMAT	GUILLEMAIN	Henri Joseph	46	6	m	m	Col Officer yes	French	yes	French	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife, Mrs Guillemin, 15 Rue des Cloutiers at Le Blanc (France)	D.C.	Washington	
16		HEUZARD	Raoul Eugene	23	7	m	m	Foreman yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Courbevoie	Father, Mr R. Heuzard, 31 Ave de Lamotte Piquet, Paris	-d-	-d-	
17	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Jeanne Angele	22	7	f	m	Wife Mene yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father in law -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	
18	D[illegible]	-d-	Madeleine	3	8	f	s	Daughter -d- ne	-	ne	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Grand-Father -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	
19		IRIBE	paul	35	1	m	s	Merchant Brought man yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Brother, Mr D. Irèbe, 85 Rue de Gerbeire, Paris	N.Y.	New-York	
20	TRANSIT	JEAN	Gabriel	39	-	m	m	Marine Engineer Yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Jean, 127 Bd Long-champ at Marseilles	Cal	S-Francisco	
21		KISSLING	Rose Ida	38	8	f	m	Mene yes	French-Engl.	yes	Swiss	-d-	Switzer-land	Berthend	Husband, Mr Kissling, Berthend (Switzerland)	Cal	S-Francisco	
22	D[illegible]	-d-	Theodore	6	1	m	s	Son -d- ne	-	ne	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	
23		Kilchenmann	Herman	34	6	m	s	Baker no	-	no	-d-	German	U.S.A.	New-York	Friend, Mr Jean Daham, 47 Quai des Chartrons, Bordeaux	N.Y	New-York	
24		KLEIN	Isidore	71	-	m	m	Mene yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Nancy	Daughter, Mrs S. Wolff, Nancy	L.a	Alexandria	
25		-d-	Rachel	69	-	f	m	Wife -d- yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	
26		LEROY	Julien	58	-	m	m	Business yes	French-Engl.	yes	-d-	French	-d-	St-Martin	Sister, Mrs Tesson at St-Martin	N.Y.	New-York	
27		-d-	Marie	32	-	f	s	Mene yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Aunt, -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -f-			
28	TRANSIT	LE PORT	Pierre Vincent	30	2	m	s	Seamen yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Mother, Mr Le Port, Rue Priel	Cal	S-Francisco	
29		LALLEMENT	Maille Pierre	43	5	m	m	Jeweller Yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pontoise	Mother in law, Mme Brelet, 2 R Villebois-Mareuil, Pontoise	N.Y	New-York	
30		-d-	Jeanne	51	-	f	m	Mene yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-			

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

203

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 1918, 191

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Entry (if any) into the United States, or exemption therefrom, claimed by alien; if so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, or prospectus, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of industrial contracts, or offers of employment, in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported before and when.				Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	French Gov	$80	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Ches	Black	None	France	Paris
2	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	yes	8 mos 1918 Several times	Wife, Mrs De Palace, 198 Courtney Sterot, Brooklyn	Yes	Over seas	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	Belgium	Rebecq
3	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, 2001, Columbia Road, Washington D.C.	Yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	France	Nanin, Lie tard
4	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	3 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Bayonne
5	no	Him-self	yes	yes	1917	Fort-Sill	School of Fire for Field Artillerie at Fort-Sill	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Br.	Black	Brown	-d-	-d-	Pont-a-Mous-son
6	no	Swiss Gov	yes	no	-	-	Swiss Embassy, Washington	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	White	Ches	Gray	-d-	Switzerland	Geneve
7	yes	French	Gov	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	France	Sin-le-Noble
8	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Deauseville
9	yes	Him-self		yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	no	-d-	-d-	yes	yes	1916 1917/8	New-York, Mother, Mrs Mary Graham, N.H. North P.E. Island	no	4 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Gray	-d-	Canada	Cahart villebom
11	no	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Father, Mr J.B. Vantenkiste 212, Road Str. Jackson (Mich)	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Ches	Brown	-d-	Belgium	Reulers
12	no	French	Gov	$150	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Fair	Ches	-d-	France	Perenne
13	no	him-self		yes	no	-	-	French Asylum at Port-au-Princeone (Haiti)	Yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	May s/ Evre
14	no	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Andersen Clayton & Cy at Houston (Texas)	Yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	9	-d-	Fair	Green	-d-	Switzerland	Zofingue
15	yes	-d-	$200	no	-	-	-	French Mission, 2001 Columbia Road, Washington D.C.	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches	Gray	-d-	France	Arras
16	yes	French	Gov	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Fair	Ches	-d-	-d-	Paris
17	yes	him-self		yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	yes	by Father		Yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Biarritz
19	yes	him-self		yes	no	-	-	Hotel Plaza, New-York	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	Angouleme
20	no	French	Gov	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 5, S-Francisco	yes	Return	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Br.	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Riez
21	yes	By Husband		$70	1908	Monticello	Father and Mother, Monticello Iowa	yes	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Fair	Blue	-d-	Switzerland	La Sagne
22	yes	By Father		no	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Berthend
23	yes	him-self		$300	yes	1916	N-York	Howe, 269 W. 39th Str. N-York	yes	Per ober	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	Brown	-d-	-d-	Berne
24	yes	-d-		yes	no	-	-	Daughter, Mrs Lemann, Box 219 Alexandria L.A.	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	gray	gray	-d-	Alsace	Hochein
25	yes	-d-		yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	yes	-d-		yes	yes	1913	N-York	Wife, Mrs Lorey, 627 Waren St New-York-City	no	Stay	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Argenge
27	yes	-d-		yes	yes	1913	-d-	Mother, -d- -d- -d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	yes	French	Gov	$100	Yes	1906	Tacoma	Schooner No 5, S- Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Rec-Priel
29	yes	him-self		yes	yes	1912	N-York	Friend, Mr Godard, 250 E. 53rd Street, New-York City	no	Stay	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Ches	Black	-d-	-d-	Paris
30	yes	-d-		yes	yes	1912	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	no	-d-	yes	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	White	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cufontaines en Asay

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the S/S* "ROCHAMBEAU" *from* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* August, 1918

at New York

John A. H. Richardson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr De COMBE Gaston, Surgeon of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sty de Combe

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

John M. Richards

Surgeon and Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

at [redacted]

[redacted]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *ROCHAMBEAU* Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	LEBLANC	Louis, Henri E	51	6	m	m	Writer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Mr Paul Leblanc, 7 Rue Lalli-er, Paris	Mass	Boston
2	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Victorine Marie	50	-	f	m	Home	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
3	TRANSIT	LABAT	Francisque	35	3	m	m	Marine Engineer	Yes	Span. yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Home, 18 Rue Voltaire, Bordeaux	Ga	Brunswick
4	DIPLOMAT	LEFRANC	Alfred	31	6	m	m	Fireman	yes	French yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Puteaux	Wife, Mrs Lefranc, at Pipriac	D.C	Washington
5	TRANSIT	LEVEQUE	Alexandre	34	3	m	m	Captain	Yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Plomeuf	-d- ,Mrs Leveque at Plomeuf	Va	Norfolk
6		LAMBERTSON	Bertha	38	-	f	s	Buyer	yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Friend, Mrs Schartzos, 32 Ave Rugeaud, Paris	N.Y.	New-York
7		LAGERHOLM	Axel Fredrik	39	2	m	m	Engineer	Yes	English yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A	New-York	U.S. Dechendorff & Cy, 57 R. Chaussee d'antin, Paris	-d-	-d-
8	DIPLOMAT	LAVELAINE DE MAUBEUGE	Philippe C	40	6	m	m	Officer	yes	French yes	French	French	France	Quistreham	Wife, Mrs de Maubeuge, Villa Poula, Quistreham	D.C	Washington
9		LAFTHER	Henry	36	-	m	m	Engineer	Yes	English yes	British / Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Brother, Mr Wm Lawther, 88 II Chichester Ave, Belfast	N.Y	New-York
10	TRANSIT	LODING	Arvid	32	-	m	m	Captain	yes	French-Russ. yes	Russian	/ Russian	France	Marseilles	1.Rue Prevtrajonsvaja at Viborcon, Russia	Cal	S-Francisco
11	TRANSIT	LEVY	Emile	59	8	m	m	Merchant	yes	-d- -Engl. yes	French	French	-d-	Paris	Mother, Mrs Levy, 7 Rue Berar-ger, Fontainebleau	Tahiti	Papeete
12		LAWRENCE	Thomas	34	6	m	m	Cook	yes	English yes	British	West-Indian	U.S.A	Brooklyn	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice	N.Y	Brooklyn
13	DIPLOMAT	MARTINON	Louis Georges	51	3	m	m	Colonel Officer	yes	French yes	French	French	France	Paris	Wife, Mrs Martinon, 13 Rue Montgolfier at Voiron (France)	D.C.	Washington
14	TRANSIT	MERCIER	Maria	24	-	f	s	Missionary Sister	yes	-d- yes	Swedish	/ Canadian	Algerie	St-Charles	Soeurs Missionnaires de N.D d'Afrique at St-Charles	Canada	Levis
15		MICHEAU	Louis Marcel	22	8	m	s	Commercial Rep. Home	yes	-d- yes	French	French	France	Quiberon	Mother, Villa La Folie at Quiberon	N.Y	New-York
16	TRANSIT	MAUREL	Paul Francois A	39	10	m	s	Clerk	yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Vigne	Aunt, Mrs Lambard, 5 Rue du Marche at Digne France	Mexico	Mexico City
17	DIPLOMAT	MICHAUD	Henri Pierre G.	40	5	m	m	Foreman	yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Puteaux	Wife, Mrs Michaud, 21 Rue Pierre Curie, Puteaux	D.C	Washington
18	DIPLOMAT	MONBRUN	Octave Sadi	27	2	m	m	Foreman	yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Alfort	Mother Mrs Monbrun, 18 Rue Petrarque, Paris	-d-	-d-
19	DIPLOMAT	MARTIN	Edmond Edouard	44	5	m	m	Founder	Yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother in law, Mrs Bourdin 45 R. de la Folie Regnaux, Perbe	-d-	-d-
20	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Henriette Claire	27	4	f	m	Home	yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
21		BOURGUE	Emilia	38	8	f	m	-d-	yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, St Martin de la Place	Wisc	Madison
22	TRANSIT	MORTIER	Angelique	29	-	f	s	Missionary Sister	yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Laurent s/ Sevre	Sister Superieure Generale at St-Laurent s/ Sevre	Haiti	Port au Prince
23	TRANSIT	MOLASCO da SYLVA	Jose	40	-	m	m	Clerk	yes	Portuguese yes	Portuguese	/ Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Brother, Molasco da Sylva, Rua do St-Antonio a Estrella Lisbon	China	Shangai
24	TRANSIT	-d-	Rosalia	32	5	f	m	Home	yes	-d- yes	-d-	/ -d-	-d-	-d-	Brother in law, -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
25	DIPLOMAT	NAUMDORFF	Paul	39	5	m	m	Foreman	Yes	French yes	French	French	France	St-Chamond	Wife, Mrs Naumdorff, 1 rue Andre Poulan, Nice	D.C	Washington
26	DIPLOMAT	OLIVAINT	Alfred	28	-	m	m	Captain	yes	-d- yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Olivant, 26 Rue Lafayette, Marseilles	Cal	S-Francisco
27	DIPLOMAT	PANERO	Giacomo	35	5	m	m	Officer	yes	Italian yes	Italian	/ Italian-N.	Italy	Bard	Friend, Mr Vercelloni, 7 Viale Parioli, Rome	D.C	Washington
28		PEREIRA	Marcial Rubie	30	-	m	m	Merchant	Yes	French-Port. Yes	Brazilian	Span-Amer	Portugal	Porto	Mr Pereira, Constitucad 926 at Porto	N.Y	New-York
29		-d-	Maria Luiza	26	-	f	m	Home	yes	Portuguese Yes	-d-	/ English	-d-	-d-	Mr Taylor, 1 R.deAbbade at Lousbee	-d-	-d-
30	TRANSIT	PIOT	Charles	42	2	m	m	Agriculteur	yes	French yes	Swiss	/ French	Switzerland	St Preve	Sister, Miss Piot, La Chablier at Lausanne	Canada	Twin Valley

55

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 30
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 5 1918, ..., 191

205

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or offer to be employed in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and by what authority.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	him-self	yes	yes	1915	N-York	House, 71, Newickney Street Boston (Mass)	yes	1 Year	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	-	White	Gray	Blue	None	France	Diep
2	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	1 Year	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
3	ne	-d-	yes	yes	1902	-d-	S/S "HILDA RACHEL" at Norfolk	yes	Seamen	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	-d-	Chest	Brown	-d-	-d-	Pont D'Ain
4	yes	French Gov	$100	ne	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	France	La Colom-bes
5	ne	Cy Francaise Armement	Yes	ne	-	-	S/S "MONTGOMERY" at Norfolk	yes	Seamen	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleneuf
6	yes	him-self	yes	yes	1915	N-York	House, 9 W. 57th St. N-York	yes	6Months	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	8	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris
7	yes	-d-	$100	yes	1915	N-Haven	House, 20 Broad Str. -d-	ne	Stay	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	1	Brown	Black	-d-	-d-	Sweden	Stockhôlm
8	yes	French Gov	yes	ne	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	8	-d-	Gray	Brown	-d-	France	Cherbourg
9	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Several		Service for U.S.Shipping Board	ne	Stay	yes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	-	White	Dark	Blue	-d-	Ireland	Ballytrim
10	yes	-d-	ne	ne	-	-	Schooner No 5 S-Francisco	yes	Seamen	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	Russia	Chesnberg
11	yes	him-self	yes	yes	1915	S-Fran.	Wife, Mrs Levy, Papeete(Tahiti)	yes	Transit	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris
12	yes	French Gov	yes	yes	1901	Brooklyn,	Wife, Mrs Lawrence, 92 Whilliby Str. Brooklyn	ne	Per everyes	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	Black	Dark	Dark	-d-	Jamaica	Jamaica
13	yes	French Gov	yes	ne	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	Clear	Ches	Brown	-d-	France	Sembernon
14	yes	him-self	yes	ne	-	-	Mrs Missionnaires de N.D. D'Afrique, 35 R.Fraser, Levis(Canada)	yes	Transit	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	Canada	Beaufort
15	yes	French Gov	$30	yes	1914	N-York	Mother, Mrs Michenaeau, 1749 Shore Road New-York	yes	2 Y.E.F.	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	France	Remy sous Bois
16	yes	-d-	$200	ne	-	-	Brother, Mr Maurel, I calle de Febrere 6 y 8 , Mexico(Mexico)	Yes	Transit	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	Brown	Brown	Green	-d-	-d-	Valenne
17	yes	-d-	$230	ne	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	White	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Paris
18	yes	-d-	$23	ne	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Rouen
19	yes	-d-	yes	ne	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	1	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Roubaix
20	yes	him-self	yes	ne	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	3	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	yes	-d-	yes	ne	-	-	Husband, Mr Bourgue, 512 N. Lake Street, Madison (Wisc)	ne	8Day	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	5	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	St-Martin de la Place
22	ne	-d-	yes	ne	-	-	Pensionnat du Sacre Coeur at Port-au-Prince (Haiti)	ne	Transit	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	2	Brown	Brown	Black	-d-	-d-	Vritz
23	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1916	S-Francis,	- Chinese Governt (Custom) at Shangai (China)	ne	-d-	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	7	White	Ches	Ches	-d-	Marae	Clinee
24	yes	-d-	yes	ne	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	ne	-d-	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Portugal	Matte-rrinhers
25	ne	French Gov	yes	ne	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	2	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	Egypt	Alexandria
26	ne	Him-self	yes	ne	-	-	French Consulate at S.Francis	yes	3Months	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Aix
27	yes	French Gov	yes	yes	1907	N-York	Italian Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	8	Grey	Brown	Brown	-d-	Italy	Bard
28	yes	him-self	yes	ne	-	-	Breveort-Hotel, New-York City	yes	1 year	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	6	White	Brown	Green	-d-	Brazil	Parei
29	yes	-d-	yes	ne	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	1 year	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Portugal	Oporto
30	yes	-d-	yes	ne	-	-	Friend, Mr Gustave Pahud at Twin-Valley (Canada)	ne	Transit	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	good	ne	6	-	Clear	Fair	Blue	-d-	Switzerland	Relle

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], Second Officer, of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", from NORFOLK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

at N. Y.

Edward H. Rathbun
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

206

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr de COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the s/s "ROCHAMBEAU", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr de Combes

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

at New York

Chas A. W. Patterson

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

RECEIVED
AUG 7 1918
BUREAU OF
IMMIGRATION
UNITED STATES
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 191 8

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT ADMITTED TRANSIT	PUJOS	Joseph	44	3	m	m	Engineer	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Wife, Mrs Pujos, 36 R.Francois Mirss, Paris	D.C	Washington
2	S.1.	PAIMA-TEHLLEZ	Juan	30	4	m	s	Student	yes	French-Spanish	yes	Peruvian	Span-Amer	Switzerland	Geneve	Friend, Rue des Moulins No 1 Geneve	Peru	Piura
3	TRANSIT	RAGUIDEAU	Ferdinand Amedee	28	-	m	m	Engineer	Yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Nantes	Wife, Mrs Raguideau, Place Cochat at Nantes	Cal	S-Francisco
4		ROYER	Emile Gabriel	66	4	m	m	Merchant	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife, Mrs Royer, 3 Ave Alphand Paris	N.Y	New-York
5	TRANSIT	ROGER	Michel Francois	30	10	m	m	Seaman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Clermont-Fd	Wife, Mrs Roger, 7 R.St-Herem Clermont-Ferrand	Cal	S-Francisco
6		SCHOIKHETMAN	Michel	27	-	m	s	Engineer	Yes	Russian-Fren.	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	[illegible]	Paris	Mme, 27 Rue des Martyrs, Paris	N.Y	New-York
7	TRANSIT	SINEGRE	Marie	29	8	f	s	Nurse	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	St-Charles	Soeurs Missionnaires, St-Charles (France)	Canada	Levis
8	TRANSIT	SOUBEIRAN	Augustine	56	7	f	s	None	yes	French-Engl.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr Soubeiran, Beziers	Aust.	[illegible]
9		THOMAN	Paul	71	11	m	m	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Theune	Wife, Mrs Thoman at Theune	Utah	Enterprise
10	TRANSIT	TCHITCHAGOFF	Wladimir	46	1	m	s	Seaman	yes	French-Russ	yes	Russian	Russian	France	Marseilles	House, Marseilles, 19R. Senac	Cal	S-Francisco
11	TRANSIT	TETU	Emma-Maria	30	-	f	s	Sister	yes	French	yes	British	Canadian	Algeria	St-Charles	Soeurs Missionnaires, St-Charles	Canada	Levis
12		SCHWENTER	Ova Elisabeth	38	-	f	s	None	yes	-d-	yes	Swiss	German French	France	Paris	Mr Schwenter, R.de Rivoli, Paris	N.Y	N-Rochelle
13	TRANSIT	VANDEVELDE	Seena	26	-	f	s	House-wife	yes	-d-	yes	Belgian	French	-d-	Bordeaux	Uncle, Mr E.Pinet, 15 Rue Pendemoan, Bordeaux	Canada	Montreal
14	TRANSIT	VILLAIN	Georges Leon	37	2	m	m	Dentist	yes	French-Engl.	yes	French	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife, Mrs Villain, 14 R. de la Faisanderie, Poissy (France)	Ill	Chicago
15	TRANSIT	VACHIER	Louise	31	-	f	s	None	yes	French	yes	French	-d-	-d-	Toulon	Father, Mr Vachier, 8 Bd Beauchiere, Toulon	Mexico	Mexico
16	ADMITTED S.1.	WEBER	Berthe	40	-	f	s	House-wife	yes	French-Germ.	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Mother, Mrs Weber, 6, Waltistrasse at Zurich	Ill	Chicago
17	[illegible]	WILMOTTE	Charles-Marie-Paul	30	-	m	s	Engineer	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	France	Paris	Cousin, Mr Henry Delloye Belgian Army in France	N.Y	New-York
18	[illegible]	YAGORO	Minra	46	5	m	m	Diplomat.	Yes	French-Jap.	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Switzerland	Berne	Japanese Embassy, Berne	Japan	Tokyo
19	TRANSIT	ZIMMERMANN	Henri Alexandre	48	3	m	s	Engineer	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Nantes	House, 58 Quai de la Fosse, Nantes	Cal	S-Francisco
20	DIPLOMAT	CLAUSSEN	Victor Adolphe	32	-	m	m	Controler	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, 7, R.de la Douane, Paris	D.C	Washington
21	TRANSIT	HYNDMAN	James C.	45	11	m	m	Directer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	-d-	Nantes	Wife, 24 Bld St-Pern at Nantes	Canada	Montreal
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

56

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon demand deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1918, *date*, 191 .

207

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None	France	Auch
2	yes	him self	yes	yes	1910	N-York	House, Salle de Rusumus, Pisra Peru	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	-d-	Peru	Pisra
3	no	French Gov	no	no	-	-	Scooner No II S-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	France	Bourguenais
4	yes	him self	$660	yes	1913	N-York	House, 212 W. 78th Str. N-York	yes	6Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Gray	Blue	-d-	-d-	Etrepilly
5	no	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 8 S-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Pedensac
6	yes	him-self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle, Mr Schoichetman, 874E. 10th Str. New-York-City	yes	1 year I.W.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Black	Black	-d-	Russia	Braileff
7	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Securs Missionnaires, 52 Rue Fraser, Levis (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Ches	Gray	-d-	France	Trelans
8	no	-d-	yes	yes	1917	N-York	Holland House Hotel, New-York temp address	yes	Transit I.W.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Gray	Black	-d-	-d-	St-Jean du Gard
9	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Daughter, Mrs E. Barlocher aine Enterprise (Utah)	Per ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	-d-	Gray	-d-	Switzerland	Obervil
10	yes	French Gov	$20	no	-	-	Schooner No 4 S-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	Russia	Novegored
11	no	him-self	yes	no	-	-	Secure Missionnaires, 52 Rue Fraser, Levis (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	Canada	St-Felicien
12	yes	-d-	$200	no	-	-	Sister, Mrs C.E.Allen, 30 Celenial Place, New-Rochelle	yes	6Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	-d-	Switzerland	Juterlaru
13	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Uncle, 557 Rue Chambly ad Montreal (Canada) Mr Bourguignon	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	White	Black	Brown	-d-	Belgium	Menceau-sur-Sambre
14	no	French Gov.	yes	yes	1905	Philadelphia	National Dental Congress Chicago	yes	I.D.K.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	-d-	France	Paris
15	yes	him-self	$178	no	-	-	Betrothed, Mr Adolphe Pielle Avenida Peralville 14, Mexico	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Toulon
16	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Betrothed, Mr Carl Boehmer 4445, Cabanwald Ave, Chicago	no	Per ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	-d-	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Seebach
17	yes	Ste Combustion Naturelle	yes	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Dulieux, French Military Mission, Broadway-N-Y-C	yes	3 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	Belgium	Huy
18	no	him-self	yes	yes	1914	Washington	House at Tokye (Japan)	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Yellow	Black	Black	-d-	Japan	Tokye
19	no	-d-	yes	yes	Several		Schooner No 4, S-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Ches	Gray	-d-	France	Nantes
20	no	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Lille
21	no	Corperation	yes	Yes	1915	Malone	House, 91 Delenner Ave. Montreal (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	-d-	Canada	Huntintgton
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], Second Officer, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* August, 1918

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX July 26th, 1912, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 5th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ANTHONY	John R.	32		m	m	Springfield Mass. September 7th 1885	[illegible]	4131 W Jackson Bd, Chicago Ill
2	BAXTER	Donald R.	36		m	m	Warren Ohio. Aug. 26th 1882	[illegible]	211 Olive Street, Warren Ohio
3	BURCH	George	45		m	m	Dubuque Iowa, feb. 27th 1873	[illegible]	2819 So. Dupontan, Minneapolis Minn.
4	BARRY	Edward W	28		m	m	Matures N.Y February 2nd 1890	[illegible]	3080 Q St NW Washington D.C.
5	BLADGEN	Miriam Philips	33		f	s	October 31 1884, New-York City N.Y	[illegible]	113 E. 64 Street, New-York N
6	BARLOCHER	Eliza	42		f	m	----------	By Husband's papers	Enterprise Utah.
7	SPENCER-BROWN	Adelaide	58		f	m	Chicago Ill. September 5th 1859	[illegible]	4444, Berkeley Ave. Chicago Ill
8	BOWEN	Palmer	42		m	s	Marshalltown, Iowa, May 18th 1876	[illegible]	St-Paul Hotel, 60th Str. New-York
9	BROWN	Oscar A.	49		m	m	Mt Pleasant Iowa, May 17th 1869	[illegible]	108, Eastman St. New-York
10	BLAKE	Sara	38		f	s	Watesford, January 21st 1860	[illegible]	112 Theval Str. Watesford N.Y
11	COOKE	Allan Wt	45		m	m	Annapolis, Md, December 29th 1872	[illegible]	Mastic, Long Island, N.Y.
12	CALLIGARI	Alexandre	58		m	m	----------	Supreme Court Of New-York, Dec 13th 1911	Mac Alpin Hotel, New-York
13	-d-	Emily	40		f	m	----------	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	
14	CHAPARTEGUY	George J.	40		m	m	----------	Southern Distric of New-York Octob. 1913	46, W. Broadway New-York
15	-d-	Marie	42		f	m	----------	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	
16	-d-	Carmen	6		f	s	----------	Born at Bordeaux (France) May 21st 1912 -d- -d- -d- -d-	
17	CARNAHAN	ELLA M.	44		f	s	Pittsburgh PA. January 22nd 1873	[illegible]	400 Shady Ave Pittsburgh P.A.
18	CARR	Charles	38		m	s	New-York N.Y. July 22nd 1880	[illegible]	326 E 63th Str. New-York
19	CLAFLIN	Mary Stwart	18		f	s	Morristown N.J. August 26th 1899	[illegible]	Morristown N.J.
20	CROMBIE	Annrwuette	51		f	w	Norwich N.Y. February 21th 1867	[illegible]	252 N. Broad Str. Norwich N.Y.
21	DINGER	Manry	42		m	m	Tan Claire Wisc, March 2nd 1876	[illegible]	Navy Department
22	DOWNEY	Richard J.	35		m	s	Chicago Ill. February 18th 1883	[illegible]	Real Estate, Trust Bldg, Washington D.C
23	DERBY	Eleise, Lloyd	45		f	s	Brookline Mass. July 3rd 1873	[illegible]	13 Hereford Str. Boston Mass.
24	DILLON	Stella	50		f	s	Paxton Ill. April 27th 1868	[illegible]	Edgartown . Mass.
25	DRAPER	Lillian P?	27		f	s	Boston Mass. June 24th 1891	[illegible]	71 Woodland Rd, Auburndale Mass.
26	ELLIS	Walker M.	25		m	s	New-Orleans La. April 29th 1893	[illegible]	8, Andusen Place, New-Orleans
27	EDWARDS	Grace	48		f	s	Chicago Ill January 26th 1870	[illegible]	4824, Kimbark Ave, Chicago
28	EDWARDS	Alice	45		f	s	-d- -d- July 27th 1873	[illegible]	-d- -d- -d- -d-
29	FERDINAND	William	28		m	s	New-York, N.Y. July 12th 1892	[illegible]	570 Vanderbilt Ave. Brooklyn
30	FLINT	Tupper Grover	18		m	s	Cambridge Mass. April 5th 1900	[illegible]	90 Brattle Str. Cambridge.

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—3114

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Number 209

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 5th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	FULTON	David J.	25	✓	m	m	Malden Mass. October 6th 1872	Seaman Ident 1/34/18 Ct Grand Coulee Wn	84 Tyler Str. Wollaston Mass.
2	FLANAGAN	J. Arthur	33	✓	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. October 2nd 1884	4991 Lansing 1170953 2 Lt	31, Chester Court, Brooklyn
3	FOWLER	Wallace W.	34	✓	m	m	----------	1st District Court Of Eastern Middlesex Malden, Mass. October 14th 1904	513 Columbia Road, Washington
4	GATES	Lewis G.	43	✓	m	m	Crystal Spgs Miss. May 31st 1875	2257 Lansing	1518 8th Ave Laurel Miss.
5	HAMMOND	Wm C.	24	✓	m	m	Fort Smith Ark. January 7th 1894	Natl Army Under Draft	406 N. Hill Str. Griffin G.a.
6	HEALEY	Sumner	47	✓	m	m	New-York N.Y. November 8th 1871	4266 Lansing	398 Madison Ave. New-York
7	-d-	Helena	41	✓	f	w	----------	By Marriage	1654, Broadway, -d- -d-
8	-d-	Giles son	17	✓	m	s	New-York N.Y. march 23th 1901	3444 -d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-
9	HYNEMAN	Cunningham-James	46	-	m	m	----------	----------	----------
10	HARRIS	LAWRENCE WT	43	✓	m	m	Oakland Cal. March 23rd 1875	3266 Lansing	3445 Washington Str. S-Francisco
11	HAMILTON	James	63	✓	m	m	----------	1316 Lansing City Court of New-York March 14th 1876	227 93th Str. Brooklyn
12	HAWTHORN	Benjamin	26	✓	m	m	Trenton N.J. February 9th 1892	4226 Lansing	482 Logan Str. Trenton, N.J.
13	-d-	Charles	19	✓	m	s	-d- -d- September 9th 1898	4231 -d-	828 E. State Str. -d- -d-
14	HARRISON	Virginia	16	✓	f	s	New-York N.Y. October 17th 1901	2268 Emby Pass Sharp	Tuxedo Park New-York
15	-d-	Barbara	13	✓	f	s	-d- -d- October 26th 1904	2268 Emby Pass do	-d- -d- -d-
16	HAMLEM	Eliner	61	✓	f	s	Cincinnati Ohio August 30th 1856	2281 Emby Pass Sharp	68 High Str. Northampton, Mass
17	HAMILTON	Belle	47	✓	f	s	Bay City Mich. June 29th 1871	4266 " " "	252 Broad Str. Norwich N.Y.
18	IVELL	Marion	37	✓	f	s	Boston Mass. Dec 22th 1880	2273 " " " Waldorf Astoria Hotel New-York
19	JOSEPHSON	Louis	34	✓	m	m	----------	2787 45 Emby Pass Southern District of New-York August 22th 1911	530 E. 173th Str. New-York
20	KETCHAM	Echel Miriam	42	11	f	s	New-York N.Y. August 28th 1875	5225 Lansing	318 Lexington Ave -d- -d-
21	KEMP	Robert L.	47	✓	m	m	Columbia October 21st 1870	2896-Va 4/22/18 J.C. Beasley	23 Ohio St. South Norfolk, Va.
22	KNAPP	Shepherd	44	✓	m	s	New-York September 9th 1873	Cert Emb Pass Sharp	8, Institute Road, Worcester
23	KENNEDY	Thomas H.	58	✓	m	m	----------	Born 1860 Oakland Cal By father's papers 4016 Lansing	705. Linwood Ave, Buffalo N.Y
24	LESPINASSE	Herbert	34	✓	m	m	Stamford Conn. June 13th 1884	2239 Emby Pass Sharp	56 E. 56th Street, New-York
25	-d-	Gabrielle	29	✓	f	m	----------	By Marriage	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-
26	LEAVENS	Alice E.	37	✓	f	s	Arlington Mass. July 25th 1881	2301 Emby Pass Sharp	Jamaica Plain. Mass.
27	MILLER	Walter	54	✓	m	m	Ashland Co, Ohio, May 5th 1864	4262 Lansing	University Of Missouri, Columbia.
28	MEDBURY	Angela	63	✓	f	m	Chicago Ill. April 9th 1855	2282 Lansing	225 W. Endair, New-York
29	MESSER	Albert	46	✓	m	m	Peabody Mass. September 27th 1891	2267 Emby Pass Sharp	44 Lafayette Str. Newark
30	-d-	Eleonora	41	✓	f	m	----------	Born at Ottawa Canada August 8th 1876 2266 Emby do do	-d- -d- -d- -d-

Don't granted

28 cert

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—514

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 219

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BROCKAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 5th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MEYERS	Walter Henry	49		m	m	----------	Superior Court of S-Francisco Sept 25th 1900	3626 Meridian Ave. Seattle.
2	VAN NORDEN	Cora	32		f	s	New-Orleans La. April 20th 1886	----------	28 East 38th Str. New-York
3	MAXWELL	Marie R.	41		f	m	New-york City N.Y. Febr. 24th 1877	----------	14 -d- 77th Str. New-York
4	NORTON	Wm K.	22		m	s	Greeley Col. April 18th 1896	----------	117 S. 38th Str. Omaha Neb.
5	DE NORMANDIE	Robert Laurent	42		m	m	Portsmouth N.H. August 24th 1876	----------	357 Malborough Str. Boston
6	PERRY	Mitchel	30		m	s	Petersburg Va. June 7th 1888	----------	194 Johnson Str. Brooklyn
7	PUTNAMN	Ernest Irving	18		m	s	New-York N.Y. November 5th 1899	----------	55 John Street, New-York
8	ROHLFSEN	Louis E.	38		m	s	Washington, Ill. February 6th 1879	----------	1339 Glin Oak Ave, Peoria, Ill
9	ROBERTS	Helen	38		f	s	Hartford (Conn) November 8th 1879	----------	323 Washington Str. Hartford
10	RIDER	D.E.	24		m	s	Marmarth N.D. January 22th 1894	----------	1848 N.Erie. Toledo Ohio
11	ROWDYBUSH	Charles R.	42		m	m	Coldsprings Ill. February 1st 1877	----------	Kensington, M.d.
12	STEWART	Horace M.	23		m	s	Gettysburg, Penna, November 19th 1894	----------	228 Balto Str. Gettysburg.
13	SODERBERG	Emil W.	35		m	m	----------	Supreme Court Of N-Y. June 20th 1912	604 Drew Ave Brooklyn
14	SEARIGHT	Virginia	23		f	m	Salem Ohio February 25th 1895	----------	38 Evergreen Str. Memphis Tenn
15	-d-	Jean	-		f	s	----------	Born at Manresa Spain December 12th 1917	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-
16	SISLER	Charles A.	63		m	m	Morgantown, Va. October 14th 1854	----------	1943 Airdrie St. Philadelphia
17	SMITH	Griffin	33		m	m	Laurell Hill, Tenn, July 13th 1885	----------	Paragould, Arkansas
18	SIMON	Maureah	44		f	s	Albany N.Y. June 10th 1874	----------	250 W. 103rd Street, New-York
19	SNOWDEN	Mariana	25		f	m	Hawesville Ky August 8th 1892	----------	420 Park Ave. New-York
20	TYDINGS	Francis J.	43		m	m	----------	U.S.So.District N.Y. June 12th 1901	440 Union Ave, Mount-Vernon N.Y
21	VALENTINE	Millard J.	38		m	m	Millerton N.Y. August 8th 1880	----------	43, 5th Ave. New-York
22	WALKER	William	34		m	s	Wilmington N.C. April 14th 1884	----------	116 So 2nd Str. Wilmington
23	WILLING	Mark	39		m	m	Chicago Ill October 9th 1878	----------	53 W. Jackson Bld, Chicago
24	WINSLOW	Elmer	27		m	s	New-York, February 20th 1890	----------	Hotel Knickerbocker, New-York
25	WISE	D.C.	23	11	m	s	Cradockville Va August 10th 1894	----------	Craddockville Va.
26	WOLLISON	Henry V.	63		m	m	Pittsfield September 21st 1854	----------	570 6th Ave. New-York
27	WOLLISON	Ivy E.	23		f	m	----------	By marriage	-d- -d- -d- -d-
28	WILTBANK	Josephine	45		f	w	Little Bears Head N.H. July 19th 1873	----------	Little Bears Head N.H.
29	WEPPLER	Arthur	36		m	m	Detroit Mich, Jan. 27th 1882	----------	40, [illegible], Portland, Maine.
30	MITCHELL	Guy, Hamilton	48		m	s	Alton Ill, November 19th 1869	----------	The Illinois Trust, Chicago.-

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by, owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr de Lamb

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

Thos. A. H. Kinkaid
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother [illegible] to be tenderly to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Hebrew.	Roumanian.	
Armenian.	Irish.	Russian.	
Bohemian.	Italian (North).	Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Bosnian.	Italian (South).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).	
Bulgarian.	Japanese.	Scotch.	
Chinese.	Korean.	Servian.	
Croatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovak.	
Cuban.	Magyar.	Slovenian.	
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish.	
East Indian.	Moravian.	Spanish-American.	
English.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.	
Finnish.	Polish.	Turkish.	
Flemish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.	
French.	Roumanian.	West Indian.	
German.	Russian.		
Greek.	Ruthenian (Russniak).		

14—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "RECHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 1919

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	ANGELI	Raymond	20	4	M	S	Sailer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Mother, Mrs Angeli at Nonza Corse
2		TRANSIT	ANGELI	Antoine	46	-	M	M	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, 43 Rue de Forbin, Marseilles
3		TRANSIT	ANGELI	Marc	22	-	M	S	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Nazaire	Aunt, Pouzeaux (France)
4		TRANSIT	AVAYA	John A.	21	-	M	S	-d-	yes	yes	Chilian	Spanish-Am.	Chile	Iquique	Father, Mr J. A. AVAYA, Iquique
5		TRANSIT	BIANCHI	Jean-Baptiste	30	9	M	S	-d-	yes	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Father, Mr Hans Bianchi, Rue Cathedrale, Marseilles
6		TRANSIT	BONNINSEGA	M del Kyiz	24	-	M	S	Fireman	no	no	French	Algerian	-d-	-d-	Sister . Miss C. Bourniesa Alger.
7		TRANSIT	BRIMORE	Thomas	61	8	M	M	Sailer	yes	yes	British	British	Canada	Halifax	S/S "CHARLES TRUDEAU" Brest
8			DE BOCK	Joseph	23	-	M	S	Butcher	yes	yes	Belgian	Belgian	France	Port-Villes	Port-Villes (France)
9		TRANSIT	CALENDINI	Endre	32	6	M	S	Sailer	yes	yes	French	French	-d-	Marseilles	Mr Joseph Calendini, 16 Rue des Mariegnales, Marseilles
10			CHIARISOLI	Marius	16	1	M	S	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home. 2 Fontaine des vents, Marseilles
11		TRANSIT	CAMPILLO	Marius	40	5	M	M	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, Avenue des Caucalieres Marseilles
12			CERE	Joseph	27	-	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Castres	Home, 49, Rue de Maillot Castres
13		TRANSIT	CAU	Etienne	18	4	M	S	Sailer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Toulon	Father, Route de la Valette 168 Toulon
14	U S Cit		CHAKIMIAN	Dikran	42	-	M	S	Founder	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	U.S.A.	New-York	
15		TRANSIT	CHANET	Louis-Henri	18	-	M	S	Sailer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Legion d'Orient(France)
16			CHANET	Francois	48	-	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Nazaire	Father, Leon Chanet at Jeumin near Rien-ce-Montagne (France)
17		TRANSIT	CASIAO	Gregoire	31	-	M	S	Laber	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	French Navy, 3e Depot, Brest
18			DAVY	Francois	23	-	M	S	Conducteur	yes	yes	French	French	Canada	St-Reunald	S/S "TUCCA" at La Pallice
19		TRANSIT	DECUP	Manoel	19	7	M	S	Sailer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	France	Marseilles	Mr BOUTERMAN, 87 Rd du Centre Champigny-s-Seine (France)
20		TRANSIT	DURBOIS	Marcel	26	-	M	S	Soldier	yes	yes	Belgian	-d-	-d-	Belgian Army	Father, 4, Rue Bernard du Bois Marseilles. Belgian Army (France)
21		TRANSIT	DANIELO	Julien	32	-	M	M	Sailer	no	no	French	-d-	-d-	Plougoumelin	Wife, Mme Danilo, Plougoumelin (France)
22		TRANSIT	DAE	Alexandre	27	-	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	-d-	African	-d-	Marseilles	R. de la Lage, 19, Marseilles (Home)
23		TRANSIT	DEUBERGE	Louis	36	-	M	S	Sailer	yes	yes	-d-	French	France	Perdic	Father, Mr Deuzere, Perdic Cotes-du-Nord (France)
24		TRANSIT	ERO	Louis Julien	54	8	M	M	Cook	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Home, 126, Rue de l'Evesche Marseilles .
25			FANCELLI	Joseph	44	8	M	M	Sailer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, Rue Montolieu, 41 Marseilles
26		TRANSIT	FRATACCI	Isidore	66	-	M	M	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, 68, Rue Albrant Marseilles
27			FRAGA	Antonio	22	-	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A.	New-York	S/S " TUCCA "
28		TRANSIT	FRANCH	Peter	24	8	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	-d- -d-
29			GUERRA	Jacques	18	6	M	S	Sailer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Father, Mr Guerra, Porto-Vecchio Corse
30		TRANSIT	GOIRAN	Gaston	18	6	M	S	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mrs Roubion, 17 R. du Moulin Marignane (France)

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 5 1914, *191*

212

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal.	San-Francisco	yes	French Gov.	His Captain	no	-	-	Schooner Hoe-San-Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	black	none	Corsican	Bonn
2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	-d-	-d-	-d-		no	None	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	none	France	Bagliana
3	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	Hell-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Chas Blue		none	-d-	Provenca
4	N.Y	New-York	-d-	French Gov.	-d-	yes	Several		Friend, Tony Lorenzo, 311 Black Str. Norfolk Va				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Black	Chas	none	Chile	Iquique
5	Cal	San-Francisco	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	Schooner Hoe- San-Francisco			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	France	Marseilla
6	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	Hoe-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair.	grey	none	Algeria	Algiers
7	Canada	Halifax	no	La Norue Francaise		no	yes	-	Allover Home, Dipper Har. St-John N.B.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	grey	blue	none	Gibral	Gibraltar
8	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Himself	$20	no	-	-	Father, Mr Alphonse de Roux 488 Avenue, Detroit, Mich.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	Brown	Scar on the right temple		Belgium	Brux-elles
9	Cal.	San-Francisco	yes	French Gov.	His Captain	no	-	-	Schooner No - San-Francisco				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	grey	none	Unrecd	Malta
10	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 5-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	-d-	Black	black	none	France	Mar-seilles
11	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 5 -	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	brown	none	Algeria	Algiers
12	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 4-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	fair	blue	none	France	St Raphael
13	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	no 5 -	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	black	black	none	France	Mar-seilles
14	Mass.	Boston	yes	Him-self	yes	yes	NY. Boston		Friend, Hriber Chehakins Vaeland Street, Boston, Mass.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	brown	black	none	Armenia	Sighent
15	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	French Gov.	His Captain	no	-	-	Schooner No 4- San-Francisco				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	Pale	blue	none	France	St Stion
16	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No -	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	Blue	none	France	St Na-
17	N.Y	New-York	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-	Friend, Riccardo Somovrerire 328 Grand Street, New-York C.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Br.	-d-	Black	none	Spain	Corunna
18	Canada	St Roumald	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	yes	1916	N.York	Mother, Mrs Mary, Saint-Roumald- Canada.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	none	France	St-Aubin de Luigui
19	Cal.	San-Francisco	yes	-d-	-d-	His Captain	no	-	-	Shooner No - San Francisco			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	-d-	-d-	none	France	Montpel-lier.
20	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	yes	1914	Phila.	Mother, Mrs Dawsma, 2020 Hewkink Street, Philadelphia			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	Brown	none	Belgium	Louvain
21	Cal	San Francisco	yes	French Gov.	His Captain	no	-	-	Shooner No 11, San-Francisco				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	none	France	Plongeu-milin.
22	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 5 -	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	None	Senegal	Rafia-que
23	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 5 -	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	grey	-d-	France	Perdis
24	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 5 -	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	-d-	brown	-d-	-d-	Pycamp
25	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 5 -	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Corsica	Bastia
26	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 5 -	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	grey	blue	-d-	-d-	-d-
27	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	-d-	no	no	-	-	Mr Pere Pons, 332 W. 11 Street New-York			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Black	Black	-d-	Spain	Corsica
28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	no	yes	Several		Friend, Mr Peter Rico, 404 East 83rd Street, New-York City			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Fair	Blue	-d-	Italy	Calabria
29	Cal	San Francisco	yes	-d-	-d-	His Captain	no	-	-	Schooner No 5 - San Francisco			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	black	none	Corsica	Porto-Vecchio
30	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No -	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white		maroon	none	France	La Ciotat

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, DUBOCC Denis, Second Officer, of the ROCHAMBEAU from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Dubocc
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether born in the United States, Canada, South America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, the name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J de Lowley

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible], in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	GUILLOU	Dominique	27	m	M	Fireman	yes	yes	French	French	France	Morlaix	Mrs GUILLOU , Ruelle-Morlaix France
2		TRANSIT	GUERNEMIC	Louis	30	m	S	Sailor	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Sister,Mme Daughine, Le Havre
3		TRANSIT	GABRIEL	Victor	21	m	S	Chief-Steward	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	Egypt	Alexandria	Friend, Mr Mathon, 40 rue de la Madeleine, Paris
4		TRANSIT	HALL	Charles	22	m	S	sailor	yes	yes	British	African	U.S.A.	New-York	St Kitts - British Indies West
5		TRANSIT	HIRTLE	Orland	17	m	S	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	British	Canada	Halifax	Sobr Charles Theriault at Brest-France.
6			HALAMCHEVARINO	Eulipe	47	m	M	Butcher	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Canada	Wife, Leonora Halamchevarino Canada (Spain)
7		TRANSIT	JAMES	Daniel	37	m	S	Seaman	yes	yes	British	African	Canada	Halifax	Sobr Charles Theriault at Brest-France.
8		TRANSIT	KERMAGORET	Joseph	24	m	M	Fireman	yes	yes	French	French	France	St-Nazaire	Wife, Mme Kermagoret, 42 Rue de la Trinite, St-Nazaire(France)
9		TRANSIT	KERIGUARD	Etienne	16	m	S	Sailor	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Kerigoard,Rue Pormarie St-Nazaire (France)
10		TRANSIT	LEANDRI	Antoine	17	m	S	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Mother, Mme Leandri, Propriano Corsica
11	P-113146 3-24-37		LOZE	Emma	45	f	M	1-198638 - 11/25/36	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Northolland	Son, Mr Pierre Loze, II Rue Nicolas, Rennes (France)
12	UNDER 16		-d-	Marguerite	13	f	S	1-198644 - 11/25/36	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brother, -d- -d- -d-
13	UNDER 16		-d-	Jean	15	m	S	1-198638 - 11/25/36	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-
14		TRANSIT	LADOEM	Jacobus Johannes	16	m	S	Sailer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	U.S.A.	Norfolk	S/S "TUCCA" at La Pallice(France)
15		TRANSIT	LE RU	Pierre	28	m	S	Fireman	Yes	no	French	French	France	Marseilles	Sister, Mme Francoise Le Ru Longuinee (France)
16		TRANSIT	LUCARI	Dominique	31	m	S	Sailer	yes	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	House at Marseilles
17			LEREDIGUE	Leonce	48	m	S	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mre Lemoigne, St-Seap-Portieux (France)
18		TRANSIT	LE COS	Mathurin	24	m	S	Fireman	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lorient	Brother, Mr Le Cos, II Rue St-Clement, Nantes(France)
19		TRANSIT	LE COURRIERE	Francois	24	m	S	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pluvigner	Father, Mr Le Courriere at Pluvigner (France)
20		TRANSIT	LE FRANC	Stanis	22	m	S	Sailer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Moustoucan	Mother, Mrs Le Franc, Village de Moustorian (France)
21			LEBROSO	Alfred	17	m	S	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Male	Mother, Mrs Lebroso at Le Pin en St-Male (France)
22		TRANSIT	LE MEHIC	Louis	24	m	M	Fireman	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Nazaire	Wife, Mrs Le Mehic, 24 Rue Dolmen, St-Nazaire (France)
23		TRANSIT	LE MEIC	Joseph	33	m	S	Sailer	yes	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	Auheron	Father, at Lanhua, Morbihan, France
24		TRANSIT	LIPPI	Francois	17	m	S	Steward	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Father, Mr Antoine Lippi, 5 rue Jean Galand, Marseilles
25		TRANSIT	LAUKEMPENS	Cornelis Adrianus	21	m	S	Sailer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	C.A. Lauxpenss, 14 Hillestaat Rotterdam (Holland)
26		TRANSIT	MENSIC	Fredrick C.	33	m	S	Cook	yes	yes	British	African	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Friend, Mr Thomas Stanley Ste-Catherine (Jamaica)
27		TRANSIT	LUCAS	Victor	26	m	S	Sailer	yes	yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	S/S "TUCCA" at La Pallice(France)
28		TRANSIT	MANCH A	Auguste	19	m	S	-d-	yes	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Marseilles, 37 Bd Strasbourg.
29			MARNER	Alexandre	39	m	M	Joiner	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Laurent du Var	Mr Glorieux Honore, at St Laurent du Var.- du Var (France)
30		TRANSIT	MATHIEU	Ludovic	31	m	S	Smith	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Sister, Miss M. Mathieu at Prefailles (France)

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

214

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28			29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal	San Francisco	yes	French Gov	His Servant	yes	Several		Schooner No 11 San-Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	Dk. Ches	Ches	none	France	Sepenou
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 4 San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Fair grey	none		
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 4 -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	White	Ches Ches	none		
4	N.Y	New-York	yes	-d-	-d-	no	yes	Several	House, 165 126th Str. New-York	Returning to see	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Fair Blue	none	England	Sutton
5	N.Y.	New-York	yes	French Gov	no	no	-	-	Sailor's Home 25 South Street New-York	Returning to see	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	fair brown	none	Canada	Halifax
6	-d-	-d-	yes	Him self	yes	yes	7 y 10 md	Oakland 1918	Friend, Jose Iriain Aguirre 41, Cherry Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches. ches.	none	Spain	Canala
7	-d-	-d-	yes	French Gov	no	yes	Several		Mr James, 23 East, 124th Str. New-York	Returning to see	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Color	Black Black	none	Bahama	Vasoli
8	Cal	San Francisco	yes	French Gov	His Servant	no	-	-	Schooner No II San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Ches Ches	none	France	Saint-Malo
9	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No II -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	-d- -d-	none		
10	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No 5 -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	brown ches	none	Corsica	Propriano
11	Conn	Waterbury	yes	him self	yes	no	Several		Daughter, Mrs Raymond Gaylord Delaware Ave. Waterbury, Ct	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Ches. blue	none	France	Salon-de-Crau
12	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	no	- -	Sister, -d- -d- -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	-d-	-d- -d-	none	France	Court
13	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	yes	no	- -	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	-d-	-d- -d-	none	-d-	-d-
14	N.Y.	New-York	yes	French Gov	no	yes	Several		Sailor's Home, 25 South Street New-York	Returning to see	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Fair Gray	none	Holland	Amsterdam
15	Cal	San Francisco	yes	-d-	-d-	no	no	- -	Schooner No 4 San-Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	fair ches	none	France	Lequi-reo
16	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No 4 -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	gray blue	none	France	Lagnane
17	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No 5 -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	ches gray	none	France	Saint-quay Portrieux
18	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No II -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d- Ches	none	France	Nantes
19	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown Blue	none	France	Pluvigner
20	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No II -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d- Ches	none	France	Vannes
21	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No II -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	White	Ches -d-	none	-d-	Monteir
22	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	Several	-d- No II -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Fair Brown	none	-d-	Lanzach
23	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1906 Frisco	-d- no II -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches Blue	none	-d-	Lauhza
24	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	ches gray	none	-d-	Marseilles
25	N.Y.	New-York	yes	-d-	-d-	no	no	- -	Edwards Hotel, Manhattan Ave. New-York-City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Fair Ches	none		
26	-d-	Brooklyn	yes	-d-	-d-	no	yes	Several	House, 272 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Black Black	none		Town-B.W.I.
27	-d-	New-York	yes	-d-	-d-	no	no	- -	Friend, August Hinnen, 502 W. 20th Street-New-York C.	Returning to see	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Ches Ches	none	Belgium	Antwerp
28	Cal	San Francisco	yes	-d-	-d-	His Capt.	no	- -	Schooner No 5 San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	Fair gray	none	France	Marseilles
29	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Him self	yes	yes	10y	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs Maurer, 1256 1st Ave. New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d- ches	none	Alsace	Bethal-hon
30	Cal	San-Francisco	yes	French Gov	no	no	-	-	schooner no 4 San-Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	black gray	none	France	Pt-Reuss Jau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, [redacted], Second Officer ..... of the [redacted] from BORDEAUX ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is ineligible to admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1916

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	[redacted]			no	no	no
2	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
3	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
4	English	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
5	[redacted]			no	no	no
6	[redacted]			no	no	no
7	[redacted]			no	no	no
8	[redacted]			no	no	no
9	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
10	[redacted]			no	no	no
11	[redacted]			no	no	no
12	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
13	[redacted]			no	no	no
14	[redacted]			no	no	no
15	[redacted]			no	no	no
16	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
17	[redacted]			no	no	no
18	[redacted]			no	no	no
19	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
20	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
21	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
22	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
23	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
24	-do-	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
25	Dutch	no	-do-	no	no	no
26	English	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
27	[redacted]			no	no	no
28	[redacted]			no	no	no
29	French	yes	Life	no	no	no
30	[redacted]	yes	Somers	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination as stated, and a bona fide residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, "self," husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been here before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr De COMBRE Gaston, Surgeon of the S/S "PENNSYLVANIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of the ALIENS named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr de Combre

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 18

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

[illegible] whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 1918

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT		MALET	Georges Jean	17	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Mr Augusto Sriconni, 80 Rr Vauban Marseilles
2							TRANSIT		MESNIER	Pierre	21	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Soissonnieres	Mme, 16 Rue de la Vieille Eglise, St-Nazaire
3							TRANSIT		MIRAN	Eugene	20	M	S	-do-	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Vernes	Father, Mr Maran, Rue du Commerce Vernes
4							TRANSIT		MIRAND	Henri Marcel	20	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Toulon	Wife, Mrs Menard, 2 Place Martin Bidoureb, Toulon
5									MONET	Jean-Joseph	18	M	S	Cultivator	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Lesmen	Father, Mr Maguet, at Lesmen France
6							TRANSIT		MORATER	Louis	26	M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Marseilles	Mme, Ile de Groix, Morbihan France
7							TRANSIT		MAIRETTA	Dominique	34	M	S	-do-	no	no	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mrs Malberti A., 52, Rue Chateau-Joly, Marseilles
8							TRANSIT		De MEUNIER	Charles	24	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Belgian	-do-	-do-	Port-Villez	Institut Professionnel de Port-Villez (France) Ecole de Metiers
9							TRANSIT		MITCHELL	Edwin	44	M	M	Mate	yes	yes	British	British	Canada	Halifax	Sehr Charles Theriault, Brest
10							TRANSIT		NICOLAS	Honore	22	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	St-Nazaire	Mrs le Calvez, 250 Rue Trignac St-Nazaire.
11							TRANSIT		O'NEIL	William	24	M	S	-do-	yes	yes	British	British	Canada	Halifax	Sehr Charles Theriault, Brest
12									POST	Daniel	14	M	S	Cultivator	yes	yes	French	French	France	Castelnaurenain	Father, Mr Pony, Quartier de L'Ar-tal, Castelnaurenain(France)
13							TRANSIT		RAOLI	Cure Jean	35	M	M	Fireman	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Marseilles	House, 9, Rue Fontaine Ste-Lazare Marseilles.
14									RICHARD	Francis Frederic Jean	17	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Macon	Father, Mr Richard, 24 Rue Tillac-dot, Macon
15							TRANSIT		ROLEMS	Hendrik	23	M	S	-do-	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr H. Rolmf at Rotterdam(Holland) Holland
16									RIBOTTO	Constantina	21	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	No	France	Grenoble	Mrs Pierre Brun[illegible] St-André, Grenoble
17							TRANSIT		QUENTEL	Louis	37	M	S	Steward	yes	yes	French	French	-do-	Nealan	Uncle, Rue du Grai[illegible] St-Nazaire
18									QUINLAN	Peter	28	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice
19							TRANSIT		REILLEVERT	Alfred	24	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	French	French	France	Pallerin	Mother, Mr Reillevert, An Pallerin France
20									ROHAN	James	22	M	S	-do-	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice
21							TRANSIT		RYAN	Mathieu	21	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	-do-	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice
22							TRANSIT		ROMAIDO	Seriestega	22	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	-do- -do- -do- -do-
23							TRANSIT		SANCHEZ	John	26	M	S	Sailor	yes	no	Chilian	Span-Americ.	Chile	Cucud	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice
24									SVEN	Sven Emil	25	M	S	Oiler	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Norfolk	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice
25							TRANSIT		SABAROTS	Prosper	34	M	S	Working	yes	yes	French	French	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	Mrs Saberots, Crugues (France)
26							TRANSIT		SABLTE	Jose Fernandez	24	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice
27							TRANSIT		SPACESSI	Louis	26	M	S	-do-	yes	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Mr Louis Spacessi, 46 Rue Cesseri Marseilles
28									SHAIRZ	Alfred S.S.	20	M	S	-do-	yes	yes	British	African	U.S.A.	New-York	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice
29							TRANSIT		TARDY	Antoine	51	M	W	Cook	yes	yes	French	French	France	Arles	Friend, Mr Soissons, 42 Rue Ste-Barbe, Marseilles
30									TESSIER	Fernand	22	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Marseilles	House, 29 R. de L'Etrier Marseilles

52

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

216

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	His French Gov't Capt.	no	-	-	Schooner No 4 San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Ches	Ches	none	France	Toulon
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	Several	-d- No II -d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	none		Nantes
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-d- No II -d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Ches	Gray	none	-d-	Vannes
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1917 N.Orleans	-d- No 4 -d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	Ches	none	-d-	Jonzac
5	Canada	Pt-Colbor ne	no	him self	yes	no	-	-	Brother, Mr J.Y. Magnet Port-Colborne, Ont. Canada "MAPLE ANCOR"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown left hand -		-d-	Lannan
6	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	His French Gov't	Capt.	no	-	-	Schooner No 8 San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	-d-	Brest
7	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No 4 -d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	bent		Rhodelo
8	Canada	Toronto		yes	him-self	yes	no	-	-	Mr S. Sinclair, 307 Clinton Str Toronto, Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	Left arm missing	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	Left arm missing		Belgium Louvierg
9	-d-	Halifax		no	French Gov	no	yes	Several	-	Mama, 36 Hunter Street Halifax Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Tan	Brown	Blue	bent		Canada Halifax
10	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	-d-	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-	Schooner No II San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	-d-	Black	bent		France St Nazaire
11	Canada	Halifax		no	-d-	-d-	no	yes	Several	Mama, 38 E. St.John Avenue Halifax Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Black	Blue	bent		Canada Canso
12	Pa	Pittsburgh		no	him-self	yes	no	-	-	Sister, Mrs Adams Langdon 3326, Ward Street, Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	Gray	bent		France Donle-mont
13	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	French Gov		no	no	-	-	Schooner No 4 San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Black	none		France Compile
14	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No 4 -d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	Ches	-d-			Sweden Hyten
15	N.Y.	New-York		yes	-d-	-d-	no	yes	Several	Friend, Mr Pennoman, 92 Deans Street Brooklyn New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Brown	none		Holland Amsterdam
16	-d-	-d-		yes	him-self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle, Mr Maurizio Villamberti 35 E. 28th Street, N-York C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Brown	Black	Ches	bent		Italy Roubia- no
17	Cal	San-Francisco	Yes	French Gov		His Capt.	no	Several		Schooner No 8 San-Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	none		Dunoon Scotland Scotland
18	N.Y	New-York		yes	-d-	-d-	no	Yes	-d-	Sailor's Home, 25 South Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Glasgow
19	Cal	San-Francisco	Yes	French Gov		His Capt.	no	-	-	Schooner No II San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Ches	Brown	none		Thagge Pollarin Ireland
20	N.Y.	New-York		yes	-d-	-d-	no	yes	Several	Sister, Miss Clara Rohen 225 E. 80th Street N.York-City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Fair	Gray	none		Espegal
21	-d-	-d-		yes	-d-	-d-	no	yes	-d-	Mama, 25 South Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches	Ches	none	-d-	Tipperary
22	-d-	-d-		yes	-d-	-d-	no	yes	-d-	Mama, 352 W. 11th Street New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	none		Spain Brandio
23	-d-	Brooklyn		yes	-d-	-d-	no	yes	-d-	Mama, 8 State Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	none		Chile Amid Boston
24	V.A.	Norfolk		no	-d-	-d-	no	yes	1914 Philadel phia	Mama, 58, Commercial Place Norfolk V.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	none		Stockholm
25	Cal	Los-Angeles		yes	Him self	yes	yes	1910	L.Angeles	Daughter, Mrs Manuel Alvarez 451 Alice Str. Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	Death - August 1st 1918	5	4	White	Black	Ches	none		France Orgueo
26	N.Y.	New-York		-d-	French Gov		no	yes	Several	Sailor's Home, 25 South Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	Black	none		Spain Santander Cantabria
27	Cal	San-Francisco	Yes	-d-	-d-	His Capt.	no	-	-	Schooner No 8 San-Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	none		Bastia
28	N.Y.	New-York		yes	-d-	-d-	no	yes	Several	Friend, Mr J. Blades, 134 W. 134th Street, N-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Black	-d-	none		Barbados
29	Cal	San-Francisco	Yes	-d-	-d-	His Capt.	no	-	-	Schooner No 4 San-Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Grey	Blue	none	France	Arles
30	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- -	-d- No 8 -d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Fair	Blue	none	France	Toulon

3

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French yes	Farmer	no	no	no	no
2	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no
3	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no
4	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no
5	-d-	Tailor	no	no	no	no
6	-d-	-d-	Farmer	no	no	no
7	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no
8	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no
9	English	Boatman	no	no	no	no
10	French	-d-	no	no	no	no
11	English	-d-	no	no	no	no
12	French	Miner	no	no	no	no
13	-d-	-d-	Farmer	no	no	no
14	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no
15	Dutch	-d-	no	no	no	no
16	Italian	-d-	no	no	no	no
17	French	yes Farmer	no	no	no	no
18	English	-d-	no	no	no	no
19	French	yes -d-	no	no	no	no
20	English	no -d-	no	no	no	no
21	-d-	no -d-	no	no	no	no
22	Spanish	no -d-	no	no	no	no
23	-d-	no -d-	no	no	no	no
24	English	no -d-	no	no	no	no
25	French	yes Tailor	no	no	no	no
26	Spanish	no Farmer	no	no	no	no
27	French	yes -d-	no	no	no	no
28	English	no -d-	no	no	no	no
29	French	yes Cook	no	no	no	no
30	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer (State whether master, first or second officer) of the "ROCHAMBEAU" from BORDEAUX do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dubroc Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1911,

at New York

H. Watchorn Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in columns 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; "French" people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether in Switzerland, Monaco, Hungary, or the United States, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as a permanent resident shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies show the country, and not merely the city, of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, as England, France, Germany, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be entered on the manifest as from the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—Each alien should have name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the destination, if known, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; or name of steamship company or railroad.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (with each family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

4

217

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr De [redacted] Boston, Surgeon of the S/S "[redacted]", [redacted], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J de Lamby

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

A. M. Rubmar

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

~~STATES FROM FOREIGN PORT~~ ~~Refused ENTRY or LANDING~~

~~old~~ ~~ENTRY~~ in whatsoever class they travel, ~~MUST~~ be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

~~alien~~ to officer

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 1918

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	TARDIOT	Pierre Francois	39 8	M	S	Sailer	Yes	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Mother, Mrs Tardiot, Ploudihm France
2		TRANSIT	TRAN VAN BINH	—	26	M	S	Cook	no	no	-do-	[illegible]	-do-	Le Havre	Se Depot, Lorient (France)
3		TRANSIT	FOUAHNI	Sadek ben Mostefa	27	M	M	Fireman	no	no	-do-	Algerian	-do-	Marseilles	Friend, Mr Rajel, 28 Boulevard de la Major, Marseilles
4		TRANSIT	SENIRAMAPAIAUN	Cpantu	25	M	S	Gleesman	yes	yes	-do-	[illegible]	Spain	Pageete	Depot Colonial, Bordeaux
5		TRANSIT	URRUGNUA	Vicente	30	M	M	Sailer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Basturia	Mrs Josefa Errushua at Canala, Spain
6		TRANSIT	VAN LANHUEL	August	37 8	M	M	Fireman	yes	yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Anvers	S/S "YUCCA" at La Pallice
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V. & E. Bradley

Paid by Thomas L

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

4

218

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUG 11 AUG 28, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal	S-Francisco	yes	French Govt.	no	-	-	Schooner No 5 San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	blue	None	France	Pleudi
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	Several -d- No 11 -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Yello	Black	Black	-d-		Saigon
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	- - -d- No 5 -d- -d-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Grey	Blue	-d-	Algeria	Alger
4	Tahiti	Papeete	yes	-d-	-d-	no	no	- - Father, Papeete (Tahiti)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Yello	Black	Ches	-d-	Tahiti	Mataica
5	N.Y.	New-York	yes	him-self	no	yes	Several	Friend. Mr Valentin Aguirre 41, Cherry Street , New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Ches	-d-	Tatooing	Spain	Arteaga
6	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	French Gov	no	yes	-d- Home, 16W 30th Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	Belgium	Anvers
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	4-3611 French Tradesmen	no	no	no	no	no
2	no	yes	4d.	no	no	no
3	4-4611 French	-do-	-do-	no	no	no
4	-do-	-do-	Transit	no	no	no
5	4-3611 Cement Spanish Laborer	no	no	no	no	no
6	7-4611 Tinsmith no Means	no	no	no	no	no
7	Trades		-do-			
8			-do-			
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer ..... (State whether master, first or second officer) of the "ROCHAMBEAU" from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* August, 19 18

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 609 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 219

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, July 26th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 1918, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BURNEY	Willie	29	-	m	s	Bladen County January 30th 1889	Seaman Cert #2507 Norfolk 5/2/16	1513 Main Street, Norfolk
	BORO	George	31	-	m	s	Manilla, Philippines, January 15th 1887		
	LAHY	John F.	33	-	m	s	Williamsburgh, Mass, June 6th 1885		1800 Town Street, Baltimore
4	OBEROUER	Ludvig Alex	25	6	m	s	Pullman(Chicago) Ill. November 15th 1892	Seaman Cert #755 Sty	25 South Street, New-York City
	TURFORD	Charlie	21	-	m	s	East Lake N.C. February 27th 1897	[illegible]	24 E. Plensen St. Dayton, Ohio
	VAN SANEL	William	54	-	m	s	Cedar Ridge, [illegible] June 26th 1863	Seaman Cert #814 Sty	103W. Cypress St. Elysabeth-City
	VAN AUSTIN	Joper	33	-	m	s	Franklin L.A. July 10th 1885	[illegible] #133 Sty	25 South Street, New-York City
8									221 E. 95th Str. New-york City
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

(Breach Case) Arrived August 5, 1918 M from

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. in Family	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	REMARKS.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.-Insp. 1st	2nd	3rd	Reinspection. 1st	2nd	3rd	Admitted. Date.	Page.	3rd	Third.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.
		Brought to Ellis Island August 5, 1918, 1.15 P. M.					Newburn Arachtinji	8/7	38									8/26	20m	Landed		
22m	1	Palma-Trellas, Juan II Cab	5	2	1	LPC Res. Germany 4/1/10-Feb.1918	Richardson Bradley							8/7	82	98	65					
23f	2	Brousaal, Dhalur II Cab	1	19/21	3	Acc & Und 16																
15f		Emilienne																				
12f		Emilienne												8/7	85	98	1 20					
25m	3	Gysi, Charles II Cab	3	14	1	CI See letters	Newburn Arachinji							8/8	61	Lor 2	45					
40f	4	Weber, Bertha II Cab	5	16	1	LPC	"							8/8	101	ap		8/19	187	98 1	40	
18m	5	Maguet, Jean J	3	5	1	LPC Cert	Richardson Bradley											8/8	59	Lor 2	40	In transit
34m	6	De Mulder, Charles	3	8	1	LPC Cert	"															

31 months
old.

Rochambeau (Ger 8/c)

... AS REGARDS CREW

... by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

221

... arriving at ..., ..., 191 8, from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Captain	26/9/15	Bordeaux	C No	52	m	French	French	5.5	166	None
2	[illegible] DE LANLAY	Rene	Mate	13/8/18	-d-	C No	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	146	-d-
3	[illegible]	Yves	1st Lieutnant	6/8/18	-d-	C No	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	136	-d-
4	[illegible]	Abel	2nd -d-	17/8/17	-d-	C No	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	128	-d-
5	ALLOCQUE D'AMEZEUIL	Jacques	3rd -d-	13/8/18	-d-	C No	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	136	-d-
6	LAHER	Louis	Chief Engineer	18/9/17	-d-	C No	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	180	-d-
7	[illegible]	Yves	2nd -d-	26/9/15	-d-	C No	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	134	-d-
8	PITTOORS	Charles	2nd -d-	14/1/16	-d-	C No	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	176	-d-
9	[illegible]	Cyprien Edouard	4th -d-	10/3/18	-d-	C No	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
10	[illegible]	Henri	5th -d-	18/2/17	-d-	C No	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	176	-d-
11	[illegible]	Louis [illegible]muel	Assistant Engineer	16/4/18	-d-	C No	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	144	-d-
12	[illegible]	Charles	-d- -d-	22/7/18	-d-	C No	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	144	-d-
13	NICOLAS	Georges Jean	-d- -d-	24/7/18	-d-	C No	18	m	-d-	-d-	5/9	154	-d-
14	[illegible]	Joseph	-d- -d-	26/8/15	-d-	C No	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	130	-d-
15	DIVIES	Guillaume	Purser	20/7/15	-d-	C No	55	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	160	-d-
16	DE COMERS	Gaston Louis	Surgeon	18/9/17	-d-	C No	53	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	216	-d-
17	CATEL	Maurice Charles	Wireless Operater	26/9/15	-d-	C No	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	190	-d-
18	FOREST	Lucien	-d- -d-	17/6/18	-d-	C No	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	116	-d-
19	MONTMAUR	Marius	Post-Master	25/7/18	-d-	C No	37	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	160	-d-
20	TAILLY	Francisque	Boatswain	26/9/15	-d-	C No	45	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	150	-d-
21	LE BIGOT	Emile	Carpenter	-d-	-d-	C No	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	146	-d-
22	LE BRIERD	Francois	2nd Boatswain	-d-	-d-	C No	53	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	-d-
23	DUHDAL	Joseph	Captain at arms	-d-	-d-	C No	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	148	-d-
24	CLEMENT	Joseph	2nd Boatswain	-d-	-d-	C No	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	168	-d-
25	BLANVILLE	Joseph	Sailer	17/7/17	-d-	C No	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	150	-d-
26	LORRE	Alexandre	-d-	26/9/15	-d-	C No	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	126	-d-
27	GAUDIN	Marie	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	138	-d-
28	LE TIEC	Ernest	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	160	-d-
29	DAULT	Auguste	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
30	REDON	Jean-Marie	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No	44	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	140	Tatooing

✓ H.E. Bradley Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, of the S/S " ROCHAMBEAU " do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, August 5th, *1918, from the port of* BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	Sailer	26/9/15	Bordeaux	C No 1	37	m	French	French	5.4	128	None
2	MOREL	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.0	100	-d-
3	LUCAS	Francois	-d-	16/1/17	-d-	C No 1	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	156	-d-
4	HERRI	Francois	-d-	26/9/15	-d-	C No 1	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	160	-d-
5	QUELENNEC	Emmanuel	-d-	13/11/17	-d-	C No 1	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	-d-
6	L'ANTHOEN	Jean-Marie	-d-	18/2/17	-d-	C No 1	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	130	-d-
7	DONNART	Jean	-d-	7/3/18	-d-	C No 1	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	120	-d-
8	BAHOLET	Gabriel	-d-	18/4/18	-d-	C No 1	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	136	-d-
9	UHEL	Leon	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	4.7	848	-d-
10	GODEAU	Marcel Georges H.	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	160	-d-
11	GUEZENGUAR	Clet Germain	-d-	19/5/18	-d-	C No 1	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	134	-d-
12	LE HENAFF	Auguste	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
13	DUPUCH	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	45	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	140	-d-
14	BILLIEN	Jacques	-d-	18/11/15	-d-	C No 1	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	170	-d-
15	LE FILOUX	Yves	-d-	20/7/18	-d-	C No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	130	-d-
16	DAUSSET	Henri	-d-	25/7/18	-d-	C No 1	18	M	-d-	-d-	5.5	124	-d-
17	ONEN	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
18	RAMBAUT	Jean-Pierre	Sea-Apprentice	17/9/17	-d-	C No 1	16	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	96	-d-
19	OLHAGARAY	Gregoire	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	16	m	-d-	-d-	5.0	828	-d-
20	BOUDOT	Maurice	-d-	10/4/18	-d-	C No 1	16	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	116	-d-
21	DANIELOU	Emile	Gunner	13/1/17	-d-	C No 1	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	136	-d-
22	MADEC	Gabriel	-d-	12/11/17	-d-	C No 1	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	138	-d-
23	TRAOUEZ	Corentin	-d-	4/2/18	-d-	C No 1	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	136	-d-
24	BORIE	Jean	-d-	25/1/18	-d-	C No 1	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
25	STEPHAN	Sebastien	-d-	18/9/17	-d-	C No 1	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	120	-d-
26	LE GOASDUFF	Jean-Louis	-d-	12/11/17	-d-	C No 1	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
27	LE GUEN	Jacques	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	130	-d-
28	GENS	Leon	-d-	14/6/18	-d-	C No 1	28	m	-d-	-d-	6.-	150	-d-
29	BRIARD	Maurice	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	120	-d-
30	GODET	Arthur	-d-	24/2/18	-d-	C No 1	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	120	-d-

✓ H. C. Bradley Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DEBROC DENIS, Second Officer, of the S/S " ROCHAMBEAU ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Debroc
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

Chas. H. Richards
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", *arriving at* NEW YORK, August 8th, 1918, *from the port of* BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	LAURIER	Georges Gerard	Gunner	24/7/18	Bordeaux	C No /	37	m	French	French	5.6	138	None
2	LORGET	Francois	Oiler	26/9/15	-d-	C No /	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	120	-d-
3	GUYOMARD	Herve	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	162	-d-
4	LE GAC	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	160	-d-
5	MATHIEU	Emile	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	150	-d-
6	OLIVIER	Georges Edmond	-d-	24/1/18	-d-	C No /	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	132	-d-
7	KERNINON	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	150	-d-
8	COY	Pierre Armand	-d-	19/[illegible]/17	-d-	C No /	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	158	-d-
9	LAFOURCADE	Joseph Leon	-d-	10/6/18	-d-	C No /	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	128	-d-
10	GONZALES	Pierre	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	140	-d-
11	QUEFFELOU	Yves	1st Fireman	26/9/15	-d-	C No /	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	168	-d-
12	CORREA	Jose	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	42	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	140	-d-
13	URVOAZ	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	40	m	French	French	5.7	139	-d-
14	TUCOULET	Martin	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	33	m	-d-	-d-	6.-	212	-d-
15	LE PECHEUR	Adolphe	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	175	-d-
16	THOMAS	Eugene Marie	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	124	-d-
17	DORTHE	[illegible]	Oiler	20/7/18	-d-	C No	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	142	-d-
18	SIMON	Genery	Fireman	26/9/15	-d-	C No /	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	134	-d-
19	BALVAY	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	142	-d-
20	SEVEON	Benoit	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	186	-d-
21	SERGENT	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	144	-d-
22	MENOU	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	120	-d-
23	MARECHAL	Gaston	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	138	-d-
24	VAILLANT	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No	30	m	-d-	-d-	6.-	156	-d-
25	LE ROY	Mathurin	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	140	-d-
26	LE BROUDER	Jean-Marie	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No /	46	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	130	-d-
27	CASEMAJOR	Pierre	-d-	12/8/16	-d-	C No /	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	134	-d-
28	GUYADER	Corentin	-d-	15/5/16	-d-	C No /	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	130	-d-
29	LESBATS	Louis	-d-	1/6/18	-d-	C No /	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	148	-d-
30	LARRERE	Hector	-d-	15/[illegible]/17	-d-	C No /	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	140	-d-

Except #4-6-19-[illegible] - ✓ N.C. Bradley Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

For 3/4-6-19 Morrison

3 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[redacted] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, August 5th, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	JOUSSEMET	Auguste	Fireman	8/5/18	Bordeaux	C No 1	29	m	French	French	5.6	136	Bateeing
2	RIOU	Celestin	-d-2	-d-	-d-	C No 1	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	130	None
3	GRALL	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	41	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	160	-d-
4	PIGUE	Theophile	-d-	13/5/18	-d-	C No 1	41	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	136	-d-
5	KERMAGORET	Jean	-d-	21/5/18	-d-	C No 1	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	146	-d-
6	ARTOLA	Martial	-d-	28/5/18	-d-	C No 1	35	m	-d	-d-	5.3	144	-d-
7	BIES	Pierre	-d-	1/6/18	-d-	C No 1	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
8	LE CORRE	Pierre	-d-	26/9/15	-d-	C No 1	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	144	-d-
9	POMADE	Maurice T.	-d-	7/6/18	-d-	C No 1	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	148	-d-
10	MAVILYS	Clement Eugene	-d-	18/9/17	-d-	C No 1	20	m	-d-	French	5.7	142	-d-
11	PEZRON	Baptiste	-d-	7/6/18	-d-	C No 1	48	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	134	-d-
12	L'HERMEC	Louis	-d-	12/6/18	-d-	C No 1	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	146	-d-
13	DENIS	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	140	-d-
14	DIMECH	Albert	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 3	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	110	-d-
15	HILARION	Georges Anteine	-d-	21/5/18	-d-	C No 1	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	170	-d-
16	RENAULT	Francois Julien	-d-	26/9/15	-d-	C No 1	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	134	-d-
17	MEHLIG	Lucien	-d-	28/5/18	-d-	C No 1	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	112	-d-
18	LE GALL	Jean	-d-	17/6/18	-d-	C No 1	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
19	ALLI	Elmie	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	24	m	-d-	French Subject	5.3	118	-d-
20	BAMBEZIN	Mathieu	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	38	m	-d-	French	5.5	132	-d-
21	DREZEN	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 2	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	140	-d-
22	LOZACH	Desire	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	134	-d-
23	SALLES	Jean	-d-	24/7/18	-d-	C No 1	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	142	-d-
24	GAFFRIC	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	160	-d-
25	BROUDIC	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	37	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	166	Tatooing
26	GOLA AMADOU		-d-	9/6/17	-d-	C No 3	28	m	Senegalese	French Subject	6.-	156	None
27	BANDISSUGOU	Sisseke	-d-	11/3/18	-d-	C No 3	25	m	-d-	-d-	6.2	150	-d-
28	TAMBA	Joseph	-d-	14/12/17	-d-	C No 3	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	142	-d-
29	BAIDARAN	Fall	-d-	15/4/18	-d-	C No 3	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	138	-d-
30	SOULE	Mery	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 3	32	m	-d-	-d-	6.-	170	-d-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, 2e cond officer, of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[signature] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

[signature] Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEWYORK, August 5th, 191 8, from the port of BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	YERO	Diop	Fireman	17/6/18	Bordeaux	C No 3	42	M	Senegalese	French Subject	5.7	150	None
2	KOUNDA	Malade	-d-	13/4/18	-d-	C No 3	23	M	-d-	-d-	5.7	136	-d-
3	ALIENA	Dominique	Coal Trimmer	18/11/15	-d-	C No 1	43	M	French	French	5.2	120	-d-
4	QUERREC	Yves	-d-	20/1/17	-d-	No	20	M	-d-	-d-	5.3	104	-d-
5	PEDRON	Lucien	-d-	9/6/17	-d-	C No 1	18	M	-d-	-d-	5.9	148	-d-
6	GELARD	Francois Marie	-d-	15/4/18	-d-	C No 2	18	M	-d-	-d-	5.3	116	-d-
7	GOARIN	Isidore	-d-	1/6/18	-d-	C No 1	17	M	-d-	-d-	5.3	124	-d-
8	PARENTHOEN	Francois	-d-	4/6/18	-d-	C No 1	18	M	-d-	-d-	5.1	110	-d-
9	COLENO	Joseph	-d-	13/6/18	-d-	C No 1	17	M	-d-	-d-	5.8	126	-d-
10	AUJAY	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	18	M	-d-	-d-	5.8	134	-d-
11	THOMAS	Yves	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	18	M	-d-	-d-	5.3	116	-d-
12	TURIN	Jean-Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	21	M	-d-	-d-	5.-	94	-d-
13	RAFFOUX	Maurice Henri M.	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	17	M	-d-	-d-	5.7	114	-d-
14	LE BIHAN	Francois	-d-	16/6/18	-d-	C No 1	18	M	-d-	-d-	5.4	120	-d-
15	[illegible]	Albert	-d-	22/7/18	-d-	C No 1	18	M	-d-	-d-	5.3	136	-d-
16	HUGUIAR	Raymond	-d-	22/7/18	-d-	C No 1	22	M	-d-	-d-	5.5	132	-d-
17	YANDE	Soumare	-d-	10/3/18	-d-	C No 3	29	M	Senegalese	French Subject	6.2	160	-d-
18	BOULAYE	Doukoure	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 3	28	M	-d-	-d-	5.7	150	-d-
19	AMADI	Fily	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 3	29	M	-d-	-d-	5.7	142	-d-
20	LEYSS	Gemis	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 3	28	M	-d-	-d-	6.-	150	-d-
21	FARA	Sar	-d-	14/3/18	-d-	C No 3	36	M	-d-	-d-	5.7	160	-d-
22	BISSENTY	Mandy	-d-	17/6/18	-d-	C No 3	28	M	-d-	-d-	5.7	140	-d-
23	LAURENS	Gemis	-d-	16/6/18	-d-	C No 3	26	M	-d-	-d-	5.2	136	-d-
24	LALY	Loumba	-d-	23/5/18	-d-	C No 3	28	M	-d-	-d-	6.1	180	-d-
25	DEMBA	Diarro	-d-	22/7/18	-d-	C No 3	27	M	-d-	-d-	5.7	140	-d-
26	SANA	Mendy	-d-	17/6/18	-d-	C No 3	27	M	-d-	-d-	5.8	144	-d-
27	PAILHES	Joseph	Chief Store Keeper	13/12/15	-d-	C No 1	52	M	French	French	5.5	142	-d-
28	FAY	Lucien Bernard H.	1st Clerk	22/5/18	-d-	C No 1	19	M	-d-	-d-	5.5	120	-d-
29	BADIA	Fernand Jean	2nd -d-	23/7/18	-d-	C No 1	18	M	-d-	-d-	5.7	124	-d-
30	DELANOS	Alexandre	Printer	25/9/17	-d-	C No 1	35	M	-d-	-d-	5.3	160	-d-

Arthur A. H. Richardson
H. E. Bradley
Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Danik, Second Officer *of the* S/S "ROCHAMBEAU" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

[redacted] *Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* August *, 1918*

Immigration Inspector.

41

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Purtuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEWYORK, August 5th, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
				THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
1	GUITTARD	Casimir	✓ Chief Cook	26/9/15	Bordeaux	C	No 1	51	m	French	French	6-	170	None
2	CARRENO	Bernard	✓ 2nd -d-	-d-	-d-	C	No 1	36	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	120	-d-
3	BEGARIE	Jean Charles	✓ 3rd -d-	4/8/17	-d-	C	No 1	23	m	French	French	6.-	136	-d-
4	PRADEAU	Louis Jean G.	✓ 4th -d-	7/6/18	-d-	C	No 2	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	116	-d-
5	GUILLOT	Aime	✓ 5th -d-	-d-	-d-	C	No 2	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	132	-d-
6	BERNARDO	Visterino	✓ Helper Cook	23/4/16	-d-	C	No 1	38	m	Portuguese	Portugu	5.3	120	-d-
7	GUASTUCCI	Emile Auguste	✓ -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	C	No 1	27	m	French	French	5.4	122	-d-
8	BELFOND	Daniel	✓ -d- -d-	6/6/18	-d-	C	No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	106	-d-
9	CRUELLAS	Vivez Lorenzo	✓ -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	C	No 1	23	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	130	-d-
10	FIGUERA	Jose	✓ -d- -d-	20/7/18	-d-	C	No 1	57	m	Portuguese	Portugue se	5.3	120	-d-
11	PIGEON	Marcel	✓ -d- -d-	-d-	-d-	C	No 2	16	m	French	French	5.3	130	-d-
12	CAUDERAN	Pierre	✓ -d- -d-	24/7/18	-d-	C	No 1	21	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	124	-d-
13	LANCHERE	Leon	✓ Cook	26/1/18	-d-	C	No 1	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	120	-d-
14	FERNANDEZ	Jose	✓ -d-	18/6/18	-d-	C	No 1	33	m	Portuguese	Portugu	5.7	128	-d-
15	RICHARD	Ayme Pierre	✓ Butcher	26/9/15	-d-	C	No 1	43	m	French	French	5.7	134	-d-
16	REVERSADE	[illegible]bel	✓ -d-	12/10/16	-d-	C	No 1	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	142	-d-
17	KIENNE	[illegible]rles	✓ 1st Baker	26/9/15	-d-	C	No 1	33	m	Alsacian	Alsacian	5.6	144	Left hand cripple
18	FERRARD	J[illegible]n	✓ 2nd -d-	1/6/18	-d-	C	No 1	37	m	French	French	5.6	162	-d-
19	GUYOMARD	Je[illegible]	✓ 3rd -d-	12/1/18	-d-	C	No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	120	-d-
20	DAFON	Ar[illegible] Henri	✓ 4th -d-	19/7/18	-d-	C	No 1	17	m	-d-	-d-	6.-	144	-d-
21	LE BLOND	Leu[illegible]	✓ 1st Store Keeper	26/9/15	-d-	C	No 1	41	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	170	-d-
22	PERRIN	Augustin	✓ 2nd -d- -d-	18/8/17	-d-	C	No 1	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	140	-d-
23	BENARD	Maurice	✓ Assistant Surgeon	26/9/15	-d-	C	No 1	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	184	-d-
24	GUERRI	Maria	✓ Nurse	25/[illegible]/18	-d-	C	No 1	29	f	Italian-N.	Italian-N.	5.3	120	-d-
25	ALEXANDRE	M.C.	✓ Hair dresser	16/5/18	-d-	C	No 1	25	m	French	French	5.5	130	-d-
26	STERCKEMAN	Jules	✓ Cabinet Maker	3/6/18	-d-	C	No 1	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	116	-d-
27	LOR FAUCON	Marthe	✓ Stewardess	26/9/15	-d-	C	No 2	59	f	-d-	-d-	5.2	132	-d-
28	BISSON	Adele	✓ -d-	-d-	-d-	C	No 1	49	f	-d-	-d-	5.5	116	-d-
29	ROBILLON	Georges	✓ Chief Steward	12/4/18	-d-	C	No 1	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	196	-d-
30	LE GAC	Jean-Marie	✓ Asst -d- -d-	5/8/16	-d-	C	No 1	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	176	-d-

22-27-28-29-30 only

H/ Newbury Lt

John A. M. Richardson Lieut

Comp

T. E. Eardley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Dubroc
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

John A. K. Richardson
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW YORK, August 5th, 1918, from the port of BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	PEDRON	Francois	Asst Chief Steward	26/9/15	Bordeaux	e No /	46	m	French	French	5.7	140	None
2	PEULIER	Edouard	Store Keeper	12/11/17	-d-	e No /	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	132	-d-
3	CHEVALLIER	Elisee	Steerage Chief	26/9/15	-d-	e No /	50	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	126	-d-
4	BERNARD	Rene	Steward	-d-	-d-	C No /	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	114	-d-
5	CHARLES	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	44	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	138	-d-
6	COHEN DE KERILLIS	Benjamin	-d-	21/9/17	-d-	e No /	49	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	192	-d-
7	VALLIN	Joseph Emile	-d-	20/2/17	-d-	e No /	51	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	130	-d-
8	JAMET	Francois	-d-	16/3/16	-d-	e No /	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	124	-d-
9	RIDOUX	Amedee	-d-	26/9/15	-d-	C No /	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	176	-d-
10	CURRET	Jean	-d-	28/4/70	-d-	C No /	48	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	120	-d-
11	CORNALY	Eugene	-d-	18/9/17	-d-	e No /	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	125	-d-
12	MICHEL	Guillaume	-d-	26/9/15	-d-	e No /	44	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	140	-d-
13	OLLIVIER	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	140	-d-
14	HERY	Jean-Marie	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	5.8	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	-d-
15	HERY	Jean-Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	150	-d-
16	BLASINI	Pierre-Edouard	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	56	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	130	-d-
17	GAUDU	Arsene	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	45	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	128	Left hand cripple
18	LOUVET	Henri	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	50	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	-d-
19	PERON	Joseph	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	140	-d-
20	LE BRUN	Yves	-d-	5/5/17	-d-	e No /	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
21	LARRIEU	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	128	-d-
22	HERREST	Alexis J.M.G.	-d-	26/9/15	-d-	e No /	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	124	-d-
23	POILPOT	Francois	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	130	-d-
24	LECOINTE	Francois	-d-	15/2/18	-d-	e No /	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	130	-d-
25	PELLETER	Joseph	-d-	26/9/15	-d-	e No /	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	148	-d-
26	CONAN	Alexandre	-d-	24/5/18	-d-	e No /	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	110	-d-
27	DENSAN	Denis	-d-	3/6/18	-d-	e No /	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	100	-d-
28	HAVY	Eugene	-d-	26/9/15	-d-	e No /	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	130	-d-
29	BOEZENNEC	Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	e No /	48	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	130	-d-
30	FORREST	Georges	-d-	20/7/17	-d-	e No /	40	m	English	British	5.7	130	-d-

1-3-12-21- only

H. Neubauer Jr.

✓ H.B. Hadley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible] other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Second Officer, of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible] Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

[illegible] Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at NEW-YORK, August 5th, 191 8, from the port of BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	LE CONNIAT	Louis	Steward	26/9/15	Bordeaux	6 No 1	36	m	French	French	5.7	178	None
2	LE MEUR	Joseph	-d-	22/8/18	-d-	C No 1	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	138	-d-
3	VERNET	Paul	-d-	12/11/17	-d-	C No 3	64	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	130	-d-
4	LE ROUZIC	Jules	-d-	24/9/17	-d-	2 No 1	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	146	-d-
5	OISEAU	Auguste	-d-	25/5/18	-d-	C No 1	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	130	-d-
6	GALLEGE	Clement	-d-	10/6/18	-d-	C No 1	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	120	-d-
7	BOURHY	Louis	-d-	11/6/17	-d-	2 No 1	50	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	150	-d-
8	ALMINGOL	Jesus Male	-d-	30/5/17	-d-	C No 1	25	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.1	104	-d-
9	LOPEZ	Manuel	-d-	7/5/17	-d-	6 No 1	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	126	-d-
10	ILLIEN	Francois	-d-	12/8/17	-d-	6 No 1	17	m	French	French	5.3	120	-d-
11	GRENOU	Georges	-d-	3/5/18	-d-	C No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	-d-
12	CAULIER	Emile Lucien	-d-	15/4/18	-d-	6 No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	110	-d-
X 13	BLANCHARD	Louis	-d-	15/4/18	-d-	No	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	126	-d-
14	MOUCHEZ	Marcel	-d-	20/7/18	-d-	6 C No 1 2	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	108	-d- 6/8/18 a)
X 15	DESMAISON	Lucien	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	122	-d-
16	JOLIVET	Pierre	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	100	-d-
17	RAFFIN	Henri	-d-	12/4/18	-d-	C No 2	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	104	-d-
18	BORDENAVE	Henri	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	140	-d-
19	GUILLOU	Laurent	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	150	-d-
20	MOUAILLES	Emilien	-d-	5/6/18	-d-	C No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	126	-d-
21	DENIZOT	Alexandre	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 2	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	100	-d-
22	POULIT	Eugene Felix	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	130	Left hand cripple
23	DELAMAZIERE	Henri	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	23	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	140	None
24	ROUSSILLE	Etienne	-d-	20/7/18	-d-	C No 1	16	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	116	-d-
25	BAGET	Edward	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	16	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	100	-d-
26	DEPIOLE	Paul	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	16	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	130	-d-
27	BABONNAUD	Marcel	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	150	-d-
28	TOUSSAINT	Rene	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	124	-d-
29	LARREGUE	Jules	-d-	-d-	-d-	C No 1	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	104	-d-
30	BOURBON	Pierre	-d-	16/4/18	-d-	C No 2	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	110	-d-

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

2-3-8- only

Except 13 & 14

John A. N. Ruchard Insp

V. H. Bradley

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Dubroc
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

John A. H. Ruhnke
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU" ....., *arriving at* NEW-YORK ....., August 5th ....., *1918*, *from the port of* BORDEAUX .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DODANE	Emile	Steward	24/7/18	Bordeaux	No	20	m	French	French	5.8	124	None
2	TORRIJOS	Luis	-d-	-d-	-d-	No	23	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.2	104	-d-
3	DELATTE	Pierre	-d-	3/6/18	-d-	No	17	m	French	French	5.3	100	-d-
4	ROOY	Michel	-d-	25/7/18	-d-	No	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	120	-d-
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2 only

Richardson — Bradley
Insps

237 White Crew
7 Not Employed
244

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF T[illegible] OR FIRST OR SECOND OFF[illegible]

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] S.S. "[illegible]" of [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew [illegible] said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears [illegible]

H. Veeder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

John N. Riddle
Immigrant Inspector.

9

9

Aug 6/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6059

Aug. 31 to Sept. 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of MAR 22 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 22 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1125

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-photographed	Remarks
6059	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6060	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping
6061	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 22 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Eleanor Fearing
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1125

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
6059	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6060	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6061	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 22 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

VOLUME NO. 6066

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

from August 5th 1918 to August 7th 1918.

DATE		VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
August 5th	✓	Esperanza	Vera Cruz Havana, Progresso	14
	✓	Clothilde Cuneo	Port Antonio	1
	✓	Jose	Tela Honduras	1
	✓	Don Parsons	Wallon, N. S.	1
	✓	Alfred Noble	Sandefjord, Norway	1
	✓	Earlscourt	Santos	2
	✓	Hororata	Liverpool	5
	✓	Holmia	Gothenburg	1
	✓	Myogisan Marie	Colon	2
	✓	Lizzie M. Parsons	Barbados	1
	✓	Laomedon	London	5
6	✓	Armagh Alicante	Havana	4
		[illegible] Barbara Hill	Seconde. N Africa	1
	✓	Allianca	Cristobal	12
	✓	Missanabie	Liverpool	16
	✓	Italia	London	8
	✓	Scotian	Glasgow	9
	✓	Gleneden	Guayabal, Santa Cruz	2
	✓	Briton	Glasgow	9
	✓	Karoa	Glasgow	7
	✓	Oxkenfels	Halifax	2
	✓	Kashmir	Glasgow	7
	✓	Melderskin	Mehillones, Chili	1
	✓	Arretta	Jamaica, B. W. I.	1
	✓	Saxon	Glasgow	9
7	✓	Brazos	San Juan	12

6066

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6060

Aug 5 to 7 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of MAR 22 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 22 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6060

1

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S/S Esperanza

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this ... day of ....., 19

at MONTREAL

S Morrison

Immigration Officer.

Aug 6/18

Arr Aug 5/18

←213

5 16 21 2 5 2

1 1 2 4 12 16 1

2 8 28 37 2 1 5 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←212

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA 3-9 sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO 7-12, JULY 23, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT			PERRIER	NOEL	35		M	S	GROCERY MERCHANT	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	CHARLES PERRIER (FRIEND) 20 MAYO DE CINCO, VERACRUZ
2							TRANSIT			POLANCO	CARLOS L.	39		M	M	COFFEE MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	ANTONIO POLANCO (BROTHER) COATEPEC, VERA CRUZ
3										VARELA	RICARDO	31		M	M	SALESMAN TRAVELER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	ALBERTO VARELA (BROTHER) 5ª CHOPO #178, Vera Cruz, Mex.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

P. Moreno - Inspector

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 3, 1918. 2

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City, or Town.
									Hotel Lafayette														
1	FRANCE	CHAMBERY	NO	SELF	YES NO	--	--		IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YESYES	1917	N.Y.		GEO. S. WALLEN & CO. (FRIEND) 90 WATER ST., N.Y.CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	MEXICO	COATEPEC VERA CRUZ
3	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1907 to 1916	N.J.		MARGUERITE VARELA (WIFE) 48 STUYVESANT AVE., NEWARK, NJ	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BLACKBROWN	NONE		MEXICO	ZACATECAS
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—21J

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	FRENCH	NO	TRAN.	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	1 month	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	Office	NO	NO	NO
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16—213

I, J.E. BLACKADDER, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer), of the SS ESPERANZA from VERA CRUZ, MEX., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Blackadder

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

S Morrisey

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

F. Morrisson
Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA 39 sailing from PROGRESO 7-12, JULY 29TH, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1						CL. MEX.				Correa G.	Temistocles	52		M	M	Machinery Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Gustavo Arce (Nephew) 483 62nd St., Merida, Mex.
2										Nicosia	Carlo	57		M	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Mexico	Merida	Arturo Casgaya (Friend) 504 52nd St., Merida, Mex.
3						CL. MEX.				Palma Cervera	Josefa	39		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Rafael Palma (Friend) 458 58th St., Merida, Mex.
4						CL. MEX.				Reyes Vda de [illegible]	Concepcion	34		F	W	Mid Wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Joaquin Reyes (Brother) 4 60 St., Merida, Mex.
5										Castillo Rivas	Mercedes	34		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Arturo Castillo R (Brother) 384 60th St, Merida. Mex.
6						CL. MEX.				Carvajal Castellano	Concepcion	30		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Jose I Rivas Font (Friend) Calle 47 # 496, Merida, Mex.
7										Gomez Rul	Manuel	9		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Francisco Gomez Rul (Father) 384 60th St., Merida, Mex.
8										Gasque	Mercedes	28		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mercedes Espejo (mother) 488 54th St., Merida, Mex.
9						CL. MEX.				Fernandez	Miguel Angel	30		M	S	Artist	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Jose del Pozo (Friend)
10										Sanchez	Manuel J.	47		M	M	Coffee Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Sebastian Diaz (Friend) 448 58th St, Merida, Mex.
11										Sanchez	Hernan	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Carmen Moguel (Uncle) 478 57th. St., Merida, Mexico
12										Sanchez	Lilia	18		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Carmen Moguel (Uncle) 478 57th St., Merida, Mex.
13										Moguel de Sanches	Narcisa	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	With husband No. 10
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ADMITTED 9/5 9K. ADMITTED 9/5

Wm Williams Inspector

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 13, 1918

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over in prison or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mex	Merida	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	1 mos.	N.Y.C.	Mendes House (Boarding House) 552 West 64th St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	Mexico	Merida
2	Mex	Merida	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1917	1901	N.Y.C.	Family 253 W.39th.Street,N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Gry		None	Greece	Petras
3	Mex	Merida	No	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Rita M Diaz (Friend) [illegible] West 156th St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Merida
4	Mex	Merida	No	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Octavio Gamboa (Friend) 600 West 156th St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blk	Brn	None	Mexico	Merida
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Feofila de Herrera (Sister) 751 West 72nd St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Red	Green	None	Mexico	Merida
6	Mex	Merida	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Dr. Alberto Gasque [illegible] West 107th St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	Brn	None	Mexico	Merida
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt #5	Yes	No	--	---	With aunt No. 5	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3½	Fair	Blond	Green	None	Mexico	Merida
8	Mex.	Merida	No	Self	Yes	No	--	----	Dr. Alberto Gasque 220 Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brn	Light	None	Mexico	Merida
9	Mex	Merida	No	Self	Yes	No	--	----	Boarding House 150 West 65th St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Mexico	Puebla
10	Mex	Merida	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Boarding House 20 West 72nd St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Tâximin
11	Mex.	Merida	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y?	Boarding House 20 West 72nd St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Mexico	Merida
12	Mex.	Merida	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Boarding House 20 West 72nd St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk	Brn	None	Mexico	Merida
13	Mex.	Merida	No	#10 Husband	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Boarding House. 20 West 72nd St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Mexico	Merida
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No
2	Italian	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
3	Spanish	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No
4	Spanish	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No
5	Spanish	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
6	Spanish	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No
7	Spanish	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
8	Spanish	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No
9	Spanish	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No
10	Spanish	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
11	Spanish	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No
12	Spanish	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No
13	Spanish	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, J. E. BLACKADDER MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the SS ESPERANZA from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

J. Monroe

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as (for example) Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 520
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, JULY 25, 19 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 5, 19 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CARSON	WILLIAM, H.	37		M	S	Ft. SCOTT, KANSAS, FEBRUARY 6, 1891.	P.C. 10391. R.L.	503 WILKENS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	CARSON	RHEA CARSON	25		F	S	CHEROKEE, KANSAS, APRIL 14, 1895.	P.C. 5769 RL	WITH BROTHER NUMBER 1
3	SOHM	WILLIAM	65		M	M	STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. JULY 5, 1855	p.p. 378. Special Mexico City	BROTHER 124 MONTGOMERY AVE., S.I., N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Alexander, Inspector
J. Morrison, Inspector

3 ell

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from TAMPICO, JULY 27, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 5, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Casey	Walter	26		M	S	New Bedford, Mass. March 8, 1892	R.L. 11555	272 Manhattan Ave., N.Y.City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 cit

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Issued on this blank United States citizens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Form 8

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NEVADA sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 29, 19 18., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 AUGUST 5TH, 19 18.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALCH	ERNEST B.	58		M	S	Newport, R.I.,	Dep. Fed. Ct. R.I.	107 East 61st St., N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P. Morrison
Wm. Alexander } Inspectors.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. H. [redacted], Surgeon of the U.S. [redacted], SAILING [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. Shuttleworth

SEP - 9 1909

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

P. Morgan

Immigration Officer.

M—213

8

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

3-9

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO 7-12, JULY 23, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Residents of Canada.	Residents of Cuba.	Residents of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Calsado Gonzalez	Jose	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	T. Peray & Co. (Friends) Ave. Independencia, VERA CRUZ
2										Fernandez Cardoso	Rafaela	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	With husband No. 1
3	UNDER 16									Calsado Fernandez	Jose	11		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	With parents Nos. 1 & 2
4	UNDER 16									Calsado Fernandez	Rafael	0	8	M	S	None	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	With parents Nos. 1 & 2
5	OK						CL. USC			Laguna	Ysaura	40		F	M	Milliner	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Raquel L. Maderas (Cousin) Mexico City, Mexico.
6	OK		US cit							Laguna	Anna	1	6	F	S	None	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	With mother No. 5
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

E. Morrison
Wm Alexander } Inspectors

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6 (six)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of ....., Aug 5, 1918

9

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Yes or No; which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible] York	No	Self	~~$300.~~ ~~Yes~~	No	--	--	Boarding house 124 E. 16th Hotwk Raymond West 43rd St., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Sevilla
2	[illegible]	Vera Cruz	No	Husband	~~Yes~~	No	--	--	With husband No. 1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Sevilla
3	[illegible]	Vera Cruz	No	Father	~~Yes~~ ~~No~~	No	--	--	With parents Nos. 1 & 2	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Sevilla
4	[illegible]	Vera Cruz	No	Father	~~No~~	No	--	--	With parents Nos. 1 & 2	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Light	Blue	None	Spain	Sevilla
5	Pol	Eastern	No	Self	80 ~~$60~~	A15 -19	Pol		Alberto Calis (Cousin) Husb. 134 Collinsr St., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Mexico	Fula
6	[illegible]	Vera Cruz	No	Mother	~~No~~	No	--	---	Albert Cowley 2414 Tilman St. With mother No. 5	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Light	Blue	None	Spain	Sevilla
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Nationality and what language spoken, if other than nationality, or what ground.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	4-3629		life			
1	Spanish	Yes	4 mo	No	No	No
	4-1629		11			
2	Spanish	Yes	2 mo	No	No	No
3	Spanish	Yes	4 mo	No	No	No
4	Spanish	Yes	2 mo	No	No	No
	4-629					
5	Spanish	Yes	Indef	No	No	No
6	Spanish	Yes	Indef	No	No	No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, J.E. BLACKADDER, MASTER ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the SSNESPERANZA from VERA CRUZ ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Blackadder

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

P Monroe

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. H. [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. BERGANZA, SAILING THEREFOR, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therefor," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

R Dr. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19

at [redacted]

P Morrison

Immigration Officer.

34—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA 39 sailing from PROGRESO 7-12, JULY 29, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	V	L	528	44	V									V-117098							
1								Arceo	Manuel	21		M	S	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Juventino Villacas (Friend) 679 60th St., Merida, Mexico.
2								Enriques Palma 144781 2/9/18	Julio	27		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Bernard Enriques (Brother) 535 55th St., Merida, Mexico.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J. Moreno } Inspectors
Wm. Alexander }

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: IV

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 5 AUGUST, 1918.

11

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	---	----	Vicente Vasquez (Friend) 560 3rd Ave., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn	Blk	None	Mexico	Merida
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$100	No	---	----	Santos Enriquez (Sister) 312 West 55 St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Motul
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	4-629 Spanish	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
2	4-3629 Spanish	Yes	2 yr	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the SS ESPERANZA from PROGRESO, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

S. Marques

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], *Surgeon of the* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have had* [redacted] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF [redacted], *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this AUG 5 - 1918 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

P. Morrison

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. ESPERANZA 39 6-9 Passengers sailing from HAVANA, JULY 31ST, 1918

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		PRIETO	ENRIQUE	18		M	S	[illegible]	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN JUAN VILAR	N.J.	NEWARK
2		LOPEZ	ANGEL	23		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER JUANA CUMBIERA	N.Y.	
3	RES. PER. DET.	VARONA	MARCELINO F. DE	23		M	S	Printer	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	5 LOMA ST. ZAMBRANO CAMAGUEY	CUBA	NEW YORK
4		GORDON	REGINALD	32		M	S	MASON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER ELIZES DE VARONA 10 PATRIOTICA ST. CAMAGUEY CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		BENOIT	ANDRE F.	33		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	[illegible]	AFRICAN	[illegible]	COLON	FRIEND ROBERT RICHARD 29 FACTORIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	28689	BUENO	JOSE R.	36		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND SAMUEL BAULOBY 75 PAULA ST HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7		[illegible]	ST. [illegible]	37		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		ALEXANDER	BEBECCA wife	32		F	M	DRESS MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND LARRIS DEBUIG 4TH ST. 232 VEDADO. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9																FRIEND LARRIS DEBUIG 4TH ST. 232 VEDADO. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NON IMMIG

F. Morrisson
Wm Alexander Jr Inspector

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug 5* AUGUST, 1916 13

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States, or to accept employment, or to enter a specified school, and if so, what relative, friend, employment, or school?	Length of time in the United States, if coming for temporary purpose.	Whether coming to join a relative or friend in other part of the United States.			Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States? (See instructions.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Whether able to read or write some language.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	30	YES NO	NO	NO	BROTHER JUAN C. PRIETO 247 MARKET ST. NEWARK N.J.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
2	YES	SELF	30	YES NO	NO	NO	FRIEND CESAR E. GUERRA 317 W. 30 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY
ALIEN	YES	SELF	$640 1916.	YES	1918	N.Y.	Boardinghouse 141 W. 43RD ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	YES	SELF	37 May.	YES NO	NO	NO	FRIEND EZEQUIEL BERNETT 1514 W. 125 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
5	YES	SELF	70	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ADOLFHUS PRENSTER 140 WEST 139 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	GUADELOUPE	GOSIER
6	YES	SELF	120	YES NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW JOSE PIÑEIRO 668 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
7	YES	SELF	80	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND HARRIS HERALD 140 WEST 129 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	GRENADA
8	YES	HUSBAND	~~YES~~ NO	NO		NO	FRIEND HARRIS HERALD 140 WEST 129 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], *of the* [redacted], *from* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. B. Blackaddy

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted], *19*

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. NEBRASKA, SAILING THROUGH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

E. M. Stinson

Immigration Officer.

14—213

14

2

8/s Exempt

Aug 6/18

arr aug 5/18

Act of May 26 1906 Aliens exempt 17 — 17

Consular Passed Under 16 —

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANSA 39 sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO 4-12, JULY 25, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 10		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Hoe	Jose Manuel	20		M	S	Glazier	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	VeraCruz	Jose Hoe (Father) 5ª Ostecas 57, VERA CRUZ
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

J. W. Morrison
Wm. Alexander } Inspectors

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Aug 5* AUGUSS, *191 8.* 15

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Ford	Yes	Self	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Antonio Zamora (Brother-in-law) P.O. 567, Ford City, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	MexicoDF
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	4-3629					
1	Spanish	Yes	2 Yr	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, J. E. BLACKADDER, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the SS ESPERANZA from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

P. Monroe

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

16

I, R. M. [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. NOORDAM, SAILING [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted], that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 1761 - 9 DEC day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

L Morrison

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

12

3-9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JULY 31ST, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Not counted		RANIERI	GUISEPPE	33		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND JOSE M. TORRES 13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
2			ARIJA	JOSE	20		M	S	BARBER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BURGOS	FRIEND MAXIMINO FERNANDEZ 63 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
3			ARIJA	ISABELA	22		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BURGOS	FRIEND MAXIMINO FERNANDEZ 63 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4			ARIJA	FELICIANA A. VDA. DE (mother)	50		F	W	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BURGOS	FRIEND MAXIMINO FERNANDEZ 63 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
5			KERR	WALTER	35		M	M	ENGINEER (station)	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	W Indian	~~AFRICA~~ PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND MANUEL DIAZ MINAS DE MATAHAMBRE PINAR DEL RIO CUBA
6			WILLIAMS	JOHN O.	19		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	~~JAMAICA~~	KINGSTON	FRIEND JAMES PHERSON NAVAL STATION GUANTANAMO CUBA.
7	Not counted	TRANSIT	KAZAKEWICH	BRONISLAW	26		M	S	OILER	YES	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND JOSE M. TORRES 13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
8			CARRION	JOSE	42		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND JUAN PUJOL 182 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
9	UNDER 16		CARRION	JOSE JR	13		M	S	FARMER (student)	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND JUAN PUJOL 182 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
10			PEREZ	FRANCISCO	33		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND RICARDO RODRIGUEZ 17 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
11			RUBI	AURELIO	44		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FRIEND RICARDO RODRIGUEZ 17 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
12			EARLE	JAMES A.	22		M	S	WIRELESS OPERATOR	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	~~JAMAICA~~	KINSGTON	FRIEND ARTHUR VINCENT NAVAL STATION GUANTANAMO CUBA.
13			CAPO	VICENTE	34		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	FRIEND RICARDO RODRIGUEZ 17 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
14			YEARWOOD	CLAUDE E.	30		M	S	STEEL WORKER	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	KINSGTON	ST. VINCENT	FRIEND ESMAN DESILVER MARIAL HAVANA CUBA.
15			CARTER	TIMOTHY	29		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND ENEAS WARREN 112 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
16			WALCOTT	ALFONSO	22		M	S	WAITER	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND CHARLES GUREZ 81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
17			BREBNER	WILLIAM	24		M	S	COOK	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND CHARLES GUREZ 81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
18			MUÑOZ	PEDRO	16		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALMERIA	FATHER JUAN MUÑOZ 17 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-401463-31-36

2-605993-12/1/38

D. Morrison Inspector
Wm Alexander

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

16 2 Cancelled

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—278

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[USE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug 5* AUGUST, 1918. 17

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Are you a polygamist, or an advocate of the practice of polygamy? Are you coming for that purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	AMERICAN CONSUL	~~YES~~ 10	YES	1900	N.Y.	37 SUMMER ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	member of crew of Morro Castle. disabled at Havana NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ITALY	CALABRIA
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ NO	NO		NO	UNCLE MANUEL ORTA 149 EAST 31ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BURGOS
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ NO	NO		NO	UNCLE MANUEL ORTA 149 EAST 31ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BURGOS
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 10 NO	NO		NO	UNCLE MANUEL ORTA 149 EAST 31ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BURGOS
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 35 NO	NO		NO	AUNT ALFRED KERR 251 WEST 109 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	BRITISH GUANA	GEORGE TOWN
6	N.J.	NEW JERSEY Montclair	NO	SELF	~~YES~~ 120 NO	NO		NO	SISTER LILIAN WILLIAMS 404 UPPER MONTCLAIR AVE JERSEY CITY NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AMERICAN CONSUL	~~YES~~ none	YES	1918	N.Y.	25 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	RUSSIA	MOSKOW
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 60 YES	1908	1910	ARIZONA	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	~~YES~~ NO	NO		NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 40 NO	NO		NO	FRIEND MANUEL SIROLA 149 W. 16TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 30 NO	NO		NO	FRIEND MANUEL SIROLA 149 W. 16TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 35 NO	NO		NO	BROTHER IN LAW WILLIAM THOMAS 120 11TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	FRE-LAWING
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 40 NO	NO		NO	FRIND JOAQUIN FILIN 33 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE
14	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 30 NO	NO		NO	BROTHER IN LAW HENRY BOLLARD 120 DUFFIELD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	KINSGTON	ST VINCENT
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 30 NO	NO		NO	SISTER LIONEL SCOTT 140 WEST 142 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINSGTON
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 45 NO	NO		NO	FRIEND RUPER PADOGA 81 WEST 14TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	BARBADAS
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	~~YES~~ 30 NO	NO		NO	FRIEND RICHARD HALL 104 WEST 144 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	MONTE-GOBEY
18	PA	WESTRVILLE	NO	SELF	~~YES~~ 45 NO	NO		NO	BROTHER DOMINGO MUÑOZ 206 BOX WESTERVILLE PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALMERIA
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1	ITALIAN	YES	Resident	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	4 YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
5	ENGLISH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO
6	English	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
7	RUSSIAN	YES	Yakuja	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH	YES	life	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
12	ENGLISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
13	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
14	ENGLISH	YES	life yes	NO	NO	NO
15	ENGLISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
16	ENGLISH	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
17	ENGLISH	YES	life yes	NO	NO	NO
18	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or general kinds, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, J.B. BLACKADDER MASTER, of the SS ESPERANZA from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.B. Blackadder

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 19

at New York

I Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 598

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Esperanza"

Date May 15 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
No Illegal landing					
Crew Paid off by U.S. Shipping Commissioner					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H. A. Huff (Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master) "Esperanza" (Ship)

14—1944

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel "ESPERANZA"

Sheet No. 1

...S OF CREW ... 20

...f any vessel having such aliens on board upon

...ERA CRUZ, TAMPICO, PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F... Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Farnham	H...	U.S.A. (FP)	5-8	200	
2	Oftedal		Norway	5-8	140	
3	Van Woelderen	Joh...	Holland	6-0	176	
4	Van de Velde	Harr...	Curacao	5-9	158	
5	Derecthal	John	"	5-11	160	
6	Hamblette		U.S.A.	5-11	158	
7	Crowder		"	5-10	150	
8	Pidders		"	6-0	245	
9	Dealing		"	5-10	160	
10	Curiel		"	5-6	145	
11	Bruno		Holland	5-8	150	
12	Ridderplaat		Curacao	5-6	145	
13	Leyba		"	5-8	175	
14	Leonardo		"	5-11	165	
15	Emerencian		Curacao	5-8	175	
16	Argus		"	5-7	134	
17	Ceffiel	Aug...	...ryman D.W.I.	...h Holland	5-10	150
18	Geert	Eugenio	2nd Pantryman D.W.I.		5-8	152
19	Oliver	Albert		...lish U.S.A.	5-1	135
20	Walsh	Richard		...lish U.S.A.	5-7	136
21	Ruddy	James T.	✓ Asst. "	" " " x24 M	"	5-8 166
22	Finsterle	George F.	✓ Jr. " "	" " " 17 M	" "	6-0 160
23	Whitehead	Ralph M.	✓ Surgeon	" " " 50 M	" "	5-8 195
24	Meyer	William	✓ Wireless Operater	" " " 24 M	" "	5-11 150
25	Hamilton	George	✓ " "	" " " 20 M	" "	5-11 155
26	Vann	William	✓ Chief Engineer	" " " 55 M	" "	5-8 200
27	Cook	Winfield	✓ 1st Asst. "	" " " 31 M	" "	5-8 140
28	Bell	Frank	✓ 2nd " "	" " " 32 M	" "	5-7 158
29	Brage Villaverde	Rafael	✓ 3rd " "	" " " 26 M	Spanish "	5-7 158
30	~~Villarde~~	Frank	✓ Junior "	" " " 38 M	" Spain	5-10 150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ... MEMBERS OF CREW ... 20

Required under Act of Congress ... of any vessel having such aliens on board upon ... VERA CRUZ, TAMPICO, PROGRESO & HAVANA

Vessel "ESPERANZA"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Farnjam								U.S.A. (FP)	5-8	200	
2	Oftedal								Norway	5-8	140	
3	Van Woelderen								Holland	6-0	176	
4	Van de Velde								Curacao	5-9	158	
5	Derecthal								"	5-11	160	
6	Hamblette								U.S.A.	5-11	158	
7	Crowder								"	5-10	150	
8	Pidders								"	6-0	245	
9	Dealing								"	5-10	160	
10	Curiel								"	5-6	145	
11	Brune								Holland	5-8	150	
12	Ridderplaat								Curacao	5-6	145	
13	Leyba								"	5-8	175	
14	Leonarde								"	5-11	165	
15	Emerencian								Curacao	5-8	175	
16	Argus								"	5-7	134	
17	Ceffiel	Angus	C. F. Palm	2nd Pantryman	D.W.I.				Holland	5-10	150	
18	Geert	Eugenie							"	5-8	152	
19	Oliver	Albert							U.S.A.	5-1	155	
20	Walsh	Richard							U.S.A.	5-7	136	
21	Ruddy	James T.	✓ Asst.	"	"	"	"	x24 M	"	"	5-8	166
22	Finsterle	George F.	✓ Jr.	"	"	"	"	17 M	"	"	6-0	160
23	Whitehead	Ralph M.	✓ Surgeon	"	"	"	"	50 M	"	"	5-8	195
24	Meyer	William	✓ Wireless Operater	"	"	"	"	24 M	"	"	5-11	150
25	Hamilton	George	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	20 M	"	"	5-11	155
26	Vann	William	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	55 M	"	"	5-8	200
27	Cook	Winfield	✓ 1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	31 M	"	"	5-8	140
28	Bell	Frank	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	32 M	"	"	5-7	158
29	Brage	Rafael	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	26 M	Spanish	"	5-7	158
30	~~Villerde~~ Villaverde	Frank	✓ Junior	"	"	"	"	38 M	"	Spain	5-10	150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—4244

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Aug 15th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Paid off by U. S. Shipping Commissioner

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Paid off by U. S. Shipping Commissioner

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S.S. Co. H. A. Huff
Owner of the Vessel "Esperanza"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1340

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong

s of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel "ESPERANZA"

f VERA CRUZ, TAMPICO, PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Farnjam							lish	U.S.A.	5-8	200	
2	Oftedal							d	Norway (FP)	5-8	140	
3	Van Woolderen							h	Holland	6-0	176	
4	Van de Velde							sh	Curacao	5-9	158	
5	Derecthal							ca	"	5-11	160	
6	Hamblette							lish	U.S.A.	5-11	158	
7	Crowder								"	5-10	150	
8	Pidders							h	"	6-0	245	
9	Dealing							ca	"	5-10	160	
10	Curiel								"	5-6	145	
11	Brune								Holland	5-8	150	
12	Ridderplaat							h	Curacao	5-6	145	
13	Leyba							ca	"	5-8	175	
14	Leonarde								"	5-11	165	
15	Emerencian							a	Curacao	5-8	175	
16	Argus								"	5-7	134	
17	Ceffiel								Holland	5-10	150	
18	Geert	Eugenio							"	5-8	152	
19	Oliver	Albert							U.S.A.	5-1	135	
20	Walsh	Richard	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	136
21	Ruddy	James T.	Asst. "	"	"	"	x24	M	"	"	5-8	166
22	Finsterle	George F.	Jr. " "	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	6-0	160
23	Whitehead	Ralph M.	Surgeon	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-8	195
24	Meyer	William	Wireless Operater	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	150
25	Hamilton	George	" "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	155
26	Vann	William	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-8	200
27	Cook	Winfield	1st Asst. "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	140
28	Bell	Frank	2nd " "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	158
29	Brage	Rafael	3rd " "	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	"	5-7	158
30	~~Villarde~~ Villaverde	Frank	Junior "	"	"	"	38	M	"	Spain	5-10	150

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. Morrissey Insp

14—1340

Sheet No. 1

D

Required under Act of

MEMBERS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel "BERRANZ

of VERA CRUZ, TAMPICO, PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Farnham						glish	U.S.A.	5-8	200	
2	Oftedal						nd	Norway (FP)	5-8	140	
3	Van Weelderen						tch	Holland	6-0	176	
4	Van de Velde						rish rica	Curacao	5-9	158	
5	Dorocthal						"	"	5-11	160	
6	Hemblette						glish	U.S.A.	5-11	158	
7	Crowder						"	"	5-10	150	
8	Pidders						rish				
9	Dealing						dica	"	6-0	245	
10	Curiel							"	5-10	160	
11	Brume							"	5-6	145	
12	Ridderplaat							Holland	5-8	150	
13	Leyba						sh	Curacao	5-6	145	
14	Leonardo							"	5-8	175	
15	Emerencian							"	5-11	165	
16	Argus							Curacao	5-8	175	
17	Coffiel	Augustin	tinez F.	Danish Pantryman	D.W.I.			"	5-7	134	
18	Geert	Eugenie	Pedersen Kanzman	2nd Pantryman	D.W.I.			Holland	5-10	150	
19	Oliver	Albert	S. F. Palm					"	5-8	152	
20	Walsh	Richard		"	"	25	M	English	U.S.A.	5-1	135
21	Ruddy	James T.	Asst. "	"	"	x24	M	"	"	5-7	136
22	Finsterle	George F.	Jr. " "	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-8	166
23	Whitehead	Ralph M.	Surgeon	"	"	50	M	"	"	6-0	160
24	Meyer	William	Wireless Operator	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	195
25	Hamilton	George	" "	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	150
26	Vann	William	Chief Engineer	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-11	155
27	Cook	Winfield	1st Asst. "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	200
28	Bell	Frank	2nd " "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	140
29	Brago	Rafael	3rd " "	"	"	26	M	Spanish	"	5-7	158
30	~~Villarde~~ Villaverde	Frank	Junior "	"	"	38	M	"	Spain	5-7	158
										5-10	150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel "ESPERANZA"

Sheet No. 1

...BERS OF CREW ... 20

...ves of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

...of VERA CRUZ, TAMPICO, PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name		NAMES OF SEAMEN	RATING	NATIONALITY	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Farnjam	He...	J. Van Weelderen	2nd Officer	Holland	...glish	U.S.A.	5-8	200	
2	Oftedal	Al...	Henry Van De Vilde	Carpenter	D. W. I.	...and	Norway (FP)	5-8	140	
3	Van Weelderen	John	H. Dorothal	Boatswain	Holland	...tch	Holland	6-0	176	
4	Van de Velde	Harry	M. Andersen	Quartermaster	Sweden 1st P.	...lish				
5	Dorecthal	John	John Peters	Seaman	D. W. I.	...rica	Curacao	5-9	158	
6	Hamblette	Cyril	Chas. Ridderylaat	"	"	"	"	5-11	160	
7	Crowder	Lieme...	[illegible] Leyba	"	"	...glish	U.S.A.	5-11	158	
8	Pidders	John	[illegible] Asunciana M.	"	"		"	5-10	150	
9	Dealing	Oliver	E. Obet	"	"	...lish				
10	Curiel	Pedro	William Argus	"	"	...rica	"	6-0	245	
11	Brune	Emers	O. Dealing	"	"		"	5-10	160	
12	Ridderplaat	Charles	Brun Emels	"	" 1st P.		"	5-6	145	
13	Leyba	Alexander	Martinnes Daal	"	"		Holland	5-8	150	
14	Leonards	Harry	Harry Leonard	Jr. Engr.	Spain	...sh				
15	Emerencian	Martinez	Manuel Mrinet	"	"	...n	Curacao	5-6	145	
16	Argus	Willem	Emilio Matos	"	"		"	5-8	175	
17	Coffiel	Augustin	Frank Villaverde	Asst. Ref. Engr.	Spain		"	5-11	165	
18	Geert	Eugenie	Jose Riveiro	Oiler	"	...e	Curacao	5-8	175	
19	Oliver	Albert	Leon Domingo	"	"		"	5-7	134	
20	Walsh	Richard	Augustin Roche	"	"		Holland	5-10	150	
21	Ruddy	James T.	Jose Martinez	"	Mexico		"	5-8	152	
22	Finsterle	George F.	Jose Levias	"	Spain	...glish	U.S.A.	5-1	135	
23	Whitehead	Ralph M.	Daniel Sapun	"	Spain	English	U.S.A.	5-7	136	
24	Meyer	William	Juan Balder	Fireman	Spain					
25	Hamilton	George	Francisco Vidal	Foreman	Spain					
26	Vann	William	Juan Morlan	Fireman	Mexico					
27	Cook	Winfield	Lorenzo Perez	Fireman	Spain					
28	Bell	Frank	Manuel Lopez	Fireman	Spain					
29	Brage	Rafael	Antonio Boa	Fireman	Spain					
30	~~Villarde~~ Villaverde	Frank	Seropen B. Lopez	Fireman	Spain					
			Juan Soto	Fireman	Spain					
			Francisco Sanchez	Fireman	Spain					
			G. Garcia	Fireman	Spain					
			Domingo Pasos	Fireman	Mexcio					
			Antonio Beitis	Fireman	Spain					
			Helario Garcia	Coal Passer	Spain					
			Manuel Lopez	Coal Passer	"					
			[illegible] Munso	Coal Passer	Mexico					
			[illegible]mingo Otero	Coal Passer	Spain					
			[illegible]. Romero	Coal Passer	D./W. I.					
			[illegible]anuel Galan	Coal Passer	Spain					
			[illegible] Vitte	Coal Passer	Mexico					
			[illegible]tonio Seryido	Coal Passer	Chilian					
			[illegible]stavo Pla	Coal Passer	Mexico					
			[illegible]zario Araya	Mess Boy	Great Britain					
			[illegible] Reyes	Chf. Steward	Italy					
			[illegible] Edmonds	2nd Steward	Gr. Britain					
			[illegible]thony Boget	3rd Steward	Switzerland					
			[illegible]only	Chf. Cook	Italy 1st P.					
			[illegible]nelli	2nd Cook	Curacao					
			[illegible] Corighamo	4th Cook	Spain					
			[illegible]aduro	Baker	Butcher					
			[illegible]tinez F.	Danish	D.W.I.					
			[illegible] Pedersen	Pantryman	D.W.I.					
			[illegible] Kanzman	2nd Pantryman						
			[illegible]. F. Palm							

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

STEAMER "ESPERANZA"

NAMES OF SEAMEN	RATING		NATIONALITY
Pedro Sirra	3rd Pantryman		Spain
H. Flenranges	Messman		D.W.I.
Pedro Bunirel	Scullerman	19	Spain
Migeriel Madun	Porter		Buanos Aires
Albert Henriksen	Deck Steward		Denmark
James H. Kenarn	Waiter		Steat Brit.
Manuel Pina	"		Panama
Harold Gill	"		Great Brit.
Martin Boroh	"		Denmark
Harry Vinegaren	Russia Waiter		Waiter
C. Monsanti	Waiter		D.W.I.
Manuel Rocke	"		Portugal
H. Riaz	"		Spain
A. Kramlens	"		Russia
C. Hansen	"		Danish
Roqirel Grano	"		Spain
R. Toella	"		Spain
Jess Sardina	"		Spain
Thos. Sardina	"		Spain
Joseph M. De Cote	"		Mexico
James Farrell	"		England
Otto Scheffnew	"		Suetz
Jose Gonzalez	"		Mexico
Joh. Mihure	Jr. Officer		Ireland.

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "ESPERANZA"

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

f VERA CRUZ, TAMPICO, PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
									Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Farnjam	Howa						lish	U.S.A.	5-8	200	
2	Oftedal	Alf						d	Norway (FP)	5-8	140	
3	Van Woelderen	Johan						ch lish	Holland	6-0	176	
4	Van de Velde	Harry						rica	Curacao	5-9	158	
5	Derecthal	John							"	5-11	160	
6	Hamblette	Cyril						glish	U.S.A.	5-11	158	
7	Crowder	Lionel							"	5-10	150	
8	Pieters	John						lish rica	"	6-0	245	
9	Dealing	Oliver							"	5-10	160	
10	Curiel	Pedro							"	5-6	145	
11	Bruno	Emers	✓	"	"	"	2	31 M	Dutch Spanish	Holland	5-8	150
12	Ridderplaat	Charles	✓	"	"	"	2	27 M	America	Curacao	5-6	145
13	Leyba	Alexander	✓	"	"	"	2	21 M	"	"	5-8	175
14	Leonardo	Wairy	✓	"	"	"	2	34 "	"	"	5-11	165
15	Emerencian	Martinez	✓	"	"	"	2	36 M	Spanish America	Curacao	5-8	175
16	Argus	Willem	✓	"	"	"	2	22 M	"	"	5-7	134
17	Ceffiel	Augustin	✓	"	"	"	1	23 M	Dutch	Holland	5-10	150
18	Geert	Eugenie	✓	"	"	"	1	30 M	"	"	5-8	152
19	Oliver	Albert	✓	Junior Officer	"	"	1	42 M	English	U.S.A.	5-1	135
20	Walsh	Richard	✓	Purser	"	"	1	23 M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	136
21	Ruddy	James T.	✓	Asst. "	"	"	1	x24 M	"		5-8	166
22	Finsterle	George F.	✓	Jr. " "	"	"	1	17 M	"	"	6-0	160
23	Whitehead	Ralph M.	✓	Surgeon	"	"	1	50 M	"	"	5-8	195
24	Meyer	William	✓	Wireless Operater	"	"	1	24 M	"	"	5-11	150
25	Hamilton	George	✓	" "	"	"	1	20 M	"	"	5-11	155
26	Vann	William	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	1	55 M	"	"	5-8	200
27	Cook	Winfield	✓	1st Asst. "	"	"	1	31 M	"	"	5-8	140
28	Bell	Frank	✓	2nd " "	"	"	1	32 M	"	"	5-7	158
29	Brage Villaverde	Rafael	✓	3rd " "	"	"	1	26 M	Spanish	"	5-7	158
30	~~Villardo~~	Frank	✓	Junior "	"	"	1	38 M	"	Spain	5-10	150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HABANERA" *; arriving at* NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 191[illegible], *from the port of* VERA CRUZ, TAMPICO, PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Farnham	Howard	First Officer	July 11	New York	Paid Off	55	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	200	
2	Oftedal	Alf	Second Officer	"	"	"	33	M	Scand	Norway (FP)	5-8	140	
3	Van Weelderen	Johann	Third Officer	"	"	"	28	M	Dutch	Holland	6-0	176	
4	Van de Velde	Harry	Carpenter	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish America	Curacao	5-9	158	
5	Derecthal	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-11	160	
6	Hamblette	Cyril	Quartermaster	"	"	"	19	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11	158	
7	Crowder	Lionel	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-10	150	
8	Pieters	John	Seaman	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish America	"	6-0	245	
9	Dealing	Oliver	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	160	
10	Curiel	Pedro	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	145	
11	Bruno	Emers	"	"	"	"	31	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	150	
12	Ridderplaat	Charles	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish America	Curacao	5-6	145	
13	Leyba	Alexander	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	175	
14	Leonardo	Navy	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	165	
15	Emerencian	Martinez	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish America	Curacao	5-8	175	
16	Argus	Willem	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	134	
17	Coffiel	Augustin	"	"	"	"	23	M	Dutch	Holland	5-10	150	
18	Geert	Eugenio	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	152	
19	Oliver	Albert	Junior Officer	"	"	"	42	M	English	U.S.A.	5-1	155	
20	Walsh	Richard	Purser	"	"	"	25	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	136	
21	Ruddy	James T.	Asst. "	"	"	"	x24	M	"	"	5-8	166	
22	Finsterle	George F.	Jr. " "	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	6-0	160	
23	Whitehead	Ralph M.	Surgeon	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-8	195	
24	Meyer	William	Wireless Operater	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	150	
25	Hamilton	George	" "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	155	
26	Vann	William	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-8	200	
27	Cook	Winfield	1st Asst. "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	140	
28	Bell	Frank	2nd " "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	158	
29	Brage	Rafael	3rd " "	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	"	5-7	158	
30	~~Villarde~~ Villaverde	Frank	Junior "	"	"	"	38	M	"	Spain	5-10	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S Morrissey Insp

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 6 - 191? *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

Vessel "ESPERANZA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* AUGUST 8th. *, 19*18 *, from the port of* VERACRUZ, TAMPICO PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nunez	Manuel	Junior Engineer	[illegible]	New York	[illegible]	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	178	
2	Arpelanyan	Joseph	" "	"	"	Wh. D. 1	32	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	145	
3	Melmore	John J.	" "	"	"	" 1	27	M	"	"	5-10	168	
4	Dalton	John J.	" "	"	"	" 1	26	M	Irish	Eng.	5-7	180	
5	McNamee	Francis	" "	"	"	" 1	33	M	"	"	5-11	175	
6	Perez	John	Refriger. Engineer	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	U.S.A	5-5	155	
7	Leiras	Jose	Asst. " "	"	"	D " 1	32	M	"	Spain	5-7	170	
8	Martinez	Jose Luis	Oiler	"	"	C " 1	24	M	"	"	5-6	112	
9	Puga Sanchez	Antonio	"	"	"	C " 2	29	M	"	"	5-6	162	
10	Reka	Augustin	"	"	"	D " 2	24	M	"	"	5-7	160	
11	Mateo	Emilio	"	"	"	C " 2	34	M	"	"	5-8	158	
12	Leon	Domingo	"	"	"	C " 1	45	M	"	"	5-8	165	
13	Conchado	Manuel Perez	"	"	"	N " 2	28	M	"	"	5-5	156	
14	Merlan	John	Fireman	"	"	D " 3	29	M	"	"	5-7	160	
15	Jose Burbilis	Francisco	"	"	"	D " 2	30	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-8	158	8/7/15 a
16	Birellis	Nicolas	"	"	"	N " 2	35	M	Greek	Greece	5-7	145	
17	Garcia	Hilliadio	"	"	"	D " 3	24	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	150	
18	Perez	Lorenzo	"	"	"	C " 2	24	M	"	"	5-7	160	
19	Garrido Lopez	Manuel	"	"	"	D " 2	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	156	
20	Sanchez	Francisco	"	"	"	C " 2	37	M	"	"	5-8	145	8/7/15 a
21	Hadjiadio	Lucas	"	"	"	N " 2	22	M	Greek	Greece	5-7	145	
22	Pases	Domingo	"	"	"	D " 1	36	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
23	Vidal	Francisco	"	"	"	D " 2	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	170	
24	Bikos	Constantine	"	"	"	D " 2	35	M	Greece	Greek	5-7	145	
25	Calimassietis	Pasil	"	"	"	C " 1	32	M	"	"	5-7	150	
26	Castillo	Julio	Coal Passer	"	"	C " 1	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	
27	Munso	Secundino	"	"	"	N " 2	26	M	"	"	5-7	149	
28	Lopez	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 1	25	M	"	"	5-7	155	
29	Galan	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 3	39	M	"	"	5-5	117	
30	Pla	Gustavo	"	"	"	D " 2	25	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-9	145	

Except 1-6-20

J. H. Monsson
Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 6 1918 *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA *arriving at* NEW YORK AUGUST 5th, 19 18, *from the port of* VERA CRUZ TAMPICO PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hernandez	Michael	Coal Passer	July 11	New York	Paid Off	27	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-5	135	DESERTED AT VERA CRUZ July 24, 1918
2	Otero	Domingo	"	"	"	"	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	
3	Romero Romero	Sebastian Segundo	"	"	"	"	19	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	140	
4	Vitte	Hendrick	"	"	"	"	29	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	150	
5	Reyes	Leocandie	Messboy	"	"	"	20	M	Mexican	Mexico (FP)	5-8	135	
6	Edmonds	Percy Jack	Chief Steward	"	"	"	56	M	English	Gr.Brit. (FP)	5-9	150	
7	Bagett	Anthony	2nd "	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	Italy (FP)	5-8	160	
8	Cealey	Thomas	3rd "	"	"	"	56	M	English	Gr.Brit.	5-9	180	
9	O'Connor	Agnes	Stewardess	"	"	"	39	F	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-8	165	
10	Acosta	Edward	Chief Cook	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	
11	Freguerre	Florencio	2nd "	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	160	
12	Aspuru	Alphonso	3rd "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5	125	
13	Muriega Monasterio	Eulogio	4th "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5	130	
14	Martinez	Fortunerto	Baker	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	210	
15	Martinez	Manuel	2nd "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	160	
16	Fernandez	Furtuoso	Butcher	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	146	
17	Paz	Jose	Kitchenhelper	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	4/5	112	
18	Schickle	Pable	Pantryman	"	"	"	37	M	Dutch	Holland use	5-7	150	
19	Tayler	William	2nd "	"	"	"	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5-1	135	
20	Fleranges	Henrigue	Messman	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch	Holland	5-10	145	
21	Mateo Martes	Julio	Scullerymam	"	"	"	17	M	Peruvian	Peru	5-0	125	
22	Everts	Charles	Porter	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish America	Curacao	5-9	140	
23	McDonald	John	Bartender	"	"	"	32	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7	167	
24	Turcich	John	Inter. Steward	"	"	"	32	M	Austrian	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
25	Glaser	Charles	Barber	"	"	"	54	M	German	"	5-8	195	
26	Sherry	Bernard	Waiter	"	"	"	38	M	English	Gr.Brit. (FP)	5-10	165	
27	Larsen	Carl	"	"	"	"	26	M	Swand	Denmark	5-9	175	
28	Barrette	Faustino	"	"	"	"	34	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-10	145	
29	Buono	Angelo	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	
30	Marten	Louis	"	"	"	"	26	M	P.Rico	U.S.A.	5-2	182	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 6, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon entering a port of the United States. 23

Vessel EXPEDANIA, arriving at [illegible], 191 8, from the port of VERA CRUZ TAMPICO PROGRESO & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Vinograd	Harry	Waiter	July 11	New York	" 1	35	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5-8	125	
2	Montagnet	Jose	"	"	"	" 2	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	132	
3	Pena	Manuel	"	"	"	" 1	32	M	Spanish American	Spain (FP) Panama	5-8	125	
4	Berch	Martin	"	"	"	" 1	40	M	Scand	Denmark	5-8	160	
5	Gill	Harold	"	"	"	" 1	32	M	English	Gr.Brit.	5-8	135	
6	Kerwin	James H.	"	"	"	" 1	38	M	Irish	" (FP) "	5-8	145	
7	Sargent	Preston	"	"	"	" 1	37	M	English	" "	5-8	135	8/9/18 @
8	Davies	Charles	"	"	"	" 1	432	M	"	(FP) Gr.Brit.	5-8	150	
9	Hansen	Christian	"	"	"	" 1	22	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-8	167	
10	Sardina	~~Baltasar~~ Jose	"	"	"	" 1	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	
11	Gonzalez	Manuel	"	"	"	" 1	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-1	120	
12	Marcomier	William	"	"	"	" 2	34	M	Spanish American	Spain (FP) Curacao	5-8	130	
13	Rocha	Manuel X	"	"	"	" 2	38	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	140	
14	Loufer	Otto	"	"	"	" 2	38	M	Russian	Russia	5-6	1140	
15	Johnson	~~Walter~~ John D	"	"	"	" 2	~~36~~ 41	M	English	~~U.S.A.~~ Eng (FP)	5-9	155	
16	McMahon	Jerome	"	"	"	" 2	34	M	Scotch	Gr.Brit.	5-6	135	
17	Hughes	Thomas	"	"	"	" 1	41	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	135	
18	de la Luz Ramirez	Ramon	Coal Passer	July 27	Tampico	" 1	22	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	140	SIGNED ON TAMPICO JULY 27, 1918
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Morrison Insp

Rec'd foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Esperanza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J C Blackadder
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 5 1918 day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

(4)

Esperanza
Aug 5 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S. Esperanza (Ward) arrived Aug 5 1918. M. from 24

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Pieces.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Exam.	Det.—Inq.	Det.—Rem.	Remarks.	Admitted.	Det.	Rep.	Canc.	Pend.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	STEAM. Cabin	Second	Third	Steer.
34f	1	Castillo Rivas, Mercedes	9	5	2	Under 16	12:50 pm First Cab	Morrison Alexander																	
9m		Gomez Ruiz, Manuel										8/5 90 Y. 2m													

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February [illegible] 26

Vessel, Clothilde Lyngo, arriving [illegible] vessel having such aliens

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	5 8½	180	
2	Ottebeck	Olaf			
3	Olsen	Theodor F.		9	
4	Nielsen	Hans		50	
5	Johansen	Johan			
6	Engblom	Johan F.	5 10	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas H.	5 9	140	Resh[illegible]
8	Johannessen	Johannes V.		6	
9	Ellingsen	F. Hans			
10	Miranda	Reducindo			
11	Bauer	Fedrik. S.	5 6	145	[illegible]
12	Judersen	Karel			
13	Edlund	Karel			
14	Rekki	Frans			
15	Judersen	John			
16	Magnusson	August			
17	Magnusson	Hjalmar			
18	Björkquist	Aubi			
19	Kinnonen	Josef			
20	Justinen	Simon			
21	Johanson	Oscar			
22	Knudsen	Trygve			
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Aug [illegible]

Form 588

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Clothilde Lyngo

Date, Aug 4, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Anderson Karel	AB
Edlund Karel	AB
Andersen John	AB
Magnussen August	Fireman
" Hjalmar	"
Johansen Oscar	"
Jorgensen Trygve	Deckman
Hedberg Klas	Fireman
Björkquist Aubi	"

P. Juel.
Master of the Vessel Clothilde Lyngo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1743

[illegible] Marshall
[illegible]

[illegible] Card 83064 6/11/17 issued by Pearsall
Lloyd Lusfir 8/6/18

P. Juel
Master

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]
14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Atlantic Fruit

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, Aug 5, 1918, from the port of Port Antonio Jamaica.

July 30

Clothilde Cuneo

AUG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	Master	9/20-15	Phila	C 1/0	Yes	42	M	Scand	Norwegian	5'8½	180	
2	Ottebeck	Olaf	1st Officer	3/3-18	Pensacola	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'0	150	
3	Olsen	Theodor F.	2d "	5/24-18	Phila	"	"	25	"	"	"			
4	Nielsen	Hans	1st Engineer	2/7-17	New York	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4	150	
5	Johansen	Johan	2d "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
6	Englom	Johan F.	3rd "	7/11-18	"	"	"	29	"	Scand	Swedish	5'10	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas H.	Saultyman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand	Sweden	5'9	140	Scotch freckles
8	Johannessen	Johannes T.	Steward	12/24-17	Pensacola	C 1/0	"	38	"	"	Norwegian			
9	Ellingsen	Hans	Cook	6/27-18	New York	"	"	40	"	"	Norwegian			
10	Miranda	Reducindo	Messman	7/11-18	"	"	"	27	"	"	Canadian			
11	Bauer	Fedrik S.	A.B.	6/13-18	"	"	"	33	"	Eng	English	5'6	145	Scotch Eyes
12	Judersen	Karel	"	7/22-18	"	C Yes	"	23	"	Scand	Swedish	5'-	135	Scotch Eyes
13	Edlund	Karel	"	"	"	C	"	28	"	"	"			
14	Rekki	Frans	"	"	"	"	"	24	"		Finnish			
15	Judersen	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"		Finnish			
16	Magnusson	August	Fireman	7/11-18	"	C Yes	"	37	"	Scand	Swedish	5'5		
17	Magnusson	Hjalmar	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand	"		140	Scotch Eyes
18	Björkquist	Jalo	"	7/22-18	"	C Yes	"	29	"		Finnish	5'4	150	
19	Rimmonen	Josef	"	"	"	"	"	24	"		Russian			
20	Justinen	Simon	"	"	"	C	"	27	"		Finnish			Tin Can
21	Johanson	Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Swedish			
22	Hansen	Trygve	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'4	130	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U S Seamans Card 83064 8/11/17 issued by Pearsall
Lloyd Lusfir 8/6/18

Juel
Master

Line Atlantic Fruit Co.

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Master, of the S/S Clothilde Cosmo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Paul
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

1

Clothilde Cosmo
Aug 5

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb... of any vessel having such aliens

29

Vessel Jose

July 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Thor	5 10	210	none
2	Nilsen	Bernh	5 11	230	"
3	Knutsen	Knut	5 9	170	"
4	King	Rigen	5 8	155	"
5	Stoldal	Albrig	5 11	175	"
6	Holme	Kristen	5 9	170	"
7	Mortensen	Morten	5 8	165	"
8	Knudsen	Peder	5 8	170	"
9	v. Bernhard	Carlos	6 1	220	"
10	Hansen	Hans	5 4	145	H I H on left arm
11	Larsen	Finn	5 7	145	2 fingers off r. h.
12	Berntsen	Gotfr	5 9	150	none
13	Jensen	Arnol	5 8	165	"
14	Johansen	Johan	5 11	145	Tattoo in both arms
15	Olsen	Olaf	5 8	160	none
16	Gjerstad	Olaf	5 9	165	"
17	Ekstrom	Arth	5 5	160	"True Love" on R. arm.
18	Eriksen	Gust	5 9	170	none
19	~~Pedersen~~ Pettersen	Karl	5 9	160	Ship on left arm
20	Jensen	Kristian	5 11	180	none
21	Halvorsen	Otto	5 11	150	Tattoo both arms
22	Rönning	Karl	6 0	184	Karl Wilhelm Rönning on Right arm
23	Overland	Olav	5 6	151	Girl both arms.
24	Pedersen	Bernhard	5 10	160	2 hands on left arm.
25	Lysell	Charles	5 6	155	mark on left arm.
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents Fruit Dispatch Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 6th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. B. Herman Hallberg	Fireman Gustav Bergstrom
" Charles Lysell	" Arne Jensen
" Carl Larsen	
Fireman Oscar Waldin	" Lorentz Kristiansen
" Abbi Rydquist	
" Carl A. Berntsen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fireman Finn B. Larsen	Fireman Wilhelm Rönning
A.B. Arthur Ekstrom	" K. Petersen
" Olaf Karl Olsen	" Olav Overland
" Johan Johansen	
" Gustav Eriksen	- Charles Lysell
	Paid off and signed on again

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Thor Nilsen

Master of the Vessel "Jose"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1949

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

29

Vessel José

July 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Thor	Norway	5 10	210	none
2	Nilsen	Bernh		5 11	230	"
3	Knutsen	Knut		5 9	170	"
4	King	Rigen		5 9	155	"
5	Stöldal	Albri		5 11	175	"
6	Holmes	Kristen		5 9	170	"
7	Mortensen	Mortes		5 8	165	"
8	[illegible]	Peder		5 8	170	"
9	v. Bernhard	Theodor		6 1	220	"
10	Hansen	Hans		5 4	145	Head on left arm
11	Larsen	Finn		5 7	145	2 fingers of r. h.
12	Berntsen	Gotfr		5 9	150	none
13	Jensen	Arna		5 8	165	"
14	Johansen	Johan		5 11	145	Tattoo work on both arms
15	Olsen	Olo		5 8	160	none
16	Gjerstad	Olo		5 7	165	"
17	Ekstrom	Arth		5 5	160	"True Love" on R. arm
18	Eriksen	Gus		5 7	170	none
19	~~Pettersen~~ Pettersen	Karl		5 7	160	Ship on left arm
20	Jensen	Kristian	"	5 11	180	none
21	Halvorsen	Otto	"	5 7	150	Tattoo both arms
22	Börning	Karl	"	6 0	184	Karl Wilhelm Börning on Right arm
23	Overland	Olav	"	5 7	151	Girl on both arms
24	Pedersen	C. Bernhard	"	5 10	160	2 hands on left arm
25	Lysell	Charles	Coldpsring N.Y.	5 6	153	mark on left arm
26			C. English Drop			
27				All crew with cards.		
28						
29						
30						

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agent Fruit Dispatch Co

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

29

Vessel Jose

July 29 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) [illegible]ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Thor	Norway	5ft 10'	210	none
2	Nilsen	Bernh		5ft 11	230	"
3	Knutsen	Knut		5ft 9'	170	"
4	King	Rigen		5ft 8'	155	"
5	Stöldal	Alberg	Norway	5ft 11'	175	"
6	Holme	Kristen		5ft 9'	170	"
7	Mortensen	Morten		5ft 8'	165	"
8	Hansen	Pedr	[illegible]le	5ft 8'	170	"
9	v. Bernhard	Theodor	[illegible]an	6ft 2'	220	"
10	Hansen	Hans		5ft 4'	145	Heart on left arm
11	Larsen	Finn		5ft 7'	145	2 fingers of r. h.
12	Berntsen	Gotfr		5ft 9'	150	none
13	Jensen	Arno		5ft 8'	165	"
14	Johansen	Johan		5ft 11'	145	Tattoo'd on both arms
15	Olsen	Olo		5ft 8'	160	none
16	Gjerstad	Olav		5ft 9'	165	"
17	Ekelön	Arth	[illegible]ish	5ft 5	160	"True Love" on R. Arm.
18	Eriksen Pettersen	Gust		5ft 9'	170	none
19	[illegible]	Karl	[illegible]gian	5ft 9'	160	Ship on left arm.
20	Jensen	Kristian	"	5ft 11'	180	none
21	Halvorsen	Otto	"	5ft 9'	150	Tattoo both arms.
22	Rönning	Karl	"	6ft 0"	184	Karl Wilhelm Rönning on Right arm.
23	Overland	Olav	"	5ft 8'	151	Girl both Arms.
24	Pedersen	Theodor Bernhard	Philadelphia PO.	5ft 10'	160	2 hearts on left arm.
25	Lysell	Charles	Coalpasser 5ft 7 N.Y.	5ft 6'	155	mark on left arm.
26			English Dago			
27						All crew with cards.
28						
29						
30						

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agent's Fruit Dispatch Co

14—1240

* See list of pages on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S. Jose

Date, August 5th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Rigensen King	Lupreagzo
Simon Larsen	Messboy
Johan Johansen	Sailor
Oskar R. Olsen	"
Arthur Ekelöw	"
Gustav Eriksen	"
Karl Rönning	"
Karl Rönning	Fireman
Olav Gjerstad	"
Charles Lysell	Coal Trimmer

Thorstiksen

Master of the Vessel S/S. Jose

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jose, arriving at ~~Philadelphia~~ New York, Aug 5, 1918, from the port of Isla Cristobal July 29, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Thor	Captain	12/6-17	Ph. delphia	No	Yes	35	M.	Norwegian	Norway	5 10	210	none
2	Nilsen	Bernhard	1st Mate	2/8--	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 11	220	"
3	Knutsen	Knut	2de "	20/10-16	Norway	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	170	"
4	King	Rigenald	Supercargo	21/5-17	Boston	Yes	"	25	"	British	England	5 8	155	"
5	Stöldal	Albright	1st Engineer	31/7-18	Ph. delphia	No	"	28	"	Danish	Norway	5 11	175	"
6	Holmen	Kristen	2de "	20/10-16	Norway	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 9	170	"
7	Mortensen	Morten	3de "	24/3-18	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	165	"
8	~~Knudsen~~	Peder	Donkeyman	3/7-18	Ph. delphia	"	"	27	"	Danish	Denmark	5 8	170	"
9	v. Bernhard	Andor	Steward	3/7	"	"	"	28	"	Norwegian	Norway	6 1	220	"
10	Hansen	Hans	Cook	18/7	N. Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 4	145	Heart tattooed on left arm
11	Larsen	Finn B	Mulay	1/7	"	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	145	2 fingers off r. h.
12	Berntsen	Gottfred	Sailor	26/12-17	Baltim.	No	"	17	"	"	"	5 2	150	none
13	Jensen	Arnold	"	26/12-"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 8	165	"
14	Johansen	Johan	"	18/7	N. Y.	Yes	"	22	"	"	"	5 11	145	Tattoo marks on both arms
15	Olsen	Olav C	"	18/7--	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8	160	none
16	Gjerstad	Olav	"	3/12	New Orleans	No	"	26	"	"	"	5 2	165	"
17	Ekstrom	Arthur	"	18/7	N. Y.	Yes	"	25	"	Swedish	Sweden	5 5	160	"True Love" on R. arm.
18	Eriksen	Gustav	"	18/7	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 2	170	none
19	~~Pettersen~~ Pettersen	Karl	Fireman	18/7	"	Yes	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norway	5 2	160	Ship on left arm
20	Jensen	Kristian	"	18/7	"	No	"	25	S"	"	"	5 11	180	none
21	Halvorsen	Otto	"	18/7	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	150	Tattoo both arms.
22	Böning	Karl	"	18/7	"	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	6 0	184	Karl Wilhelm Böning on Right arm
23	Overland	Olav	"	18/7	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6	151	Girl both arms.
24	Pedersen	Bernhard	"	3/7	Philadelphia	No.	"	30	"	Swedish	Sweden	5 10	160	2 hands on left arm.
25	Lysell	Charles	Coalpasser	18/7	N. Y.	Yes	"	25	"	Norwegian	Norway	5 6	155	mark on left arm.
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

3 English Deserted

All crew with cards.

Line ....

Owners .....

Local Agents Fruit Dispatch Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thor Nielsen — Master, of the S/S. "José", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Thor Nielsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

José
Aug 5

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

RULE 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 10 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Passengers per S.S. Whitney Co

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

arrived at City Island

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30 /

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr John Paraons, arriving at New York Aug 2, 1918, from the port of Walton N.S July 20 - 1918

AUG 2 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Merriam	Lloyd W	Master	June 19 1918	N.S.	no	yes	36	M	Canadian		5 8/12	165	m c
2	Knowlton	Asher	Mate	"	"	no	yes	48	m	"	"	5 10	185 ~~250~~	
3	Little	Frank S.	Cook	"	"	no	yes	33	m	"	"	5 4	145	m c
4	Baird	Leonard	A.B. Seaman	"	"	no	yes	54	m	"	"	5 8	170	
5	Anthony	John	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5 7	138	m c
6	~~Mc~~ McNamara	George	"	July 20 1918	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5 11	176	m c
7	Marr.	John	"	"	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5 7/4	157	m c
8	Sullivan	Frank	"	"	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5 6	140	m c
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John A. Comm
Inspector
Dr Books

with cards = 2
without cards = 6
8 in Crew

Form 12 issued - Jn 6

Line ....

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch Don Parsons, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Lloyd W. Murrain
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1918

John A. Comor
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Don Parsons

Aug 5

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 33

...ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe...

...l having such aliens on board upon

Vessel S/S Alfred Nobel

...ard (Mauvey)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holdenup	Joachim Chr	5'11"	180 lbs.	
2	Fisk	Ingolf	5'10"	170	
3	Simonsen	Soren	5'-	165	
4	Jonsen	Albert J.	5'6"	145	
5	Mathiesen	Anders [illegible]	6'-	175	
6	Olsen	Chr. Chr.	5'10	165	
7	Hansen	Harald	5'11"	160	
8	Apselsen	Peder	5'10"	165	
9	Hansen	Chr. Wilh.	5'6"	175	
10	Olsen	Chr. C. F.	5'2"	160	
11	Fjaran	Chr	5'6"	165	
12	Riis	Esther	5'8"	165	Deaf
13	Amundsen	Alf	5'6"	170	Russian
14	Pallaksen	Sigvre	5'10"	170	
15	Jensen	Olaf	5'3"	160	
16	Krigsen	Arthur	5'5"	160	
17	Aagenes	Lucher	5'5"	165	
18	Fiving	Einar	5'8"	180	
19	Mathiesen	Alf	5'6"	160	
20	Larsen	Edvard	5'8"	175	
21	Jacobsen	Olaf	5'10"	165	
22	Andersen	Adolf	5'4"	165	
23	Larsen	Wilhelm F.	5'6"	168	
24	Mudakkonon	Martin	5'4"	164	
25	Olsen	Harald	5'11"	180	
26	Eidsvoen	Thorleif	5'6"	165	
27	Pettersen	Magnus O.	5'8"	170	
28	Johannesen	Edvard	5'6"	165	
29	Nilsen	Oswald	5'10"	160	
30	Nilsen	Daniel "X"	5'8"	160	Discharged 8/9/18
31	Nilsen	Alf K.	5'6"	160	
32	Augstum	K. K. B.	5'10"	155	
33	Larsen	Lars Chr.	5'1"	150	
34	Lundsor	Anton O.	5'4"	150	
35	Lundsor	Konrad	5'2"	150	
36	Jacobsen	Hermand	5'6"	155	

Nationality of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Eugene	Coal trimmer	8/7-18	Elektrofjord	Nor	18	"	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'10"	155	
[illegible]	" "	5/7-18	" "	Nor	20	"	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
Konrad	Trimmer	8/7-18	" "	Nor	18	"	"	"	"	5'2"	150	
Bernard	" "	8/7-18	" "	Nor	18	"	"	"	"	5'6"	155	

...Nobel 8/9/18 ...

...Alfred Nobel ...

...Nobel ...

...Alfred Nobel ...

...Alfred Nobel ...

...Alfred

Sheet No. _____

LIST OF ALIENS OF CREW 33

Required under Act of Congress approved February 5, 1917, to be delivered by masters of vessels having such aliens on board upon arrival at ports of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Alfred Nobel — Master Fjord (Norway)

AUG 6 - 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Port	(6) Date of arrival	(7) Sex	(8) Age	(9) Color of hair and eyes	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holdenup	Jacob								5'11"	180 lbs.	
2	Fish	Emp								5'10"	175	
3	Pinsen	Ed								5'-	165	
4	Jensen	Alf								5'6"	175	
5	Knutsen	Knu								6'-	175	
6	Olsen	Ole								5'10"	165	
7	Hansen	H								5'1"	160	
8	Abelsen	A								5'10"	165	
9	Hansen	Han								5'6"	175	
10	Olsen	Ole								5'2"	162	
11 ✓	Fjaer	O								5'6"	165	
12 ✓	Fiss	Joh							Dutch	5'8"	165	
13	Knudsen	Alf							Norwegian	5'6"	170	
14	Pallaksen	Sigv								5'10"	170	
15	Hansen	Ol								5'3"	160	
16	Berglien	Olaf								5'5"	160	
17	Hagnes	Gus								5'5"	165	
18	Tiirna	Lina								5'8"	170	
19	Mathiesen	Alf								5'6"	160	
20	Larsen	Emil	Finn.	Finland	Kristiansand	20/10-14	Kristiansand	m	36	"	"	5'8" 175
21	Jacobsen	Edv	"	"	"	13/ -15	Christiansand	m	30	"	"	5'10" 165
22	Andersen	Adolf	"	"	"	17-18	"	m	25	"	"	5'4" 165
23	Larsen	Wilhelm A.	Bankman	"	Kristiania	11/7-18	"	m	19	"	"	5'6" 168
24 ✓	Knudsen	Martin	✓ Fireman	"	Stav. Nrk	31/8-17	to be paid off in U.S.A. Nrk.	m	25	"	Finnish	Finnish 5'4" 164
25 ✓	Olsen	Harald	✓ "	"	"	5/8-17	to be paid off in U.S.A.	m	27	"	"	" 5'11" 180
26	Eidsvoll	Thorleif	"	"	Kristiansund	9/7-18	Kristiansund	m	18	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian 5'6" 165
27	Bertilsen	Magnus C.	"	"	Bergen	8/2-18	Bergen	m	20	"	"	" 5'8" 170
28	Svennesen	Gudmar	"	"	Trondhjem	7/2-18	Trondhjem	m	23	"	"	" 5'6" 135
29	Tilsen	Oswald	"	"	"	16/7-18	"	m	28	"	"	" 5'10" 160
30 X	Nilsen	Laurits	"X"	"	"	11/2-18	"	m	26	"	"	" 5'8" 165 - Ordered off 8/9/18
31	Nilsen	Alf H.	"	"	"	11/2-18	"	m	24	"	"	" 5'6" 160
32 ✓	Engstrom	H. K. B.	"	"			to be paid off in U.S.A.	m	40	"	"	Swedish 5'10" 155
33	Larsen	Lars Chr.	Coal trimmer	"	Elektrahavn	8/2-18	"	m	18	"	"	Norwegian 5'1" 150
34	Lundgren	Anton O.	"	"	"	5/2-18	"	m	20	"	"	" 5'4" 150
35	Lundgren	Konrad	Oiler	"	"	8/2-18	"	m	18	"	"	" 5'2" 150
36	Jacobsen	Hermand	"	"	"	8/2-18	"	m	18	"	"	" 5'4" 145

Note: Race must be stated in each case, as "Negro," "Chinese," "Hebrew," "Polish," "Bohemian," "Scandinavian," "Spanish-American," "Mexican," "Indian," etc. He must not be described merely as "American" unless he is a native white citizen of the United States. He must not be described merely as "Spanish" unless he is a native white citizen of Spain. He must not be described merely as "African" unless he is a native black citizen of Africa. He must not be described merely as "Asiatic" unless he is a native citizen of Asia. He must not be described merely as "Latin" unless he is a native citizen of Italy, France, Spain, Portugal, or Mexico. He must not be described merely as "Oriental" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Egypt, Turkey, or Greece. He must not be described merely as "Caucasian" unless he is a native white citizen of Europe, Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Colored" unless he is a native citizen of Africa, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Mongolian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia. He must not be described merely as "Malay" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or Oceania. He must not be described merely as "Mulatto" unless he is a native citizen of Africa, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Semitic" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or Europe. He must not be described merely as "Hamitic" unless he is a native citizen of Africa. He must not be described merely as "Ethiopian" unless he is a native citizen of Africa. He must not be described merely as "Aryan" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Teutonic" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Slavic" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Finnish" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Basque" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Celtic" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Gaelic" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Welsh" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Scotch" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Irish" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "English" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "French" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "German" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Italian" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Spanish" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Portuguese" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Greek" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Turkish" unless he is a native citizen of Europe, Asia, or America. He must not be described merely as "Arabian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Persian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Hindu" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Japanese" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Chinese" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Korean" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Filipino" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Hawaiian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Samoan" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Tongan" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Fijian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Maori" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Australian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "New Zealander" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Tasmanian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Papuan" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Melanesian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Micronesian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America. He must not be described merely as "Polynesian" unless he is a native citizen of Asia, Africa, or America.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1345

Sheet No. 33

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb... ...sel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel s/s. Alfred Nobel ...leffjord (Norway)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n...								(9) ...tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Halderup	Joachim [illegible]								...wegian	5'11"	180 lbs.	
2	Just	Ingolf								-"-	5'10"	175-	
3	Svendsen	Edvin								"	5'-	165-	
4	Jensen	Gjert J.								"	5'6"	175-	
5	Matthiesen	Anders [illegible]								"	6'-	175-	
6	Olsen	Chr. Chr.								"	5'10	165-	
7	Hansen	Hans [illegible]								"	5'7"	160-	
8	Pedersen	Peder								"	5'10"	165-	
9	Hansen	Chr. Wilh.								"	5'6"	175-	
10	Olsen	Chr. G. [illegible]								"	5'2"	160-	
11 ✓	Fjaran	Ole								"	5'6"	165-	
12 ✓	Riis	Oskar								...dish	5'7"	165-	
13	Knudsen	Olaf								...gian	5'6"	170-	
14	Christiansen	Sigvart [illegible]								"	5'10"	170-	
15	Jensen	Olaf								"	5'3"	160-	
16	Krogsen	Arthur								"	5'5"	160-	
17	Hansen	Gustav								"	5'5"	165-	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]								"	5'8"	180-	
19	Mathiesen	Olaf								"	5'6"	160-	
20	Larsen	Konrad	Engineer	1/10 - 18	Kristiansand	Nor	36			"	5'8"	175-	
21	Jacobsen	Olaf	ord. sk.	1/1 - 18	Arendal	Nor	20			"	5'10"	165-	
22	Andersen	Adolf	2de	1/2 - 18	-"-	Nor.	20	"	"	"	5'4"	165-	
23	Larsen	Wilhelm A.	Fireman	1/2 - 18	Kristiania	Nor	19	"	"	"	5'6"	168-	
24 ✓	Rudolphsen	Martin	✓ Fireman	31/8 - 17	New York	to be paid off in U.S.A. Nor.	25	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'4"	164-	
25 ✓	Olsen	Harald	✓ -"-	31/8 - 18	-"-	to be paid off in U.S.A. Nor	27	"	"	"	5'11"	180-	
26	Eidsaune	Thorleif	-"-	9/7 - 18	Christiansund	Nor.	18	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	165-	
27	Pettersen	Magnus C.	-"-	8/2 - 18	Bergen	Nor.	20	"	"	"	5'8"	170-	
28	Johannesen	Hjalmar	-"-	7/2 - 18	Lindesnes	Nor	28	"	"	"	5'6"	175-	
29	Nilsen	Thorvald	-"-	10/2 - 18	-"-	Nor.	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160-	
30 X	Nilsen	Daniel "X"	-"-	11/2 - 18	-"-	Nor.	26	"	"	"	5'8"	165-	Landed off 8/11/18
31	Nilsen	Olaf K.	-"-	11/2 - 18	-"-	Nor.	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160-	
32 ✓	Engstrom	K. M. B.	-"-			to be paid off in U.S.A.	40	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	155-	
33	Hansen	Lars Chr.	Coal trimmer	8/2 - 18	Elektrofjord	Nor	18	"	"	Norwegian	5'1"	150-	
34	Lundsø	Anton O.	-"-	5/2 - 18	-"-	Nor	20	"	"	"	5'4"	150-	
35	Lundsø	Konrad	Trimmer	8/2 - 18	-"-	Nor.	18	"	"	"	5'2"	150-	
36	Jacobsen	Hermand	-"-	8/2 - 18	-"-	Nor	18	"	"	"	5'11"	145-	

Note: This vessel was put in quarantine at Ellis Island, N.Y. on arrival from Norway. She sails under the Norwegian flag. Her name checked with "X" was not registered. To be a U.S. Citizen, but was not in possession of certificate of citizenship. On ship and like was identified.

Kay Emry, Insp.

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1340

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

Form 604

Alfred Nobel

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORTS

Letter to NY 2136
No. 53584/181,
August 15, 1918

8/5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
AUG 7 1918
HOBOKEN, N.J.

Date, Aug 7, 1918

32

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hans Larsen	Gustav Gustavson
Johan Jacobsen	Nils Gjestun
Ivan Arnesen	Adolf Andersen
Franz Ryd	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT. Age: Nationality: Place and date of ...

Jug. Just, chief off.
Norwegian of the Vessel Alfred Nobel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1340

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

Note: This vessel was not inspected by me on arrival at ... The name checked with "X" was not on board at that time. It is claimed to be a U.S. Citizen, but was not in possession of Certificate of Naturalization or ship's articles. Registry, Letter of Protection, or other evidence of citizenship.

Sheet No. —

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port in the United States.

Vessel S/S. Alfred Nelson of Sandefjord (Norway)

(1) No. on list	NAME		(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name						
1	Halderup		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	180 lbs.	
2	Just		"	"	5'10"	175 "	
3	Pedersen		"	"	5'-	165 "	
4	Jensen		"	"	5'6"	175 "	
5	Knutsen		"	"	6'-	175 "	
6	Olsen		"	"	5'10	165 "	
7	Hansen		"	"	5'7	160 "	
8	Axelsen		"	"	5'10"	165 "	
9	Hansen		"	"	5'6"	175 "	
10	Olsen		"	"	5'2"	162 "	
11 ✓	Fjavan		"	"	5'6"	165 "	
12 ✓	Riss		"	Swedish	5'8"	165 "	
13	Knudsen		"	Norwegian	5'6"	170 "	
14	Nilsen		"	"	5'10"	170 "	
15	Jensen		"	"	5'3"	160 "	
16	Karlsen		"	"	5'5"	160 "	
17	Andersen		"	"	5'5"	165 "	
18	Nilsen		"	"	5'8"	180 "	
19	Mathisen	Alf.	"	"	5'6"	160 "	
20	Larsen	Konrad	"	"	5'8"	175 "	
21	Jacobsen	Olav	"	"	5'10"	165 "	
22	Knudsen	Adolf	"	"	5'4"	165 "	
23	Larsen	Wilhelm A.	"	"	5'6"	168 "	
24 ✓	Knudtzhansen	Martin ✓	"	"	5'4"	164 "	
25 ✓	Olsen	Harald ✓	"	"	5'11"	180 "	
26	Eidsvoll	Thorleif	"	"	5'6"	165 "	
27	Pettersen	Magnus C.	"	"	5'8"	170 "	
28	Johannesen	Johannes	"	"	5'6"	175 "	
29	Nilsen	Oswald	"	"	5'10"	160 "	
30 X	Nilsen	Frank "X"	"	"	5'8"	160 "	Copenhagen 8/18
31	Nilsen	Alf K.	"	"	5'6"	160 "	
32 ✓	Engstrom	K. N. B.	"	"	5'10"	155 "	
33	Larsen	Lars Chr.	Coal trimmer	Norwegian	5'1"	150 "	
34	Lundfor	Anton O.	"	"	5'4"	150 "	
35	Lundfor	Edvard	Trimmer	"	5'2"	150 "	
36	Jacobsen	Hermand	"	"	5'4"	145 "	

Sheet No. ____

LIST OF [illegible] ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S. Alfred Nobel", arriving at New York, Aug. 5th, 1918, from the port of Sandefjord (Norway)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Halderup	Joachim Christian	Master	1/7-18	Sandefjord	No.	39.	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	180 lbs.	
2	Just	Ingolf	1st Mate	31/8-18	New York	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	170 "	
3	Sörensen	Leon	2nd Mate	5/7-18	Sandefjord	"	32.	"	"	"	5'-	165 "	
4	Persson	Albert J.	3rd Mate	8/7-18	Fleketsfjord	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	170 "	
5	Knutsen	Anders Th.	Steward	8/6-18	Drammen	"	43	"	"	"	6'-	170 "	
6	Olsen	Chr.	Cook	24/6-18	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	165 "	
7	Hansen	Harald	Quartermaster	8/7-18	Farsund	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	160 "	
8	Pedersen	Peder O.	Able Seaman	8/7-18	Flekkefjord	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	165 "	
9	Hansen	Chr. Mich.	Carpenter	24/6-18	Farsund	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	175 "	
10	Olsen	Chr. Chr.	Donkeyman	22/6-18	Flekkefjord	"	56	"	"	"	5'2"	160 "	
11	Fjeran	Chr.	Able Seaman	1/6-18	Sandefjord	to be paid off in U.S.A.	25	"	"	"	5'6"	165 "	
12	Riis	Oskar	Ordinary Seaman	21/8-17	Baltimore	to be paid off in U.S.A.	21	"	"	Swedish	5'2"	165 "	
13	Knudsen	Olaf	"	8/7-18	Flekkefjord	"	18	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	170 "	
14	Pallaksen	Sigurd M.	"	8/7-18	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	170 "	
15	Jensen	Olaf	Ordinary Seaman	16/9-17	Baltimore	to be paid off in U.S.A.	19	"	"	"	5'3"	160 "	
16	Helgesen	Arthur C.	"	8/7-18	Flekkefjord	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	160 "	
17	Andersen	Gustav S.	"	24/6-18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	165 "	
18	Nilsen	Johan Fl.	Assistant Cook	9/7-18	Kristiania	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	130 "	
19	Mathiesen	Alf	"	8/7-18	Sandefjord	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	160 "	
20	Larsen	Edvard	1st Engineer	20/10-17	Kristiansand	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	175 "	
21	Jacobsen	Olaf	2nd "	31/7-15	Arendal	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160 "	
22	Andersen	Adolf	3rd "	1/7-18	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	165 "	
23	Larsen	Wilhelm A.	Donkeyman	11/7-18	Kristiania	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	168 "	
24	Knudtzen	Martin	Fireman	3/8-17	New York	to be paid off in U.S.A.	25	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'4"	164 "	
25	Olsen	Harald	"	3/8-17	"	to be paid off in U.S.A.	27	"	"	"	5'11"	180 "	
26	Eidsvoll	Thorleif	"	9/7-18	Kristiansand	"	18	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	165 "	
27	Pettersen	Magnus C.	"	8/7-18	Bergen	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	170 "	
28	Johannesen	Johannes	"	7/7-18	Flekkefjord	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135 "	
29	Nilsen	Oswald	"	16/7-18	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160 "	
30	Nilsen	Frank	"X"	11/7-18	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160 "	Discharged 8/8/18
31	Nilsen	Alf L.	"	11/7-18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160 "	
32	Engstrom	N. N. B.	"			to be paid off in U.S.A.	40	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	155 "	
33	Hall	Louis Jr.	Coal Trimmer	8/7-18	Flekkefjord	"	18	"	"	Norwegian	5'1"	150 "	
34	Lindfors	Anton O.	"	5/7-18	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	150 "	
35	Lindfors	Konrad	Trimmer	8/7-18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	150 "	
36	Jacobsen	Bernard	"	8/7-18	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	140 "	

Note: Nationality of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Note: This vessel was not inspected by me. She was reported cleared "X" and left the port of New York on Aug. 7, 1918. She is to be a U.S. Citizen, but was on ship and I am unable to identify.

Maj. Insp. Lusby.

Sheet No. 33

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S/S. Alfred Nobel", arriving at New York, Aug. the 8th, 1918, from the port of Sandefjord (Norway)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Halderup	Joachim Christian	Master	1/7-18	Sandefjord	do.	39	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	180 lbs.	
2	Fjeld	Ingolf	1st Mate	31/8-18	New York	do	29	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
3	Simonsen	Soren	2nd Mate	5/7-18	Sandefjord	do	32	"	"	"	5'-	155	
4	Jonsen	Ulfert J.	3rd Mate	8/2-18	Flekkefjord	do	24	"	"	"	5'6	150	
5	Mathiesen	Anders Chr.	Steward	18/6-18	Finsless	do	43	"	"	"	6'-	170	
6	Olsen	Chr. Chr.	Cook	24/6-18	"	do	41	"	"	"	5'10	160	
7	Hansen	Harald	Fireman	8/2-18	Farsund	do	18	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
8	Apselsen	Peder O.	Fireman	8/2-18	Flekkefjord	do	16	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
9	Hansen	Chr. Ruth.	Fireman	24/6-18	Grimst	do	48	"	"	"	5'6"	125	
10	Olsen	Ole Chr. Fr.	Fireman	21/6-18	Flekkefjord	do	56	"	"	"	5'2"	160	
11	Fjeran	Ole	✓ a. b.	14/6-18	Sandefjord	to be paid off in U.S.A.	25	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
12	Riis	Oskar	✓ a. b.	21/8-17	Baltimore	to be paid off in U.S.A.	21	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	165	
13	Knudsen	Olaf	a. b.	8/2-18	Flekkefjord	do	18	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	170	
14	Pallaksen	Sigurd H.	a. b.	8/2-18	"	do	21	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
15	Jensen	Olaf	✓ o. s.	16/5-18	Baltimore	to be paid off in U.S.A.	19	"	"	"	5'3"	160	
16	Berglein	Arthur C.	o. s.	8/2-18	Flekkefjord	do	17	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
17	Andersen	Gustav A.	o. s.	21/6-18	"	do	18	"	"	"	5'5"	165	
18	Olsen	Sven O.	Assistant Cook	9/2-18	Kristiania	do	18	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
19	Mathiesen	Alf.	— " —	8/2-18	Sandefjord	do	18	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
20	Larsen	Einar	1st Engineer	20/10-14	Kristiania	do	26	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
21	Jacobsen	Olaf	2nd " — "	3/4-15	Arendal	do	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
22	Andersen	Adolf	3rd " — "	1/7-18	— " —	do	25	"	"	"	5'4"	165	
23	Larsen	Wilhelm A.	Oiler	11/7-18	Kristiania	do	19	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
24	Knudsen	Martin	✓ Fireman	31/8-17	New York	to be paid off in U.S.A.	25	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'4"	164	
25	Olsen	Harald	✓ — " —	5/8-17	— " —	to be paid off in U.S.A.	27	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
26	Eidsvoen	Thorleif	— " —	9/7-18	Kristiansund	do	18	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	165	
27	Pettersen	Magnus O.	— " —	8/2-18	Bergen	do	20	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
28	Johannesen	Hjalmar	— " —	7/2-18	Sandefjord	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
29	Nilsen	Oswald	— " —	10/2-18	— " —	do	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
30	Nilsen	Paul	"X" — " —	11/2-18	— " —	do	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	Discharged at Sandefjord 26/8/18
31	Nilsen	Alf. H.	— " —	11/2-18	— " —	do	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
32	Engstrom	K. M. B.	— " —			to be paid off in U.S.A.	40	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	155	
33	Larsen	Lars Chr.	Coal trimmer	8/2-18	Flekkefjord	do	18	"	"	Norwegian	5'1"	150	
34	Lundsor	Anton O.	— " —	8/2-18	— " —	do	20	"	1a—1860	"	5'4"	150	
35	Lundsor	Konrad	Trimmer	8/2-18	— " —	do	18	"	"	"	5'2"	150	
36	Jacobsen	Hermann	— " —	8/2-18	— " —	do	18	"	"	"	5'4"	155	

Note: If vessel was not inspected in the district where the list was signed, the word "Not" should be inserted before "Inspected" in the above certificate. Form 2514, as amended by T.D. 2514, Aug. 22, 1918. Stamps to be affixed to duplicate only.

Master

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

62

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aug. Just, of the S/S Alfred Nobel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Aug. Just
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Aug, 1918

Thos Flannery
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Alfred Nobel

Aug

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr... any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Earls... Santos

Sheet No. 38

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansen	H...			Norwegian
2	Bergmand	Ern...			Swedish
3	Hansen	Alf...			Norwegian
4	Kristiansen	C...			— " —
5	Larsen	L...			— " —
6	Olsen				— " —
7	Jensen				— " —
8	Kristiansen				— " —
9	Karlsen				— " —
10	Karlsen				— " —
11	Olavsen				Dane
12	Hansen				— " —
13	Olsen				Swede
14	Olsen				— " —
15	Pedersen				
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Line .....
Owners E. Miller & Olsen Bros Trustees
Local Agents Benham Barnes

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Date, Aug 24th, 1917

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Bertelsen Hans	AB	Kasere Rolf	AB
Soenson William	Steward	Nielsen Johan	AB
Jonassen Carl Jr.	2nd Offr.	Brevik Kornelis	OS
Rasmussen Sverre	AB	Olsen Valdemar	AB

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Bergmand Ernst	Jensen Anton
Hansen Anton	Kristiansen Rolf
Olavsen Carl	Larsen Lars
Kristiansen Torsten	Hansen Alfred
Olsen Paul	Paska Antonas

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

SIMPSON SPENCE & YOUNG Agts
Wm. J. Hayward
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Norwegian Bark "Earlscourt"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1346

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR[illegible] ...RS OF CREW

Sheet No. 38

Required under Act of Congr[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Carlos ... Santos

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansen	Norwegian			
2	Bergman	Swedish			
3	Olsen	Norwegian			
4	Kristiansen	"			
5	Larsen	"			
6	Olsen	"			
7	Jensen	"			
8	Kristiansen	"			
9	Karlsen	"			
10	Karlsen	"			
11	Olavsen	"			
12	Hansen	Danish			
13	Olsen	"			
14	Chionas	Greek			
15	Psyttanes	"			
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

NOTE.—

Line .....

Owners E. Miller & Chas. Ras Trustee

Local Agents Benham Bacon

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr... ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Earls... Santos

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Johansen	H...	Norwegian			
2		Bergmad	Ern...	Swedish			
3		Hansen	Alf...	Norwegian			
4		Ristiansen	C...				
5		Larsen	La...				
6		Olsen	Pa...				
7		Jensen	An...				
8		Ristiansen	Te...				
9		Karlsen	Te...				
10		Karlsen	Th...				
11		Olsonsen	Te...				
12		Hansen	...				
13		Olsen	J...				
14		Chionas	J...				
15		Psyttanas					
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line ...
Owners E. Miller & Chas. Nelson
Local Agents Benham Barnes

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

35

Date, Aug 21st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge, Barque Earlscourt

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ekland Victor — Nrwboy — Steffenson Thorvald — A.B
Bockman Johan — A.B
Hansen Aage M. — A.B
Rosen Elese — A.B

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chionas Johan
Karlson Henry
Karlson Knut

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG 1916

Norwegian

Wm. F. Hayward (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Bark "Earlscourt"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1345

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O[F ALIENS] ... RS OF CREW

Sheet No. 38

Required under Act of Con[gress] ... tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Earl ... Santos

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FU[LL]	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johannsen		Norwegian			
2	Bergmark		Swedish			
3	Hansen		Norwegian			
4	Kristiansen		— " —			
5	Larsen		— ' —			
6	Olsen		— " —			
7	Jensen		— " —			
8	Kristiansen		— " —			
9	Karlsen		— " —			
10	Karlsen		— " —			
11	Abrahamsen		— " —			
12	Hansen		Finn			
13	Olsen		— " —			
14	Thomas		Irish			
15	Psefanos		— " —			
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

Signed ... (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

16—1944

Line ...

Owners E. Miller & Co. Chas. Olsen Trustee

Local Agents Benham Bacon

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ... 38

Required under Act of Con... tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Earls... Santos

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Johansen	H...	Norwegian			
	2	Bergmad	Ern...	Swedish			
	3	Hansen	Al...	Norwegian			
	4	Kristiansen	C...	— " —			
	5	Larsen	La...	— " —			
	6	Olsen	Pa...	— " —			
	7	Jansen	An...	— " —			
	8	Kristiansen	Ta...	— " —			
	9	Karlsen	Te...	— " —			
	10	Karlsen	Th...	— " —			
	11	Olavsen	Jo...	Finn			
	12	Hansen	...	— " —			
	13	Olsen	J...	Irish			
	14	Chionas	J...	— " —			
	15	Psyftaras					
	16						
	17						
	18						
	19						
	20						
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						
	25						
	26						
	27						
	28						
	29						
	30						

Form 520

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

Name of Vessel Barque "Earlscourt"

Date Aug 24th, 1915

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
None					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG Agts Norwegian Bark "Earlscourt"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1244

Line ...

Owners ... E. Miller & Chas. Ras Trustee

Local Agents ... Barbam Barnes

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38

LIST OF ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Earl... Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	...	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansen	H...	Norwegian			
2	Bergmad	Ern...	Swedish			
3	Hansen	Al...	Norwegian			
4	Ristiansen	C...	"			
5	Larsen	La...	"			
6	Olsen	Pa...	"			
7	Jensen	An...	"			
8	Ristiansen	Ta...	"			
9	Karlsen	Te...	"			
10	Karlsen	Th...	"			
11	Olavsen	Jo...	"			
12	Hansen	...	"			
13	Olsen	J...	"			
14	Chionas	J...	Greek			
15	Psyttanes		"			
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Line .....

Owners E. Müller & Hans. Ges. Fenstow

Local Agents Barham Barnes

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR M... ...RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr... ...tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Earls... Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G...	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansen	H...	Norwegian			
2	Bergman	Ern...	Swedish			
3	Hansen	Alf...	Norwegian			
4	Kristiansen	C...	—"—			
5	Larsen	La...	—"—			
6	Olsen	Pa...	—"—			
7	Jensen	An...	—"—			
8	Kristiansen	Fa...	—"—			
9	Karlsen	Ka...	—"—			
10	Karlsen	Ha...	—"—			
11	Olavsen	Jo...	Dane			
12	Hansen	[illegible]	—"—			
13	Olsen	J...	Greek			
14	Chionas	J...	—"—			
15	Psefteras					
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

BENHAM & POYESEN, INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE ST.
NEW YORK

37

New York City,

AUG 10 1918 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Sir:-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge the following members of the crew named and described below:-

Ernst Bergmann ... Ulrik Larsen
Alfred Hansen ... Karl Olavsen
Rudolf Kristiansen ... Anton Hansen
Lars Larsen ... Jannis Chionas
Paul Olsen ... Antonios Psefteras
Anton Jensen ...
Torsteh Kristiansen ...
Knut Karlsen ...

I await your further instructions in this connection, and remain

Yours very truly,

E. Mygman
Master.
Sp. Earlscourt

Line ...
Owners E. Miller & Chas. Olsen Trustees
Local Agents Benham Boyesen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS[T]

Required under Act

Vessel Ear[lscourt]

BENHAM & ROYESEN, INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE ST.
NEW YORK

37

New York City,

AUG 10 1918 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Sir:-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge the following members of the crew named and described below:-

Ernst Bergmann — Ulmy Nielsen
Alfred Hansen — Karl Olavsen
Rudolf Kristiansen — Anton Hansen
Lars Larsen — Jens Chionas
Paul Olsen — Antonios Psyftaras
Anton Jensen
Torstein Kristiansen
Knut Karlsen

I await your further instructions in this connection, and remain

Yours very truly,

E. Bergmann
Master.
Ept. Earlscourt

Sheet No. 38

EMBERS OF CREW

epresentatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Santos

No. on list	Name in full: Family name	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansen		Norwegian			
2	Bergmann		Swedish			
3	Hansen		Norwegian			
4	Kristiansen		— " —			
5	Larsen		— " —			
6	Olsen		— " —			
7	Jensen		— " —			
8	Kristiansen		— " —			
9	Karlsen		— " —			
10	Karlsen		— " —			
11	Olavsen		Dane			
12	Hansen		— " —			
13	Olsen		Greek			
14	Chionas		— " —			
15	Psyftara					
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line .....
Owners E. Miller & Chas. Nav. Co. Trustees
Local Agents Benham Bowsen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Earlscourt, arriving at New york 5th August, 1917, from the port of Santos

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johansen	Hans	Mate	Fredrikstad							Norwegian			
2	Bergmann	Ernst	Boson	Buenos Ayres	New york						Swedish			
3	Hansen	Alfred	Steward	do	do						Norwegian			
4	Kristiansen	Ralph	Sailor	do	do						do			
5	Larsen	Lars	do	do	do						do			
6	Olsen	Paul	do	do	do						do			
7	Jensen	Anton	do	do	do						do			
8	Kristiansen	Torstein	do	Fredrikstad	do						do			
9	Karlsen	Knut	do	do	do						do			
10	Karlsen	Henry	do	do	do						do			
11	Olsen	Karl	do	do	do						do			
12	Hansen	Anton	do	Buenos Ayres	do						Dane			
13	Olsen	Julius	do	Fredrikstad	do	Stop ambar					do			
14	Chionas	Juoen	do	Buenos Ayres	do	Paid off					Greek			
15	Psyttanas	Athanas	do	do	do	do					do			
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners E. Miller & Chas. Ras Trustee

Local Agents Barham Barnard

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Magnussen, of the Str/s Carlsmount, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. Magnussen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Carlsmount

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Foreign Agents not known

Sheet No. 1 only

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carlscourt, arriving at New York, Aug 5, 1918, from the port of Santos, Brazil 6/5/18 39

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
													8/15/18 @		
	1	Magnusen	Carl	Master	Jan 1917	Norway	C No 1	Yes	38	M	Scand	Norway	5-10	180	Gone ashore
													8/15/18 @		
	2	Johanson	Hans	Mate	"	"	C No II½	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	150	8/8/18 @
	3	Olsson	Carl	AB	Jan 1918	"	C Yes II½	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	180	Reship for
	4	Bergman	Ernst H	2d Mate	Sept 1917	Norway	C Yes II½	"	27	"	"	Sweden	5-5	160	" "
	5	Hanson	Alfred	Steward	"	"	C Yes I	"	25	"	"	Norway	5-6	160	" "
	6	Kristensen	Ralf	Sailor	"	"	C Yes I½	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	165	" "
	7	Olsen	Paul	"	"	"	C Yes II½	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	160	8/8/18 @
	8	Larsen	Lars	"	"	"	C Yes II½	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	8/8/18 @
	9	Jensen	Anton	"	"	"	C Yes II½	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	180	8/8/18 @
	10	Christensen	Thorsten	"	Dec 1917	Norway	C Yes II½	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	8/9/18 @
	11	Karlsen	~~Karlson~~ Knut	Carpenter	"	"	C Yes II½	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	165	8/9/18 @
	12	Karlsen	Henry	Deck Boy	"	"	C Yes II½	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	140	8/8/18 @
	13	Hanson	Antone	AB	Sept 1917	Rio Janeiro	C Yes II	"	22	"	"	Denmark	5-7	165	" "
	14	Chionos	Juan	"	"	"	C Yes II	"	27	"	Turk	Greece	5-7	160	" "
	15	Jeffuros	Athanasios	Cook	"	"	C Yes II	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	150	" "
	16	Olsen	Julius	Steward	"	"	C Yes II	"	66	"	Scand	Norway	5-5	140	

F. D. McGovern Insp.

17 #1 not inspected—Gone ashore.

18 Lit. Carlos 2-

19 Without " 13 (ordered held on board)

20 Not inspected 1

21 Total 16

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the Earlscourt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. B. York
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918

F. McGoren
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Earlscourt

Aug 5 /18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

...MEMBERS OF CREW 41

...under Act of ... ...tives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Horonata ... of Liverpool July 22-1918

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Date, 26th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Riley
H. F. Martin
M. Belong

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Max Nathan
W. Dawes rejoined

E. E. Bowes of the Vessel Horonata
([redacted] master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1945

(1) No. on list	NAME: Family name							(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bowes							...wzealand	British	5-8	200	
2	Wynyard							...nglish	"	5-9	157	
3	Gardner							"	"	5-4	150	
4	Richardson							"	"	5-8	130	
5	Martin							...coteh	"	5-5	130	
6	Abbott							...ustralian	"	5-7	144	
7	Read							...nglish	"	6-1	160	
8	Lee							"	"	5-10	170	
9	McIntyre							...coteh	"	5-9	164	
10	Golies							...elsh	"	5-4	147	
11	Hendrich							...nglish	"	5-8	175	
12	Miguel							...n-Am ...ilian	Chilian	5-7½	154	
13	Butler							...nglish	British	5-3	164	
14	Wright							"	"	5-10	180	
15	Page							"	"	5-6	154	
16	Harpur							"	"	5-6	150	
17	Hodgkin							"	"	5-5	168	
18	McLoughlin							"	"	5-6	140	
19	Cunningham	Michal	✓	"	"	"	"	1	21	"	"	5-4	140	
20	Jeffs	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	1	25	"	Welsh	"	5-11	161
21	Blackburn	Robert	✓	Sailor	"	"	C.	2	17	"	English	"	5-6	141
22	McCarthy	Thomas	✓	AB.	"	"	"	3	52	"	"	"	5-3	171
23	Tyrrell	Michal	✓	Seaman	"	"	"	1	23	"	Irish	"	5-6	147
24	Flusk	James	✓	AB.	"	"	"	1	32	"	"	"	5-6	147
25	Wadden	William	✓	AB.	"	"	"	1	24	"	English	"	5-9	135
26	Russell	John	✓	Seaman	"	"	C.	1	26	"	[illegible]	"	5-6	142
27	McKay	Albert	✓	O.S	"	"	"	1	19	"	[illegible]	"	5-4	141
28	Bell	George	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	20	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	144
29	Kenagh	John	✓	"	"	"	"	1	18	"	Irish	"	5-8	126
30	Webster	William	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	16	"	"	"	5-1	100

70 Cards 15

V. Riggs
Irish

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ... MEMBERS OF CREW

... under Act of Congress of ... ives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Hornata ... of Liverpool July 22-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name			(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bowes	H							Zealand	British	5-8	200	
2	Wynyard								lish	"	5-9	165	
3	Gardner									"	5-4	150	
4	Richardson									"	5-8	130	
5	Martin	G							ch	"	5-5	130	
6	Abbott	R							Welsh	"	5-7	144	
7	Read	Re							ch	"	6-1	160	
8	Lee	Cl								"	5-10	170	
9	McIntyre	R								"	5-9	160	
10	Golies	J								"	5-4	140	
11	Hendrich	J								"	5-8	175	
12	Miguel	J								Chilian	5-7½	151	
13	Butler	Law								British	5-3	160	
14	Wright	Edw								"	5-10	180	
15	Wage	Joh								"	5-6	154	
16	Harpur	Bern								"	5-6	150	
17	Hodgkin	Geo								"	5-5	168	
18	McLoughlin	He								"	5-6	140	
19	Cunningham	Mich								"	5-4	140	
20	Jeffs	Char	"	"	"	"	1	25	"	Welsh	"	5-11	161
21	Blackburn	Robert	✓	Sailor	"	"	C	2	17	"	English	"	5-6	141
22	McCarthy	Thomas	✓	AB	"	"	"	3	52	"	"	"	5-3	171
23	Tyrrell	Michal	✓	Seaman	"	"	"	1	23	"	Irish	"	5-6	140
24	Flusk	James	✓	AB	"	"	"	1	32	"	"	"	5-6	140
25	Wadden	William	✓	AB	"	"	"	1	24	"	English	"	5-9	135
26	Russell	John	✓	Seaman	"	"	C	1	26	"	Spanish	"	5-6	142
27	McKay	Albert	✓	O.S	"	"	"	1	19	"	Scotch	"	5-4	145
28	Bell	George	✓	"	"	"	C	1	20	"	Irish	"	5-7	144
29	Kernagh	John	✓	"	"	"	"	1	18	"	Irish	"	5-8	126
30	Webster	William	✓	"	"	"	C	1	16	"	"	"	5-1	100

30 cards 15

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

NOTICE
This list to be kept
at NEW YORK
by Immigration Officer.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Honorata, arriving at New York, Aug 4, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 22-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cond Ser							
1	Bowes	Norman Le	✓ Master	21st July	Liverpool	No. 1	53	Male	New Zealand	British	5-8	200	
2	Wynyard	Henry	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	C " 1	37	"	English	"	5-9	157	
3	Gardner	Hugh	✓ 2d "	"	"	" 1	37	"	"	"	5-4	150	
4	Richardson	Charles	✓ 3rd "	"	"	C " 1	33	"	"	"	5-8	130	
5	Martin	Daniel	✓ 4th "	"	"	" 1	20	"	Scotch	"	5-5	130	
6	Abbott	Reginald	✓ Wireless Operator	"	"	C " 1	20	"	Australian	"	5-7	144	
7	Read	~~Reginald~~ Robert	✓ " "	"	"	" 1	18	"	English	"	6-1	160	
8	Lee	Charles	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5-10	170	
9	McIntyre	Robert	✓ " Mate	"	"	C " 2	21	"	Scotch	"	5-9	160	
10	Golies	Joseph	✓ Bosun	"	"	C " 2	31	"	Welsh	"	5-4	147	
11	Hendrich	John	✓ " Mate	"	"	C " 2	39	"	English	"	5-8	175	
12	Miguel	Joseph	✓ Lamptrimmer	"	"	C " 1	34	"	Span-Amer Chilian	Chilian	5-7½	151	
13	Butler	Lawrence	✓ AB	"	"	C " 2	36	"	English	British	5-3	161	
14	Wright	Edward	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	48	"	"	"	5-10	180	
15	Page	John	✓ "	"	"	" 1	41	"	"	"	5-6	154	
16	Harpur	Bernard	✓ "	"	"	C " 6	29	"	"	"	5-6	160	
17	Hodgkin	George	✓ Sailor	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5-5	168	
18	McLoughlin	Henry	✓ AB	"	"	" 1	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	
19	Cunningham	Michal	✓ "	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5-4	140	
20	Jeffs	Charles	✓ "	"	"	" 1	35	"	Welsh	"	5-11	161	
21	Blackburn	Robert	✓ Sailor	"	"	C " 2	17	"	English	"	5-6	141	
22	McCarthy	Thomas	✓ AB	"	"	" 3	52	"	"	"	5-3	171	
23	Tyrrell	Michal	✓ Seaman	"	"	" 1	23	"	Irish	"	5-6	147	
24	Flusk	James	✓ AB	"	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	5-6	147	
25	Wadden	William	✓ AB	"	"	" 1	24	"	English	"	5-9	135	
26	Russell	John	✓ Seaman	"	"	C " 1	26	"	Scotch	"	5-6	142	
27	McKay	Albert	✓ O.S	"	"	" 1	19	"	[illegible]	"	5-4	141	
28	Bell	George	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	20	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	144	
29	Menagh	John	✓ "	"	"	" 1	18	"	Irish	"	5-8	125	
30	Webster	William	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	16	"	"	"	5-1	100	

No cards 15

V. Burgess
Irish

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

42

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxonia", arriving at New York, Aug 4, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 22-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cont Dis							
1	Robertson	James	✓ Officer Steward	21st July	Liverpool	C No 1	17	Male	English	British	5-6	112	
2	Gardner	Henry	✓ Engineers Stwd	"	"	C " 1	26	"	"	"	5-7½	144	
3	McDonough	Robert	✓ Stewards Boy	"	"	C " 2	17	"	"	"	5-2	106	
4	Davidson	Robert	✓ " "	"	"	C " 2	16	"	"	"	5-3	112	
5	Allen	Charles	✓ " "	"	"	C " 3	15	"	"	"	4-10	120	
6	McKinlay	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	C " 3	16	"	"	"	5--	95	
7	Boswarva	Charles	✓ " "	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5-6	105	
8													
9													
10			Deck Department continued										
11													
12	Nathan	Max	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5-2	101	
13	Farrell	John	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	16	"	"	"	5-5	117	
14	Wyld	Henry	✓ Sailor	"	"	C " 2	37	"	"	"	5-6½	176	
15	Philp	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	24	"	"	"	5-6½	133	
16	Castle	George	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	31	"	"	"	5-4	130	
17	Handleman	William	✓ USArmy Surgeon	"	"	" 1	29	"	Hebrew American	U.S. American	5-4	135	
18	Whittaker	John	✓ Seaman	"	"	" 1	21	"	Irish	British	5-10	147	
19	Marcroft	Robert	✓ Sailor	"	"	" 1	17	"	English	"	5-5	126	
20	Henry	Dougal	✓ Royal N. Lifeboatman	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5-8	138	
21													
22			In Condo 6										
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK and called for
by Immigration Officer

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. Herorata, arriving at New York, Aug 4, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 22-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marshall	Francis	✓ Chief Engineer	21st July	Liverpool	C No 1	46	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	230	
2	Parker	Harry	✓ 2d "	"	"	C " 1	36	"	English	"	5-10½	175	
3	Liscombe	Harry	✓ 3rd "	"	"	" 1	20	"	"	"	5-10	146	
4	Bell	Emmanuel	✓ 4th "	"	"	" 1	25	"	"	"	5-10½	170	
5	Grant	Norman	✓ 5th "	"	"	C " 1	33	"	"	"	5-10	176	
6	Armstrong	Jasper	✓ 6th "	"	"	C " 1	25	"	Australian	"	5-6	144	
7	Steer	William	✓ 7th "	"	"	" 1	21	"	English	"	5-4½	140	
8	Davenport	Thomas	✓ 8th "	"	"	C " 1	21	"	"	"	5-7	126	
9	Robertson	James	✓ Chief Ref. Engr.	"	"	C " 1	34	"	"	"	5-8½	186	
10	Ridley	George	✓ 2nd " "	"	"	C " 1	26	"	"	"	5-9½	170	
11	Stanlope	Robert	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5-7	168	
12	Thompson	Frederick	✓ Engine Room Storper	"	"	C " 2	40	"	Scotch	"	5-11	195	
13	Woods	John	✓ Greaser	"	"	C " 1	38	"		"	5-8½	158	
14	Lawson	George	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	30	"	English	"	5-8	143	
15	Kelly	John	✓ Ref. Greaser	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
16	Rodden	William	✓ Greaser	"	"	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5-9	186	
17	Sheils	William	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	29	"	"	"	5-6	147	
18	Helms	George	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	30	"	"	"	5-4	136	
19	Kelly	James	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	32	"	"	"	5-6	126	
20	Hynes	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	5-6	142	
21	Douglas	Bertram	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	24	"	"	"	5-7	171	
22	Dixon	Gilbert	✓ "	"	"	" 1	44	"	"	"	5-4½	132	
23	Brogan	Peter	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	39	"	"	"	5-5½	151	
24	Hughes	John	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	
25	Preston	William	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	19	"	"	"	5-6	154	
26	Randles	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5-6	154	
27	Randles	William	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	42	"	"	"	5-4½	132	
28	Messenger	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	29	"	Irish	"	5-8½	170	
29	Corrigan	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	22	"	English	"	5-4½	142	
30	Hannon	James	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	22	"	"	"	5-7½	146	

in Hold 7

W.T. Corry & Co Ltd

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1868

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at all times until cleared by Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Honorata, arriving at New York, Aug 4, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reilly	Lawrence	✓ Fireman	21st July	Liverpool	Clo	1 29	Male	Irish	British	5-8½	150	
2	Quirk	James	✓ "	"	"	C "	2 23	"	English	"	5-4	140	
3	Moorhead	Peter	✓ "	"	"	"	1 23	"	"	"	5-10	176	
4	King	John	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 22	"	"	"	5-11	160	
5	Jones	Michal	✓ "	"	"	C "	2 28	"	"	"	5-3½	147	
6	Dwyer	William	✓ "	"	"	"	1 22	"	"	"	5-8	168	
7	Duffy	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5-7	142	
8	Cunningham	Peter	✓ "	"	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5-5	130	
9	Grimes	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5-7	142	
10	Jones	Albert	✓ "	"	"	C "	2 18	"	"	"	5-3	126	
11	Lafferty	William	✓ Trimmer.	"	"	C "	1 20	"	"	"	5-3½	147	
12	Kennedy	James	✓ "	"	"	C "	2 24	"	"	"	5-4	126	
13	North	David	✓ "	"	"	"	1 29	"	"	"	5-6	150	
14	Dowdall	John	✓ "	"	"	C "	2 35	"	"	"	5-7	160	
15	Hart	James	✓ "	"	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5-8	147	
16	Ellison	James	✓ "	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5-9	126	
17	M Guinness	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 40	"	"	"	5-10½	128	
18	Rawlins	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	3 20	"	"	"	5-2	120	
19	Jones	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 20	"	"	"	5-9	140	
20	Breen	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5-11½	154	
21	Doyle	David	✓ "	"	"	C "	2 17	"	"	"	5-6	130	
22	Pearson	Henry	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 18	"	"	"	5-10	150	
23	O'Neill	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	1 21	"	"	"	5-11	150	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
Required by Immigration Officers at NEW YORK limited to be called for

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hororata, arriving at New York, Aug 4, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Yes. No.							
1	Lambert	Henry Sidney	✓ Steward in Charge	21st July	Liverpool	C No 1	54	Male	English	British	5-7	180	
2	Davison	Ernest	✓ 2nd Steward	"	"	C " 1	26	"	"	"	5-9	130	
3	Healey	Henry	✓ Barman & Storekpr.	"	"	C " 1	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	
4	Moor.	Spencer.	✓ " " Male	"	"	" 1	28	"	"	"	5-10½	164	
5	O'Connor	Joseph	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5-7	143	
6	Crawley	Henry	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	
7	Clayton	John	✓ Troop "	"	"	" 1	25	"	"	"	5-3	123	
8	Bush	Edward	✓ Asst. Cook	"	"	C " 1	22	"	Scotch	"	5-3½	134	
9	Bailey	Paul	✓ " "	"	"	C " 2	20	"	British East Indian	British Subject	5-4	120	
10	Mc Donagh	Leo.	✓ Scullion	"	"	C " 1	17	"	English	"	5-10	145	
11	Williamson	Edward	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	17	"	"	"	5-4	133	
12	Bell	Walter	✓ Chief Baker	"	"	C " 2	27	"	Scotch	"	5-5	145	
13	Brown	George	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 1	24	"	English	"	5-7	120	
14	Read	Charles	✓ Chief Butcher	"	"	" 1	30	"	"	"	5-9	175	
15	Dunn	William	✓ Ships Cook	"	"	C " 1	36	"	"	"	5-2½	140	
16	Roberts	Thomas	✓ Asst. Ships Cook	"	"	" 1	33	"	"	"	5-3	130	
17	Ryland	Arthur	✓ Pantryman.	"	"	C " 2	48	"	"	"	5-6½	126	
18	Beattie	Sidney	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	44	"	"	"	5-7	140	
19	Fieldhouse	Frederick	✓ Junr. Trimmer & BR.	"	"	C " 1	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
20	Fenton	Edward	✓ BR. S.	"	"	C " 1	29	"	"	"	5-10½	168	
21	Kirk	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	25	"	"	"	5-5	130	
22	Blackwell	Thomas	✓	"	"	C " 1	43	"	"	"	5-4	126	
23	Eaglinton	John	✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	C " 2	23	"	"	"	5-6	130	
24	Sidebottom	Albert	✓ " "	"	"	C " 2	50	"	"	"	5-5½	112	
25	Looney	Robert	✓ " "	"	"	C " 2	23	"	"	"	5-11	140	
26	Davis	Walter	✓ " "	"	"	C " 2	19	"	"	"	5-10	140	
27	Allerton	Albert	✓ " "	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5-3½	114	
28	Stewart	James	✓ " "	"	"	C " 2	26	"	Scotch	"	5-7	135	
29	Charnock	John	✓ " "	"	"	C " 2	18	"	English	"	5-7	140	
30	Mc Nally	Daniel	✓ " "	"	"	C " 1	19	"	Irish	"	5-4	140	

49 Crew 45.
Cattle Cook - 85
133 total.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. E Bowen, of the S.S. Honorata, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. E. Bowen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1918

V. Luzzi
Immigrant Inspector.

(V)

Honorata

Aug 5 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 626

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

46

Date, Aug 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johan P. Andreasen, 38, Sweden
Paul K. Clausen, 29, Sweden
Douglas Magnusson, 24, Sweden
Carl Sjogren, 41, Sweden
Emil Berggren, 24, Sweden
David Johansson, 21, Sweden
Johan Westman, 25, Sweden
Bror O. Ljungstrom, 27, Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Rudolf Kihlberg, 27, Sweden
Anders Pettersson, 21, Sweden
Hyalmar Jansson, 29, Sweden
Andreas L. Ekeling, 35, Sweden
Nils Axtholm, 22, Sweden
Nolmar Dirmander, 19, Sweden
Thorvald Bergstedt, 26, Sweden
Arvid Sjostrom, 39, Sweden
Kristin Lundquist, 32, Sweden
Sven A. Johansson, 15, Sweden

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Oskar Alm, 27, Sweden
Karl Lundgren, 19, Sweden
Erik V. Backmark, 24, Sweden
Nils W. Evertz, 25, Sweden
John Nilson, 51, Sweden, Capt

of the Vessel Holmia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

Required under Act

Vessel ...

Sheet No. 30

S MEMBERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

e port of Gothenburg.

(1) No. on list	Family name	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilson	Scandinavian	Swede	1.75 m.	70 kg.	
2	Andreasen	-"-	-"-	1.77 m.	82 kg.	
3	Clausen	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	68 kg.	
4	Magnusson	-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	74 kg.	
5	Sjögren	-"-	-"-	1.76 m.	75 kg.	
6	Kihlberg	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	63 kg.	
7	Pettersson	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	66 kg.	
8	Jansson	-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	74 kg.	
9	Ekeling	-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	70 kg.	
10	Axtholm	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	68 kg.	
11	Lundberg	-"-	-"-	1.79 m.	74 kg.	
12	Alm	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	74 kg.	
13	Berggren	-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	64 kg.	
14	Lundgren	-"-	-"-	1.78 m.	78 kg.	
15	Bäckman	-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	66 kg.	
16	Evertz	-"-	-"-	1.80 m.	78 kg.	
17	Berggren	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	74 kg.	
18	Johansson	-"-	-"-	1.70 m.	66 kg.	
19	Wästman	Johan Ivar ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 27 4	-"-	-"-	1.75 m.	67 kg.
20	Ljungström	Bror Daniel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 27 6	-"-	-"-	1.70 m.	70 kg.
21	Dirmander	Knut Valmar ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 19 7	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	64 kg.
22	Bergstedt	Torvald ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 26 4	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	70 kg.
23	Sjöström	Sten David ✓	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 39 7	—	-"-	-"-	1.78 m.	76 kg.
24	Lundquist	Kristina ✓	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 32	F.	-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	72 kg.
25	Johansson	Sven Alfred ✓	Cabin boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	3 15	M.	-"-	-"-	1.70 m.	70 kg.
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Max. Felsteines
Purs.

no cards.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 604

Sheet No.

LISTS OF CREW 50

Required under Act ... of any vessel having such aliens on board upon ... Gothenburg

Vessel ... S.S. Helvia ... Port No. 2345

Arrived 8/5/18 from Gothenburg ... Number Crew Inbound 25

Crew List Filed: New York ... Paid Off 0

Agents: Moore & McCormack ... Deserted 2

Examined: 8/27/18 ... Signed On 0

Visa'd May ... [illegible] 23

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	(2) Race*	(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen			Swede	5ft 8in	170 lbs	
2	Andersen			-"-	5ft 7in	152 lbs	
3	Hansen			-"-	5ft 6in	160 lbs	
4	Marcussen			-"-	5ft 9in	163 lbs	
5	Sjögren			-"-	5ft 7in	150 lbs	
6	Fahlberg			-"-	5ft 7in	145 lbs	
7	Pettersen			-"-	5ft 7in	165 lbs	
8	Jansen			-"-	5ft 7in	180 lbs	
9	Carlsson			-"-	5ft 11in	170 lbs	
10	Åstrahan			-"-	5ft 8in	165 lbs	
11	Lundberg			-"-	5ft 9in	150 lbs	
12	Blom			-"-	5ft 7in	145 lbs	
13	Berggren			-"-	5ft 11in	165 lbs	
14	Lundgren			-"-	5ft 11in	150 lbs	
15	Räckman			-"-	5ft 11in	170 lbs	
16	Evertz			-"-	5ft 10in	165 lbs	
17	Berggren			-"-	5ft 7in	145 lbs	
18	Johansen			-"-	5ft 10in	165 lbs	
19	Wästman	Johan Jean ✓	-"-	-"-	4 24	"	-"-
20	Ljungström	Bror Daniel ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 27 "	-"-
21	Simanson	Knut Volman ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 19 "	-"-
22	Engstedt	Oswald ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 26 "	-"-
23	Sjöström	Sten Emil ✓	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 39 " — -"- -"-
24	Sundqvist	Kristina ✓	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 32 F. — -"- -"-
25	Johansson	Sven Alfred ✓	Cabinboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	3 15 M. -"- -"-
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Max. Fahrtzeugnis Dienst.

no cards.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1540

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47

Date, August 24, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Nilson

Master of the Vessel Holmia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1346

Required under Act ... - 1918

Vessel ... Sheet No. ...

LIST OF ALIENS MEMBERS OF CREW 50

... representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon ... port of Gothenburg

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Middle name	(4) Rank or rating	(5) Calling	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilson	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scandinavian	Swede	1.75	70 Kg 170	
2	Andersson	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.77 5 9	82 Kg 180	
3	Claussen	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.76 6	68 Kg 150	
4	Marcussen	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.81 5 10	74 Kg 165	
5	Sjögren	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.76 5 9	75 Kg 150	
6	Fahlberg	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.66 5 6	63 Kg 145	
7	Pettersson	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.69 5 7	74 Kg 165	
8	Jansson	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.78 5 10	79 Kg 180	
9	Carlingo	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.66 5 5	84 Kg 170	
10	Åstrahan	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.68 5 6	80 Kg 165	
11	Lundberg	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.74 5 9	71 Kg 150	
12	Alm	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.64 5 4	67 Kg 145	
13	Berggren	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.71 5 7	75 Kg 165	
14	Lundgren	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.79 5 10	75 Kg 150	
15	Räckman	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.66 5 5	66 Kg 130	
16	Everts	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.80 5 10	79 Kg 160	
17	Berggren	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	1.72 5 8	74 Kg 145	
18	Johansson	Georg Oskar	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27	9	-"-	-"-	1.70 5 7 66 Kg 165
19	Wästman	Johan Ivar ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4	24	4	-"-	-"-	1.75 5 9 67 Kg 150
20	Ljungström	Bror Oskar	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27	6	-"-	-"-	1.72 5 8 70 Kg 140
21	Simonsen	Knut Volmar ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	19	4	-"-	-"-	1.71 5 8 62 Kg 135
22	Engstedt	Oswald ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	26	6	-"-	-"-	1.75 5 9 80 Kg 165
23	Sjöström	Sten Emil ✓	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	39	9	-"-	-"-	1.78 5 10 75 Kg 150
24	Sundqvist	Kristina ✓	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	F.	-"-	-"-	1.64 5 4 73 Kg 135
25	Johansson	Sven Alfred ✓	Cabinboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	3	15	M.	-"-	-"-	1.70 5 7 52 Kg 105
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Max Feldtgruss
Surg.

No cards.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1346

Required under

Vessel .....

1918 -

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

Swedish S. S. Holmia

Arrived: 8/5/18 from Gothenburg

Crew List Filed: New York

Agents: Wood & McCormack

Cleared: 8/24/18

Hans T. Mayo

Master.

Number Crew Inbound 25

Paid Off 0

Deserted 0 25

Signed On 0

Ordered Off 0

Crew Signed to Depart 25

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if necessary.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

...entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

...e port of Gothenburg

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	Rank or rating	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Married or single	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nils						Scandinavian	Swede	1.75 m.	70 kg.	
2	Andr						-"-	-"-	1.77 m.	82 kg.	
3	Clau						-"-	-"-	1.75 m.	68 kg.	
4	Marc						-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	74 kg.	
5	Jäge						-"-	-"-	1.76 m.	75 kg.	
6	Fihl						-"-	-"-	1.77 m.	63 kg.	
7	Pette						-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	64 kg.	
8	Jans						-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	78 kg.	
9	Carl						-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	84 kg.	
10	Ästru						-"-	-"-	1.73 m.	80 kg.	
11	Sund						-"-	-"-	1.78 m.	76 kg.	
12	Alm						-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	74 kg.	
13	Bergg						-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	64 kg.	
14	Lund						-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	78 kg.	
15	Räck						-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	66 kg.	
16	Evert						-"-	-"-	1.70 m.	66 kg.	
17	Berggren						-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	74 kg.	
18	Johansson	[illegible]		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1.70 m.	66 kg.	
19	Wästman	Johan Sven ✓		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4 24	"	-"-	-"-
20	Ljungström	Bror David		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 27	"	-"-	-"-
21	Simander	Knut Valmar ✓		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 19	"	-"-	-"-
22	Engstedt	Oswald ✓		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 26	"	-"-	-"-
23	Sjöström	Sten David ✓	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 39	"	-"-	-"-
24	Sundqvist	Kristina ✓	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1 32	F.	-"-	-"-
25	Johansson	Sven Alfred ✓	Cabinboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3 15	M.	-"-	-"-
26											
27											
28	No cards.										
29											
30											

Max. Falkenstein
Consul.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

48

IMMIGRATION SERVICE CHIEF CLERK ELLIS ISLAND N.Y. 1918 AUG 29

Date, August 26 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None: Vessel went out two men short.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

~~C. E. Sundberg~~ Sailor

~~A. A. Berquist~~ Sailor

John Nilson
Master of the Vessel "Kolmia"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

Required under Act ... 1918

Vessel ... Sheet No. 50

...AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon ...

...he port of Gothenburg

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last foreign residence	(5) Destination	(6) Yrs.	(7) Mos.	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsh...							Scandinavian	Swede	1.75 m.	70 Kg.	
2	Andersson							-"-	-"-	1.77 m.	82 Kg.	
3	Claussen							-"-	-"-	59	150	
4	Hanssen							-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	68 Kg.	
5	Jägren							-"-	-"-	6	160	
6	Fahlberg							-"-	-"-	1.68 m.	74 Kg.	
7	Pettersson							-"-	-"-	5'6"	165	
8	Jansson							-"-	-"-	1.76 m.	75 Kg.	
9	Carling							-"-	-"-	5'7"	150	
10	Åstrahan							-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	63 Kg.	
11	Sundberg							-"-	-"-	5'6"	145	
12	Alm							-"-	-"-	5'2"	165	
13	Berggvist							-"-	-"-	1.68 m.	69 Kg.	
14	Lundgren							-"-	-"-	5'9"	150	
15	Räckman							-"-	-"-	1.66 m.	71 Kg.	
16	Everts							-"-	-"-	5'2"	145	
17	Berggren							-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	68 Kg.	
18	Johansson	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27		-"-	-"-	5'11" 165
19	Wästman	Johan Ivar ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	24	"	-"-	-"-	5'10" 145
20	Ljungström	Bror Daniel ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27	"	-"-	-"-	5'8" 150
21	Simonsen	Knut Volman ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	19	"	-"-	-"-	5'9" 140
22	Bergstedt	Torvald ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	26	"	-"-	-"-	5'11" 154
23	Sjöström	Sten Emil ✓	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	39	"	-"-	-"-	5'4" 165
24	Sundqvist	Kristina ✓	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	F.	-"-	-"-	5'8" 150
25	Johansson	Sven Alfred ✓	Cabinboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	3	15	M.	-"-	-"-	5'1" 105
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

No cards.

Max. Feldtgruss
Surg.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1946

Required under Act ... Sheet No. 50

Vessel ... AS MEMBERS OF CREW

... entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

... he port of Gothenburg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Position	(4) Last foreign residence	(5) Destination	(6) Yrs.	(6) Mos.	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsson								Scandinavian	Swede	1.75 m	70 kg	
2	Andersson								-"-	-"-	1.77 m	82 kg	
3	Claesson								-"-	-"-	1.72 m	68 kg	
4	Karlsson								-"-	-"-	1.74 m	74 kg	
5	Sjögren								-"-	-"-	1.76 m	75 kg	
6	Fahlberg								-"-	-"-	1.63 m	63 kg	
7	Pettersson								-"-	-"-	1.74 m	69 kg	
8	Jansson								-"-	-"-	1.72 m	66 kg	
9	Carlsson								-"-	-"-	1.76 m	76 kg	
10	Åstrahan								-"-	-"-	1.74 m	84 kg	
11	Lundberg								-"-	-"-	1.80 m	80 kg	
12	Olsson								-"-	-"-	1.78 m	71 kg	
13	Berggvist								-"-	-"-	1.72 m	71 kg	
14	Lundgren								-"-	-"-	1.71 m	66 kg	
15	Bäckman								-"-	-"-	1.73 m	73 kg	
16	Evertz								-"-	-"-	1.74 m	66 kg	
17	Berggren								-"-	-"-	1.80 m	79 kg	
18	Johansson	Erik Daniel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	23	"	-"-	1.72 m	74 kg	
19	Wästman	Johan Teodor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4	24	"	-"-	1.69 m	66 kg	
20	Ljungström	Bror Daniel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27	"	-"-	1.77 m	67 kg	
21	Simander	Knut Valdemar	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27	"	-"-	1.75 m	70 kg	
22	Engstedt	Oswald	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	19	"	-"-	1.64 m	63 kg	
23	Sjöström	Sten Gustaf	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	26	"	-"-	1.68 m	64 kg	
24	Sundqvist	Kristina	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	39	F.	-"-	1.65 m	70 kg	
25	Johansson	Sven Alfred	Cabin boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	M.	-"-	1.58 m	56 kg	
26							3	15	M.	-"-	1.70 m	62 kg	
27													
28	No cards.												
29													
30													

Max Feldstynes
Disp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Aug 5 - 1918

Required under

Vessel ...

Sheet No. 50

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

the port of Gothenburg

(1) No. on list	Family	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilson	M	Scandinavian	Swede	1.75 m.	70 Kg.	
2	Andersson		-"-	-"-	1.77 m.	82 Kg.	
3	Carlsson		-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	68 Kg.	
4	Karlsson		-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	74 Kg.	
5	Sjögren		-"-	-"-	1.76 m.	75 Kg.	
6	Fahlberg		-"-	-"-	1.63 m.	63 Kg.	
7	Pettersson		-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	69 Kg.	
8	Jansson		-"-	-"-	1.78 m.	78 Kg.	
9	Carlsson		-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	84 Kg.	
10	Åstrahan		-"-	-"-	1.80 m.	80 Kg.	
11	Lundberg		-"-	-"-	1.68 m.	71 Kg.	
12	Olsson		-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	74 Kg.	
13	Berggvist		-"-	-"-	1.74 m.	71 Kg.	
14	Lundgren		-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	66 Kg.	
15	Räckman		-"-	-"-	1.79 m.	79 Kg.	
16	Evertz		-"-	-"-	1.77 m.	66 Kg.	
17	Berggren	Konstantin	-"-	-"-	1 24		
18	Johansson	Gustaf Daniel	-"-	-"-	1 27		
19	Wästman	Johan Teodor	-"-	-"-	1 24		
20	Ljungström	Bror Daniel	-"-	-"-	1 27		
21	Simonsen	Knut Volmar	-"-	-"-	1 19		
22	Engstedt	Oswald	-"-	-"-	1 26		
23	Sjöström	Sten Emil	Steward	-"-	1 39		
24	Sundqvist	Kristina	Cook	-"-	1 32	F.	
25	Johansson	Sven Alfred	Cabinboy	-"-	3 15	M.	
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Max Fahrtyme
Asst.

No cards.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Foreign and

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S.S. " HOLMIA "

Date August 26, 1918, 191

The Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

49

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and scribed below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
C.E. Sundberg Seaman		Sweden	Stockholm	New York	Stock'lm, via., Halifax
A.Bergquist Seaman		"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) John Nilson
(Master)

"HOLMIA"
(Ship)

14—1246

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Svionia

Sheet No.

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Gothenburg

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Yes or No	(7) Ft.	(8) In.	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsson	Jo	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27	-"-	1.75m	70 Kg	
2	Andersson	Joh	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	24	-"-	1.77m	82 Kg	
3	Hansen	Pau	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27	-"-	1.79m	85 Kg	
4	Marcusson	A	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	19	-"-	1.72m	68 Kg	
5	Sjögren	Carl	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	26	-"-	1.68m	60 Kg	
6	Fihlberg	Fri	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	39	-"-	1.74m	74 Kg	
7	Pettersson	Gus	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.78m	76 Kg	
8	Jansson	Carl	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	36	-"-	1.76m	75 Kg	
9	Carling	Ern	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.70m	63 Kg	
10	Åstenhahn	Nils	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.72m	69 Kg	
11	Lundberg	Carl	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.74m	72 Kg	
12	Olsen	Ar	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.72m	70 Kg	
13	Berggvist	Olof	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.84m	84 Kg	
14	Lundgren	Karl	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.80m	80 Kg	
15	Räckmark	Erik	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.78m	78 Kg	
16	Everts	Nils	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.74m	74 Kg	
17	Berggren	Hans	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	-"-	1.88m	92 Kg	
18	Johansson	Gustaf Daniel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27	-"-	1.72m	74 Kg	
19	Wästman	Johan Teor ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4	24	-"-	1.68m	66 Kg	
20	Ljungström	Bror Daniel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	27	-"-	1.78m	80 Kg	
21	Simonsen	Knut Volmar ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	19	-"-	1.75m	70 Kg	
22	Bergstedt	Oswald ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	26	-"-	1.64m	63 Kg	
23	Sjöström	Sten Sture ✓	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	39	-"-	1.78m	80 Kg	
24	Sundqvist	Kristina ✓	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	1	32	F.	1.74m	74 Kg	
25	Johansson	Sven Alfred ✓	Cabinboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	3	15	M.	1.40m	40 Kg	
26												
27												
28	no cards.											
29												
30												

Max. Fol. Lines
Dups.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Halmia, arriving at New York, 8 Aug., 1918, from the port of Gothenburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsson	John Aug.	Master	20/6/18	Stockholm	No	51	M	Scandinavian	Swede	1.75 m.	70 Kg.	
2	Andersson	Johan Patrik	Chief officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	"	-"-	-"-	1.77 m.	82 Kg.	
3	Claesson	Paul Christian	2d -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	"	-"-	-"-	1.59	55.	
4	Mårtensson	Anglas	3d -"-	7/7-/18	Gothenburg	-"-	25	"	-"-	-"-	1.78 m.	68 Kg.	
5	Sjögren	Carl Albin	Chief engineer	20/6/18	Stockholm	-"-	41	"	-"-	-"-	1.70 m.	74 Kg.	
6	Kihlberg	Teodolf	2d -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	"	-"-	-"-	1.60 m.	63 Kg.	
7	Pettersson	Anders Theodor	3d -"-	7/7/18	Gothenburg	-"-	26	"	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	74 Kg.	
8	Jansson	Carl Hjalmar	Sailor	20/6/18	Stockholm	-"-	29	"	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	72 Kg.	
9	Carling	Ernst Robert	-"-	7/7/18	Gothenburg	-"-	38	"	-"-	-"-	1.77 m.	84 Kg.	
10	Åstrahan	Nils Aaron	-"-	20/6/18	Stockholm	-"-	23	"	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	80 Kg.	
11	Lundberg	Carl Emil	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	"	-"-	-"-	1.78 m.	74 Kg.	
12	Olsson	Aaron	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	"	-"-	-"-	1.59	50	
13	Berggvist	Albert Alexander	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	"	-"-	-"-	1.72	71 Kg.	
14	Lundgren	Karl Gösta	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	"	-"-	-"-	1.71	65	
15	Räckmark	Erik Vilhelm	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	"	-"-	-"-	1.77 m.	73 Kg.	
16	Evertz	Nils Valdemar	Fireman	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	"	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	66 Kg.	
17	Berggren	Konstantin	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	"	-"-	-"-	1.81 m.	79 Kg.	
18	Johansson	Gustaf Daniel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	"	-"-	-"-	1.70 m.	68 Kg.	
19	Wästman	Johan Jean	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	"	-"-	-"-	1.72 m.	66 Kg.	
20	Ljungström	Bror Daniel	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	"	-"-	-"-	1.76 m.	67 Kg.	
21	Simonsen	Ernst Volmar	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	"	-"-	-"-	1.75 m.	70 Kg.	
22	Bergstedt	Oswald	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	"	-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	64 Kg.	
23	Sjöström	Sten Emil	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	"	-"-	-"-	1.71 m.	70 Kg.	
24	Sundqvist	Kristina	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	F.	-"-	-"-	1.78	76	
25	Johansson	Sven Alfred	Cabin boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	"	-"-	-"-	1.58	56	
26						3.	15	M.	-"-	-"-	1.40 m.	38 Kg.	
27													
28	No cards.												
29													
30													

Max. Fel-typ-ines
Dmyp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief-officer, of the Halmia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. P. Andersen
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918

Max Delbyes
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Halmia

Aug 5 / 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

51

Date, August 19th, 1918. *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

SENKICHI NATSUI.	KYOSABURO SASHI.
JUKICHI KAWAI	YOSHIGORO IIDA
JISAKU SUYEHIRO	CHIHIRO HARADA.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

SHIRO ITO	KOICHI ASAHINA
NOBUKIYO TERADA	YOROKU KON
AISUKE OKAMURA	KENJI SHIGA
YOSHIFUMI KOYAMA	

MITSUI & COMPANY, Ltd.
S. Yamamoto.
Owners of the Vessel S. S. "MYOGI SAN MARU"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

U. S. D[EPARTMENT OF LABOR]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
S.S. Myogisan

MYOGISAN MARU AUG 5 - 1918

MYOGISAN MARU AUG 5 - 1918

Japan to U.S.

1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10	C								
11	J								
12	J								
13	Ku								
14	Ja								
15	Ka								
16	Tes								
17	Eon								
18	Miy								
19	D								
20	Asa								
21	Ir								
22	Mat								
23	Mat								
24	Sag								
25	Fukuda	Masuo	32	M	S	"	C	3	"
26	Inoue	Kaiji	27	M	S	"	"	C	3
27	Taguchi	Asago	20	M	Konkey	"	C	3	"
28	Nakamura	Shokachi	29	M	Fireman	"	C	3	"
29	Kusune	Ichachiro	23	M	"	"	C	3	"
30	Terada	Nobukiyo	25	M	"	"	C	3	"

*Inspecting officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

U. S. D[illegible]

[illegible] OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S Myogi Maru

Myogisan Maru AUG 5 - 1918

Myogisan Maru AUG 5 - 1918

AUG

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

55

54

July 1918

| | | |

Form 666

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

Name of Vessel S.S. "MYOGISAN MARU"

Date August 19th, 1918., *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
SHIRO ITO	30	Japan	Kobe	Seattle	Mejillones, Chile.
KOICHI ASAHINA	37	"	"	"	"
NOBUKIYO TERADA	24	"	"	"	"
YOROKU KON	25	"	"	"	"
AISUKE OKAMURA	32	"	"	"	"
KENJI SHIGA	28	"	"	"	"
YOSHIFUMI KOYAMA	19	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

MITSUI & COMPANY, Ltd.,

(Signed) S. Yamauchi Owners S.S. "MYOGISAN MARU"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Line, Ocean Voyage

Owners, Mitsui Bussan Kaisha Ltd

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance, Colon

Destination,

Local Agents
14-1240

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Master, of the Myogisan Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 5 day of Aug, 19..

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form No. 677
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,

S.S Miyazaki Maru

Sept 1st 18

U. S. D...

MIYAZAKI MARU AUG 5 - 1918

MIYAZAKI MARU AUG 5 - 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

July 1918

aliens

							WHERE SHIPPED	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
							PLACE	Height Weight	
1									
2							Kobe	5 4½ 140	
3							"	5 4½ 145	
4							"	5 4½ 130	
5							"	5 4½ 135	
6							"	5 4½ 135	
7							"	5 3½ 115	
8							"	5 7½ 145	
9							"	5 7½ 150	
10							"	5 2½ 100	
11							"	5 3½ 115	
12							"	5 5½ 135	
13							"	5 4½ 135	
14							"	5 6½ 140	
15							"	5 4½ 150	
16							"	5 1½ 120	
17							"	5 4½ 145	
18							"	5 6½ 135	
19							"	5 8½ 140	
20							"	5 9½ 170	
21							"	5 4½ 130	
22							"	5 5½ 130	
23							"	5 5½ 150	
24							"	5 4½ 147	
25	Fukuda	Matsuo	32	Mikado	"	"	C.	3 "	"	5 5½ 135
26	Inoue	Kaiji	27	Mikado	"	"	C.	3 "	"	5 4½ 135
27	Taguchi	Asayo	20	Monkey	"	"	C.	3 "	"	5 5½ 150
28	Nakamura	Shokachi	29	Fireman	"	"	C.	3 "	"	5 8½ 150
29	Kusune	Ichachiro	28	"	"	"	C.	3 "	"	5 8½ 150
30	Terada	Notukiyo	25	"	"	"	C.	3 "	"	5 7½ 130

*Inspecting officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ocean Voyage

Owners, Mitsui Bussan Kaisha Ltd

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance, Cebu

Destination,

I, U. Tanakadate, of the Miyazaki Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 5 day of Aug, 19..

J. Jamieson
Immigration Inspector.

U. Kumakata
Master, First or Second Officer

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Local Agents O. K. Williams

16—1940

ALIEN CREW LIST

Cable Address for all offices: "Mitsui"

Telephone, Rector 7110.

MITSUI & CO. LIMITED
(Mitsui Bussan Kaisha, Ltd.)

TOKYO, YOKOHAMA, KOBE, OSAKA, NAGASAKI, MOJI, NAGOYA, KUCHINOTZU, MIIKE, WAKAMATSU
KARATSU, MURORAN, SUNAGAWA, HAKODATE, OTARU, TAIPEH, TAINAN, CANTON, HONG KONG, SHANGHAI
NEWCHWANG, CHANG CHUN, HARBIN, VLADIVOSTOK, DALNY, TIELING, TIENTSIN, CHEFOO, HANKOW, SWATOW
AMOY, FOOCHOW, TSINGTAU, PEKING, GIRIN, MOUKDEN, SEOUL, CHEMULPO, ANTUNG, KWANCHINTU
BANGKOK, RANGOON, SOURABAYA, SEMARANG, BATAVIA, CALCUTTA, SYDNEY, MELBOURNE, LONDON, LYON, MARSEILLES
PETROGRAD, DALLAS, SAN FRANCISCO, PORTLAND, SEATTLE, VANCOUVER, MANILA, BOMBAY, SINGAPORE, BUENOS AIRES, ETC., ETC.

PLEASE MARK YOUR REPLY FOR THE ATTENTION OF FREIGHT DEPARTMENT

65 Broadway,

New York August 19th, 1918. 19 1/8

The Immigration Office,
Department of Labor,
Barge Office, New York.

53

Gentlemen:-

S.S. "MYOGISAN MARU"

We beg to report to you that the following members of the crew of the above steamer deserted from the vessel while she was in New York harbor:

On August 6th At DL&W Pier #8 in Hoboken	Nobukiyo Terada	(Fireman)
	Yoroku Kon	"
	Aisuke Okamura	"
	Kenji Shiga	"
On August 9th At DL&W Pier #8 in Hoboken	Shiro Ito	(Quartermaster)
	Koichi Asahina	(Sailor)
	Yoshifumi Koyama	(Steward)

Trusting the above information will meet with your purpose, we are,

Yours very truly,

RK/-

Kumakata
Master,
S.S. "MYOGISAN MARU"

S.S. Myogisan Maru

MYOGISAN MARU AUG 5 - 1918

54

3/5 July 1918

													WHERE SHIPPED	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.
													PLACE	Height Weight
1													Kobe	5 4 140
2													"	5 4 145
3													"	5 4 130
4													"	5 4 135
5													"	5 4 135
6													"	5 3 115
7													"	5 7 145
8													"	5 7 150
9													"	5 2 100
10	C												"	5 3 115
11	J												"	5 5 135
12	J												"	5 4 135
13	Ns												"	5 6 140
14	Ir												"	5 4 150
15	Ka												"	5 1 120
16	Tes												"	5 4 140
17	Eon												"	5 6 135
18	Miya												"	5 8 140
19	Os												"	5 9 170
20	Asa												"	5 4 130
21	Ire												"	5 3 130
22	Mat												"	5 8 150
23	Mat												"	5 4 147
24	Tag												"	5 5 135
25	Futuda	Masuo	32	No	"	"	C	3	"	"			"	5 8 150
26	Inoue	Kaiji	27	No	3	"	C	3	"	"			"	5 3 135
27	Taguchi	Asajo	20	Konkey	"	"	C	3	"	"			"	5 8 150
28	Nakamura	Shokachi	V29	Fireman	"	"	C	3	"	"			"	5 8 150
29	Kusune	Ichachiro	V28	"	"	"	C	3	"	"			"	5 8 150
30	Terada	Nobukiyo	25 V	"	"	"	C	3	"	"			"	5 7 130

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ocean Voyage
Owners, Mitsui Bussan Kaisha Ltd
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance, Cebu
Destination,

I, Master, of the Myogisan Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 5 day of Aug, 19--.

Immigration Inspector.

Kumakata
Master, First or Second Officer

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents R. F. Williams

ALIEN CREW LIST

54

S.S Myogisan-Maru, sailing from (last foreign port) Colon, 28th July, 1918

Arriving at Port of New-york, 5th Aug, 1918

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY*	WHETHER	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	Height	Weight
1	Munekata	Kurakichi	49	Captain	Japanese	able to read	1st May	Kobe	5 A"	140
2	Baba	Sobei	31	Chief Officer	"	" 3	"	"	5 11"	145
3	Tsuge	Magane	25	2nd Officer	"	C. 3	"	"	5 14"	130
4	Ishidzuka	Tokio	27	3rd Officer	"	No 3	"	"	5 14"	135
5	Yamashita	Masaki	29	4th Officer	"	C. 3	"	"	5 11"	135
6	Mishima	Namaseburo	45	Chief Engineer	"	C 3	"	"	5 3"	115
7	Bessho	Yeneji	38	2nd Engineer	"	C 3	"	"	5 7"	145
8	Ito	Gentaro	26	3rd Engineer	"	C 3	"	"	5 7"	150
9	Takda	Hiraji	30	4th Engineer	"	C 3	"	"	5 2"	100
10	Idzumi	Tamehide	45	Boatswain	"	C 3	"	"	5 3	115
11	Hashita	Daijiro	31	Carpenter	"	C 3	"	"	5 5	135
12	Kaga	Joichi	32	Quartermaster	"	C 3	"	"	5 4	135
13	Nishiyama	Genta	27	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 6	140
14	Ito	Shiro	31	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 4	150
15	Kawachi	Joshie	24	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 1	120
16	Tesaki	Masaichi	27	Sailor	"	C 3	"	"	5 4	140
17	Endo	Choji	33	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 6	135
18	Miyasaki	Shigeroku	26	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 8	140
19	Isaki	Kisaburo	29	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 9	170
20	Asahina	Shoichi	38	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 4	130
21	Irie	Hanshiro	26	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 5	130
22	Matsuoka	Kiyoichi	22	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 5	150
23	Matsuo	Shiro	24	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 4	147
24	Taguchi	Yasuzo	31	No 1 Oiler	"	C 3	"	"	5 5	135
25	Fukuda	Masuo	32	No 2 "	"	C 3	"	"	5 8	150
26	Inoue	Kaiji	27	No 3 "	"	C 3	"	"	5 3	135
27	Taguchi	Asazo	20	Donkey	"	C 3	"	"	5 8	150
28	Nakamura	Shokachi	29	Fireman	"	C 3	"	"	5 8	150
29	Kusune	Takachiro	23	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 8	150
30	Terada	Notukiyo	25	"	"	C 3	"	"	5 7	150

*Inspecting officers should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ocean Voyage

Owners, Mitsui Bussan Kaisha Ltd

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance, Colon

Destination,

I, Munekata, of the Myogisan Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 5 day of Aug, 19..

R. F. Williams
Immigration Inspector.

Munekata
Master, First or Second Officer

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Local Agents R. F. Williams

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER	DISEASE

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

S. S......

Arrived.....

Port of.....

Listed by.....

Departed.....

Port of.....

Checked out by.....

Deserted.....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign*..... / *To remain in U. S.*..... / *In transit*..... }

Tax assessed, $.....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Local Agent in Charge R. J. Williams

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 57

aving such aliens

via Buffalo 31 Dec 1948

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

Newsboard Apr Res Imp 8/6/48

" " " 8/6/48

" " " 8/6/48

Keship foreign

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

55

Miyajima Maru sailing from (last foreign port) Colon July 23 1918
Arriving at Port of New York Aug 5 1918

Sheet No. 57

MIYAJIMA MARU AUG 5 - 1918

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY*	WHETHER [illegible]	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	Height	Weight
1	Niko	Kenji	26	Fireman	Japanese	able to read	1st May	Kobe	5'9"	145
2	Miyake	Moriichi	18	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'3"	120
3	Kon	Yoroku	26	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'5"	130
4	Hayashi	Yoshikane	29	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	130
5	Mitani	Komaichi	25	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	125
6	Kurihara	Kanoe	27	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	160
7	Shiosaki	Yasukichi	27	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'7"	130
8	Okamura	Sisuke	23	Coalpasser	"	C. 3	"	"	5'5"	140
9	Nakano	Masayuki	18	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	130
10	Shiga	Kenji	29	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	135
11	Kurosawa	Teiji	24	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	130
12	Suetsugu	Mitsumatsu	38	Steward	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	135
13	Matsui	Wasuke	43	Cook	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	140
14	Koyama	Yoshifumi	20	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	130
15	Otomo	Eiji	31	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'1"	130
16	Yamamoto	Tetsuo	17	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	100
17	Kodama	Otozo	20	Boy	"	C. 3	"	"	5'2"	110
18	Idachi	Shinji	20	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	125
19	Fukami	Tsjiro	21	"	"	C. 3	"	"	5'4"	155
20		Mr. Williams				V. Consulate Coop				
21										
22						No cards 3 with " 46 Total 49				
23							Kumanakata Master.			
24		None of crew to be discharged								
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

having such aliens

on via Balboa 31 July 1918

(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Newsard A.L.S.
8/6/18
" "
8/6/18
8/6/18
Keship foreign

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, [illegible], of the Miyajima Maru do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 5 day of Aug, 1918.

V. T. Consulate Coop
Immigration Inspector.

Kumanakata
Master, First or Second Officer

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Local Agents R. T. Williams

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIZZIE M. PARSONS AUG 6 - 1918

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER	DISEASE

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* / *To remain in U. S.* / *In transit*

Tax assessed, $

Aug 7/18

(2)

Mongiovi Mary

t No. 57

uch aliens

Barbados

(13)

ysical marks or peculiarities

Steward

8/6/18

8/6/18

8/6/18

ship foreign

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *. of the* ..... *. from* ..... *. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day ..... *of* ..... *, 19.*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Owners .....

Local Agents R. J. Williams

NOTE. FAILURE TO FURNISH THIS OR CORRECT ANSWERS AS REQUIRED (6), (8), (7), (9), (10) AND (11) IS PUNISHABLE BY A FINE OF ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Lizzie M.

Lizzie M. Parsons Aug 5 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	
1	Velez	J.
2	Holgerson	
3	Mendenek	
4	Smilksche	
5	Gillman	
6	Riley	
7	Apiki	
8	Small	
9	Mensah	
10	Velez	
11	Stewart	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

1 mess
10 Aug
11 J

Form 684

Lizzie Parsons

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

56

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 9th 18.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Allen Holgersons — Theodore Mendeneck
R. Small — John Mensah
J. Killman
R. Reilley
Alfred Smilksher

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

U. S. Immigration Service — Office — District Superintendent

Fred. G. Welch of the Vessel am Sch. Lizzie Parsons
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1946

Sheet No. .....

MEMBERS OF CREW 57

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Grand Bureau via Baddeck Dec 31 1918

(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Portorican	U. S. C.			
Afr.	Colombia	5' 6"	160	Newsard Ashore
Russian	Finlay	5' 4"	150	8/6/18
Lat. Russian	Latvia	5' 6"	150	" "
Afr. Blk	B. W. Ind	5' 9"	160	" "
"	W. Ind	5' 6"	145	8/6/18
"	U. S. C.	5' 6"	150	" "
"	Brit W Ind	5' 8"	150	8/6/18
"	British	5' 5"	150	Keship foreign
Afr.	Colombia	5' 6"	135	
	U. S. C			

Inspector

Line .... am. Registry as known
Owners Chas McCleary
Local Agents R. J. Williams
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lizzie M. Parsons Aug 5 - 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Lizzie M

Sheet No. 57

S MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of Grand Bacon via Boston
June 31 1918

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FUL	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Velez						
2	Holgerson						
3	Medenek						
4	Smilksches						
5	Gillman						
6	Riley						
7	Apiki						
8	Small						
9	Mensah						
10	Velez						
11	Stewart						
12							
13							
14		1 with					
15		10 Am					
16		11 Tota					
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

historical U. S. C.
Am. Columbia V 160 Newcastle
Am. Finlay S 150 8/6/18
Am. Lottie V 150 " "
Blk. B. W. Ing V 160 " "
Hughes V 145 8/6/18
U. S. C 150 " "
Brd B W I V 150 8/6/18
Britn S 150 Keship foreign
Columbia V 135
U. S. C

Line ... Am. Registry as known
Owners Chas. McCoskey
Local Agents R. T. Williams

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Lizzie M. Parsons Aug 5 - 1918

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lizzie M. Parsons, arriving at New York, Aug. 4, 1918, from the port of Grand Bassa via Barbados Dec. 31, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Velez	Fred	Master			Yes.	yes	27	m	Portorican	U. S. C.			
2	Holgerson	Allan	1st mate	Feb. 19 18	Barbados	Crew	1	25		Sp. Am	Colombia	160		New card A.B. Ship
3	Medenek	Theodore	Engineer	Feb. 22 18	-	Crew	1	20		Russia	Finlay	150		8/6/18
4	Smitsches	Alfred	Sailor	Feb. 16 18	-	Crew	1	20		Lett. Russia	Born Lettish	150		"
5	Gillman	Thomas	-	July 17 18	Barbados	Crew	2	28		Af. Blk	B. W. Ind.	160		-
6	Riley	Harold	-	-	-	Crew	3	no	32	-	-	Hd. Dgtr. W. Ind.	145	8/6/18
7	Apiki	Abraham	-	-	-	n.c.	1	yes	27	-	no	U. S. C.	150	-
8	Small	Richard	-	-	-	Crew	3	no	26	-	-	Brbd W Ind	150	8/6/18
9	Mensah	John	Cook	May 15	Grand Bassa africa	S/C 3/27/03 aug 8/18 Liverpool	D. C.	3	-	25	-	-	British	150 Keship foreign
10	Velez	Georgie	Steward	July 19	New Orleans	n.c.	no	1	yes	20	-	Sp. Am	Colomb.	135
11	Stewart	James	Seaman	May 31	Grand Bassa	yes		-	69	-	U. S. C.			
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

~~Hereof~~ ~~Form~~

1 with card
10 no card
11 Total

alien ordered to B.O. to get from CIS

J. Murcott
Inspector

Line .... am. Registry returned
Owners Chas. McCoy
Local Agents R. J. Williams

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer Seb, of the Lizzie M. Parson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918

Julius Muscott
Immigrant Inspector.

Allan Halverson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.
First officer

1

Lizzie M Parson

Aug 5 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. One.

British ... White Star Line

LIST OF ... RS OF CREW 63

Required under Act of Congress ... ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS Laomedon ... London - England. 7/12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Date of arrival	(5) Port of arrival	(6) Last foreign port or place from which vessel departed	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Age	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ireland								British	5.7½	161	
2	Sturrock								"	5.4½	150	
3	Gardner.	Albert							"	5.7	148	
4	Clemens.	Ed							"	5.11	173	
5	Hey	Davi							"	5.8	154	
6	Halpin								"	5.8½	156	
7	Bell.	Ro							"	5.8	168	
8	Last	Jam							"	5.10	194	
9	Rigby	Robt							"	5.8½	154	
10	Watson	Will							"	5.7	144	
11	Quirk	Tho							"	5.4	112	
12	Murphy	Art							"	5.10	182	
13	Marks	Aug							"	5.8	156	
14	Kinrade	H							"	5.8	147	
15	Bolger	J							"	5.3½	128	
16	Haughton	Wi							"	5.6	166	
17	McDonald	Alex							"	5.3	134	
18	Harrison	George	✓	AB.	10.7.18	"	"	42	No English	"	5.4	134
19	Clare	Henry	✓	O.S.	9.7.18	"	C " 2	18	Yr	"	"	5.3	123
20	Weatherley.	Walter A	✓	O.S.	"	"	" 2	18	Yr	"	"	5.3½	119
21	Saich	John	Marconi Op.		"	"	C " 2	23	Yr	"	"	5.6¼	140
22	Bowles	Alfred J.	✓	- do -	"	"	C " 2	19	Yr	"	"	5.8½	145
23	McLeod	John	✓	Seaman.	"	"	C " 2	45	Yr	Scotch	"	5.7	168
24	Macleod	Angus	✓	- do -	"	"	C " 2	41	Yr	"	"	5.5	154
25	Thomson	James Mck.	✓	Chief Engineer	17.7.18	"	C " 2	50	Yr	Scotch	"	5.9½	175
26	Shanklin	Oswald B.	✓	2nd "	13.7.18	"	C " 2	35	Yr	English	"	5.9½	156
27	Ward	Henry	✓	3rd "	12.7.18	"	C " 2	28	Yr	"	"	5.10	178
28	White	Sidney	✓	4th "	13.7.18	"	C " 2	28	Yr	"	"	5.10½	154
29	Adams	John Jr.	✓	4th "	"	"	" ✓	20	Yr	Scotch	"	5.10	147
30	Manning	Richard W.	✓	Chief Steward	9.7.18	"	C " 1	41	Yr	English	"	5.5½	154
31	Ramsden	Oscar	✓	Purser	"	"	C " 1	33	Yr	"	"	5.7½	1

5 without ... and ...

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1266

Form 598

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Laomedon . 58

Date, Aug 5 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS	OCCUPATIONS.
Hennessy Thomas	Ch. Cook & Baker
Lidiard Geo	Trimr cook
Hall Thomas	3d Saloon cook
Tarvon John	Baker
Roberts Arthur Hy	Trimr cook
Wartman Chas	Baker
Ball Edward B	Trimr cook
Lynch Geo W	Butcher
Montle John J	Trimr cook
Callahan Daniel W	Butcher

Master of the Vessel T. F. Ireland.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1263

British R... Co. ... White Star Line.

Sheet No. One.

LIST OF ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr... ...ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS. Laomedon ... London - England, 7/24/18

FOR USE OF MASTER OR OTHER OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iceland		British	5.7½	161	
2	Sturrock		"	5.4½	150	
3	Gardner.	Alb...	"	5.7	148	
4	Clemens.	Ch...	"	5.11	173	
5	Hey	Dav...	"	5.8	154	
6	Halpin	...	"	5.8½	156	
7	Bell.	Rob...	"	5.8	168	
8	Carr	Jam...	"	5.10	194	
9	Rigby	Robt...	"	6.8½	154	
10	Watson	Will...	"	5.7	144	
11	Quirk	Thos...	"	5.4	112	
12	Murphy	Arth...	"	5.10	182	
13	Marks	Augu...	"	5.8	156	
14	Kinrade	Thos...	"	5.8	147	
15	Bolger	Jame...	"	5.3½	128	
16	Haughton	Will...	"	5.6	166	
17	McDonald	Alex...	"	5.3	134	
18	Harrison	George	✓	A.B.	10.7.18	"	"	42	Yr	English	"	5.4	134
19	Clare	Henry	✓	O.S.	9.7.18	"	"	2	18	Yr	"	"	5.3	123
20	Weatherley.	Walter a	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	2	18	Yr	"	"	5.3½	119
21	Saich	John.	✓	Marconi Op.	"	"	C	2	23	Yr	"	"	5.6¼	140
22	Bowles	Alfred T.	✓	- do -	"	"	C	2	19	Yr	"	"	5.8½	145
23	McLeod	John	✓	Seaman.	"	"	C	2	45	Yr	Scotch	"	5.7	168
24	Macleod	Angus	✓	- do -	"	"	C	2	41	Yr	"	"	5.5.	154.
25	Thomson	James Mck.	✓	Chief Engineer	17.7.18	"	C	2	50	Yr	Scotch	"	5.9½	175
26	Shanklin	Oswald B.	✓	2nd "	13.7.18	"	C	2	35	Yr	English	"	5.9½	156
27	Ward	Henry	✓	3rd "	12.7.18	"	C	2	28	Yr	"	"	5.10	178
28	White	Sidney	✓	4th "	13.7.18	"	C	2	28	Yr	"	"	5.10½	154
29	Adams	John Jr.	✓	4th "	"	"		2	20	Yr	Scotch	"	5.10	147.
30	Manning	Richard W.	✓	Chief Steward	9.7.18	"	C	1	41	Yr	English	"	5.5½	155
31	Ramsden	Oscar	✓	Purser	"	"	C	1	33	Yr	"	"	5.7½	1

5 without cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

Form 626

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58

Name of Vessel S/S. "LAOMEDON"

Date AUGUST 12, 1918. , 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
A. MARKS	34	GT. BRITAIN	LONDON	NEW YORK	LONDON

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

BOOTH & CO., INC.,

(Signed) PER Edwin Rich Agent "LAOMEDON"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1246

British Registry — White Star Line.

Sheet No. One.

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW

63

Required under Act of Congre... ...tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS. Laconedon ... London - England, 7/22/18

FOR USE OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTORS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iceland	Tho...						British	5.7½	161	
2	Sturrock	Robe...						"	5.4½	150	
3	Gardner.	albe...						"	5.7	148	
4	Clemens.	Ew...						"	5.11	173	
5	Hey	Dan...						"	5.8	154	
6	Halpin	Jam...						"	5.8½	156	
7	Bell.	Ro...						"	5.8	168	
8	Carr	Jam...						"	5.10	194	
9	Rigby	Ro...						"	6.8½	154	
10	Watson	Wil...						"	5.7	144	
11	Quirk	Th...						"	5.4	112	
12	Murphy	a...						"	5.10	182	
13	Marks	au...						"	5.8	156	
14	Kinrade	Th...						"	5.8	147	
15	Bolger	Jo...						"	5.3½	128	
16	Haughton	Wi...						"	5.6	166	
17	McDonald	alexa...						"	5.3	134	
18	Harrison	George	✓	AB.	10.7.18	"		"	42	No	English	"	5.4	134
19	Clare	Henry	✓	O.S.	7.7.18	"		"	2	18	Yr	"	5.3	123
20	Weatherley.	Walter a	✓	O.S.	"	"		"	2	18	Yr	"	5.3½	119
21	Saich	John.	✓	Marconi Op.	"	"	C	"	2	23	Yr	"	5.6½	140
22	Bowles	Alfred T.	✓	- do -	"	"	C	"	2	19	Yr	"	5.8½	145
23	McLeod	John	✓	Seaman.	"	"	C	"	2	45	Yr	Scotch	5.7	168
24	Macleod	Angus	✓	- do -	"	"	C	"	2	41	Yr	"	5.5.	154.
25	Thomson	James McL.	✓	Chief Engineer	17.7.18	"	C	"	2	50	Yr	Scotch	"	5.9½	175
26	Shanklin	Oswald B.	✓	2nd "	13.7.18	"	C	"	2	35	Yr	English	"	5.9½	156
27	Ward	Henry	✓	3rd "	12.7.18	"	C	"	2	28	Yr	"	"	5.10	178
28	White	Sidney	✓	4th "	13.7.18	"	C	"	2	28	Yr	"	"	5.10½	154
29	Adams	John Jr.	✓	4th "	"	"		"	2	20	Yr	Scotch	"	5.10	147
30	Manning	Richard W.		Chief Steward	9.7.18	"	C	"	1	41	Yr	English	"	5.5½	150
31	Ramsden	Oscar		Purser	"	"	C	"	1	33	Yr	"	"	5.7½	1[illegible]

5 without 2 under

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1306

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2344

British ... White Star Line.

Sheet No. 2 A.L.

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong... ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS "Laomedon" ... London - England. 7/12/18

... OR USE OF NATURALIZED CITIZENS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ireland	Thos					British	5.7½	161	
2	Sturrock	Robert					"	5.4½	150	
3	Gardner.	albert					"	5.7	148	
4	Clemens.	Edwa					"	5.11	173	
5	Ney	Dave					"	5.8	154	
6	Halpin	Jame					"	5.8½	156	
7	Bell.	Robe					"	5.8	168	
8	Carr	Jame					"	5.10	194	
9	Rigby	Robert					"	6.8½	154	
10	Watson	Willi					"	5.7	144	
11	Quirk	Thos					"	5.4	112	
12	Murphy	arth					"	5.10	182	
13	Marks	augu					"	5.8	156	
14	Kinrade	Thos					"	5.8	147	
15	Bolger	Jame					"	5.3½	128	
16	Haughton	Willi					"	5.6	166	
17	McDonald	alexa					"	5.3	134	
18	Harrison	George	✓	A.B.	10.7.18	"	"	42	yrs	English	"	5.4	134
19	Clare	Henry	✓	O.S.	9.7.18	"	C	"	18	yrs	"	"	5.3	123
20	Weatherley	Walter a	✓	O.S.	"	"		"	18	yrs	"	"	5.3½	119
21	Saich	John		Marconi Op.	"	"	C	"	23	yrs	"	"	5.6¼	140
22	Bowles	Alfred J.	✓	-do-	"	"	C	"	19	yrs	"	"	5.8½	146
23	Macleod	John	✓	Seaman.	"	"	C	"	45	yrs	Scotch	"	5.7	168
24	Macleod	Angus	✓	-do-	"	"	C	"	41	yrs	"	"	5.5.	154.
25	Thomson	James Mck.	✓	Chief Engineer	17.7.18	"	C	"	50	yrs	Scotch	"	5.9½	175
26	Shanklin	Oswald B.	✓	2nd "	13.7.18	"	C	"	35	yrs	English	"	5.9½	156
27	Ward	Henry	✓	3rd "	12.7.18	"	C	"	28	yrs	"	"	5.10	178
28	White	Sidney	✓	4th "	13.7.18	"	C	"	28	yrs	"	"	5.10½	15[illegible]
29	Adams	John Jr.	✓	4th "	"	"		"	20	yrs	Scotch	"	5.10	14[illegible]
30	Manning	Richard W.		Chief Steward	9.7.18	"	C	"	41	yrs	English	"	5.5½	1[illegible]
31	Ramsden	Oscar	✓	Purser	"	"	C	"	33	yrs	"	"	5.7½	1[illegible]

5 without ... under.

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

60

Date, AUGUST 11, 1918. 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Y. KENTGENS	G. W. LYNCH	M. DAREVSKI
J. MONTLE	T. HALL	LT.R.S.SPITLER U.S.A.M.C.
J. TAYLOR	T. HENERY	W. DOYLE
WILLIAM KEPPER	J.SEROMGEONS	W. HATTON

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

GEORGE NOTORIA		G. LYNCH	
ARTHUR ROBERTS	REPORTED 7 AUG.	THOS. HENRY	REPORTED 7 AUG.
EDWARD BALL		J. MOUTLE	
E. WARIMAN		THOS. HALL	
J. FEUEDOM		D. CALLAHAN	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. MANNING, LEFT IN HOSPITAL

BOOTH & CO. INC.,
PER Chas T Rees

AGENTS of the Vessel "LAOMEDON"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1348

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 16—1306

British [illegible] "White Star Line"

Sheet No. One.

LIST OF [illegible] RS OF CREW 63

Required under Act of Cong[illegible] ives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS "Lapwede[illegible] London - England. 7/24/18

[illegible] OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTORS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Last arrival	(5) Last departure	(6) Time in U.S.	(7) Intending to reside	(8) Can read	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iceland	Lh[illegible]							British	5.7½	161	
2	Sturrock	Rob[illegible]							"	5.4½	150	
3	Gardner.	alb[illegible]							"	5.7	148	
4	Clemens.	Eu[illegible]							"	5.11	173	
5	Hey	Da[illegible]							"	5.8	154	
6	Halpin	Jam[illegible]							"	5.8½	156	
7	Bell.	Rob[illegible]							"	5.8	168	
8	Carr	Jam[illegible]							"	5.10	194	
9	Rigby	Robe[illegible]							"	6.8½	154	
10	Watson	Willi[illegible]							"	5.7	144	
11	Quirk	Thos[illegible]							"	5.4	112	
12	Murphy	arth[illegible]							"	5.10	182	
13	Sparks	Augu[illegible]							"	5.8	156	
14	Kinrade	Thom[illegible]							"	5.8	147	
15	Bolger	Jame[illegible]							"	5.3½	128	
16	Haughton	Willi[illegible]							"	5.6	166	
17	McDonald	alexa[illegible]							"	5.3	134	
18	Harrison	George	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"		42	English	"	5.4	134
19	Clare	Henry	L O.S.	[illegible]	"	"		18	"	"	5.3	123
20	Weatherley.	Walter a	L O.S.	"	"	"		18	"	"	5.3½	119
21	Saich	John.	Marconi Op.	"	"	C	2	23	"	"	5.6½	140
22	Bowles	Alfred T.	✓ -do-	"	"	C	2	19	"	"	5.8½	145
23	McLeod	John	✓ Seaman.	"	"	C	2	45	Scotch	"	5.7	168
24	Macleod	Angus	✓ -do-	"	"	C	2	41	"	"	5.5	154
25	Thomson	James McL.	✓ Chief Engineer	17.7.18	"	C	2	50	Scotch	"	5.9½	175
26	Shanklin	Oswald B.	✓ 2nd "	13.7.18	"	C	2	35	English	"	5.9½	156
27	Ward	Henry	✓ 3rd "	12.7.18	"	C	2	28	"	"	5.10	178
28	White	Sidney	✓ 4th "	13.7.18	"	C	2	28	"	"	5.10½	154
29	Adams	John Jr.	✓ 4th "	"	"		2	20	Scotch	"	5.10	147
30	Manning	Richard W.	Chief Steward	9.7.18		C	1	41	English	"	5.5½	150
31	Ramsden	Oscar	✓ Purser	"	"	C	1	33	"	"	5.7½	[illegible]

5 without [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1346

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

British Registry — White Star Line.

Sheet No. 61R.

LIST OR M… OF CREW … 63

Required under Act of Congress … ves of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS Laomedon … London - England, 7/24/18

… U.S. or foreign ports

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Ireland	Thos					British	5.7½	161	
	2	Sturrock	Robert					"	5.4½	150	
	3	Gardner.	albert					"	5.7	148	
	4	Clemens.	Edwd					"	5.11	173	
	5	Ney	David					"	5.9	154	
	6	Halpin	James					"	5.8½	156	
	7	Bell.	Robert					"	5.8	168	
	8	Carr	James					"	5.10	194	
	9	Rigby	Robert					"	6.8½	154	
	10	Watson	William					"	5.7	144	
	11	Quirk	Thomas					"	5.4	112	
	12	Murphy	arthur					"	5.10	182	
	13	Marks	August					"	5.8	156	
	14	Kinrade	Thomas					"	5.8	147	
	15	Bolger	James					"	5.3½	128	
	16	Haughton	William					"	5.6	166	
	17	McDonald	alexr					"	5.3	134	
	18	Harrison	George	✓	AB.	10.7.18	"	"	42	m English	" 5.4 134
	19	Clare	Henry	✓	O.S.	9.7.18	"	C " 2	18	m "	" 5.3 123
	20	Weatherley.	Walter a	✓	O.S.	"	"	" " 2	18	m "	" 5.3½ 119
	21	Saich	John		Marconi Op.*	"	"	C " 2	23	m "	" 5.6¼ 140
	22	Bowles	Alfred T.	✓	- do -	"	"	C " 2	19	m "	" 5.8½ 145
	23	McLeod	John	✓	Seaman.	"	"	C " 2	45	m Scotch	" 5.7 168
	24	Macleod	Angus	✓	- do -	"	"	C " 2	41	m "	" 5.5. 154.
	25	Thomson	James Mck.	✓	Chief Engineer	17.7.18	"	C " 2	50	m Scotch	" 5.9½ 175
	26	Shanklin	Oswald B.	✓	2nd "	13.7.18	"	C " 2	35	m English	" 5.9½ 156
	27	Ward	Henry	✓	3rd "	12.7.18	"	C " 2	28	m "	" 5.10 178
	28	White	Sidney	✓	4th "	13.7.18	"	C " 2	28	m "	" 5.10½ 154
	29	Adams	John Mc	✓	4th "	"	"	" " 2	20	m Scotch	" 5.10 147
	30	Manning	Richard W.	✓	Chief Steward	9.7.18	"	C " 1	41	m English	" 5.5½ 150
	31	Ramsden	Oscar	✓	Purser	"	"	C " 1	33	m "	" 5.7½ 1

5 without [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEC 61

Date, AUGUST 7TH, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK U. S. A.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

1 .....

.....

.....

.....

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

GEORGE NOTORIA	G. LYNCH
ARTHUR ROBERTS	THOS HENRY
EDWARD BALL	J. MOUTLE
E. WARTMAN	THOS HALL
J. FEUEDON	
D. CALLAHAN	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

.....

.....

.....

.....

Robt F Coghlan
Chas T Burns
Agents of the Vessel Laomedon
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) Tn 86 NR

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1240

British Royal Mail Service — White Star Line.

Sheet No. One.

LIST OR M… …ERS OF CREW 63

Required under Act of Congress … …atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS. Lapwedon … London - England. 7/7/18

FOR USE OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTORS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	G…					(9) …ionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ireland	Thos					…tish	5·7½	161	
2	Sturrock	Robert					"	5·4½	150	
3	Gardner.	albert					"	5·7	148	
4	Clemens.	Ewart					"	5·11	173	
5	Ney	David					"	5·8	154	
6	Halpin	James					"	5·8½	156	
7	Bell.	Robt					"	5·8	168	
8	Carr	James					"	5·10	194	
9	Rigby	Robert					"	6·8½	154	
10	Watson	William					"	5·7	144	
11	Quirk	Thos					"	5·4	112	
12	Murphy	arth					"	5·10	182	
13	Sparks	augt					"	5·8	156	
14	Kinrade	Thomas					"	5·8	147	
15	Bolger	James					"	5·3½	128	
16	Haughton	William					"	5·6	166	
17	McDonald	alexr					"	5·3	134	
18	Harrison	George	✓	A.B.	10.7.18	"	"	42	yrs	English	"	5·4	134
19	Clare	Newby	✓	O.S.	[illegible]	"	c	"	2	18	yrs	"	"	"	5·3	123
20	Weatherley.	Walter a	✓	O.S.	"	"	c	"	2	18	yrs	"	"	"	5·3½	119
21	Saich	John	Marconi Op[r].		"	"	c	"	2	23	yrs	"	"	"	5·6¼	140
22	Bowles	Alfred F.	✓	- do -	"	"	c	"	2	19	yrs	"	"	"	5·8½	145
23	McLeod	John	✓	Seaman.	"	"	c	"	2	45	yrs	Scotch	"	5·7	168
24	Macleod	Angus	✓	- do -	"	"	c	"	2	41	yrs	"	"	5·5	154
25	Thomson	James McL.	✓	Chief Engineer	17.7.18	"	c	"	2	50	yrs	Scotch	"	5·9½	175
26	Shanklin	Oswald B.	✓	2nd "	13.7.18	"	c	"	2	35	yrs	English	"	5·9½	156
27	Ward	Henry	✓	3rd "	12.7.18	"	c	"	2	28	yrs	"	"	5·10	178
28	White	Sidney	✓	4th "	13.7.18	"	c	"	2	28	yrs	"	"	5·10	152
29	Adams	John Jr.	✓	4th "	"	"		"	2	20	yrs	Scotch	"	5·10	147
30	Manning	Richard W.	✓	Chief Steward	9.7.18		c	"	1	41	yrs	English	"	5·5½	150
31	Ramsden	Oscar	✓	Purser	"	"	c	"	1	33	yrs	[illegible]	"	5·7½	[illegible]

First

5 without cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

Laomedon

Form 598

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

62

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Laomedon"

Date, August 7th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York - USA.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Geo Victoria	Troop Cook.
Arthur Roberts	- do -
Edward B. Ball.	- do -
O. Wartman	Baker.
J. Tenedon.	- do -
D. Callahan	Butcher.
G. Lynch.	- do.
Thos. Henry	Chf Baker
J. Mountle	Troop Cook.
J. Thos Hall.	3rd Saloon Cook.

J. P. Ireland *Master of the Vessel* "Laomedon"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

British ... White Star Line.

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... tives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel SS Laomedon ... London - England, 7/24/18

Sheet No. 63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iceland	The					British	5·7½	161	
2	Sturrock	Robe					"	5·4½	150	
3	Gardner.	alber					"	5·7	148	
4	Clemens.	Ewa					"	5·11	173	
5	Ney	Dave					"	5·8	154	
6	Halpin	Jam					"	5·8½	156	
7	Bell.	Rob					"	5·8	168	
8	Carr	Jam					"	5·10	194	
9	Rigby	Robe					"	6·8½	154	
10	Watson	Willi					"	5·7	144	
11	Quirk	Thom					"	5·4	112	
12	Murphy	arth					"	5·10	182	
13	Sparks	augu					"	5·8	156	
14	Kinrade	Thom					"	5·8	147	
15	Bolger	Jam					"	5·3½	128	
16	Haughton	Willi					"	5·6	166	
17	McDonald	alexa					"	5·3	134	
18	Harrison	George	✓	A.B.	10.7.18	"	"	42	yrs	English	"	5·4	134
19	Clare	Henry	✓	O.S.	[illegible]	"	2	"	18	yrs	"	"	5·3	123
20	Weatherley.	Walter a	✓	O.S.	"	"		"	18	yrs	"	"	5·3½	119
21	Saich	John.		Marconi Op.	"	"	C	2	23	yrs	"	"	5·6½	140
22	Bowles	Alfred J.	✓	- do -	"	"	C	2	19	yrs	"	"	5·8½	145
23	McLeod	John	✓	Seaman.	"	"	C	2	45	yrs	Scotch	"	5·7	168
24	Macleod	Angus	✓	- do -	"	"	C	2	41	yrs	"	"	5·5	154
25	Thomson	James McL.	✓	Chief Engineer	17.7.18	"	C	2	50	yrs	Scotch	"	5·9½	175
26	Shanklin	Oswald B.	✓	2nd "	13.7.18	"	C	2	35	yrs	English	"	5·9½	156
27	Ward	Henry	✓	3rd "	12.7.18	"	C	2	28	yrs	"	"	5·10	178
28	White	Sidney	✓	4th "	13.7.18	"	C	2	28	yrs	"	"	5·10½	154
29	Adams	John Jr.	✓	4th "	"	"		2	20	yrs	Scotch	"	5·10	147
30	Manning	Richard W.		Chief Steward	9.7.18		C	1	41	yrs	English	"	5·5½	150
31	Rawsden	Oscar		First [illegible]	"		C	1	33	yrs	[illegible]	"	5·7½	[illegible]

5 [illegible] 2 [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

British Registry — White Star Line.

Sheet No. One.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Laconedon", arriving at New York. USA. Aug 6, 1918, from the port of London. England. 7/24/5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
							WHITE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
1	Ireland	Thomas R.	Master.	19.7.18	London	ho	37	M.	English	British	5.7½	161	
2	Sturrock	Robert G.	1st Mate.	"	"	a "	31	M.	Scotch	"	5.4½	150	
3	Gardner.	Albert H.	2nd "	"	"	c "	37	M.	English	"	5.7	148	
4	Clemens.	Ewart	Extra 2nd.	17.7.18	"	c "	35	M.	"	"	5.11	173	
5	Ney	David	3rd "	13.7.18	"	"	28	M.	Welsh	"	5.8	154	
6	Halpin	James	Carpenter.	9.7.18	"	c "	32	M.	English	"	5.8½	156	
7	Bell.	Robert.	Bosun.	"	"	c "	59	M.	Scotch	"	5.8	168	
8	Carr	James.	Asst.	"	"	c "	42	M.	Irish	"	5.10	194	
9	Rigby	Robert	A.B.	"	"	c "	22	M.	English	"	6.8½	154	
10	Watson	William	A.B. & L.O.	"	"	c "	28	M.	English	"	5.7	144	
11	Quirk	Thomas	"	"	"	c "	46	M.	"	"	5.4	112	
12	Murphy	Arthur	A.B.	"	"	c "	54	M.	Irish	"	5.10	182	
13	Marks	Augustus	"	"	"	c "	34	M.	Irish	"	5.8	156	
14	Kinrade	Thomas Hy	Seaman.	"	"	c "	40	M.	English	"	5.8	147	
15	Bolger	James.	A.B. & L.O.	"	"	c "	40	M.	"	"	5.3½	128	
16	Naughton	William	A.B.	"	"	c "	26	M.	"	"	5.6	166	
17	McDonald	Alexander	A.B. & L.O.	10.7.18	"	c "	34	M.	Scotch	"	5.3	134	
18	Harrison	George	A.B.	10.7.18	"	"	42	M.	English	"	5.4	134	
19	Clare	Henry	O.S.	?.7.18	"	c "	18	M.	"	"	5.3	123	
20	Weatherley.	Walter A	O.S.	"	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5.3½	119	
21	Saich	John	Marconi Op.	"	"	c "	23	M.	"	"	5.6¼	140	
22	Bowles	Alfred J.	- do -	"	"	c "	19	M.	"	"	5.8½	145	
23	McLeod	John	Seaman.	"	"	c "	45	M.	Scotch	"	5.7	168	
24	Macleod	Angus	- do -	"	"	c "	41	M.	"	"	5.5.	154.	
25	Thomson	James McL.	Chief Engineer	17.7.18	"	c "	50	M.	Scotch	"	5.9½	175	
26	Shanklin	Oswald B.	2nd "	13.7.18	"	c "	35	M.	English	"	5.9½	156	
27	Ward	Henry	3rd "	12.7.18	"	c "	28	M.	"	"	5.10	178	
28	White	Sidney	4th "	13.7.18	"	c "	28	M.	"	"	5.10½	154	
29	Adams	John Jr.	4th "	"	"		20	M.	Scotch	"	5.10	147	
30	Manning	Richard W.	Chief Steward.	9.7.18	"	c "	41	M.	English	"	5.5½	150	
31	Ramsden	Oscar	Purser.	"	"	c "	33	M.	"	"	5.7½		

First

5 without names

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1206

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas R. Ireland - Master, of the S.S. "Caonucdon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. R Ireland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Laconedon, arriving at New York USA aug 5, 1918, from the port of London England 7.24.18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
32	Rougier	Charles	2nd Steward	9.7.18	London	No	1 44	M.	English	British	5.7	152	
33	Beckett	Joseph	Storekeeper	"	"	C "	2 42	M	"	"	5.8¼	158	
34	Hessens	Maurice C. J.	Asst Steward	"	"	"	1 25	M	Flemish	Belgium	5.6½	136	
35	Rosier	Bertram	Jr Asst - do -	"	"	"	2 17	M	English	British	5.4	105	
36	Smith	John A.	Asst - do -	19.7.18	"	"	1 26	M	"	"	5.5	133	
37	Reece	Arthur	Asst - do -	9.7.18	"	C "	2 17	M	"	"	5.3	102	
38	Fearn	Harold R.	Asst - do -	"	"	C "	2 17	M	"	"	5.5	131	
39	Parker	Charles Hy.	Asst - do -	"	"	C "	2 17	M	"	"	5.6	109	
40	Hughes	Thomas Wd.	Asst - do -	"	"	C "	2 17	M	"	"	5.3	112	
41	Croft	Frederick	Chief Ships Cook	"	"	C "	1 26	M	"	"	5.8½	140	
42	Hayden	Charles	2nd Cook	"	"	C "	2 23	M	"	"	5.3½	140	
43	Lawless	James	Chief Troop Cook	"	"	C "	2 32	M	"	"	5.4	118	
44	Kotaras	George	Troop Cook	21.6.18	Boston USA	C Yes.	2 23	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	146	Reshipping from
45	Hall	Thomas	see W-118 for legal admission 3rd Saloon Cook	22.6.18	"	"	1 31	M	English	British	5.9½	145	"
46	Fenelon	John	Baker	21.6.18	"	C "	2 56	M	Irish	"	5.5½	140	Reshipping from
47	Roberts	Arthur Hy	Troop Cook	"	"		1 42	M	English	"	5.6	180	Has 1st papers
48	Warneau	Charles	Cook				1 34	M	Turkish	Turkey	5.7	150	Has 1st Papers
49													Reshipping foreign
50													
51	U States Citizens.												
52													
53	Ball	Edward B.	Troop Cook	21.6.18	Boston USA	Yes.	56	M.	American	U.S. cit	5.10	145	
54	Lynch	George W.	Butcher	"	"	"	53	M	"	U.S. cit	5.8½	165	
55	Scuttle	John J.	Troop Cook	22.6.18	"	"	49	M	"	U.S. cit	5.9	155	
56	Callahan	Daniel W.	Butcher	21.6.18	"	"	54	M	Irish	U.S. cit	5.8½	150	
57	Neilog	Thomas	Chief Troop Baker	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5.11	185	
58													
59													
60													

7 without cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas A. Ireland - master, of the S.S. Laconedon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. A. Ireland

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Three

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Laomedon", arriving at New York USA Aug 5, 1918., from the port of London England 7/22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chang	Leng.	Fireman	13.7.18	London	do. 3	32	M	Cantonese	Chinese	5.6.	145	Eagle and T.L tattooed on left fore arm.
2	Chu	Wang.	do 2.	-do-	"	"	C " 3	24	M	"	"	5.6	125. cut scar under Chin.
3	Jip	Soo	do 3.	-do-	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.7	136. 2 small moles under left Chin
4	Pen	Wan	do 4	-do-	"	"	C 3	20	M	"	"	5.6½	145 left thumb. Cut scar on
5	Chung	Lai	Donkeyman	15.7.18	"	"	C 3	36	M	"	"	5.6.	140 Blue dot on left arm.
6	Ah	Sing	do	20.7.18	"	"	C 3	29	M	"	"	5.3	145 Tatted scars right side of eye.
7	Chow	Pook	Storekeeper	13.7.18	"	"	C 3	32	M	"	"	5.2	134 Butterfly & rose tattooed on left arm.
8	Lee	Sam	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	"	3	34	M	"	"	5.1	120 large mole on left side of face.
9	Ah	Sang	do	"	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.1	141 Tatted scar over left eye
10	Noh	Lind	do	"	"	"	C " 3	24	M	"	"	5.2	125 Toe amputated. face all Tatted
11	Lum	Choy	do	"	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.5	150 mole top of nose.
12	Chan	yeh.	do	"	"	"	" 3	26	M	"	"	5.7	140 Tatted scars between eye brows.
13	Choy	Sing	do	"	"	"	" 3	27	M	"	"	5.7½	150 Tatted scars on both side of face.
14	Yow	Had	do	"	"	"	C 3	22	M	"	"	5.3	128 Scars in Hair right side of face.
15	Chan	Choy.	do	"	"	"	" 3	24	M	"	"	5.0	112 Small lump on right eye lid
16	Fan	Wah	do	"	"	15.7.18	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.0	115 Mole on left fore arm
17	Ah	Han	do	"	"	"	C 3	26	M	"	"	4.11	120 Brown scar on left side of face.
18	Chan	Kum	do	"	"	"	C " 3	34	M	"	"	5.7	165 Small hair mole right side of chin.
19	Ng Seng	Kwai	do	"	"	"	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.8	135 2 blue dots back right hand.
20	Ah	Sam	do	"	"	20.7.18	" 3	28	M	"	"	5.5	130 Tatted scars on right side of face.
21	Low	Chee	do	"	"	"	" 3	29	M	"	"	5.7	135 Brown mole on left side of nose.
22	Choy	Sam.	do	"	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.10	155 3 moles side of right eye.
23	Wah	Choi	do	"	"	"	" 3	29	M	"	"	5.8	165 Blue mole on right side of neck
24	Chow	Ching	do	"	"	"	" 3	33	M	"	"	5.3	130. Large lump under Chin
25	Lam	Chew	do	"	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.2	130. Cut scar in left eye brow.
26	Chong	Yook.	do	"	"	"	C " 3	32	M	"	"	5.3	145 Mole under right Chin.
27	Kong	Yee.	do	"	"	"	C " 3	35	M	"	"	5.0½	113. Scars centre of forehead
28	Lunk	Sam.	do	"	"	"	" 3	32	M	"	"	5.1	132 Small mole on right cheek.
29	Wang	Sang	do	"	"	"	" 3	25	M	"	"	5.6	111 Brown mole corner left eye.
30	Yee	Chang.	do	"	"	"	" 3	35	M	"	"	5.8	150 pitted star above left eye.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

18 without card

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas R. Ireland - Master, of the 85 Laomedon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. R. Ireland.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Four.

88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Laomedon", arriving at New York. USA. Aug 5- 1918. from the port of London- England 7/24/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	[redacted] (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yung	Hung	~~Fireman~~ Trimmer	20.7.18	London	to 3	26	Yw	Cantonese	Chinese	5.4	140	hole Pitted scar on left cheek.
2	Ah	King	✓ "	"	"	" 3	28	Yw	"	"	5.5	145	Pitted Scars Centre forehead.
3	Wong	Sang	~~Firemans~~ Cook	"	"	" 3	28	Yw	"	"	5.4	130	Pitted Scars between eyes.
4	Ah	Sook	Cooks Boy.	"	"	" 3	27	Yw	"	"	5.0	125	Small mole on right temple.
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 without cards

16—1240 Total without cards 34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas R. Ireland - Master of the SS "Laomedon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. R. Ireland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Laomedon, arriving at Newyork, 5th August, 1918, from the port of London 7/22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Commander	Humphrey	R. N											
2	Clark.	James S.	R.N.V.R		Signalman	En route to Halifax N.S.								
3	Sewell.	T. a. D.	〃		〃	Destination Newyork for duty with convoys								
4	Kuig	John.	〃		〃			〃			〃			
5	Leeb	a.c.	〃		〃			〃			〃			
6	Sapper	C.S.	〃		〃			〃			〃			
7	Kemp.	C.S.	〃		〃			〃			〃			
8	Doyle -	British Sergeant	Major		R.E. U.S.Army	assigned under military orders to travel with ship								
9	acts in charge of the Signalmen.					British ~~Army~~ naval officer under military orders to travel with ship.								
10														
11														
12						Exd A.T.Wood								
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

14–1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

I. P. Ireland.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

Lamedon

Any √

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1.000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Received under Act of Congress of

Vessel Armagh

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Armagh

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

Date, August 16 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

AUG 17

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

W Campbell Fireman — A Miller
J Murphy do — A Ward
— — J Reynolds
A F Minchinton — A Crowley

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Dowling Fireman
J McAtee do

W C James Purser for J Dint of the Vessel SS Armagh
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1918

Vessel having such aliens on board

Liverpool July 5-[illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name					(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Deck Departme									
1	Dint	Jame					British	5-8	184	
2	Clemens	Leonar					"	5-7	142	
3	Wilson	James					"	5-8½	140	
4	Williams	Charl					"	5-10½	150	
5	Park	Willi					"	5-9	180	
6	Andow	Wm					"	5-10	154	
7	Walsh	Peter					"	5-6	140	
8	Harris	Walter					"	6-1	194	
9	Mayers	Chulic					"	5-9	165	
10	Clark	James					"	5-3	138	
11	Bray	Georg					"	5-9	151	
12	Macey	Freder					"	5-10	157	
13	Leyland	Patri					"	5-8	146	
14	Maguire	R Nich					"	5-8	140	
15	Maher	John					"	5-10	153	
16	Bicker	Freder					"	5-8	165	
17	Barrett	Thom					"	5-9	160	
18	Swords	John					"	5-7	140	
19	Jones	Geo					"	5-6	145	
20	Gilleon	Dan	✓	AB	"	"	"	5-6½	154	
21	Bennett	Jonathan	✓	do	"	"	24	"	English	5-8	140
22	Furlong	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C 31	"	Irish	5-5	136
23	Greenall	Samuel	✓	AB	"	"	C 41	"	English	5-7	131
24	Jones	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C 19	"	"	5-5	136
25	McLaren	Robert	✓	OS	"	"	C 17	"	"	5-8	126
26	Hughes	Richard	✓	do	"	"	C B 16	"	Welsh	5-5	112
27	Lang	Harry	✓	Wireless Oper*	"	"	C 23	"	Scotch	5-7¼	154
28	Ford	Richard	✓	do	"	"	17	"	English	5-6	128
29	Hall	Arthur	✓	Surgeon	"	"	60	"	American	5-10	135
30	Hill	Charles	✓	Seaman	"	"	C 29	"	English-British	5-7½	150
31	Smith	William	✓	do	"	"	C 28	"	do	5-10½	145
32	Harris	Arthur	✓	do	"	"	C 20	"	do	5-11½	140

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

LIST

Required under Act of Con

Vessel Arma

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

S MEMBERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

port of Liverpool July 2 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name						(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dint						Scotch	British	5.8	184	
2	Clemens						English	"	5-7	142	
3	Wilson						Scotch	"	5-8½	145	
4	Williams						English	"	5-10½	150	
5	Park						"	"	5-9	180	
6	Andow						"	"	5-10	154	
7	Walsh						"	"	5-6	140	
8	Harris						"	"	6-1	192	
9	Mayers						"	"	5-9	165	
10	Clark						"	"	5-3	138	
11	Bray						"	"	5-9	157	
12	Macey						"	"	5-10	157	
13	Leyland						"	"	5-8	146	
14	Maguire						"	Irish	5-8	140	
15	Maher						"	"	5-10	153	
16	Bicker						"	"	5-8	165	
17	Barrett	Thomas	✓	do	"	"					
18	Swords	John	✓	do	"	"	C.	1 30	"	"	5-7 140
19	Jones	George	✓	Sailor	"	"	C.	1 60	"	Australian	5-6 147
20	Gilleon	Dan	✓	AB	"	"	C.	1 44	"	Irish	5-6½ 154
21	Bennett	Jonathan	✓	do	"	"		1 24	"	English	5-8 140
22	Furlong	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C.	1 31	"	Irish	5-5 126
23	Greenall	Samuel	✓	AB	"	"	C.	1 41	"	English	5-7 131
24	Jones	James	✓	Sailor	"	"	C.	1 19	"	"	5-5 136
25	McLaren	Robert	✓	OS	"	"	C.	2 17	"	"	5-8 126
26	Hughes	Richard	✓	do	"	"	C.	B 15	"	Welsh	5-5 112
27	Lang	Harry	✓	Wireless Oper*	"	"	C.	1 23	"	Scotch	5-7¾ 154
28	Ford	Richard	✓	do	"	"		1 14	"	English	5-6 128
29	Hall	Arthur	✓	Surgeon	"	"		1 60	"	American	5-10 135
30	Hill	Charles	✓	Seaman	"	"	C.	1 29	"	English-British	5-7½ 150
31	Smith	William	✓	do	"	"	C.	1 28	"	do	5-10½ 145
32	Harris	Arthur	✓	do	"	"	C.	1 20	"	do	5-11½ 140

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Armagh, arriving at N.Y., Aug 5, 191 8, from the port of Liverpool July 25th/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Deck Department					Cert. Dis.							
1	Dint	Samuel	✓ Master	July 25th	Liverpool	C. No. 1	40	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	184	
2	Clemens	Leonard	✓ Chief Mate	"	"	C. " 1	37	"	English	"	5-7	142	
3	Wilson	James	✓ 1st do	"	"	C. " 1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-8½	140	
4	Williams	Charles	✓ 2nd do	"	"	C. " 1	22	"	English	"	5-10½	150	
5	Park	William	✓ 3rd do	"	"	C. " 1	25	"	"	"	5-9	180	
6	Sindow	Wm	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C. " 1	30	"	"	"	5-10	154	
7	Walsh	Peter	✓ do Mate	"	"	C. " 1	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
8	Harris	Walter	✓ Boson	"	"	C. " 1	35	"	"	"	6-1	192	
9	Mayers	Chilion	✓ do Mate	"	"	C. " 1	19	"	"	"	5-9	165	
10	Clark	James	✓ Qll o AB	"	"	C. " 1	28	"	"	"	5-3	138	
11	Bray	George	✓ do	"	"	C. " 1	23	"	"	"	5-9	157	
12	Macey	Frederick	✓ do	"	"	C. " 1	26	"	"	"	5-10	157	
13	Leyland	Patrick	✓ Sailor	"	"	C. " 1	23	"	Irish	"	5-8	146	
14	Maguire	R Nicholas	✓ do	"	"	" " 1	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	
15	Maher	John P	✓ do	"	"	" " 1	24	"	"	"	5-10	153	
16	Bicker	Frederick	✓ AB	"	"	" " 1	19	"	"	"	5-8	165	
17	Barrett	Thomas	✓ do	"	"	C. " 1	29	"	"	"	5-9	160	
18	Swords	John	✓ do	"	"	C. " 1	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	
19	Jones	George	✓ Sailor	"	"	C. " 1	60	"	Australian	"	5-6	147	
20	Gilleon	Dan	✓ AB	"	"	C. " 1	44	"	Irish	"	5-6½	154	
21	Bennett	Jonathan	✓ do	"	"	" " 1	24	"	English	"	5-8	140	
22	Furlong	James	✓ Sailor	"	"	C. " 1	31	"	Irish	"	5-5	126	
23	Greenall	Samuel	✓ AB	"	"	C. " 1	41	"	English	"	5-7	131	
24	Jones	James	✓ Sailor	"	"	C. " 1	19	"	"	"	5-5	136	
25	McLaren	Robert	✓ OS	"	"	C. " 1	17	"	"	"	5-8	126	
26	Hughes	Richard	✓ do	"	"	C. " 1	16	"	Welsh	"	5-5	112	
27	Sang	Harry	✓ Wireless Oper	"	"	C. " 1	23	"	Scotch	"	5-7¼	154	
28	Ford	Richard	✓ do	"	"	" " 1	17	"	English	"	5-6	128	
29	Hall	Arthur	✓ Surgeon	"	"	" " 1	60	"	American	American	5-10	135	
30	Hill	Charles	✓ Seaman	"	"	C. " 1	29	"	English	British	5-7½	150	
31	Smith	William	✓ do	"	"	C. " 1	28	"	do	"	5-10½	145	
32	Harris	Arthur	✓ do	"	"	C. " 1	20	"	do	"	5-11½	140	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Vint, of the Armagh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S Vint
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918

V Pringiii
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

70

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Armagh, arriving at N.Y., Aug 5, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Engine Room Dept					Cert Dis							
1	Gardner	Wilfrid	Chief Engineer	July 25	Liverpool	C No. 1	34	Male	English	British	5-5½	156	
2	Nelson	James	2nd do	"	"	C. 1	33	"	New Zealander	"	6-1	196	
3	Ferguson	Douglas	Senr 3rd do	"	"	C. 1	28	"	Scotch	"	5-8½	154	
4	Blair	David	Junr 3rd do	"	"	C. 1	25	"	do	"	5-8	146	
5	Campbell	Horatio	Senr 4th do	"	"	C. 1	31	"	English	"	5-6½	157	
6	Young	John	Junr 4th do	"	"	C. 1	25	"	Scotch	"	5-5½	161	
7	Prouting	John	Senr 5th do	"	"	C. 1	23	"	Welsh	"	5-5	128	
8	Sharples	Arthur	Junr 5th do	"	"	C. 1	27	"	English	"	5-6	144	
9	Johnson	Henry	Ex 6th do	"	"	C. 1	24	"	Welsh	"	5-7½	159	
10	Eggington	William	Refrig do	"	"	C. 1	69	"	English	"	5-10	210	
11	Elliott	George	2nd do do	"	"	C. 1	26	"	Australian	"	5-8	140	
12	McIntyre	Thomas	Donkeyman	"	"	C. 1	39	"	English	"	5-7	142	
13	Moran	Michael	Storekeeper	"	"	C. 1	39	"	"	"	6-1	175	
14	Haydon	Leo	Refrig Greaser	"	"	C. 1	36	"	"	"	5-8	140	
15	Fielding	James	do	"	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-6	162	
16	Francis	Alfred	Greaser	"	"	1	36	"	"	"	5-9½	164	
17	Brennan	Jeremiah	do	"	"	C. 1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	150	
18	Riley	Laurence	do	"	"	C. 3	48	"	"	"	5-8	154	
19	Donoghue	Joseph	do	"	"	C. 1	47	"	"	"	5-7½	142	
20	Peterson	Charles	do	"	"	C. 1	30	"	"	"	5-11	186	
21	Templeman	James	Fireman	"	"	C. 3	38	"	Irish	"	5-7	147	Deserted Liverpool 7/26/18
22	Boyle	Isaac	do	"	"	3	34	"	English		5-5	136	
23	Turner	William	do	"	"	C. 1	25	"	"		5-7	154	
24	Connolly	Thomas	do	"	"	C. 1	28	"	"		5-7½	133	
25	Guy	John	do	"	"	C. 1	23	"	"		5-7½	147	
26	McMahon	Peter Patrick	do	"	"	C. 1	48	"	"		5-8	185	
27	Smith	James	do	"	"	C. 3	43	"	"		5-8	156	
28	Duffy	John	do	"	"	C. 1	37	"	Irish		6-1	175	
29	Donnelly	Wm	do	"	"	C. 1	30	"	English		5-7½	154	
30	Fitzgerald	Walter	do	"	"	C. 3	45	"	"		5-8½	175	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Armagh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 191 8

V Pinizzotto

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Armagh, arriving at N.Y., Aug 5, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Engine Room Dept. Coal					Cont. Dis.							
1	Kelly	John Joseph	Fireman	July 26th	Liverpool	C No 1	50	Male	English-Britsh	Britsh	5-6½	140	
2	Nelson	Frederick	do	"	"	C. 1	35	"	"	"	5-9½	160	
3	Smith	John	do	"	"	C. 1	35	"	"	"	5-7	168	
4	Barwise	Robert	do	"	"	C. 1	36	"	"	"	5-6	158	
5	Farley	John	do	"	"	C. 1	53	"	"	"	5-7	168	
6	Sheridan	Francis	do	"	"	C. 1	46	"	"	"	5-9	157	
7	O Reilly	John	do	"	"	C. 3	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
8	Smith	Charles	do	"	"	C. 1	23	"	"	"	5-11	171	
9	Lally	Francis	do	"	"	1	33	"	"	"	5-8	156	
10	Owens	Edward	do	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5-7½	145	
11	Clynch	Charles	do	"	"	C. 1	23	"	"	"	5-6	144	
12	Dowling	Joseph	do	"	"	C. 1	37	"	Irish	"	5-2	133	
13	McAteer	John	do	"	"	1	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
14	Maloney	James	Trimmer	"	"	C. 1	25	"	English	"	5-4	147	
15	Carlon	Peter	do	"	"	3	25	"	Irish	"	5-4	144	
16	Kelly	Joseph	do	"	"	1	18	"	English	"	5-5	119	
17	Collins	Michael	do	"	"	C. 1	43	"	Irish	"	5-3	133	
18	Johnson	Frank	do	"	"	C. 1	26	"	English	"	5-5	143	
19	Connolly	James	do	"	"	1	18	"	"	"	5-2	116	
20	Whittington	William	do	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5-3	112	
21	Horne	George	do	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5-11	126	
22	Jones	Peter	do	"	"	C. 1	43	"	"	"	5-5½	119	
23	Rimmer	George	do	"	"	C. 1	22	"	"	"	5-7	138	
24	Wileman	Robert	do	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5-2	126	
25	Hanson	Harry	do	"	"	C. 1	21	"	"	"	5-6	147	
26	Glynch	George	do	"	"	3	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	Discharged Liverpool 7.30.18.
27	Funetall	William	do	"	"	3	38	"	"	"	5-5	140	
28	Murphy	James	Fireman	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5-5	126	
29													
30													

F. Puzzio
2nd E

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Armagh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Armagh, arriving at N.Y., Aug 5, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Stewards Dept					Cmd Dis							
1	James	Wilfred G	Purser C/S	July 25	Liverpool	C	No 1 30	Male	Welsh	British	6' 1¼	190	—
2	Hall	Ernest	2nd Steward	"	"	C	" 1 29	"	English	"	5-8	145	
3	Barnes	Ernest	Chief Cook	"	"	C	" 1 27	"	"	"	5-8½	154	
4	Calderbank	Joe	2nd do	"	"	C	" 1 25	"	"	"	5-7½	161	
5	Hopkins	William	Asst Saloon do	"	"	C	" 1 29	"	"	"	5-9½	154	
6	Smith	William	Cooks Boy	"	"		" 3 16	"	"	"	5-3	132	
7	Carran	Ben	Troop Cook	"	"	C	" 1 38	"	"	"	5-6	160	
8	Siddon	Joseph	Asst do do	"	"		" 1 29	"	"	"	5-2	140	
9	Forth	Alfred	Ships Cook	"	"		" 1 23	"	"	"	5-7	140	
10	Smyth	George	Asst do do	"	"	C	" 1 20	"	"	"	5-8	140	
11	Crookes	Horatio	Chief Baker	"	"	C	" 2 34	"	"	"	5-6½	216	
12	Thornton	Albert E	Chief Butcher	"	"	C	" 1 36	"	"	"	5-5	164	
13	Boardman	Herbert	2nd Butcher	"	"	C	" 1 29	"	"	"	5-9	191	
14	Cottier	John	Asst do	"	"	C	" 1 27	"	"	"	5-6½	13	
15	Gee	Sydney	Storekeeper	"	"	C	" 1 24	"	"	"	5-8	158	
16	Carr	Robert	Asst do	"	"	C	" 1 27	"	"	"	5-7	147	
17	Morton	Arthur	Saloon Stewd	"	"	C	" 1 24	"	"	"	5-7	147	
18	Craven	Sydney	Officers do	"	"		" 1 22	"	"	"	5-6	134	
19	Wheeler	Frank	Engr Asst Stewd	"	"	C	" 1 34	"	"	"	5-3	112	
20	Graves	Arthur	do	"	"	C	" 1 28	"	"	"	5-7	125	
21	Schofield	Thomas	Ch Pantryman	"	"	C	" 1 35	"	"	"	5-7	164	
22	Dinnarr	Frederick	Linenkeeper	"	"	C	" 1 26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
23	Abbott	George	Troop Dk Stewd	"	"	C	" 1 40	"	"	"	5-9	155	
24	Burrows	Harry	Asst Stewd	"	"		" 1 24	"	"	"	5-7	160	
25	Ormerod	William	do	"	"	C	" 1 41	"	"	"	5-7½	160	
26	Lee	Robert	do	"	"	C	" 1 25	"	"	"	5-9	147	
27	Rogers	Richard	do	"	"		" 1 39	"	"	"	5-8	122	
28	Wilkenson	Robert	do	"	"	C	" 1 29	"	"	"	5-7	141	
29	Owen	Albert	do	"	"	C	" 1 39	"	"	"	5-2	112	
30	Hook	George	do	"	"	C	" 1 22	"	"	"	5-6	136	

W. Craggs
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Armagh, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Armagh, arriving at N.Y., Aug 5, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 7/26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Stewards Dept. Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Food Dis							
1	O'Leary	James	✓Asst Stewd	July 26	Liverpool	C No	1 28	Male	English	British	5-7	154	
2	Hart	James	✓ do	"	"	C "	1 24	"	"	"	5-7	140	
3	McMullen	William	✓Stewards Boy	"	"	C "	2 16	"	"	"	5-1	90	
4	Lucas	Edward	✓ do	"	"	"	2 14	"	"	"	4-12	90	
5	Nutbrown	Charles	✓ do	"	"	C "	1 15	"	"	"	5-2	100	
6	Grieves	George	✓Asst Stewd	"	"	C "	1 28	"	"	"	5-5½	145	
7	Edwardson	James	✓2nd Butcher	"	"	C "	1 34	"	"	"	5-10	154	
8	Harvey	Samuel	✓Naval Sig'	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5-7½	157	
9	Wibblood	Walter	✓ do	"	"	"	1 20	"	"	"	5-11	154	
10	Treadwell	Standley	✓B: Mil: Officer	"	"	"	1 35	"	"	"	5-5	151	
11													
12			28 No cards										
13			102 With "										
14													
15			130 all told										
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

T. Quigley Surgn

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE [illegible] OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kronach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Lindau
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 191 8

M Quigley
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Kronach

Aug 5 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to [redacted] as such by [redacted] under the authority of
[redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

[redacted]

John A. H. Richards
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occu[redacted] the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—41

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	—	19
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	19	—	19

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a [illegible] insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of [illegible] insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible].

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cuban	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
2	DIPLOM	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	DI	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	DIPLOMAT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

11

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, [redacted] fully listed and the master or [redacted] officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of [redacted], 6 Jan, [redacted], 191[redacted]

75

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States. (In practice this is ascertained by means of the preceding question.)	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	23 Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States.	24 Condition of health, mental and physical.	25 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	26 Height. Feet.	Inches.	27 Complexion.	28 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	29 Marks of identification.	30 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], *of the* [redacted], *from* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,* [redacted] *a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* [redacted], 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALICANTE", arriving at NEW-YORK, AUGUST 6, 1918, from the port of HAVANA.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
OFFICERS.	1	VIVES.	ANTONIO.	CAPTAIN.	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	NO.	45.	M.	SPANIAH.	SPAIN.	5/6.	154.	NO.
	2	PRIETO.	ADOLFO.	PRIEST.	JUNE.15.	CADIZ.	"	30.	"	"	"	5/6.	167.	"
	3	LOZANO.	GUSTAVO.	MEDICAL.	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	"	24.	"	"	"	5/8.	148.	"
	4	LÓPEZ DE CEBALLOS.	JUAN.	PURSER.	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5/1.	160.	"
	5	CHAFFARD.	LEONCIO.	1st.OFFICER.	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	5/5.	152.	"
	6	MARTI.	VICENTE.	2nd. "	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	5/3.	137.	"
	7	[illegible]	MANUEL.	3rd. "	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5/6.	140.	"
	8	RODRIGUEZ.	JOAQUIN.	AGGREGATE.	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5/1.	132.	"
	9	MONTOYA.	JOSÉ.	TELEGRAPH OPERATOR.	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5/7.	159.	"
	10	SANCHIZ.	VICENTE.	"	JUNE.15.	CADIZ.	"	24.	"	"	"	5/-	145.	"
	11	BIGAS.	PEDRO.	ENGINEER.	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	"	37.	"	"	"	5/6.	145.	"
	12	PADROS.	CLAUDIO.	3rd. "	JUNE.15.	CADIZ.	"	32.	"	"	"	5/5.	150.	"
	13	JARANA.	AURELIO.	3rd. "	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	"	43.	"	"	"	5/6.	162.	"
	14	GARCIA.	LUIS.	4th. "	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5/6.	158.	"
DECK.	15	CALVO.	MANUEL.	BOATSWAIN.	"	"	"	43.	"	"	"	5/8.	149.	"
	16	LIJÓ.	JUAN.	KEEPER.	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	5/5.	141.	"
	17	BRAZAS.	RAFAEL.	CARPENTER.	"	"	"	51.	"	"	"	5/7.	144.	"
	18	CABAL.	EMILIO.	WATCHMAN.	"	"	"	39.	"	"	"	5/6.	118.	"
	19	LINARES.	JUAN.	SEAMAN.	"	"	"	51.	"	"	"	5/5.	146.	"
	20	CABOT.	FRANCISCO.	"	"	"	"	43.	"	"	"	5/3.	136.	"
	21	RODRIGUEZ.	DOMINGO.	"	"	"	"	46.	"	"	"	5/4.	124.	"
	22	ORTS.	JOSÉ.	"	"	"	"	55.	"	"	"	5/5.	141.	"
	23	CABALLER.	JUAN.	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5/6.	136.	"
	24	BAUTISTA SANTANA.	JUAN.	"	"	"	"	39.	"	"	"	5/6.	140.	"
	25	LLORCA.	ANTONIO.	Deserted at [illegible] 5/2/18	"	"	"	51.	"	"	"	5/7.	155.	"
	26	PÉREZ.	ANTONIO.	SHIP-BOY.	"	"	"	44.	"	"	"	5/5.	125.	"
	27	FERNÁNDEZ.	JUAN.	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5/4.	131.	"
	28	VALIENTE.	JOSÉ.	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5/4.	128.	"
	29	JAMANDO.	JOAQUIN.	"	"	"	"	44.	"	"	"	5/5.	138.	"
	30	SANTOS.	JOSE.	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5/4.	138.	"

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

—136.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all* [redacted] *brought in said vessel from* [redacted] *or place during her present voyage, and I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 77.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALICANTE", arriving at NEW-YORK, [illegible] 6, 1918, from the port of HAVANA. May 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
DECK. 1	BATISTA.	ENRIQUE.	GARCH-BOY.	JUNE.20	BARCELONA.	D.	20.	M.	SPANISH.	SPAIN.	5/6.	122.	NO.
2	REPOSO.	JOSÉ.	"	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5/5.	127.	"
3	LLORET.	AGUSTIN.	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5/6.	122.	"
4	PÉREZ.	BAUTISTA.	"	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5/6.	128.	"
5	RODRIGUEZ.	MANUEL.	"	JUNE.15.	CADIZ.	"	22.	"	"	"	5/6.	160.	"
6	LOZANO.	JOSÉ.	PAGE.	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5/4.	112.	"
MACHINE. 7	DELGAU.	MANUEL.	YEOMAN.	JUNE.10	BARCELONA.	"	20.	"	"	"	5/6.	128.	"
8	GOMAS.	MANUEL.	OILER.	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5/5.	160.	"
9	MIRA.	JOSÉ.	"	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5/6.	142.	"
10	DELGADO.	ANTONIO.	"	JUNE.15.	CADIZ.	"	47.	"	"	"	5/5.	140.	"
11	MARTIN.	PEDRO.	"	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	"	41.	"	"	"	5/6.	148.	"
12	[illegible]	JULIAN.	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5/7.	130.	"
13	CORTÉS.	JOSÉ.	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5/6.	145.	"
14	FERNÁNDEZ.	FRANCISCO.	FIREMAN.	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5/5.	141.	"
15	TEY.	FRANCISCO.	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5/5.	125.	"
16	BOUZON.	JUAN.	"	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5/5.	130.	"
17	AVILLEIRA.	ALBERTO.	"	"	"	"	45.	"	"	"	5/6.	128.	"
18	VARGAS.	MANUEL.	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5/6.	150.	"
19	MANEGUEIA.	FRANCISCO.	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5/4.	116.	"
20	GÓMEZ.	PEDRO.	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5/5.	128.	"
21	RASALO.	PEDRO.	"	"	"	"	33.	"	"	"	5/4.	127.	"
22	LLORENTE.	DIEGO.	"	"	"	"	44.	"	"	"	5/6.	140.	"
23	GALA.	ANTONIO DE	"	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	5/8.	136.	"
24	TEMBLA.	GABRIEL.	"	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5/5.	130.	"
25	MARIANO.	ANTONIO.	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5/2.	122.	"
26	MARTINEZ.	FRANCISCO.	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5/3.	122.	"
27	RODRIGUEZ.	LÁZARO.	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5/4.	114.	"
28	SALOMÓN.	DOMINGO.	SMOTHLOR.	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5/6.	106.	"
29	BUFORN.	ANTONIO.	"	"	"	"	54.	"	"	"	5/2.	122.	"
30	FERNÁNDEZ.	RAMÓN.	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5/4.	122.	"

John A. H. Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1916.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all [illegible] brought in said vessel from [illegible] port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on each vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW . . 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALFONSO", arriving at [illegible], [illegible] 6, 1918, from the port of HAVANA. May 21, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
MACHINE. 1	PERIÑÁN.	JOSÉ. ✓	BREWER.	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	NO.	48.	M.	SPANISH.	SPAIN.	5/9.	150.	NO.
2	SÁINZ.	JOSÉ. ✓	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5/4.	142.	"
3	Hernandez	MANUEL. ✓	"	JUNE.15.	CADIZ.	"	25.	"	"	"	5/8.	148.	"
CASTRO. 4	LASTRA.	SEVERIANO. ✓	CHIEF STEWARD.	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	"	57.	"	"	"	5/8.	160.	"
5	LÓPEZ.	TOMÁS. ✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	41.	"	"	"	5/9.	170.	"
6	VALERIAS.	JUAN. ✓	BUTLER.	"	"	"	48.	"	"	"	5/8.	158.	"
7	RIVA.	RAMÓN. ✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5/4.	130.	"
8	BENITO.	ANTONIO. ✓	CHIEF.	JUNE.15.	CADIZ.	"	48.	"	"	"	5/8.	158.	"
9	VEGA.	JUAN ANTONIO. ✓	3rd. COOK.	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5/5.	151.	"
10	CRUZ.	EMILIO. ✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5/4.	126.	"
11	ARRIAGE.	JOSÉ. ✓	ADJUDANT "	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	"	34.	"	"	"	5/7.	166.	"
12	RAMERA.	ANTONIO. ✓	REBELLION.	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5/6.	142.	"
13	MARTINEZ.	CRISTOBAL. ✓	"	JUNE.15.	CADIZ.	"	18.	"	"	"	5/6.	136.	"
14	CASTRO.	MANUEL. ✓	BACKER.	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	"	54.	"	"	"	5/3.	160.	"
15	RABATER.	VICENTE. ✓	ADJUDANT "	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5/4.	150.	"
16	CIRA.	JOAQUIN. ✓	KING' S BUTLER.	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5/5.	148.	"
17	MOREA.	ANTONIO. ✓	BUTCHER.	"	"	"	48.	"	"	"	5/4.	110.	"
18	CARBÓ.	CARLOS. ✓	PRACTISING.	"	"	"	46.	"	"	"	5/5.	157.	"
19	CARILLA.	EMILIO. ✓	CLOTHIER.	JUNE.15.	CADIZ.	"	46.	"	"	"	5/7.	156.	"
20	VALERIAS.	ELISA. ✓	WAITRESS.	JUNE.10.	BARCELONA.	"	32.	"	"	"	5/3.	140.	"
21	RAMOS.	BASILIO. ✓	STEWARD.	"	"	"	54.	"	PHILIPPINE.	"	5/1.	106.	"
22	AGUILAR.	BASILIO. ✓	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5/3.	108.	"
23	RODRIGUEZ.	MANUEL. ✓	"	"	"	"	48.	"	SPANISH.	"	5/1.	148.	"
24	TAIBO.	MANUEL. ✓	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5/7.	145.	"
25	CARRASCOSA.	MANUEL. ✓	"	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	5/6.	148.	"
26	VIGUES.	JUAN. ✓	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5/8.	160.	"
27	BERTRAN.	JUAN. ✓	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5/6.	136.	"
28	BERNARÉ.	EMILIO. ✓	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5/6.	148.	"
29	GARCIA.	JUAN. ✓	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5/5.	161.	"
30	RUZAFA.	TADEO. ✓	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5/9.	158.	"
31.	RAMPERE.	JAIME. ✓	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5/6.	146.	"

H. Hernández Director
John A. Richardson

Dr Landeira
Alfred American Consul.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Vieras, of the S. S. "Alicante", do declare

• A ~~What the~~ foregoing is a full and true list of all ~~the~~ ~~w~~ brought in said vessel from ~~any~~ port or place during her present voyage ~~to~~ "A L I C A N T E"

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918.

John A. N. Richards
Immigrant Inspector.

Antonio Vieras
Master, First or Second Officer.

(3)

Alicante
Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

ATTACHED TO PASSENGER LIST FOR THE UNITED

79

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "supplied" (forwards) or "employed by
United States")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Rus — et — S. S. Barbara Thiel — sailing from Seconde, Br. N Africa 13-14, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	1	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Johnson	Karl F.	26		M	S	Seaman	y	y	Rus Finland Aland	Finland	Aland.		father, Eric Johnson Aland
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

approved for Inspection, Baltimore, Md., Nov. 16, 1918
Physical OK on arrival — (Div. 1) —
Head Tax Paid.
Admitted at Port
Louis Hoffmann } Inspector

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

...upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[THIS SPACE FOR ADDITIONAL NUMBERS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION SERVICE.]

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Aug. 6, 1918. — 80

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a prepaid or unprepaid ticket, or in possession of the passage, or part thereof, paid by charity? If so, whether?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Md	Balto	✓	Mother	50	20	—		Cousin	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br.	Blue	—	Finland	Oulund
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

4—913

| | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the SS "ALLIANCA" sailing thereunto (State whether from, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am [redacted] notice as such by and under the authority of University [redacted] State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

4

81

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918,

at [redacted]

W. S. Weed,

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SS Alliance Aug 6/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr Aug 6/18

71		21	28	74	1	
1		23	24	42	66	2
72		23	45	45	140	3

Act 4 Dec

Alien			
	2	74	74
	65	1	66
Total	68	72	140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ..... LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [redacted] 4-5 Passengers sailing from [redacted] 7-14, [redacted], 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		✓		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Father, Europe [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
2		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		✓		Domestic	[redacted]	Spanish	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
3		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		✓		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Husband, 17 Kearney St, Kearney, N.J.	[redacted]	[redacted]
5		McDonough	Thomas	36		M	S	Waiter Kuper Restaurant	6/3/27			claiming Nationality in Texas. Washington	H	claiming U.S.	Irish	No one in Panama	Ind.	Kearney
6																H. C. Bradican, Friend, 17 Kearney St, Kearney, N.J.		
7																Left Panama Dec 6, 1928		

13

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

64—313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of [redacted], [redacted], 191 82

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—Yes or No. / Time or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Nationality. Race. Last permanent residence. Final destination. Whether ticketed to destination. Whether in possession of railroad ticket to destination. Whether in possession of money or funds sufficient for proposed travel. Whether in possession of $50 or more. Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor. Whether assisted to come. Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to final destination. Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time in the United States. Whether previously in the United States or in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or Newfoundland.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether coming for an immoral purpose.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	26 Whether assisted to come.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
T ALIEN		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]																			
2		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]																			
T ALIEN		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]																			
4		Deported 1/21 E	[redacted]	[redacted]	Father Dr J P McDonough Parents and Home in Temple Tex	[redacted]																			
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt F Dodge master, of the ss ALLIANCA, from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt. F. Dodge
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918,
at New York, N. Y.

W. S. Tillson
Immigration Officer.

[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number B

LIST OF ALIEN AND UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

PANAMA Sailing from CRISTOBAL July 29 1918 Arriving at Port of New York August 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARITAL STATUS.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alvarado	José	25	✓	m	S	Guayama Puerto Rico 1893 Camden N.J. May 1917	U.S. Army Under Orders	New York City Camden N.J.
2	Andrews	Wm H	31	✓	m	m	Camden N.J. May 12. 1887		1419 Kaighn Ave Camden N.J.
3	Andrews	Mrs Wm H Wife	30	✓	F	.			"
4	Andrews	Lois E Dau	12	✓	F	S			"
5	Beare	Mrs Wm	29	✓	F	m		Born Rusk Ky Husband is Citizen U.S.A	Aunt Mrs Barnes 122 E. 120 St. N.Y. City
6	Bernstein	Maurice	26	✓	m	S	Phila Pa Sept 9. 1892	U.S. Army Under Orders	502 N. 6 St Phila Pa
7	Cheney	Mrs Dorothy L	22	✓	F	m	Chicago Ills July 5. 1896		Covert Mich
8	Cheney	Esther Dau	7	✓	F	S			
9	Cheney	Dorothy Dau	4	✓	F	.			
10	Cheney	Elinore Dau	2	✓	F	.			
11	Cregg	Mrs Lena M	27	✓	F	m	Taunton Mass 1891		207 N. Pearl St New York City Albany N.Y.
12	Connelly	Mrs Gertrude	41	✓	F	.	Mt Kisco N.Y. Aug 8. 1876		412 Hinton St. Providence R.I.
13	Connelly	Gertrude Dau	7	✓	F	S			"
14	Collins	Henry A	46	✓	M	m	Newport Ky Sept 12. 1871		Buccatunna Miss
15	Collins	Mrs Henry A Wife	50	✓	F	.			"
16	Collins	Lloyd Son	13	✓	M	S			"
17	Collins	Marie Dau	11	✓	F	.			"
18	Clements	Walter J	32	✓	M	m	Commerce Texas 1886		Home Milltown N.J.
19	Christ	Ferdinand A	34	✓	M	S	Milltown N.J. 1884		646 E. 12 St N.Y. City
20	Dubl	Mrs Ida	22	✓	F	m		Husband Citizen U.S.A	2415 W. Upton Ave Minneapolis
21	Engel	W. Paul	25	✓	M	S	Minneapolis Minn May 10. 1893	U.S. Navy Under Orders	815 E. 88th St Cleveland O.
22	Ehlert	Mrs Mamie F	34	✓	F	m	Springville Utah June 29. 1884		Denver Col
23	Fraser	Mrs Peter	30	✓	F	.	Ocanomowoc Wis. Oct 24. 1887		"
24	Fraser	Oliver Son	11	✓	M	S			"
25	Goolsby	Mrs Lucy R	56	✓	F	m	Weaverville N.C. July 28. 1862		Weaverville N.C.
26	Grace	Miss Lena A	23	✓	F	S	Salisbury Vt Apl 29. 1895	U.S. Employee	Brandon Vt
27	Gonzalez	Miguel	22	✓	M	.	Comerio Porto Rico 1896	U.S. Army Under Orders	Fort Jay N.Y.
28	Glover	Miss Minnie	22	✓	F	.	Savannah Ga 1890	U.S. 1253 4/11/18 Panama	Savannah Ga
29	Hall	Mrs Mary McA	38	✓	F	m	Georgia 1880		Grace Hosp New Haven Conn
30	Sagren	Carl O	26	✓	M	S	Scott Siding Mo. Dec 22. 1891		Recruiting Sta N.Y.C. 1 2nd

30 cit

H.E. Bradley Insp.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number B

83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6713

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, July 29, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York August, 1918

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Alvarado	José	25	✓	m	S	Guamo Puerto Rico 1883 ~~Camden N. J. May 12. 1887~~	U.S. Army Under Orders	~~New York N.Y. Kosciusko Ave Camden N. J.~~
2	Aspden	Wm H	31	✓	"	m	Camden N. J. May 12. 1887		1419 Kaighn Ave Camden N J
3	Aspden	Mrs Wm H (Wife)	30	✓	F	.			"
4	Aspden	Lois E (dau)	11	✓	.	S			"
5	Beare	Mrs Wm	29	✓	.	m		Born Rusch Ky Husband is Citizen U.S.A	Aunt Mas Barrye 122 E. 120 St. N. Y. City
6	Bernstein	Maurice	26	✓	m	S	Phila Pa Sept 9. 1892	U.S. Army Under Orders	609 N. 6 St Phila Pa
7	Cheney	Mrs Dorothy L	22	✓	F	m	Chicago Ills Feby 5. 1876		Covert Mich
8	Cheney	Esther (dau)	7	✓	.	S			
9	Cheney	Dorothy (dau)	4	✓	.	.			
10	Cheney	Elinor (dau)	2	✓	.	.			
11	Cregg	Mrs Lena M	27	✓	.	m	Taunton Mass 1891		207 N Pearl St ~~New York City~~ Albany N.Y.
12	Connelly	Mrs Gertrude	41	✓	"	m	Mt Kisco N.Y. Aug 8. 1876		c/o Hinton St Providence R.I.
13	Connelly	Gertrude (dau)	7	✓	.	S			"
14	Collins	Henry A	46	✓	m	m	Newport Ky Sept 12. 1871		Buccatunna Miss
15	Collins	Mrs Henry A (Wife)	50	✓	F	"			"
16	Collins	Lloyd (son)	13	✓	m	S			"
17	Collins	Marie (dau)	11	✓	F	"			"
18	Clements	Walter J	32	✓	m	m	Commerce Texas 1886		
19	Christ	Ferdinand A	34	✓	"	S	Milltown N. J. 1884		Home Milltown N. J.
20	Dubl	Mrs Ida	22	✓	F	m		Husband Citizen USA	646 E. 12 St N.Y. City
21	Engel	W. Paul	25	✓	m	S	Minneapolis Minn May 10. 1893	U.S. Army Under Orders	2415 W. Upton Ave. Minneapolis
22	Ehlert	Mrs Mamie F	34	✓	F	m	Springville Utah June 29. 1884		815 E. 88th St. Cleveland O.
23	Fraroe	Mrs Peter	30	✓	"	.	Ocamanee Wis. Oct 24. 1887		Denver Col
24	Fraroe	Olivier (son)	11	✓	m	S			"
25	Goolsby	Mrs Lucy R	56	✓	F	m	Weaverville N.C. July 28. 1862		Weaverville N.C.
26	Grace	Miss Lena A	23	✓	.	S	Salisbury Vt Apl 29. 1895	U.S. Employee	Brandon Vt
27	Gonzalez	Miguel	22	✓	m	.	Comuno. Puerto Rico. 1896	U.S. Army Under Orders	Fort Jay N.Y.
28	Glover	Miss Minnie	22	✓	F	.	Savannah Ga 1890	1283 6/11/18 Panama	Savannah Ga
29	Hall	Mrs Mary McA	38	✓	.	m	Georgia 1880		Grace Hosp New Haven Conn
30	Isgren	Carl O	26	✓	m	S	Scott Siding Fla Dec 22. 1891		Recruiting Sta 2 Av & 23 St

30 cit

A. C. Gormley Insp.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number C

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

84

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, July 29, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York August, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).			IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jenkins	Mrs Ethel R	23	6	F	m				Husband Citizen U.S.A	Lincoln Neb. 2445 O St.
2	Lambly	John H	25		M	m	New York City	Nov 21.	1893		197 Kearney Ave. Kearney N.J.
3	Lambly	Mrs John H	22		F				1896		" "
4	Lopez	Manuel	41		M	m	Porto Rico		1877		Fort Jay N.Y.
5	Meiners	Edwin J	23		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.		1895		649 Manhattan Ave. Bklyn.
6	Molina	Crispino	22		M	S	Porto Rico		1896		Fort Jay N.Y.
7	McMahon	Jerome J	35		M	S	Washington D.C.		1883		1111 R.I. ave. N.W. Wash D.C.
8	Mostella	Miss Anne	26		F	S	Saginaw Mich	Jan 15.	1892		65 Winder St. Detroit Mich
9	Mooy	Chas J	24		M	m	Newark N.J.		1894		38 Fremont Ave. Irvington N.J.
10	Magalis	Marshall E	27		M	S	Harrisonburg Va	Nov 24.	1890		Roanoke Va 35 6th ave S.W.
11	McDonald	John	24		M	S	New Rochelle N.Y.		1888		Rye N.Y.
12	McDonough	Thomas	36		M	S	Wesley Texas	Feb 2.	1880		917 So Main St Temple Tex
13	Nisbet	Mrs St Clair	26		F	S	Superior Wis.	Sept 9.	1891		828 Lake Ave. Duluth Wis
14	Paul	Mrs Seymour	34		F	m	Vicksburg Miss		1884		none
15	Paul	Charlotte	2	6	F	S					
16	Peterson	Mrs Mary	39		F	m				Husband Citizen U.S.A	25 W. 9th St Jamestown N.Y.
17	Peterson	Mildred	15		F	S					
18	Peterson	Lloyd	13		M	S					
19	Peterson	Herbert	8		M	S					
20	Peterson	Walter	5		M	S					
21	Peterson	Doris	4		F	S					
22	Peterson	Robert	2		M	S					
23	Richmond	Sam'l L	28		M	S	Washington D.C.	Apl. 28.	1890		Vienna. Va
24	Rivera	Francisco	22		M	S	Rio Grande Porto Rico		1896		Fort Jay N.Y.
25	Shivers	Miss Dorothy	14		F	S	La Follette Tenn		1892		with Mrs Goolsby her grandmother Weaverville N.C.
26	Stiles	Ross O	35		M	m	Logan Co. Ohio		1883		754 W. Main St Valparaiso Ind
27	Stiles	Mrs [illegible]	29		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.		1889		"
28	Seaborn	Douglas S	25		M	S	South Carolina Walhalla		1893		Walhalla S.C
29	Seaborn	Mr Douglas S	125		F	S					
30	Seabor	Kathryn	9		F	S					

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number D

11—6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL, July 29, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York August, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Shahan	Albert C	46		M	S	Preston County W. Va.	1872	[illegible]	Grafton W Va.
2	Stewart	Mrs Malcolm	55		F	M			Husband Citizen U.S.A.	Hyde Park. Boston Mass.
3	Sashan	Sam'l D	36		M	M	Saltville Va.	1881	[illegible]	559 King St Pottstown Pa.
4	Sashan	Mrs S.D (Yillick)	35		F	M			[illegible]	"
5	Sashan	Chester	12		M	S				"
6	Sashan	Leonard	9		M	S				"
7	Sashan	Stanley	7		M	S				"
8	Trumpore	Edward	26		M	S	Wilkes Barre Pa	1893	[illegible]	82 Chestnut St Wilkes Barre. Pa
9	Velez	Pedro	23		M	S	Utuado Porto Rico	1895	[illegible]	Fort Jay N. Y.
10	Warren	Mrs Gladys F	23		F	M	Saugerties N.Y.	Aug 2. 1894	[illegible]	223 Main St Saugerties N. Y.
11	Whiting	Thos J	43		M	M	Hampton N. J.	April 13. 1876	[illegible]	Clyde N. Y.
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

(4)

86

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the SS "ALLIANCA", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Subscribed and sworn before me this ..... day of ....., 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[redacted]" Passengers sailing from [redacted], JUNE 29,1918, 191

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	10 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Allen	Joseph J	29		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gr.Br.	Afr.Blk.	Panama	Panama City	Wife Thomas Allen 708 Aspinwall P.O.C.Z.	N.Y.	New York City
2		Allen	Charles H	28		M	M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother William Allen Aspinwall P.O C.Z.	"	"
3		Allen	Mrs Charles	26		F	M	[redacted]	"	3/1627	2-1007718	9/10/42	Nic	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	Allen	Sydney D	5		M	S	-----	-	------	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	Allen	Miss V	3		F	S	-----	-	------	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	Allen	Vincent C	1	6	M	S	-----	-	------	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Allsop	Bruce E	25		M	M	Mech Inlet	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	"	Colon	Cousin J.Allsop Cristobal C.Z.	Conn	Bridgeport
8		Allsop	Mrs Elena (Wife)	24		F	M	[redacted]	"	1/1627	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	TRANSIT	Anderson	George T	24		M	S	Chauffeur	"	4/1627	"	"	"	"	Panama City	Mother Georgia Anderson [redacted] Ancon P.O.C.Z.	N.Y.	New York City
10	TRANSIT	Millett	Joseph	28		M	M	Gen'l Ser	"	5/1627	"	"	"	"	"	Wife [redacted]	"	"
11		Bank	Frederick	45		F	S	[redacted]	"	1/1627	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin [redacted] Cristobal C.Z.	"	"
12		Beck	Charles E	45		M	M	Mech	"	2/1627	"	"	"	"	Cristobal	Sister [redacted] Cristobal P.O.	"	"
13		Beck	Mrs Alice E (Wife)	39		F	M	[redacted]	"	3-5765a 12/1/38 1627	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Beck	Cissl E (dau)	17		M	S	Clerk	"	2/1627	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Crichton	Olivia	45		F	S	[redacted]	"	4/1627	"	"	"	"	Colon	Step-Brother E.Dinkman [redacted] Ancon P.O.	Mass	Boston
16		Cromwell	Charlotte	40		F	S	Domestic	"	1/1627	"	"	"	"	"	Niece J.J. [redacted] Ancon P.O.	N.Y.	B'klyn
17		Dale	Edwin	24		M	S	Chauffeur	"	4/1627	"	"	"	"	Panama City	Friend J.J. [redacted] O/O Ancon Hospital C.Z.	Mass	Boston
18		Gill	James F	32		M	M	Mech	"	3/1627	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Clifford Carton [redacted] Balboa P.O. C.Z	N.Y.	N.Y.City
19		Gill	Mrs Eliza (Wife)	30		F	M	[redacted]	"	2-1007774-10/6/38 1627	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	UNDER 16	Gill	Ansel (Son)	5		M	-	-----	-	------	-	"	---	"	"	"	"	"
21		Green	Joseph E	21		M	M	[redacted]	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	"	Colon	Wife Marietta Greene Box 806 Cristobal C.Z.	"	"
22		Gordon	Marion J	28		F	M	[redacted]	"	4/1627	"	"	"	"	Panama City	Mother Hilda London 28 Manchester Sq.	"	"
23	UNDER 16	Gordon	Lillian (dau)	9		F	S	-----	No	11/1637	No	"	"	"	"	" Spaldington Yorkshire	"	"
24	UNDER 16	Gordon	Carey (Son)	8		M	S	-----	"	------	"	"	"	"	"	" Jamaica	"	"
25		Hage	Matilda	21		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	"	Colon	Sister Mrs Hage Cristobal P.O.C.Z.	"	"
26		Hamel	Mrs Kate	27		F	M	24735	149	7/12/40	"	"	"	La Boca	Canal Zone	Friend J.J.Healy La Boca C.Z.	"	"
27	UNDER 16	Hamel	Thelma (dau)	10		F	S	Home	No	------	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	Hamel	Cyril "	7		M	S	"	"	----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	UNDER 16	Hamel	Cyril "	4		M	S	"	"	------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	UNDER 16	Hamel	Max "	2		M	S	"	"	------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

17

W. S. Fisher
H. E. Bradley } Insps.

Aug. 6, 1918.

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Every alien, or a part of another human possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted], [redacted], 191[redacted]

87

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether alive and how long.	Condition of health mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	N.Y	Self	$50	No	-	---	[redacted] Mary Hudson												5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Br.W.I.	Montserrat
2	"	"	$50	"	-	---	Friend Thomas Jones	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jamaica
3	"	"	-	"	-	---	" 201 Lenox Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	---	" N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Panama	Pan.City
5	"	"	"	"	"	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$50	"	"	---	Brother A.F.Alleyn	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Br.W.I.	Barbados
8	"	"	"	"	"	---	274 Beach Island Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$50	"	"	---	Walter Leonard 306 E 103 St N.Y.C.	"	Diress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Jamaica
10	"	"	$50	"	"	---	Brother Clarence Pinckett 114 E 129 St	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$50	"	"	---	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taken by Miss P. Tormey of Travelers' Aid				5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$50	"	"	---	Cousin A.Simmons 112 W 132 St N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Jamaica
13	"	"	"	"	"	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$40	"	"	---	Step-Brother Chas Dickson 806 Vermont Jamaica Long	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taken as # 11			"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$50	Yes	1908	NY	Sister Miss A.Hayes 100 Bushwick St B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$50	No	-	---	Br. W.Donall 106 Warwick St Kings	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$10	"	-	---	Bro Joe E.Gill 308 127 St N.Y.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados
19	"	"	"	"	-	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	-	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$50	"	-	---	Brother F.Moore 10 & 98 th St	"	Res	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$50	"	-	---	Husband E.B.Gordon 227 W141 [redacted] City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Jamaica
23	"	"	"	"	-	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	-	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Panama	Pan.City
25	"	"	$50	"	-	---	Husband [redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taken as # 14			"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Br.W.I.	Jamaica
26	"	"	$50	"	-	---	[redacted] 140 W139 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Br.Guiana	Demerara
27	"	"	"	"	"	---	" New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Europe	Canal Zone
28	"	"	"	"	"	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	7	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	7	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	La Boca	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SHIP MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt. F Dodge, of the S.S. "ALLIANCA", from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt. F Dodge
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19
at .....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If aliens unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and [illegible] emigrants, who [illegible] in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian [illegible]

[illegible]

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address from which received. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the ALLIANCA, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918,

W. C. Watson,

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or consular officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, 1918, 191

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List	2	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																		
	ADMITTED																	
	ADMITTED																	
4																		
5	UNDER 16																	
6	UNDER 16																	
7	UNDER 16																	
8	UNDER 16																	
9	UNDER 16																	
10																		
11																		
12	UNDER 16																	
13	UNDER 16																	
14	UNDER 16																	
15	UNDER 16																	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20	UNDER 16																	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26	UNDER 16																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...or a part of another border possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted], [redacted], 191[illegible] 89

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...)	Ability to read.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether a ticket or passage paid in whole or part by himself or herself or by the government of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States in pursuance of an agreement to perform labor									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Self	Self	16	No	—	—	[redacted]	No	Good	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Br.W.I.	Jamaica
2	"	"	50	Yes	12 yrs	N.Y.	Brother [redacted] 221 Warren St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	B.of Pan.	Pan.City
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.	N.Y.City
4	"	"	45	No	—	—	Husband Arnold Holder 22-24 W 137 St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Br.W.I.	Barbados
5	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	B of P.	Pan.City
6	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	50	"	"	—	Cousin P.A.Price 168 W 143 St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	30	"	"	—	Husband J.Johnson 228 W 48 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Br.W.I.	Antigua
12	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	St.Lucia
13	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Panama	Pan.City
14	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	52	"	"	—	Fr S.Regnis 8 W 127 St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Br.W.I.	Monserrat
17	"	"	58	"	"	—	Fr William Reynolds 95 W 125 St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados
18	"	"	100	"	"	—	Fr A.W.Harrison 140 W 120 St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jamaica
19	"	Bro	65	"	"	—	Bro Wm Johnson 101 W 141 St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Trade	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	30	"	"	—	Uncle Chas.Plantin 8 W 132 St City	"	3yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	32	"	"	—	Bro R.Carter 1088 Atlantic Ave	"	3yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados
23	"	"	60	"	"	—	Brother Chas.A.Burris 26 W 140 St N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Panama	Pan.City
25	"	"	50	"	"	—	Sister M.C.Broadbelt 268 W 64 St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	100	"	"	—	Cousin L.Holt 1648 Madison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Br.W.I.	Jamaica
28	"	"	30	"	"	—	Fr Robt Powers 225 W 116 St City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	St Lucia
29	"	"	60	"	"	—	Fr E.Packman 271 W 144 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados
30	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Taken by Miss B. Tourney, of Travelers Aid

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt. F Dodge
[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918,
at New York, N.Y.

F. S. Watson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and [redacted] whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latin language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded [redacted] United States.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family [redacted]

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the ALLIANCA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I have practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire

Sworn before me this 6th day of August, 1918

H S Watson,

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

4-5 7-14

S. S. [redacted] Passengers sailing from [redacted], [redacted], 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	N.Y.	New York
2		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	2-[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
3	UNDER 16	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
4	UNDER 16	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	2-518726 - 7120137 -(503)	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
5		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W. S. Watson
H. E. Bradley } Insps.
July 2, 1918.

19

Total passengers . . . . . [redacted]
U. S. citizens . . . . . [redacted]
Aliens . . . . . [redacted]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—918

List _____

[illegible] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] of a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible]

91

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read. (Every person has the right to read any part of the Constitution in some language.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or encouragement of any kind made by or on behalf of any person, company, or corporation. (Question relates to persons coming under contract or agreement.)	Whether coming by reason of any relationship to any person already in the United States. (Question relates to persons coming under contract or agreement.)	Whether in the last year a resident of the country he has come from.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the United States as a visitor, for business, or for pleasure.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether going to the United States in pursuance of an agreement to perform labor.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

1 [illegible] Slovakian Europe [illegible] Yes Yes No 20 [illegible] Laborer [illegible] Sent. 20 5 1 Dark Dark Dark None Bohemia St Nicholas

2 " " " " " Husband Steven S Steven [illegible] " " " " "

[illegible] OF THE MASTER OR CHIEF OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the s/s ALLIANCA, from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt. F Dodge

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918,

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number H

Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

11—6718

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, July 27, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York August, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Farmer	Mr Keturah	62	✓	M		1/29/99 P.P. Panama.	July 1. 1918	Care of W. B. Skeet – Brother 11. West 37. St. N.Y. City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H.C. Thomas
H.E. Bradley } Insp.

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Form 434

To the Im...

You ... as required ... reverse side ...

NAMES OF ALI...

Gus ...
M ...
Os...
W...
...

NAMES OF ...

U.S. Alliance Aug 15-1918

Alliance

Was found in arrival at N.Y. Aug 6- 1918 but sailed from N.Y. on Aug 15-

Gus Johansen.
N Freiberg
Oscar Sola
W Ericken
G D Morgan
Gus Abram
B A Lundgren
Antonio Fraga
Antonio Romero
Miguel Cruz
Jose Valdez
Evaristo Buron
B Zamora
Oscar Bond
James Craig
Robert Davis
John Marks
Fred Lobley
Henry Golesh

Jas B Dodart
Purser

M

8

port, the

T ON

THILE

AT THIS

J M

No. on list	(2) NAME-IN-FULL Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Date of birth	(5) Place of birth		(6) Race*	(7) Age	(8) Last permanent residence before sailing	(9) Destination	(10) Nationality	(11) Height Ft.	(11) Height In.	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]									American	5	9	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]									U.S.C.	5	4	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]									American	5	11	Born in Atlantic [illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]									"	5	6	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]									U.S.C.	5	8	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]									American	5	8	Born in [illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]									Norway	5	10	180 Fisherman
8	[illegible]	[illegible]									" paper	5	7	135 Do. 8/8/18
9	[illegible]	[illegible]									Swedish	5	10	180 Do
10	[illegible] Reed	[illegible]									U.S.C.	5	9	Sept 5'72 3/12/01 Engineer [illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]									Swedish	5	8	Fireman [illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]									English	5	6	-160
13	[illegible]	[illegible]									" paper Denmark	5	8	174 Fisherman [illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]									Norway	5	8	135 Do
15	[illegible]	[illegible]									U.S. Nat cert 1449 72			
16	[illegible]	[illegible]									Finland	5	7	160 Fireman
17	[illegible]	[illegible]									Norway	5	8	-185
18	Jones	Charles									[illegible]	5	7	151 Do.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	5	9	150 Fireman
20	Reinke	H		7/19/18	N.Y.			29			[illegible]	5	7	160 Fireman
21	Maynard	R						20			Americas	5	7	Born [illegible]
22	Olsen	Richard W		7/29/18	Cristobal			20			"	5	8	" Dakota
23	Engle	Samuel	Deck Boy	7/16/18	N.Y.			18			"	5	7	Born in Denmark
24	Silver	Arthur R	U.S.N. Radio Operators					20			"	5	10	
25	Young	Earl M	" "					20			"	5	6	
26	Rudow	William A	" "					23			"	5	7	
27	James	E	" Gunners	7/29/18	Cristobal			22			"	5	8	
28	Poole	C	" "					25			"	5	7	
29	Helm	E J	" "					25			"	5	9	
30	Jones	S	" "					22			"	5	8	

Aug 6/18 — W. S. Bradley } Dispr.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Albania

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

94

Date, Aug 15, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF THEIR DEPARTURE.

Gust Johanson	Gus Abiamo
Wm. Friberg	B A Lindgren
Oscar Salb	Antino Braga
Wm Eicken	Arl Romero
~~J. E. Morgan~~	James Craig
Miguel Cruz	Robert Davis
Jose Valdez	John Marks
Evanisto Baron	Fred Lobley
R Zamora	Henry Golsch
Oscar Bond	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. B. Docharty (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S S Alliance

Geo Hulbert

NOTE.—Use additional sheet(s) if more space is required for additional names. 14—1343

Ser 67 NK

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height: Ft.	(11) Height: In.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Foster	Fr							American	5	9	
2	Sager	Ke							U.S.C.	5	4	
3	Clark	Ha							American	5	11	Born in Aberdeen S.D.
4	Doherty	Jos							"	5	6	
5	De Saire								U.S.C.	5	6	
6	Hill	H							American	5	8	Born in Ky.
7	Anderson	L							Norway	5	10	180 Fisherman
8	Nelson	N							"	5	7	195 Do
9	Berg	R							Sweden	5	10	180 Do
10	Ross Reed	E							U.S.C.	5	9	Sapulpa Okla.
11	West	C							Sweden	5	8	Fireman
12	Evans	Ch							England	5	6	165
13	Miller	Wi							Denmark	5	8	174 Fisherman
14	Hansen	Ha							Norway	5	8	139 Do
15	Eyberg	J							Russia	5	7	
16	Crumpe	F							Finland	5	7	160 Fireman
17	Johnson	F							Norway	5	8	185
18	Jones	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	Wales	Do	5 7 151 Do
19	Reid	H P	✓	"	7/ /18	"	"	20	"	Scotland	American	5 9 150 Fisherman
20	Beisse	H	✓	"	7/19/18	N.Y.	"	27	"	Germany	Finland	5 7 160 Fireman
21	Maynard	R	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	American	5 7 Born Antioch, N.S.
22	Olsen	Richard W	✓	"	7/20/18	Cristobal	"	20	"	"	"	5 8 " Dec 31/18
23	Engle	Samuel	✓	Deck Boy	7/16/18	N.Y.	"	18	"	"	"	5 7 Born in Germany
24	Silver	Arthur R	U.S.N.	Radio Operators	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	510
25	Young	Earl M	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8
26	Rudow	William A	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7
27	Jones	E	"	Gunners	7/20/18	Cristobal	"	22	"	"	"	5 8
28	Poole	C	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7
29	Kelm	E J	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 8
30	Jones	S	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8

Born in Wash. D.C. Nov. 6/95 enlisted

W. S. Bradley } Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1566

...Act of Congress...

...LIST OF CREW...

...vessel having such aliens on board upon...

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height Ft.	(11) In.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dunbar	Fr...							American	5	9	
2	Wagner	Ern...							U.S.C.	5	4	
3	Clark	Ma...							American	5	11	Born in Wash. [illegible]
4	Doherty	Jos...							"	5	6	
5	De Caire	Joh...							U.S.C.	5	8	
6	Hill	Ern...							American	5	8	Born in [illegible]
7	Andersen	Lu...							Norway	5	10	180 Foreh[illegible]
8	Nelson	Ma...							" paper	5	7	195 8/8/18 Do.
9	Oberg	Pet...							Swedish	5	10	180 Do
10	Ross Reed	Ed...							U.S.C.	5	9	[illegible]
11	West	Ch...							Swedish	5	8	[illegible]
12	Kraus	Ch...							England	5	6	160
13	Miller	Wi...							" Laker- Denmark	5	8	174 [illegible]
14	Hansen	Ma...							Norway	5	8	155 Do
15	Nyberg	Jo...							U.S. Nat. cert 14497	[illegible]		
16	Grange	Pa...							Swedish	5	7	[illegible]
17	Johnson	F...							Finland	5	7	160 Foreshipsman
18	Jones	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	Norway	5	8	185
19	Hvid	E... P...	✓	"	7/...18	"	"	20	"	[illegible]	5	7	151 Do.
20	Reisso	E	✓	"	7/19/18	N.Y.	"	27	"	Finland	[illegible]	9	150 [illegible]
21	Maynard	R	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	[illegible]	7	160 Foreshipsman
22	Olsen	Richard W	✓	"	7/20/18	Cristobal	"	20	"	"	American	5	7	Born [illegible]
23	Engle	Samuel	✓	Deck Boy	7/16/18	N.Y.	"	18	"	"	"	5	8	.. [illegible]
24	Silver	Arthur R		U.S.N. Radio Operators	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	7	Born in [illegible]
25	Young	Earl M		" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	10	
26	Rudow	William A		" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	6	
27	Jones	E		" Gunners	7/29/18	Cristobal	"	22	"	"	"	5	7	
28	Poole	C		" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	8	
29	Kelm	E J		" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	7	
30	Jones	S		" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	8	

[illegible] W. [illegible] Co
Mag. 615 [illegible]

W. S. Dudley } Owners.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1566

Form 436

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

Name of vessel S.S. Alliance

Date, August 6th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew O.K.	

Master of the Vessel Robt J. Dodge.
per J. Webster.
Chief Officer.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

LIST OF ALIENS employed under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. Alliance

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height Ft.	(11) Height In.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Foster								American	5	9	
2	Wagner								U.S.C.	5	4	
3	Clark								American	5	11	Born in Wakefield, Mass.
4	Doherty								"	5	6	
5	Mc Guire								U.S.C.	5	8	
6	Hill								American	5	8	Born in N.Y.C.
7	Anderson								Norway	5	10	180 Foreship's Steward
8	Nelson								" paper	5	7	175 Do.
9	Oberg								Swedish	5	10	180 Do
10	Rees Reese								U.S.C.	5	9	Engineer, Carolina
11	West								Swedish	5	8	Fireman on this ship
12	Kraus								England	5	6	160
13	Miller								Austrian Hungarian	5	8	174 Foreship's Steward
14	Hansen								Norway	5	8	155 Do
15	Syberg								U.S. Nat. Cert 14 4972	5	7	U.S.C., Nov 2, 1917
16	Crapo								Finland	5	7	160 Foreship's cook
17	Johnson								Norway	5	8	185
18	Jones	Charles	✓	"	"	"	C	"	1	36	"	Finland	Belgian	5	7	151 Do.
19	Hvid	H. Peder P	✓	"	7, "/18	"	C	"	1	29	"	Finland	American	5	9	150 Foreship's Steward
20	Heisse	H	✓	"	7, 19/18	N.Y.	—	"		37	"	Finland	Finland	5	7	160 Foreship's cook
21	Maynard	H	✓	"	"	"	—	"		19	"	"	American	5	7	Born Natick, R.I.
22	Olsen	Richard W	✓	"	7/29/18	Cristobal	—	"		20	"	"	"	5	8	Born in Panama
23	Eagle	Samuel	✓	Deck Boy	7/16/18	N.Y.	—	"		18	"	"	"	5	7	Born in Panama
24	Silver	Arthur R	U.S.N. Radio Operators		"	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	510		
25	Young	Earl M	"	"	"	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5	8	
26	Rudow	William A	"	"	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5	7	
27	James	E	"	Gunners	7/29/18	Cristobal	"	"		22	"	"	"	5	8	
28	Poole	C	"	"	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5	7	
29	Kelm	E J	"	"	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5	9	
30	Jones	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5	8	

Form 1 and W—N.C. Class
Sep. 6-5 ... Ins't

H. S. Bradley Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1243

...under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "[illegible]", arriving at [illegible], [illegible] 6, 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height: Ft.	(11) Height: In.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Foster	Frank K	1 st Officer	7/16/18	N.Y.	Paid Off	28	M	White	American	5	9	
2	Wagner	Henry H	2 nd "	"	"	"	46	M	"	U.S.C.	5	4	
3	Clark	Matthias S	3 rd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5	11	Born in Clearfield Pa.
4	Doherty	Joseph B	Purser	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	6	
5	Mc Guire	John	Surgeon	"	"	"	57	"	"	U.S.C.	5	8	
6	Hill	Howard G.	Freight Clerk	"	"	"	21	"	"	American	5	8	Born in Ky.
7	Andersen	Ingvald Konrad	Carpenter	"	"	C " 1	26	"	Scand	Norway	5	10	180 Taken ship in Iceland
8	Nelson	Martin B	Boatswain	"	"	C " 1	43	"	Scand	1st paper "	5	7	135 Do 9/8/18
9	Oberg	Retell E	Qr Master	"	"	C " 1	26	"	"	Sweden	5	10	180 Do
10	Rees Reese	Roglie	"	"	"	— "	45	"	"	U.S.C.	5	9	Dep. 27th 3/1/20 Engineer U. Carolina
11	West	Charles	"	"	"	C " 1	41	"	Scand	Sweden	5	8	Taken ship in
12	Evans	Charles	Seaman	"	"	C " 1	29	"	Eng	England	5	8	163
13	Miller	William	"	"	"	C " 2	38	"	Scand	1st Papers Denmark	5	8	174 Taken ship
14	Hansen	Hoakon	"	"	"	C " 1	26	"	"	Norway	5	8	135 Do
15	Lyberg	John	"	"	"	— "	36	"	"	U.S. Not cert	5	7	144 972 C.D.
16	Grapa	Frank	"	"	"	[illegible]	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5	8	160 Foreship
17	Johnson	Fred	"	"	"	C " 1	30	"	Scand	Norway	5	8	185
18	Jones	Charles	"	"	"	C " 1	36	"	Welsh	Eng Cit	5	7	151 Do
19	Evid	Ed Peter P	"	7/[illegible]/18	[illegible]	C " 1	29	"	Scand	American	5	9	154 Foreship Engin
20	Reisse	H	"	7/19/18	N.Y.	— "	27	"	Finnish	Finland	5	8	160 Foreship
21	Maynard	George H	"	"	"	— "	20	"	"	American	5	7	Born Duluth, Minn.
22	Olsen	Richard W	"	7/20/18	Cristobal	— "	20	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible] Taken ship in
23	Eagle	Samuel	Deck Boy	7/16/18	N.Y.	— "	18	"	"	"	5	7	Born in Germany
24	Silver	Arthur R	U.S.N. Radio Operators	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	510		
25	Young	Earl M	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	
26	Rudow	William A	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	7	
27	James	E	" Gunners	7/20/18	Cristobal	"	22	"	"	"	5	8	
28	Poole	G	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	7	
29	Kelm	E J	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	8	
30	Jones	S	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	8	

Three [illegible] W. [illegible] Aug. 6/3 [illegible]

W. S. Bradley } Deputy.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1040

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Alliance, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(4 sheets)

Robt. F. Dodge
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918.

H. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANCHISES" arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 6, 1918, from the port of CRISTOBAL

This Rel. to be kept in NEW YORK until cancelled by Immigration Officer.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cooley	H	U.S.N.Engnrs	7/30/18	Cristobal	------	22	M	White	American	5-9	--	
2	Hogey	W F	" "	"	"	----	22	M	"	"	500	--	
3	Newcomb	John O	Chf.Steward	7/16/18	N.Y.	Paid Off	52	"	Eng	English	5-6	178	
4	Frederickson	Chris.	2 nd Steward	"	"	" "	26	"	Scand	Danish	5-10	160	
5	Lampert	Mrs C. Carew	Stewardess	"	"	" "	27	F	Eng	Australia	5 8	134	
6	Schmidt	Alfred	Chf.Cook	"	"	" "	41	M	German	Switz.	5-9	160	
7	Mosquera	Jose	2 nd Cook	"	"	" "	25	"	Span	Spain	5 8	156	
8	Leyeland	Oswald C	3 rd "	"	"	" 2	51	"	Scand	Norway	5 7	147	
9	Bilbao	Louis	Ships Cook	"	"	" 2	24	"	Span	Spain	5 9	134	
10	Jamison	Walter	Baker	"	"	"	46	"	"	U.S.C.	5 6	3148 8/6/17 Mgh	
11	Burton	Albert	2 nd Baker	"	"	"	21	"	"	American	5 8	10/26/17 Mgh	
12	Uriarte	Pablo	Butcher	"	"	" " 1	25	"	Spain	Spain	5 7	148	
13	Gray	Thomas R	Porter	"	"	" " 9	24	"	Eng	English	5 10	142	
14	Hellberg	Genaro	Pantryman	"	"	" " 1	22	"	Scand	D.W.I.	5 10	140	
15	Cenarro	Casimiro	2 nd Pantryman	"	"	" " 1	22	"	Spain	Spanish	5 9	144	
16	Rodiques	Adelon	Messman	"	"	" " 2	27	"	"	Costa R.	5 8	146	
17	Pena	Jose	2 nd Messman	"	"	" " 1	20	"	"	"	5 7	137	
18	Chute	Louis	Waiter	"	"	" " 1	23	"	Eng	English	5 10	150	
19	Beval	Carl	"	"	"	" " 2	32	"	Scand	Sweden	5 8	143	
20	Zunga	Antonio	"	"	"	" " 2	27	"	"	C.R.	5 9	172	
21	Johnson	Albert	"	"	"	" " 1	27	"	Scand	Denmark	5 10	160	
22	Faulborn	Adolph	"	"	"	" " 2	40	"	"	"	5 11	196	
23	Johnson	Alfred (Frantz)	"	"	"	" " 1	31	"	"	"	5 11	166	
24	Chesterman	John Alfred	"	"	"	" " 2	63	"	Eng	English	5 5	140	
25	Donaldson	Leonard	"	"	"	" " 1	35	"	"	"	5 8	140	
26	Buscovitch	Benjamin	"	"	"	" " 1	27	"	Hebrew	Russia	5 8	145	
27	Cleary	William	"	"	"	" " 1	33	"	Eng	England	5 8	142	
28	Alber	John	"	"	"	" " 1	20	"	"	"	5 7	143	
29	Hill	Harold	"	"	"	" " 1	21	"	"	"	5 8	130	
30	Finck	John	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	U.S.C.	5 7	68- 10/20/17 Mgh	

H.O.Bradley & Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1460

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT F DODGE, of the S.S. Alliança, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(4 sheets)

Rbt. F. Dodge
Master, Eic[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918,

at New York, N.Y. W.S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ____

This list to be kept at NEW YORK until departure by inspector.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HERRERA", arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible], 1918, from the port of CRISTOBAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bonnozzi	Jack	Waiter	7/16/18	N.Y.	Paid Off	24	M	Italian	Italy	5 8	146	
2	Vlieg	Jesus	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Venezuela	5 8	135	
3	Butterfield	John	"	"	"	"	16+	"	Eng.	English	5 5	114	To reship as ship
4	Blundell	Herbert	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 8	168	
5	Mata	Antonio	"	"	"	"	21	"	Span. Negro	Cuba	5 9	125	To reship as ship
6	Benjamin	Hyman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Hebrew	Russia	5 5	145	Do.
7	Mathilde	Diego M	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	120	
8	Gallagher	Edward	Chf. Engineer	"	"	"	28	"	"	American #3407 10/26/17	5 9	170	Navy.
9	Miller	William C	1 st Ass't	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8		Born in Boston, Mass
10	Wallace	Prentice C	2 nd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7		Born in Williams, Cal.
11	Mady	Robert Frank	3 rd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 9		Alien Cert. Declaration July 19, 1915 - D-3788 Chicago
12	Shult	William	Ref. Engr	"	"	"	54	"	"	U.S.C. 7964	5 11	10/2/17	Navy. Ft. Wm. Penn, 7/30/17 Philadelphia
13	Claffy	Joseph	2 nd Ref Engr.	"	"	"	54	"	"	American	5 5		Navy.
14	Paneski	John	Oiler	"	"	"	27	"	Lithuanian	Russia	5 8	170	To reship foreign
15	Wali	John	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	"	5 9	180	Do.
16	Mc Mahon	Patrick	"	"	"	C " 1	32	"	"	Ireland	5 8		Can. Can. 7/16 Can.
17	Varela - Darrel	Francisco	Water Tender	"	"	"	25	"	Span.	Spain	5 7	165	To reship this ship
18	Glynn	Michael	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	American	5 9		
19	Van Westernenhoedt	Jean J.	" "	"	"	" 2	38	"	Flemish	Belgium	5 8	150	
20	Fernandez	Manuel	Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5 8	164	To reship this ship did not ship.
21	Ortiz	Juan	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Chile	5 9		
22	Garcia	Antonio	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5 7	145	To reship this ship
23	Sasso	Antonio	"	"	"	" III	24	"	"	"	5 6	145	Do.
24	Garcia	Jose	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	150	Do.
25	Lima	Pedro	"	"	"	"	24	"	Port. Negro	Brazil	5 8	140	Do.
26	Wronchouski	Adolf	"	"	"	"	47	"	Pole	Russia	5 8	165	To reship foreign
27	Assiotios	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	23	"	Greek	Cyprus	5 9	148	Do.
28	Lopez	Jose	"	"	"	"	25	"	Span.	Spain	5 7	145	To reship this ship
29	Aguilar	Arturo	"	7/29/18	Cristobal	"	20	"	Span. Am.	Chile	5 8	150	Do.
30	Villar	Antonio	Coal Passer	7/16/18	N.Y.	"	24	"	Span.	Spain	5 7	140	Do.

Those checked — W. J. Tatum, Insp. 6/18.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

J. H. B. Grading (Insp.)

16 Examined at Baltimore 7/18/18 by Abbott

88

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Illawara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Robt F. Dodge
Master, First or Second Officer.

(4 sheets)
Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918.

W. L. Wilson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

This list to be delivered at New York until 7 hours after vessel's arrival

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL ARRIVING AT PORTS OF THE UNITED STATES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALLIANZA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 6, 1918, from the port of CRISTOBAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Picallo-Villa	Juan	Coal Passer	7/16/18	N.Y.	Paid Off	35	M	Spanish	Spainish	5 8	145	Forefinger amputated
2	Porteria	Jose G	"	"	"	"	25	"	Port.	Portugal	5 2½	130	Do.
3	Ortiz	Antonio	"	"	"	"	34	"	Span.	Panama	5 8	135	Do.
4	Carballyera	Andres	"	"	"	"	20	"	Span.	Spainish	5 4½	135	Do.
5	Costi	Jos Thomas	"	"	"	"	20	"	Greek	Cyprus	5 6	150	Forefinger gone
6	Luis	Antonio	"	"	"	"	23	"	Port.	Portugal	5 7	158	Fo[illegible] amputated
7	Freitas	Juan Gonzales	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 8	137	Do.
8	Rodiques	Rogelio	"	"	"	"	32	"	Span.	Spain	5 7	130	Do.
9	Dias	Nicholas	"	7/29/18	Cristobal	"	25	"	Span.	Chile	5 5	115	Do.
10	Amorts	Francesco	Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	"	Peru	5 9	165	Do.
11	Costandi	Dominco	Mess Boy	7/16/18	N.Y.	"	18	"	Greek	Cyprus	5 5	145	Forefinger gone
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. S. Nelson,
Aug. 6, 1918. Imm. Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR SUBORDINATE OFFICER OTHER THAN FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Alliance, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Roth. F. Dodge
Master, First or Second Officer.

(4 sheets)
Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918.

F. D. Foster,
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Alliance

Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. Bianca arrived [illegible] 191 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
	Meaghan Lillian				32	Friends to call	Friend, Mrs Stanley Farmer 2466 7th Avenue N.Y.C.						

No.	Name.	Group	No.	Page	Cause of Deduction.	Amount	Deductions.						Additions.				Transferred or Executive Order.			Reported.		Remarks.		
																	Date.	Number.	Caption.	Date.	Rate.			
1	Harrison, Mildred	7	3	2	IPC	1.00							8/7	95	84							2	42	84
	Majors																							
2	McDonough, Hermenia	a	4	1	IPC	1.00	"						8/7	49	98							4	52	98
													8/10	109	12							6	94	

Albianca 8/6/18

Totals.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Smith, M.B., Surgeon of the Steamship "Saxby Lemark" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Admiralty of Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Smith, M.B. Ch.B.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1918.

at Liverpool

H. Hamilton Lieut
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

102 (4)

S/S Missanabie

Aug 7/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr Aug 6/18
Act & Rec

	U.S.										TRANSIT
1st											80
2d	26				26	88	114				
3d											
Total	26				26	88	114				80

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	114
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	88	114

1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of 2-12

S. S. Missanabie 69, Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 25th July, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 4 Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Anderson	James Mitchell	60	3	M	M	Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	English	Wales	Penarth	Mrs Anderson St Augustines Cresent Penarth	B.C	Vancouve
2	TRANSIT	Barber	Herbert Campbell	32	8	"	"	R.N.V.R Officer	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	Miss Mason Roseden, Rusper Rd Horsham	Ont	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Banner	Walter	24	9	"	S	Butcher	"	"	"	England	"	England	Bromsgrove	William Banner 4 Hanover St Bromsgrove	"	"
4	TRANSIT	Barnett	John Arthur	24		"	"	Scholar	"	"	"	Australia	"	"	Oxford	W Wing 7 Canowie Rd Redland Bristol	Aust	Sydney
5	TRANSIT	Bell-Irving	Duncan	24		"	S	Major Officer	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Vancouver	Major M Bell-Irving 1o Carlton Ho Terr. London	B.C	Vancouver
6	TRANSIT	Cheyne	James Gordon	39	3	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Scotland	"	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Gordon Cheyne 4 Richmond Terr Aberdeen	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Curtis	Thomas	40		"	W	Ammunition Inspr	"	"	"	England	"	Canada	Quebec	Mrs Waltham Newton Park Surrey	P.Q	Quebec
8	TRANSIT	Cathcart	John Holmes	26	6	"	S	Officer	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	Winnipeg	Mrs Thom 28 Dairstock Rd Putney	Sask	Swift Current
9	TRANSIT	Cross	George Frederick	42		"	M	Mariner	"	"	"	England	"	England	Liverpool.	Annie Cross 6 Wendover Ave Aigburth L'Pool	B.C	Vancouve
10	TRANSIT	Dick	David	33		"	S	RNVR Officer	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Fergus	Admiralty London	Ont	Fergus
11	TRANSIT	Evans	Fredericton	50		"	"	do	"	"	"	Australia	"	"	Vancouver	Mr A Burnie 39 Gracechurch St London	B.C	Vancouver
12	TRANSIT	Green	George Gardiner	39		"	M	Mariner	"	"	"	England	"	England	Liverpool	E Gardner. Carnhope Walton Park Liverpool.	N.S	Yarmouth
13	TRANSIT	Harris	Charles W	23	7	"	S	Surgeon	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	R Crawford Greystones Wicklow	Ont	Toronto
14	TRANSIT	Jackson	Robert Webster	26	5	M	S	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilderton	J Laurie 12 Highmore Rd Caversham Heights Reading	Ont	London
15	TRANSIT	Keith	William A	36	9	"	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Scotland	"	Scotland	Aberdeen	Errol Place Newburgh Aberdeen	B.C	Vancouver
16	TRANSIT	Lynn	Francis	29	2	"	S	Mine Acct	"	"	"	England	"	W Africa	Tarquash Bootle	James Lynn 63 Boreland St Liverpool	Aust	Freemantle
17	TRANSIT	Marconi	Umberto	37		"	"	Officer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	England	London	General A.Mola.Military Atch: Italian Embassy London	China	Shangha
18	TRANSIT	Mullen	Dennis Joseph	50	1	"	M	Postal	"	"	"	England	British	"	Manchester	Wife.7 Bayfield Rd Grassemvale Liverpool	"	"
19	TRANSIT	Norman	Harold	41	8	"	"	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Richmond	Brother Thomas Norman 16 Edith Rd. London	"	"
20	TRANSIT	Naylor	Charles	22	2	"	S	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cambridge	T.L.Naylor, Blinco Grove Cambridge	Phill	Manila
21	TRANSIT	Nickle	Douglas	21	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Kingston	Admiralty London	Canada	Kingston
22	TRANSIT	Preston	Joseph Thomas	31	9	"	M	Engineer	"	"	"	England	British	England	Durham	Wife,1 Chestnut Terrace Thornhill Lees Dewsbury	India	Calcutta
23	TRANSIT	Perry	Francis	29	1	"	S	Lt.RNVR	"	"	"	Canada	Canadian	"	Dover	Mother, Mrs Perry Hamilton Beach Canada	Canada	Hamilton
24	TRANSIT	Po tts	George Huooton	54		"	M	Broker	"	"	"	England	British	"	Wattingford	Mrs Potts Riverside Wattingford	China	Shandhai
25	TRANSIT	Petrie	William H	42		"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	Scotland	A	"	Scotland Aberdeen	Mrs Petrie 71 Fernhill Rd Aberdeen	B.C	Vancouver
26	TRANSIT	Robinson	Alan M	22		"	S	Officer	"	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Sydney	Mrs M Robinson Bank N.S.W Threadneadle St EC	N.S.W	Sidney Aus
27	TRANSIT	Stodart	John Douglas	28		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Melbourne	Charing Cross Hotel London	Aust	Perth
28	TRANSIT	Smith	Abbott	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	England	"	Canada	Montreal.	Dr Smith Belleview Ave Westmount Montreal	P.Q	Montreal.
29	TRANSIT	Sliter	Ernest D	27		"	S	"	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	Kingston	E.O Sliter 320 Alf St Kingston	Ont	Kingston
30	TRANSIT	Fair	William H	25		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brantford	Mrs Fair Brantford Ont	"	Brantford

NON IMMIGRANT ALIENS

21

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th Aug, 1918 103

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.				Whether the last two persons deported reside in one place.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ERANT ALIEN																									Fraserburgh	
1	Yes	Min Ship	Yes	no			In Transit to Canada				no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fresh	White	Blue	Tatoo rt Arm	Scotland	
2	no	Self	"	yes	Visits		do To your ship				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drk Brn	Grey		Mole rt arm	Cnada	Toronto
3	Yes	"	"	no			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	"	"	Nil	England	Bromsgrove
4	"	"	"	"			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Tasmanie	Holbart
5	"	"	"	yes	Visits		do To your ship				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	red	Brn	Scar left leg	Canada	Vancouver
6	"	Brit Gov	"	"	"		do do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brn	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	no	Self	"	"	"		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Drk	Drk	Haz	"	England	Easton Gray
8	yes	"	"	no			do				"	"	"	#	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Canada	Winnipeg
9	yes	M of S	"	yes	Visits		do To your ship				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester
10	"	Self	"	"	"		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Canada	Fergus
11	"	"	"	"	"		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Brn	Broken Left Thigh	Australia	Warranambool
12	"	"	"	"	"		do To your ship				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Red	white	Blue	Nil	England	Appleton
13	"	Admiralty	"	no			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Drk	Drk	Brn	"	Canada	Toronto
14	"	Self	"	"			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Ilderton
15	"	Brit Gov	"	yes	Visits		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Sal	"	Brn	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
16	"	Self	"	no			do				Has Canadian permit								4	11½	Drk	Blk	Grey	"	England	Liverpool
17	"	"	"	"			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	Italy	Rome
18	no	"	"	"			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester
19	Yes	"	"	Yes	Visits		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Sal	"	Brn	"	"	Richmond
20	"	"	"	no			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fair	Fr	Blue	Scar Forehead	"	Cambridge
21	"	"	"	yes	Visits		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Drk	Blk	Blue	Nil	Canada	Kingston
22	no	Carves Lt	"	"	"		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	Nil	England	Broom Durham
23	yes	Self	yes	no			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brn	Nil	Canada	Burlington
24	"	"	"	ye	Visits		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fr	Grey	"	England	Yorkshire
25	no	Brit Gov	"	"	"		do To your ship				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brn	"	Scar Forehead	[illegible]	Aberdeen
26	Yes	self	"	no			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Blk	Brn	Scar Abdomen	Australia	Strathfield
27	"	"	"	"			do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brn	Brn	Scar Head	Australia	Melbourne
28	"	"	"	Yes	visits		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2½	Fresh	"	Grey	Nil	Canada	Montreal.
29	"	"	"	"	"		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Drk	Drk	"	"	"	Kingston
30	"	"	"	"	"		do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Pale	Lgt	Blue	"	"	Brantford.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] (Name including Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

7.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, James Smith, Surgeon of the Steamship Columbia, sailing from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

James Smith M.B. C.M.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1913

at New York

H Henbuch
Immigration Officer.

16—618

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Missanabie 67 sailing from Liverpool 2-12, 25th July 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit; Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Kezar	George L	21	5	M	S	Officer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	Chatham	John Kezar Seaford Sussex
2		TRANSIT	Hunter	Charles	58	11	"	M	Mariner	"	"	"	"	Canada	Tusket	Mrs Hunter Tusket N.S
3		TRANSIT	Bennerman	Thomas C	36	10	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	"	"	Halifax	Mrs Bannerman 895 Barrington St Halifax
4		TRANSIT	Kearley	Cawley	22	9	"	S	Officer	"	"	Newfoundland	"	Newfld	Herring Neck	A Kearley Herring Neck N.F
5		TRANSIT	Guilfoil	Andrew B	29	7	"	M	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	St John N.B.	Mrs Guilfoil 81 Landsdowne Ave St John
6		TRANSIT	Hunter	Walter H	22	11	"	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Tusket	C Hunter Tusket N.S
7		TRANSIT	Batson	George F	46	5	"	M	Steward	"	"	West Indias	"	W.I.	Hastings	Mrs Batson Villa Vue Hastings Barbadoes
8		TRANSIT	Moulton	Walter Scott	24	9	"	S	Operator	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Ingersoll	W.H. Moulton Ingersoll Ont
9		TRANSIT	Milton	John	50	9	"	W	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal	2 Holis St Halifax
10		TRANSIT	Doncette	Lezin	36	11	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tusket	Mr Doncette Tusket N.S
11		TRANSIT	Gray	John	66	✓	"	M	Mariner	"	"	Scotland	"	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Gray 16 Lawrence St Partick Glasgow
12		TRANSIT	Westland	Henry Lloyd George	22	✓	"	S	Operator	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Hamilton	Mr Westland 58 Lorne Ave Hamilton
13		TRANSIT	McNevin	John R	28	✓	"	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	Mrs McNevin 246 Robey St Halifax
14		TRANSIT	Colwell	George	32	✓	"	S	Steward	"	"	England	"	"	Minto	Mr Irving Minto N.B.
15		TRANSIT	Cobham	Arthur Wellington	34	✓	"	M	Officer	"	"	Canada	"	"	Halifax	Mrs Cobham 57 Hollis St Halifax
16		TRANSIT	Greenlaw	A L	31	✓	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	St John	Mrs Martin 59 St James St St John N.B.
17		TRANSIT	Hunter	George Clark L	42	✓	"	M	Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	Calgary	Mrs Hunter 607 Royal Ave Calgary Alta
18		TRANSIT	Crotty	John	60	✓	"	W	Engineer	"	"	England	"	"	St John	Mrs Stevens 109 Britain St St John N.B.
19		TRANSIT	Evans	Isaac	43	✓	"	M	Mariner	"	"	Wales	"	Wales	Llanark	Mrs Evand Llanerk Wales
20		TRANSIT	Thomas	Joseph	32	✓	"	S	Engineer	"	"	England	"	England	London	Mrs A Thomas 14 Botingbrooke S Kensington London
21		TRANSIT	Jones	Charles W	33	✓	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Jones 171 Lower Rd Rotherhithe
22		TRANSIT	Taylor	Charles L	20	✓	"	S	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Taylor 60 Tyrrall Rd East Dulwich London
23		TRANSIT	Cunningham	Frederick	27	✓	"	M	Engineer	"	"	Scotland	"	Scotland	So Shields	Mrs Cunningham 52 Blagdon Ave So Shields
24		TRANSIT	Wardingham	Charles Edward	30	✓	"	M	Mariner	"	"	England	"	England	Norfolk	Mrs Wordingham 22 Pyke St Barry Docks
25		TRANSIT	Jones	David Thomas	27	✓	"	S	Officer	"	"	Wales	"	Wales	Houllan	D Jones Glaneeri Houllan
26		TRANSIT	Roberts	Arthur S	28	✓	"	S	Engineer	"	"	England	"	England	Owastry	D Roberts Harefield Owastry
27		TRANSIT	Potter	Eric	17	✓	"	"	Operator	"	"	"	"	"	Nottingham	W H Potter 82 Lenton Boulevard Nottingham
28		TRANSIT	Brett	John Joseph	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	"	Ireland	Bantry	J Brett Bantry Ireland
29		TRANSIT	Filsett	Nick	54	✓	"	M	Mariner	"	"	England	"	England	Southampton	Mrs Filsett 244 Millbrook Rd Southampton
30		TRANSIT	Barber	Harold Banks	33	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff	Mrs Barber 2 Duke St Blaenavon Monmouthshire

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 22

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

H. Kenward Master

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

USE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.

105

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th August, 1918

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25		26	27					
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes-- Year or period of years.	If Yes-- Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every alien physically capable of reading who can not read the English or some other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of-- Hair.	Color of-- Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Ont	Ottawa	Yes	Self	Yes	no			in Transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Black	Grey	Nil	Canada	Ottawa
	2	N.S	Tusket	"	Furness Withy	"	yes	Visits		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Lght	Blue	Tatoo lt arm	"	Yarmouth
	3	"	Halifax	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brn	"	do	Scotland	Leith
	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Nil	Newfoundland	Herring Neck
	5	N.B.	St John	no	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	Scar rt Thumb	Canada	St John
	6	NS	Tusket	Yes	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	"	Blue	Nil	At Sea	
	7	"	~~Halifax~~ New York	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Blk	Blk	Scar on Thigh	West India	Hastin
	8	"	Halifax	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	Nil	Canada	Ingersoll
	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Montreal
	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Drk	Grey	Tatoo rt Hand	"	Tusket
	11	"	Picton	"	Self	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Argyllshire
	12	"	Halifax	"	Furness Withy	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Rdy	"	Brn	"	Canada	Ridgetown
	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	"	"	"	Woodham
	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	London
	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Drk	Blue	"	Canada	St John
	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brn	Grey	"	"	Deer Island
	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fresh	Brn	"	"	At Sea	
	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Rdy	Grey	Blue	"	England	NewCastle
	19	P.Q	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Brn	"	Wales	Llanark
	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Drk	Grey	Tatoo lt arm	England	Middlesbor
	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn	Haz	Nil	"	London
	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Brn	Blue	"	"	do
	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Dark	"	"	Scotland	Leith
	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brn	"	"	England	Norfolk
	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Brn	Grey	Scald Marks legs	Wales	New Quay
	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Dk	Blue	Nil	England	Ovestry
	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brn	"	"	"	Nottingham
	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Freef	Fair	Grey	"	Ireland	Killorglin
	29	B.C	Vancouver	"	Rea Ship Co	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	England	Southampton
	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	Tatoo Lft arm	"	Liverpool

To join ships

To join ships

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	In Transit			no	no
2	do				"	"
3	do				"	"
4	do				"	"
5	do				"	"
6	do				"	"
7	do				"	"
8	do				"	"
9	do				"	"
10	do				"	"
11	do				"	"
12	do				"	"
13	do				"	"
14	do				"	"
15	do				"	"
16	do				"	"
17	do				"	"
18	do				"	"
19	do				"	"
20	do				"	"
21	do				"	"
22	do				"	"
23	do				"	"
24	do				"	"
25	do				"	"
26	do				"	"
27	do				"	"
28	do				"	"
29	do				"	"
30	do				"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—218

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, W. F. Harris, Master, of the Steamship from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Harris
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1914.

at New York

H. Nordahl
Immigration Officer.

16—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, W. F. Harris, Master, of the Steamship from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Harris
W. F. Harris Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1914.

at New York

H. Nevard
Immigration Officer.

14—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	In Transit			no	no
2	do				"	"
3	do				"	"
4	do				"	"
5	do				"	"
6	do				"	"
7	do				"	"
8	do				"	"
9	do				"	"
10	do				"	"
11	do				"	"
12	do				"	"
13	do				"	"
14	do				"	"
15	do				"	"
16	do				"	"
17	do				"	"
18	do				"	"
19	do				"	"
20	do				"	"
21	do				"	"
22	do				"	"
23	do				"	"
24	do				"	"
25	do				"	"
26	do				"	"
27	do				"	"
28	do				"	"
29	do				"	"
30	do				"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Smith, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Sailing Steamer [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

James Smith M.B. C.M.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918

at New York

H. Neubra
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Missanabie 6-8 sailing from New York 7-17, 25th July 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Transit.	Residents of Canada.	Residents of Cuba.	Residents of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT	Clewe	Edwin Harry	24	6	M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	British	England	Portsmouth	Mr Clewe Weststoke N Hayling Havant Hants
2							TRANSIT	Hiscocks	Bert	19		"	"	"	"	"	Wales	"	Wales	Rhondda	H Hiscocks Galligaled Hotel Rhondda
3							TRANSIT	Hatfield	Alfred Horace	25	8	"	M	Wireless Operator	"	"	England	"	England	Worcester	Mrs Hatfield 8 Severn St Worcester
4							TRANSIT	Sangster	Ralph	17		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harley	Mr Sangston Gatwick Horley Surrey
5							TRANSIT	Boulanger	Joseph Affred	39		"	M	Marine Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Boulanger 30 Algate St London
6							TRANSIT	Smith	John M	41		"	S	Mrs Officer	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Little Sands	Little Sands P.E.I. Canada
7							TRANSIT	Des Lauries	Harold Edward	22		"	"	Marine Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto	405 Shaw St Toronto
8							TRANSIT	Olde	Bernard N	27		"	"	Marine Engineer	"	"	England	"	"	Sarnia	Home 52 Fortisgreen Rd Sarnia
9							TRANSIT	Pike	George Allan	25		"	S	Wireless Operator	"	"	Newfoundland	"	N.F.	Freshwater	Home Freshwater Newfoundland
10							TRANSIT	Anderson	Robert Nelson	44		"	M	Master Mariner	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Port Elgin	Home Port Elgin N.B.
11							TRANSIT	Turner	Charles H	36	10	"	S	Officer	"	"	England	"	England	Bedford	Mrs Turner 5 Preston Rd Bedford
12							TRANSIT	Quilliam	Albert Edward	26	4	"	M	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	"	Warrington	Mrs Quilliam 21 Alexandria S Manchester Rd Warrington
13							TRANSIT	Begent	Albert	25	3	"	"	Marine Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Mrs Begent 11 Airlin Grove Tuebrook Liverpool
14							TRANSIT	Lang	Robert	44	3	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister 1 Cecil Rd Seaforth
15							TRANSIT	McGhee	William	44	7	"	"	Marine Officer	"	"	"	"	"	Wallsey	Sister 11 Eldon Rd Wallasey Ches hire
16							TRANSIT	C Gussen	Maurice	24	10	"	"	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Father 45 Southern Rd Cork Ireland
17							TRANSIT	Calvert	John Wallace	15	10	"	"	Sailor Apprentice	"	"	Ireland	"	Scotland	Dunfries	Father Westerholm Rotchell Rd Dunfries
18								Dennison 5377	Anne 5/16/18	16		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	England	"	England	Nottingham	Father 13 Charnwood Grove West Bridgeford Nottingham
19								DEPAUW Deframe	Armand	44	8	"	M	Master Mariner	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgiun	Antwerp	130 Upper Woting Rd Woting London
20							TRANSIT	Holford	Thomas	58		M	M	Salesman	"	"	England	British	England	Liverpool	Brother City Surveyor Newcastle
21								Hendrie 5316	Elizabeth 5/16/18	50		F	W	Housekpr	"	"	Scotland	"	"	Nottingham	Brother E Dennison 13 Charwo Grove West Bridgeford Notting
22								Lhonore	Adolphe	63		M	M	Surveyor	"	"	France	French	France	Harve	Nil
23								Low	Henry	48		"	S	Returning Officer	"	"	England	British	England	Liverpool	G Low Gt Dunmow Essex
24							TRANSIT	Olsen	Joseph M	33	4	"	M	Mate	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	"	Sunderland	31 Harrogate t Sunderland
25								Procter	David	24		"	S	Marine Engineer	"	"	Scotland	British	Scotland	Renfrew	Mrs Proctor 2 0 Clark St Renfrew
26								Rose	Harry	34		"	"	Carpenter	"	"	England	"	America	Iowa City	Father Poulton Hall Brombourgh
27	4/17/11						5/26/15	Ruben	Sadie	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Harrowgate	14 Spring Mount Harrogate
28							TRANSIT	Faulkner	Henry	26		M	S	Phycician	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Sydney	Mother 57 Western Rd Cricklewood London
29																					
30																					

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th March, 1918 107

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage), whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or alienbonus, or limitation [illegible] and treatment of the [illegible], or supported by charity? If so, [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Brit Gov	Yes	no			In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Med	Brn	Blue	Nil	England	Southampton
2	"	"	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Aub	Brn	Brown Mark on neck	Wales	Rhondda
3	"	"	"	Rea Ship Co	"	Yes	Visits		do	"	Seaman to join ship					5	10½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	England	Claines
4	"	"	"	Brit Gov	"	no			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fres	"	Blue	"	"	Horley
5	"	Montreal	"	Self	"	Yes	Visits		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn	"	"	Canada	Quebec
6	P.Q	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dk	Grey	"	"	LittleSand
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Blde	Haz	"	"	Toronto
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brn	Brn	"	England	London
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	"	"	NewFld	Fresfwater
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fresh	Brn	Blue	Scar on Chin	Canada	Port Elgin
11	B.C	Vancouver	"	Rea Co	"	no			do	"	Seaman to join ship					5	6	Brn	"	Brn	Nil	England	Bedford
12	"	"	"	Admiralty	"	Yes	Visits		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Liverpool
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Salw	Blk	Brn	"	"	Swindon
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark	Drk	"	"	"	Liverpool
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Brn	Grey	"	"	Wallasey
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	Ireland	Cork
17	N.Y	New York	"	Self	no	no			Joining Ship	"	To join ship					5	11	"	"	Haz	Scar upper lip	Ireland	Dublin
18	Virg	Gen Jean	"	"	Yes	Yes	4 Yrs	Kentucky		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Grey	Nil	England	Ibstock
19	N.Y	NewYork	"	Guelph Ref co	"	Visit				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	Belgium	Ostend
20	"	"	"	Self	"	"	15 Yrs	N.Y		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	England	Liverpool.
21	Virg	Glen Jean	"	"	"	"	11 "	Kentucky		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Gray	"	Scotland	Hamilton
22	Wash	Seattle	"	"	"	"	in 1876		Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	White	Brn	"	France	Harve
23	N.Y	New York	"	Brit Gov	"	"	24 Yrs	N.Y	421 West 17th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn	Brn	Grey	Blind lft eye	England	Assex
24	Jam	Kingston	"	Lindsay Swan Hunter	"	"	Visits		In transit to Jamica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Brn	Blk	Nil	Lergan	Norway
25	N.Y	New York	"	Self	"	no			John Procter 236 Mc Kinley St Bristol Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brn	Blue	"	Scotland	Renfrew
26	Iowa	Iowa City	"	"	"	yes	12 Yrs	Iowa	319 So Dubuque St Iowa City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Salw	"	Haz	2 Scars rt eye	Channel I	Guernsey
27	N.Y	New York	"	"	"	"	7mon	N.Y	Husband 132 Massau St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brn	Nil	England	London
28	Aust	Sydney	"	"	"	no			In Transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Brn	Scar rt Jaw	Australia	Sydney
29																							
30																							

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th May, 1918 107

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIE	1	B.C	Vancouver	Yes	Brit Gov	Yes	no		In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Med	Brn	Blue	Nil	England	Southampton
	2	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Aub	Brn	Brown Mark on neck	Wales	Rhondda
	3	"	"	"	Rea Ship Co	"	Yes	Visits	do	"	Seaman to join ship					5	10½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	England	Claines
	4	"	"	"	Brit Gov	"	no		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fres	"	Blue	"	"	Horley
	5	"	Montreal	"	Self	"	Yes	Visits	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn	"	"	Canada	Quebec
	6	P.Q	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dk	Grey	"	"	LittleSand
	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Blde	Haz	"	"	Toronto
	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brn	Brn	"	England	London
	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	"	"	NewFld	Fresfwater
	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fresh	Brn	Blue	Scar on Chin	Canada	Port Elgin
	11	B.C	Vancouver	"	Rea Co	"	no		do	"	Seamen to join ship					5	6	Brn	"	Brn	Nil	England	Bedford
	12	"	"	"	Admiralty	"	Yes	Visits	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Liverpool
	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Salw	Blk	Brn	"	"	Swindon
	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark	Drk	"	"	"	Liverpool
	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Brn	Grey	"	"	Wallasey
WWI NON	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	Ireland	Cork
	17	N.Y	New York	"	Self	no	no		Joining Ship	"	Join ship					5	11	"	"	Haz	Scar upper lip	Ireland	Dublin
	18	Virg	Gen Jean	"	"	Yes	Yes	4 Yrs	Kentucky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Grey	Nil	England	Ibstock
	19	N.Y	NewYork	"	Guelph Ref co	"	Visit			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	Belgium	Ostend
NT ALIE	20	"	"	"	Self	"	"	15 Yrs	N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	"	England	Liverpool.
	21	Virg	Glen Jean	"	"	"	"	11	" Kentucky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Gray	"	Scotland	Hamilton
NT ALI	22	Wash	Seattle	"	"	"	"	in 1876	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	White	Brn	"	France	Harve
	23	N.Y	New York	"	Brit Gov	"	"	24 Yrs	N.Y 421 West 17th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn	Brn	Grey	Blind lft eye	England	Assex
NT ALIE	24	Jam	Kingston	"	Lindsay Swan Hunter	"	"	Visits	In transit to Jamica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Brn	Blk	Nil	Bergen Norway	
	25	N.Y	New York	"	Self	"	no		John Procter 236 Mc Kinley St Bristol Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brn	Blue	"	Scotland	Renfrew
NT ALI	26	Iowa	Iowa City	"	"	"	yes	12 Yrs	Iowa 319 So Dulugue St Iowa City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Salw	"	Haz	2 Scars rt eye	Channel I	Guernsey
	27	N.Y	New York	"	"	"	"	7mon	N.Y Husband 132 Nassau St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brn	Nil	England	London
NT ALI	28	Aust	Sydney	"	"	"	no		In Transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Brn	Scar rt Jaw	Australia	Sydney
	29																						
	30																						

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 191[illegible]

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.					Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Ye			"	"	"	"	Go	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hazel Grey	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	"	"	"	low	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	[illegible]	"		"	Ye			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
6	P.	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
7	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	e Blue	"	"
8	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
9	"	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
16	"	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
17	[illegible]																			
18																				
19	[illegible]	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
20	"	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
21		"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
22		"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
23	[illegible]	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
24	[illegible]	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]																			
27	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
28	[illegible]	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	
29																				
30																				

12	PURPOSE OF COMING TO [illegible]					
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	In Transit		No	No	
2	do	do		"	"	
3	do	do		"	"	
4	do	do		"	"	
5	do	do		"	"	
6	do	do		"	"	
7	do	do		"	"	
8	do	do		"	"	
9	do	do		"	"	
10	do	do		"	"	
11	do	do		"	"	
12	do	do		"	"	
13	do	do		"	"	
14	do	do		"	"	
15	do	do		"	"	
16	do	do		"	"	
17	do	Joining Ship		"	"	
18	do	no	Per yes	"	"	
19	do	no	" "	"	"	
20	do	Yes	2 weeks no	"	"	
21	do	no	Per yes	"	"	
22	do	yes	3 mon no	"	"	
23	do	"	no	"	"	
24	do	yes	Seaman	"	"	
25	do	no	Per no	"	"	
26	do	no	" Yes	"	"	
27	do	yes	no	"	"	
28	do	in Transit		"	"	
29						
30						

[illegible] of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or that advocates the unlawful destruction of property.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the Massanabie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Lewis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918,

at New York

A. Stenbuck
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108 [redacted] Number 4

S. S. Missanabie sailing from Liverpool, 25th July, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 6th Augh, 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Buschman	Charles Edward	39	3	M	W	Born Louisville 1st April 1879	[illegible] Naturalized by Fathers Papers	1308 Highland Ave Louisville
2	Cook	Joe	44	✓	M	M			Ochelata Oklha
3	Williamson	Russel A	41	✓	"	S	Born West Virgina 14th Jan 1877	[illegible]	Federal W.Virg
4	Frazer	Robert	37	✓	"	"	Born Brooklyn 1881 2nd Feb		1123 Liberty Avenue Brooklyn
5	O'Brien	William	22	✓	"	"	Born Bute 1896 2nd Aug		2025 Florida Ave Bute Mont
6	Gibbons	William	43	✓	"	"	Born Philadelphi 22nd Feb 1875		2233 Rowtton Ave Philadelphi
7	Hansen	Berger	30	✓	"	"		Dec 25th 1914 Superior Court San-Francisco	Brooklyn St Georges Hotel B
8	Hoffmann	John Louis	20	✓	"	"	Born New Orleans Oct 29th 1897		3145 Calhorn St New Orleans
9	Hale	Franklin d	64	✓	"	M	Born Barnet Mar 7th 1854	[illegible]	Luxrg Lunamburg Vt
10	Hale	Jennie	58	✓	F"	"	Born ~~Luxenberg~~ Lunemburg June 7th 1860	[illegible]	Luxenberg Vt do
11	Lamon	Harry M	30	✓	M"	S	Born BatonnR 1897 19th Nov		518 Main St Norfolk Va
12	Lynch	Jos	20	✓	M	"	Born Penns: 1897 Decr 27th.		512 O'Connor Place Scranton Pa
13	Luke	Russell	29	✓	"	"	Born Jan 25th 1889 Kingston Pa.	[illegible]	Kingston Pa
14	McQuaide	Elizabeth Q	16	✓	F	S	Born Brooklyn Aug 12th 1902	[illegible]	U.S. Navy Air Station Pensecola Fla
15	Nicely	Claude E	24	✓	M	M	Born South Bend Ind 1894		South Bend Ind
16	Picot	Harry George	26	✓	M	S	Born June 22th 1892 Louisville		117 N32nd St Louisville
17	Phinney	Cressy	19	✓	M	S	Born Sept 5th 1898 Middleboro Mass		Caldwell Idalio
18	Riley	Margaret	28	✓	F	"		Nat [illegible]	Carlton St Cleveland Cal
19	Swallow	Annie	21		F	M		By Marriage Feb 2 1918.	2070 E Kingston St Philadelphia
20	Tendrup	[illegible]	37	✓	M	S		Supreme Court 27th-8-1917.New York	349 Furman St New York
21	Halsey	Hugh	20	✓	"	M	Born Feb 15 1898 Southampton N.Y		20a Van Wagenar St Newark N.J
22	Barron	Steve	22	✓	"	S	Born Oct 16 1895 Plymouth Pa.		1204 Pinon St Trinidad Col
23	French	Orion	19	✓	"	S	Born Sept 9 1898 Pleasant Ridge Kly		Littleton Col
24	Stewart	Ross A	22	✓	"	M	Born Kanas City Apl 22nd 1896		1246 N 18th St Kanas City Kan
25	Jones	William	18	✓	"	S	Born May 11th 1900 Norfolk		305 Penn St Baltimore
26	Quinn	James ~~Qui~~	41	✓	"	"	Born New York 1877		1117 Emerald St Woodhaven Long Island
27									
28									
29									
30									

26 Ent

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Smith, M.D., Surgeon of the Italian & American Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

109

3

James Smith M.B. M.R.C.S.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1915

at New York

F. Mercier
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

acc'd Aller
alien ins - Gov
79 24 113

2 Underw
2 d g
71 Transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 6 2/12

S. S. Missanabie. Passengers sailing from Liverpool., 25th July 1918, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Bamber	Thomas	42	4	M	M	Shipman	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	England	Liverpool	Mr H Jones 92 Morsley St Dingle Liverpool	B.C.	Vancouver
2	TRANSIT	De Young	James	47	"	"	"	Seaman	"	"	"	"	Canada	Picton	Mrs De Young Picton N.S	N S	Picton
3	TRANSIT	Fowles	George H	52	"	"	"	Butcher	"	"	England	"	England	Manchester	Mrs Walkerly 19 Dawson St.	P.Q	Montreal.
4	TRANSIT	Cody	Willaim	58	"	"	"	Seaman	"	"	Canada	"	Cnada	St John	Mrs Cody 241 Gratton St Halifax N.S	N.S	Halifax
5	TRANSIT	Morley	James	47	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	Mrs Simmons 135 Barrington Dt Halifax	"	"
6	TRANSIT	DeYoung	William Henry	40	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Picton	Mary Johnson 19 Star St Halifax	"	Picton
7	TRANSIT	Sleman	Bert	22	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	W Cody 241 Grafton St Halifax	Ont	Port Arthur
8	[illegible]	Cromwell	James	42	"	"	M	"	No		no	English	"	Yarmouth	Mrs Cromwell East St Yarmouth N.S	N S	Yarmouth
9	TRANSIT	Carter	Harry	26	"	"	S	"	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	"	"	Mrs Carter Main St Yarmouth	"	"
10	TRANSIT	Anderson	James	44	"	"	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	N Anderson Fair View Halifax	"	Hailfax
11	TRANSIT	Sisco	Wuntworth	18	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yarmouth	Thos Sisco Yarmouth	"	Yarmouth
12	TRANSIT	Sisco	Albert	24	9	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Sisco Yarmouth	"	"
13	TRANSIT	Muise	William Austtin	22	3	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ed Muise Regent Dt Yarmouth	"	"
14	TRANSIT	Roach	William J	+ 23	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mary Roach Yarmouth N.S	"	"
15	TRANSIT	Hatfield	Annos	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs C Hatfield Yarmouth	"	Elbrook
16	TRANSIT	McGrath	Peter	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NewF'ld	St Marys	Mrs McGrath St Marys Newfoundland	N'fld	St Marys
17	TRANSIT	Bryns	Bain Andrew	39	"	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Cnada	Sherlotte.PEI.	Mrs Bryne Picton	P.E.I	Cherlotte
18	TRANSIT	McMillan	Donald William	65	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	H Wentzell. Halifax	N.S	Halifax
19	TRANSIT	Swim	Herbet Bradley	18	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yarmouth	Mr Swim Cape Sable	"	Yarmouth
20	TRANSIT	Ryan	George	40	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hailfax	J Foston Halifax	"	Halifax
21	TRANSIT	Morneau	Paul	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hull	28 St Helane St Hull	P.Q	Hull
22	TRANSIT	Morin	Joseph	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levis	Nil	"	Levis
23	TRANSIT	Boucher	Joe	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	TRANSIT	Holder	George	+ 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St John	Mr Holder 115 Main St St John N'F		St John
25	TRANSIT	Ingersoll	Lawrence	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	North Head Grand Menare	"	Grand Mena
26	TRANSIT	Cain	William John	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Georgetown	Nil	Ont	Ching uasy
27	TRANSIT	Lois	Arthur	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levis	Mrs Lois Levis	P.Q	Levis
28	TRANSIT	MacAlliston	William	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Owen Sound	Mrs MacAllister M 868 Fourth Ave Owen Sound	Ont	Owen Sound
29	TRANSIT	Maytum	Thomas	31	"	M	Soldier Disc	"	"	"	England	London	Canada	Winnipeg	Mrs Maytum 765 Atlantic Ave Winnipeg	Man	Winnipeg
30	TRANSIT	O'Brien	John J	41	"	S	Soldier	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork	England	London	E O'Brien 51 Longthorne St Fulham London	Ont	Toronto

IN HOSPT DISCHARGED

25

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens . . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th *Augh*, 1918 [redacted] 110

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No. / Time or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes, permanently or temporarily. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you a polygamist? (Is the person a polygamist, or practice polygamy, or believe in or advocate polygamy?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether the [illegible] been provided with [illegible]	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
ANT ALIE 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes Visit	In transit		No	No	NO	No	No	No	Good	Flat foot	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	Nil	England Liverpool
2	Yes	Watts&Watts	no	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nil	5	11	"	"	"	"	Canada Picton
3	"	Self	"	no	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Grey	"	"	England Oldham
4	Yes	Furness Withy&Co	no	Yes "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	"	Canada St John
5	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Hazel	"	Newfoundland St Johns
6	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Blk	Grey	"	Canada Picton
7	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brn	Grey	"	Canada Port Arthur
8	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blk	"	Canada Yarmouth
9	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	"	do
10	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Canada Halifax
11	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn	"	Canada Yarmouth
12	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	do
13	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	"	do
14	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dun	Brn	"	do
15	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Canada Elbrook
16	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brn	Grey	"	Newfoundland St Johns
17	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	Canada Charlotte
18	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Blue	"	Canada Halifax
19	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Brn	"	Canada Yarmouth
20	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	Grey	Grey	"	Canada Halifax
21	"	Self	Yes	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fresh	Brn	Brn	Scar right Forearm	Canada Hull
22	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Slw	"	Grey	Nil	" Levis
23	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fresh	"	Blue	"	" "
24	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Drk	Blk	Brn	Scar on nose	" St John
25	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	Scar on cheek	" Grand Menare
26	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fresh	Brn	Hax	Scar sideHead	Canada Chingwesy
27	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	"	Blue	Nil	Canada Levis
28	"	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Fair	"	"	Canada Owen Sound
29	no	"	"	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Brn	"	"	England London
ANT ALIE 30	Yes	Brit Gov	no	" "	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¾	"	"	Grey	Scar on nekk	Ireland Cork

Arrived at Gonorrhea L.G.D.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm C Haig, of the MESSANABIE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Wm C Haig
Master (or First or Second) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918
at New York

F. Kenburn
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Smith, Surgeon of the Sidney Lucanth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Queens of Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

James Smith M.D. 215
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Augt, 1918

at New York

T. Kennedy
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Missanabie 6-8 Passengers sailing from Liverpool 21 , 25th July , 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Brown	James	40		M S	Seaman	No		no	Canada	British	Canada	Yarmouth	Mrs Brown Yarmouth	N.S.	Yarmouth
2	TRANSIT	Robinson	James	26		" M	"	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	"	Halifax	Mrs Robinson Halifax	"	Halifax
3	TRANSIT	McMillan	Frank	45		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlotte	Nil	P.E.I	Charlote
4	TRANSIT	King	Ernest Willaim	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	Mrs King 276 Upper water St	N.S.	Halifax
5	TRANSIT	McGann	Andrew	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs McGann 7 Chatam Ave Halifax	"	"
6	TRANSIT	Doody	John	24		" S	"	"	"	"	Newfound'd	"	Newf'ld	Carboner	Mr Doody Carboner Newf'ld	N.F	Carbone
7	TRANSIT	LeBlanc	Peter	60		" M	"	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Yarmouth	Mrs LeBlanc Yarmouth	N.S	Yarmouth
8	TRANSIT	Dykeman	Royden	23		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grimsby	Mr Dykeman Lower Grimsby	"	Lr Grimsby
9		Brown	John Bernard	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inverness	Mr Brown Coldman P.E.I.	~~Exi~~	Halifax
10		Murphy	Ivor	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	Mr Murphy Halifax	N.S.	"
11	TRANSIT	Castille	Henry	48		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney	Mrs Stevens Sydney C.B.	"	"
12	TRANSIT	Wilson	Edwin	23		" "	"	"	"	"	Demerara	"	Demerara	Georgetown	G.G. Hatfield Georgetown	"	"
13		Laby	Christopher	18		" "	"	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Halifax	Mr Laby 274 Upper Wala St Halifax	"	"
14	TRANSIT	Andersrsson	John	25		" "	Fireman	"		"	Sweden	Swedish	Wales	Cardiff	Nil	N.Y	Baltimor
15	TRANSIT	Stavenow	Oscar	33		" "	Cook	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	TRANSIT	Bellew	John S	49		" "	Electrician	"		"	British	British	England	London	A Bellew 21 St Georges Rd L Edmonton N	"	New Jerse
17	TRANSIT	Colston	Arthur L	26		" W	Soldier	"		"	England	"	"	Aylesham	Mrs Fisher Edgeworth Ipswich	Virg	Richmond
18	TRANSIT	Holm	Ernest	28		" S	Sailor	"		"	Russia	Russian	Wales	Cardiff	Nil	N.Y	NewYork
19	TRANSIT	Smith	Peter	29		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Heppenstall	Lily	27		"	A'Keeper	"		"	England	British	England	Barnsley	Mrs Woodhead Bridgewater.	Ill	Bellevild
21		Parkinson	William	46	1	M W	Painter	"		"	"	"	"	Seacombe	Mrs O'Neale 37 Field St Liverpool	N.Y	Buffalo
22		O'Rourke	James	44	2	"	SHorseman	"		"	Scotland	"	America	NewYork	Wilson 152 William St New York	"	NewYork
23		Wilson XXXXXX	Robert	27		" "	"	"		"	Australia	"	"	"	Sailors Friendly Socy 507 West St New York	"	"
24	TRANSIT	Vas ques	Antonio	30		" "	Sailor	"		"	Spain	Spanish	Wales	Cardiff	Nil	"	NewYork
25	TRANSIT	Dominques	Moises	24		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	TRANSIT	Glans	Maurice	31		" "	Mess Boy	"		"	Holland	Dutch	"	"	"	"	"
27	TRANSIT	Hagler	Fletcher A	40		" "	Soldier	"	English	"	Canada	British	Canada	Galt	Mrs S Hazle. 1339-45th St Des Waines I.	Iowa	DesMaine
28		Magrow	Gladys	33		F M	Wife	"		"	England	"	England	Middlesboro	Precilla Heathcock 51 Bridge St Middlesboro	Mich	Detroit
29	UNDER 16	"	"	5	9	" S	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Angelo	3		M "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"

8-112554 3-31-36
8-112553 3-31-36
8-149307-10/10/38

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th Aug, 1918 [redacted] 112

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Furness Withy&Co	yes	Yes		Visits	In Transit to Canada				no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Col	Blk	Brn	Nil	Canada	Yarmouth
2	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Halifax
3	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Drk	Drk	Brn	Scar left eye	"	Charlestown
4	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	Nil	"	Halifax
5	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Drk	Brn	"	Newfoundland	Cartoner
7	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Canada	Yarmouth
8	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Brn	Grey	"	"	Lr Grimsby
9	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Brn	"	Scar left wrist	"	Inverness.P
10	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	Brn	Nil	"	Halifax
11	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Blk	"	"	"	Frederickton
12	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Colored	Demerara	Georgetown
13	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Brn	Nil	Newfoundland	St Johns
14	"	Self	"	"		"	Joining ship				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Sweden	Lottahawwar
15	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	do	
16	"	"	"	"	12yrs	New J	Home Mrs Fisher Canto Soking Ocean Co. New Jersey		no	Permant	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brn	Brn	"	England	London
17	no	"	no	"	"	Virg	Father Grove Ave Richmond V	Yes	6 weeks	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Drk	"	"	Tatoo Rt Arm	England	Macclesfield
18	yes	"	yes	"		Visits	E Lecred 15 Union St Brooklyn				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Russia	Werdan
19	"	"	"	"		"	do				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liban
20	"	"	100 no				Friend Walter Charlwood 1523 West St Belleville Ill	no	Permanent	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Aub	Blue	"	England	Parnsley
21	no	"	30 yes	20yrs		N.Y	Mrs Griffin 148 Elmwood Ave Buffalo	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Drk	Brn	"	Tatoo on arms	England	Liverpool
22	yes	Furness Withy	no	"	21	"	Sailors Friendly Soec 507 West St New York	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow
23	"	"	"	"	5	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Australia	Newcastle
24	"	Self	yes	"		Visits	704 Peter St New Orleans				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Drk	Brn	Brn	"	Spain	Sevina
25	"	"	"	"			133 Columbia St Brooklyn				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Vigo
26	"	"	"	"			345 Gold St Brooklyn				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blk	"	Colored	Dutch West Ind	
27	no	"	no	yes	6yrs	Iowa	Mother 1335-45th St Des Moines	yes	2 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fresh	Lgt	Blue	Nil	Canada	Galt
28	Yes	Husband	no	no			Husband 1410 West Jefferson St Detroit	no	Perm	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Aub	Blue	Nil	England	Middlesboro
29	"	Father	"	"			same	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grow		"	"	"	"	"	do
30	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm P. Haines, (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ISSANABIE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm P Haines.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918

at New York

F. Reuban (N)
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Smith, Surgeon of the Alexandra Parkinghouse do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

James Smith M.B. Ch.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918

at New York

F. Newman Jr
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Missanabie sailing from Liverpool, 25th July, 19

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Matison	Peter	32	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Wales	Cardiff	Nil
2		TRANSIT	Sugun	Saul	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil
3		TRANSIT	Dolgof	Hendry	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil
4		TRANSIT	Kulin	Welliam	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil
5			Navisina	Juhan	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil
6		TRANSIT	Rodriguez	Francisco	31	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Nil
7		TRANSIT	Palazuelos	Felipe	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil
8		TRANSIT	Valle	Alais Del	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil
9		TRANSIT	Uribe	Pedro	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil
10		TRANSIT	Cordobo	Antonia Jose	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil
11		TRANSIT	Martinez	Gonzalo	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil
12			Batson	George Hudson	171	"	"	"	"	"	British	British	B W I	Hastings	G.F. Batson Una Villa Hastings Barbadoes
13			Conception	Adoeph	26	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	N.Y	NewYork	Nil
14		TRANSIT	Olsson	Coster Robert	20	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	"	"	Nil
15			Blenheim	James	26	"	"	"	"	"	British	British	England	London	Sailors Home London
16			Hall	James	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
17			Popon	Harris	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
18		TRANSIT	Sovaris	Harold	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
19			Hepplinstall	Mary	13	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Barnsley	Mrs Woodhead Bridgewater
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

114

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th August, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Visits		15 Union St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brn	Brn	Nil	Russia	Riga
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		25 South St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lehan
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		66 Hudson Avenue Brooklyn ~~New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Moscow
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		232 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kegel
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Aresburg
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		353 West 11th St NewYork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Spain	LaCarolim
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		352 South St NewYork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Fantander
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		704 ~~8th~~ Padre St New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Punerango
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		193 Adams St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Crense
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		[illegible] State St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Malaga
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		261 Second St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Quel Lagrono
12	"	"	"	Furness Withy	"	"	"		Mr Batson 2329-7th Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk			B.W.I Hasting
13	"	"	"	Amer Con	"	"	"		11 Columbia Place Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dark	Drk	Brn	"	Spain	Pas Talina
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		17 Battery Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Sweden	Ballnas
15	"	"	"	Furness Withy	"	"	"		1317 Lombard St Philadelphi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	"		Jama ica
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		1228 Pine St do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"		"
17	"	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"		1628 Naudin St do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"		"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		1346 Catherine St do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		Browns Tow
19	"	Belleville Ill	Sister	no	no				Walter Charlwood 1523 West Main St Belleville	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grow		Fair	"		"	England	Barnsley
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Russian	Yes	Unknown	no	no	
2	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Spanish	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	
12	English	"	"	"	"	
13	Spanish	"	"	"	"	
14	Swedish	"	"	"	"	
15	English	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	no	Per	no	"	"
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Wm P Hann (State whether master, first or second officer) , of the Steamship from Liverpool , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Williams
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Augt , 1918

at New York

A Nielsen D I
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a trace of African Negro blood in his veins shall be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

[redacted] 115

S. S. Missanabie sailing from Liverpool., 25th July, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 6th Augt, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ferandez	Joseph	38		M	"	Born Richomond Vir Mar 11th 1880	#9757. Ent Sandusky Jan 24 1918 By Marriage 4th July 1915 at Glasgow	Francis Owens 38 Oakwood Avenue Richmond Vi
2	Nesbitt	Agnes	27		F				3503 Frankford Ave Philadelphi
3	"	Eleano	2		"			Child	do
4	Manning	Paul A	26		M		Born Baltimore, Maryland 27th July 1892	#29239. RL #29797 Ent Sandusky	1601 N Bond St Baltimore Md.
5	Otis	John F	20		"		Born Boston Mass Jan 29th 1898		381 Beacon St Boston Mass
6	Shaw	Joseph	40		"		USC	Rhode Island Circuit Providence RI Naturalized Court 2/9/1909	11 Birch St Port Tuttack Rhode
7	Shrader	Julian Wayne	21		"		Born Waynesboro Pa,. Dec 27th 1896		224 Walnut St Waynesboro P..
8	Smith	Joe	19	1	"		Born New York 1899. 3rd June		104 West 144thSt NewYork
9	Zimmers	Carl	20		"	"	Born New York 1/2/1898		1345-5th Ave New York
10	McComes	Levroy	20	11	"	"	Born Dayton Ohio 1898. 2nd August		415 Bakk St Dayton Ohio
11	Howard	Geo	35	1	"	"	Born James Island 1883 5th June		James Island SC
12	Howard	Michael	46	2	"	"	Born Brooklyn 12th May 1872		495 Warren St Brooklyn
13	Knight	George W	27	1	"	"	Born Newport News 1891 26th June		West 61st 291 NewYork
14	Garrod	Ernest John	35	8	"	"		Fathers Peers Taken out at Brooklyn	Brooklyn Home Brooklyn
15	Brennan	Philip	52	5	"	"		Nat Supreme Court New York	391 Third Ave New York
16	Petersen	Pete	38		"	"		Naturalized Audulon Court 26/7/1904	Box 47 Audulon Iowa
17	McArdle	Bernard	48	3	"	"	Born Boston Mass Mar 1st 1870		160 Bleecker St New York
18	Mullen	Frank	21		"	"	Born Brooklyn May 5th 1897		291 Oakland St Brooklyn
19	Callahan	James	41		"	"	Born Union City Ten 30th Nov 1877		1830 E28 Tacoma Wash
20	McGrann	Eugene	53	10	"	"	Born New York 17th Oct 1864		424 West 49th St New York
21	Lally	Richard L	30	7	"	"	Born Jersey City 25th Jan 1888		Heady Mannor Bristol Pa,.
22	Fair	Willaim	19	10	"	"	Born Stovell A.C Oct 15th 1898		2256 Fith Ave New York
23	Smith	E Julias	34	4	"	"	Born Wellington 1884 4th March		100 Waverley Ave Brooklyn
24	La Salvia	Demetrio	19	1	"	"	Born Brooklyn 1899 5th August		689 Lorimer St Brooklyn
25	Essex	Jones C	26		"	"	Born Norfol Virg 22nd March 1892		Mecklenburg Va
26	Pisa-Relle	George	19	3	"	"	Born Brooklyn 1899 7th May		366 Manhatton Ave Brooklyn
27	Apicello	Vincent	20	10	"	"	Born New York 1897 27th September		80 Wathers St Brooklyn
28	Hickman	Bert	36	7	"	"	Born Marcellus N.Y March 9th 1882		5328aine St Syraluse N.Y
29	Farrar	Irving L	22	3	"	"	Born Paterson N.J. Mar 23 1896		1079 E 19th St Paterson N.J
30	Laernard	Conan	27	1	"	"	Born NewYork 1891 NewYork 8th January		612 West 135th St NewYork

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 151

116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Missanabie sailing from Liverpool, 25th July, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York 6th Augt, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brandle	John	18	6	M	S	Born New York Jan 14 1900		237 Coffey St Brooklyn N.Y
2	Willis	Cleve	36	"	"	"	Born Longue Texas 19 March 1882		337 42ndSt New York
3	Kenny	John P	30	"	"	"	Born Brooklyn Feb 22nd 1888	Trans SS Transit	48 Concord St Brooklyn
4	O'Keefe	Jeremiah	44	"	"	M	Born Jersey City Oct 9 1874		500 West 26th St New York
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Hart

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—204

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel Missanabie

MISSANABIE. Aug 6, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Hains	Will
2	Towers	Tho
3	Wood	Richa
4	Leslie [redacted]	Bertr [redacted]
5	Shergold	Edgar
6	Barnes	Henry
7	Williams	J a
8	Pollard	Eric
9	Meakin	Willi
10	Rowles	Louis
11	Ward	Fran
12	Tagg	Will
13	Thornstensen	Harr
14	Malvern	J
15	Goss	Wil
16	Bell	Wil
17	Burke	Pet
18	Roberts	Robert
19	Titchmarsh	Albert E
20	Waring	William
21	Williams	George
22	Grady	Anthony
23	Stewart	Thomas
24	Crane	William
25	Murphy	Charles
26	Roberts	William
27	Rooney	Thomas
28	Bennett	William
29	Kehoe	William
30	Quirk	James

Form 524

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

117

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 15th Aug 1918 *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J.Patchesa
E.Tomkinson
J. Flaherty
T.Lewis

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H.Currin,Steward(Hospital)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D.Wilkins
W.Nelson
F.B.Rogks
J. Levie

W. Lt. Col. Mathison
Purser of the Vessel Missanabie
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1245

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Liverpool 120

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	G.B 5'4 140		
British	5'5	154	
"	5'5	126	
"	5'11	141	
"	5'8½	149	
"	5'9½	158	
"	5'4½	130	
"	5'4½	115	
"	5'5	126	
"	5'6	130	
"	5'9	168	
"	5'1½	145	
Norwegian	5'10	185	
British	5'6	146	
"	5'7½	146	
"	5'5	145	
"	5'8	150	
"	5'5	145	
"	5'10	154	
"	5'7	150	
"	5'6	168	
"	5'6½	144	
"	5'5	140	
"	5'5	125	
"	5'6	135	
"	5'3	150	
"	5'7¾	160	
"	5'8	147	
"	5'7	140	
"	5'7	132	

18	Roberts	Robert	✓	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	C	/	32	"	Welsh	"	5'5 145
19	Titchmarsh	Albert E	✓	A.B?	"	"	C.	/	27	"	English	"	5'10 154
20	Waring	William	✓	"	"	"	C	/	33	"	"	"	5'7 150
21	Williams	George	✓	"	"	"	C.	/	48	"	"	"	5'6 168
22	Grady	Anthony	✓	"	"	"	C	/	27	"	W	"	5'6½ 144
23	Stewart	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	/	34	"	Scotch	"	5'5 140
24	Crane	William	✓	"	"	"	✕	2	59	"	English	"	5'5 125
25	Murphy	Charles	✓	"	"	"	✕	2	48	"	Irish	"	5'6 135
26	Roberts	William	✓	"	"	"	C	/	39	"	Welsh	"	5'3 150
27	Rooney	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	/	49	"	English	"	5'7¾ 160
28	Bennett	William	✓	"	"	"	C	/	20	"	Welsh	"	5'8 147
29	Kehoe	William	✓	Seaman	"	"	C.	/	20	"	Irish	"	5'7 140
30	Quirk	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	✕	/	22	"	English	"	5'7 132

*Seamans cards issued Aug 8, 1918.
W.S. Watson, Asst. Insp.

Wm Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1200

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel Missanabie

MISSANABIE, M. 6, 1918

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Liverpool 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hains	Willi								G.B 5-4	140	
2	Towers	Thom							British	5'5	154	✓
3	Wood	Richa							"	5'5	126	
4	Leslie [illegible]	Bertr [illegible]							"	5'[illegible]	141	✓
5	Shergold	Edgar							"	5'8½	149	
6	Barnes	Henry							"	5'9½	158	
7	Williams	J [illegible]							"	5'4½	130	
8	Pollard	Eric							"	5'4½	115	✓
9	Meakin	Willi							"	5'5	126	
10	Rowles	Louis							"	5'6	130	
11	Ward	Fran							"	5'9	168	
12	Tagg	Willi							"	5'1½	145	✓
13	Thornstensen	Harr							Norwegian	[illegible]10	185	
14	Malvern	Jo							British	5'6	146	
15	Goss	Will							"	5'7½	146	
16	Bell	Will							"	5'5	145	
17	Burke	Pete							"	5'8	150	
18	Roberts	Robert	✓	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	C	/	37	[illegible]	"	5'5 145
19	Titchmarsh	Albert E	✓	A.B?	"	"	C.	" /	27	"	English	" 5'10 154
20	Waring	William	✓	"	"	"	C	" /	33	"	"	" 5'7 150
21	Williams	George	✓	"	"	"	C.	" /	48	"	"	" 5'6 168
22	Grady	Anthony	✓	"	"	"	C	" /	27	"	"	" 5'6½ 144
23	Stewart	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	" /	34	"	Scotch	" 5'5 140
24	Crane	William	✓	"	"	"	X	" 2	59	"	English	" 5'5 125
25	Murphy	Charles	✓	"	"	"	X	" A	48	"	Irish	" 5'6 135
26	Roberts	William	✓	"	"	"	C	" /	39	"	Welsh	" 5'3 150
27	Rooney	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	" /	49	"	English	" 5'7¾ 160
28	Bennett	William	✓	"	"	"	C	" /	20	"	Welsh	" 5'8 147
29	Kehoe	William	✓	Seaman	"	"	C.	" /	20	"	Irish	" 5'7 140
30	Quirk	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	X	" /	22	"	English	" 5'7 132

X Seamans cards issued Aug 9, 1918. W. L. Watson, Com. Mgr.

Wm Alexander Inspector

* See list of ports on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(4—1918)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel Missanabie

MISSANABIE, Aug. 6, 1918

Form 598

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Missanabie

Date 15th Aug 1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
.Wilkins	29	England	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
.Nelson	22	"	"	"	"
F.B.Rocks	22	Ireland	"	"	"
J. Levie	33	Holland	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) W. Fitz. Mathieson Purser
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) "Missanabie" (Ship)

16—1720

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Liverpool 120

No. on list	Family name	NAME IN FULL							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haines	Willi								G.B 5-4	140	
2	Towers	Thom							British	5'5	154	✓
3	Wood	Richa							"	5'5	126	
4	Leslie [redacted]	Bertr [redacted]							"	5'11	141	✓
5	Shergold	Edgar							"	5'8½	149	
6	Barnes	Henry							"	5'9½	158	
7	Williams	J am							"	5'4½	130	
8	Pollard	Eric							"	5'4½	115	✓
9	Meakin	Willi							"	5'5	126	
10	Rowles	Louis							"	5'6	130	
11	Ward	Frank							"	5'9	168	
12	Tagg	Willi							"	5'1½	145	✓
13	Thornstensen	Harr							Norwegian	5'10	185	
14	Malvern	Jo							British	5'6	146	
15	Goss	Will							"	5'7½	146	
16	Bell	Will							"	5'5	145	
17	Burke	Pete							"	5'8	150	✓
18	Roberts	Robert	✓	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	C	1	37	Welsh	"	5'5	145	
19	Titchmarsh	Albert E	✓	A.B?	"	"	C.	"	1	27	"	English	"	5'10	154	
20	Waring	William	✓	"	"	"	C	"	1	33	"	"	"	5'7	150	
21	Williams	George	✓	"	"	"	C.	"	1	48	"	"	"	5'6	168	
22	Grady	Anthony	✓	"	"	"	C	"	1	27	"	W	"	5'6½	144	
23	Stewart	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	"	1	34	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	
24	Crane	William	✓	"	"	"	X	"	2	59	"	English	"	5'5	125	
25	Murphy	Charles	✓	"	"	"	X	"	2	48	"	Irish	"	5'6	135	
26	Roberts	William	✓	"	"	"	C	"	1	39	"	Welsh	"	5'3	150	
27	Rooney	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	"	1	49	"	English	"	5'7½	160	
28	Bennett	William	✓	"	"	"	C	"	1	20	"	Welsh	"	5'8	147	
29	Kehoe	William	✓	Seaman	"	"	C.	"	1	20	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	
30	Quirk	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	X	"	1	22	"	English	"	5'7	132	

* Seamans cards issued Aug 8, 1918. W.S. Watson, Com. Mgr.

Wm Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1720

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI

Required under Act

Vessel ..... Missana

MISSANABIE, Aug. 6, 1918

Sheet No. 1

IBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Liverpool 120

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Name in full	(3) Race	(4) Rating	(5) Last vessel	(6) Last foreign port	(7) Date of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hains								h	G.B	54	140
2	Towers								h	British	5'5	154 ✓
3	Wood								"		5'5	126
4	Leslie [redacted]								"		5'[redacted]	141 ✓
5	Shergold								"		5'8½	149
6	Barnes								"		5'9½	158
7	Williams								"		5'4½	130
8	Pollard								"		5'4½	115 ✓
9	Meakin								"		5'5	126
10	Rowles								"		5'6	130
11	Ward								"		5'9	168
12	Tagg								"		5'1½	145 ✓
13	Thornetensen								Norwegian		5'10	185
14	Malvern								British		5'6	146
15	Goss								"		5'7½	146
16	Bell								"		5'5	145
17	Burke								"		5'8	150 ✓
18	Roberts								"		5'5	145
19	Titchmarsh	Albert E	✓	A.B?	"	"	C.	"	/	27	"	English	"	5'10	154
20	Waring	William	✓	"	"	"	C.	"	/	33	"	"	"	5'7	150
21	Williams	George	✓	"	"	"	C.	"	/	48	"	"	"	5'6	168
22	Grady	Anthony	✓	"	"	"	C	"	/	27	"	"	"	5'6½	144
23	Stewart	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	"	/	34	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140
24	Crane	William	✓	"	"	"	X	"	2	59	"	English	"	5'5	125
25	Murphy	Charles	✓	"	"	"	X	"	2	48	"	Irish	"	5'6	135
26	Roberts	William	✓	"	"	"	C	"	/	39	"	Welsh	"	5'3	150
27	Rooney	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	"	/	49	"	English	"	5'7¾	160
28	Bennett	William	✓	"	"	"	C	"	/	20	"	Welsh	"	5'8	147
29	Kehoe	William	✓	Seaman	"	"	C.	"	/	20	"	Irish	"	5'7	140
30	Quirk	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	X	"	/	22	"	English	"	5'7	132

* Seamans cards issued Aug. 7, 1918.
W. S. Watson, Com. Mgr.

Wm Alexander Inspector

" See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1266

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1266

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr... ...ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Missanabie *of* Liverpool

MISSANABIE, Aug 6, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) RANK OR RATING	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hains	Will...								5'6	140	
2	Towers	Thom...							British	5'5	154	
3	Wood	Rich...							"	5'5	126	
4	Leslie [illegible]	Bert... [illegible]							"	5'8½	141	
5	Shergold	Edga...							"	5'8½	149	
6	Barnes	Henry							"	5'9½	158	
7	Williams	J am...							"	5'4½	130	
8	Pollard	Eric							"	5'4½	115	
9	Meakin	Will...							"	5'5	126	
10	Rowles	Loui...							"	5'6	130	
11	Ward	Fran...							"	5'9	168	
12	Tagg	Will...							"	5'1½	145	
13	Thornstensen	Harr...							Norwegian	5'10	185	
14	Malvern	Jo...							British	5'6	146	
15	Goss	Will...							"	5'7½	146	
16	Bell	Will...							"	5'5	145	
17	Burke	Pet...							"	5'8	150	
18	Roberts	Robert	✓	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	C	1	33	"	"	"	5'5	145	
19	Titchmarsh	Albert E	✓	A.B?	"	"	C.	1	27	"	English	"	5'10	154	
20	Waring	William	✓	"	"	"	C	1	33	"	"	"	5'7	150	
21	Williams	George	✓	"	"	"	C.	1	48	"	"	"	5'6	168	
22	Grady	Anthony	✓	"	"	"	C	1	27	"	W	"	5'6½	144	
23	Stewart	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	1	34	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	
24	Crane	William	✓	"	"	"	✕	2	59	"	English	"	5'5	125	
25	Murphy	Charles	✓	"	"	"	✕	A	48	"	Irish	"	5'6	135	
26	Roberts	William	✓	"	"	"	C	1	39	"	Welsh	"	5'3	150	
27	Rooney	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	C	1	49	"	English	"	5'7½	160	
28	Bennett	William	✓	"	"	"	C	1	20	"	Welsh	"	5'8	147	
29	Kehoe	William	✓	Seaman	"	"	C.	1	20	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	
30	Quirk	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	✕	1	22	"	English	"	5'7	132	

Seamans cards issued Aug 7, 1918. W.S. Watson, Com. Insp.

Wm Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Missanabie

Form 562

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

A 119

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Missanabie

Date, 15th Aug 1918 *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
H.Currin	Asst Steward	(in Hospital.)

W. Neil Mathison
Purser.
Master of the Vessel "Missanabie"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, *arriving at* New York, August 6th, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool 120

MISSANABIE, Aug. 6, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hains	William Phil ip	Commander	25.7.18	Liverpool	No	61	M	British	G.B	5 4	140	
2	Towers	Thomas	Chief Officer	"	"	C.	46	"	English	British	5 5	154	
3	Wood	Richard H	1st "	"	"	C	38	"	"	"	5'5	126	
4	Leslie [illegible]	Bertram [illegible]	2nd "	"	"	C.	30	"	Scotch	"	5'	141	
5	Shergold	Edgar A	2nd "	"	"	C	21	"	English	"	5'8½	149	
6	Barnes	Henry S	3rd "	"	"	X	40	"	"	"	5'9½	158	
7	Williams	J ames T	Telegraphist	"	"	C	30	"	Welsh	"	5'4½	130	
8	Pollard	Eric	"	"	"	X	17	"	English	"	5'4½	115	
9	Meakin	William H	Carpenter	"	"	C.	37	"	"	"	5'5	126	
10	Rowles	Louis	" mate	"	"		32	"	"	"	5'6	130	
11	Ward	Frank	B8Swain	"	"	C	35	"	"	"	5'9	168	
12	Tagg	William	" mate	"	"	X	28	"	"	"	5'1½	145	
13	Thornstensen	Harry	Master at Arms	"	"	C	49	"	N cand	Norwegian	5'10	185	
14	Malvern	Joseph	Qtr Master	"	"	C.	26	"	English	British	5'6	146	
15	Goss	William A	"	"	"	C	26	"	"	"	5'7½	146	
16	Bell	William	"	"	"	C	28	"	"	"	5'5	145	
17	Burke	Peter	"	"	"	X	30	"	"	"	5'8	150	
18	Roberts	Robert	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	C	35	"	Welsh	"	5'5	145	
19	Titchmarsh	Albert E	A.B?	"	"	C.	27	"	English	"	5'10	154	
20	Waring	William	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5'7	150	
21	Williams	George	"	"	"	C	48	"	"	"	5'6	168	
22	Grady	Anthony	"	"	"	C	27	"	W	"	5'6½	144	
23	Stewart	Thomas	"	"	"	C	34	"	Scotch	"	5'5	140	
24	Crane	William	"	"	"	X	59	"	English	"	5'5	125	
25	Murphy	Charles	"	"	"	X	48	"	Irish	"	5'6	135	
26	Roberts	William	"	"	"	C	39	"	Welsh	"	5'3	150	
27	Rooney	Thomas	"	"	"	C	44	"	English	"	5'7¾	160	
28	Bennett	William	"	"	"	C	20	"	Welsh	"	5'8	147	
29	Kehoe	William	Seaman	"	"	C.	20	"	Irish	"	5'7	140	
30	Quirk	James	A.B.	"	"	X	22	"	English	"	5'7	132	

X Seamans cards issued Aug. 7, 1918. W. S. Watson, Com. Asst.

Wm Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. F. Harris Foster, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W F Harris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* Aug, 1918

H Haburn Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, *arriving at* New York, 6th August, 19[illegible], *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bres lin	John	A.B.	25.7.18	Liverpool	ne	20	M	English	British	5'3	135	
2	Quinn	James	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	150	
3	Clark	James	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	137	
4	Mullins	Joseph	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	147	
5	Parry	Harold	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	140	
6	Phillips	Frederick	"	"	"	"	25	"	Welsh	"	5'4	128	
7	Lloyd	Evans	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5'8	168	
8	Smith	John	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'3	120	
9	Power	George	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9	115	
10	Brown	Albert	O.S.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2	115	
11	Morgan	Charles	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7¼	135	
12	Carey	Shrispopher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3	105	
13	Hodgson	Richard	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3	126	
14	Brown	John	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'0	101	
15	Lawrenson	George	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5'6	120	
16	Park	James	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3	112	
17	Meakin	Thomas	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	4'5	100	
18	Pickering	Joseph	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3¾	148	
19	Hanson	Harry	"	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5'7	145	
20	Connolly	Alfred	Boyn	"	"	"	15	"	English	"	4810	90	
21	Bishop	George	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0	104	
22	Elson	Allan	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4[illegible]10	96	
23	Robinson	Ernest	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0	104	
24	Roberts	Edwwrd J	A.B.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9½	160	
25	Gibbs	Arthur J	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	160	
26	Frase r	John	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5'10½	175	
27	Harrison	Thomas	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'8	148	
28	Shearwood	Reginald	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0	170	
29	Jack son	Reginald W	Cadet	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10½	156	
30	Marler	Douglas	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4½	117	

* Seamans records issued Aug 2, 1917.
W. S. Watson
Com. Off.

Wm Alexander Ordinary

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. Stains Master, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W P Stains
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918

F. Newman
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, *arriving at* New York, 6th August, 191, *from the port of* Liverpool. 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Knight	Ernest E	Chief Engineer	25.7.18	Liverpool	C No /	46	Male	English	British	5'7½	146	
2	Hall	Donald B	Sen 2nd "	"	"	C no /	43	"	"	"	5'8	156	
3	Jackson	Edgar	Jnr " "	"	"	C " /	38	"	"	"	5'6½	145	
4	Armitage	Edward	Sen 3rd "	"	"	C " /	29	"	"	"	5'11	176	
5	Betts	Herbert H	Int 3rd "	"	"	C " /	29	"	"	"	5'9½	140	
6	Stead	Thomas	Jnr 3rd "	"	"	C " /	42	"	"	"	5'7	140	
7	Rennie	Ernest	Sen 4th Engineer	"	"	C " /	31	"	Scotch	"	5'5	142	
8	Nickalls	Noel	Int 4th "	"	"	X " /	25	"	English	"	5'8½	156	
9	Munro	Alexander	Jnr 4th "	"	"	C " /	28	"	Scotch	"	5'7½	163	
10	Barr	William K	5th "	"	"	C " /	27	"	"	"	5'8	160	
11	Osborne	John	6th "	"	"	C " /	23	"	English	"	5'4	137	
12	Stewart	Robert S	7th "	"	"	C " /	21	"	Scotch	"	5'7	156	
13	Fortune	John	Electrician	"	"	C " /	48	"	English	"	6'1	178	
14	Westin	Walter Stanley	"	"	"	C " /	21	"	"	"	5'7	160	
15	Preston	Charles	Plumber	"	"	C " /	52	"	"	"	5'8	156	
16	O'Brien	James	Donkeyman	"	"	C " /	32	"	Irish	"	5'11	224	
17	Arnold	Thomas	Storekeeper	"	"	C " /	35	"	English	"	5'9½	151	
18	Delhaunty	John	Greaser	"	"	C " /	27	"	"	"	5'7	160	
19	Courtney	Bernard	"	"	"	C " /	39	"	Irish	"	5'7	180	
20	Fearon	Peter	"	"	"	X " 3	59	"	"	"	5'8	156	
21	Cummings	Patrick	"	"	"	C " /	54	"	"	"	5'6½	156	
22	O'Neill	John	"	"	"	C " /	42	"	English	"	5'3½	140	
23	Fenlon	Nicholas	"	"	"	C " /	28	"	"	"	5'6	142	
24	Wafer	John	"	"	"	C " /	52	"	"	"	5'7½	190	
25	Davies	Thomas	"	"	"	X " 3	48	"	"	"	5'8	144	
26	McPa rland	James	"	"	"	C " /	45	"	"	"	5'8	168	
X 27	Carroll	William	"	"	"	" 3	28	"	"	"	5'7	140	Old Gonorrhoea & Syphilis L.E.6
28	McPhail	Edward	"	"	"	C " /	24	"	"	"	5'6	144	
29	Hanra tty	Edward	"	"	"	C " /	41	"	Irish	"	5'9	168	
30	Burns	James	"	"	"	C " /	31	"	English	"	5'7	147	

X Seamans cards issued Aug. 9, 1918. W. S. Watson Jun. Insp.

Wm Alexander Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, CHIEF MATE OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. Stairs Master, of the MISSANABIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W P Stairs
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918

H. Vanhuss J.P.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, *arriving at* NewYork, 6th August, *1918, from the port of* Liverpool. 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kelly	Richard	Leading Fireman	25.7.18	Liverpool	No	48	Male	English	British	5'7	200	
2	Flananagan	Patrick	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	175	
3	Hannaway	James	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11½	188	
4	Wallinger	Frederick	Fireman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	145	
5	Fisher	Joseph	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	170	
6	May	John	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 '8½	150	
7	Cummins	Peter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'0½	160	
8	Patterson	Richard	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	148	
9	O'neill	Patrick	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6	146	
10	Jones	Ernest	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	165	
11	Butterly	John James	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2	140	
12	Hunter	Edward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	150	
13	Cunningham	Michael	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	150	
14	Bailey	Francis	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7½	145	
15	Evans	James	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0	146	
16	George	Henry R	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'5	163	
17	Owen	Harry	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5½	134	
18	Kenny	Thomas	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3	140	
19	Toole	Bernard	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	168	
20	Caldwell	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3½	135	
21	Kenny	James	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3	133	
22	Marshall	Edward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10½	177	
23	French	John	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	130	
24	Davies	Joseph	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 7	140	
25	Beckett	Joseph	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8½	155	
26	Hankeith	Herbert	"	Trimmer	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3	125	
27	Comish	William	"	Fireman	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10½	150	
28	Wilkins	David	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10½	160	
29	Thornton	John	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 '5½	146	
30	Coughlan	Bernard	"	Trimmer	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	126	

* Seamans cards issued Aug. 9 1918. W. J. Watson Asst. Insp.

N. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. Stanwood, master, of the MISSANABIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. L. Stanwood
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918

A. Saunders
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, *arriving at* New York, 6th August, 19 18, *from the port of* Liverpool 124 [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Walsh	Bryan	Trimmer	25.7.18	Liverpool	No	22	Male	English	British	5'6	140	
2	Kelly	Michael	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4½	136	
3	Conroy	Stephen	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3	146	
4	Healey	Robert	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	135	
5	Watt	William	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	126	
6	Nelson	William	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	148	
7	Marsden	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	143	
8	Healey	Albert	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	107	
9	Roberts	Thomas	"	"	"	"	19	"	Welsh	"	5'5	140	
10	King	Matthew	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	147	
11	Boyle	James	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	145	
12	Rocke	Frank	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'10	154	
13	Davies	Thomas	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5'6	140	
14	Antfobus	Peter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2	136	
15	Hansen	August	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 5	150	
16	Kelly	Augustine	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4½	156	
17	Kelly	John	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3	154	
18	Reid	Thomas	"	"	"	"	22	"	Australian	"	5'9	157	
19	Lange	Ernest	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'2	125	
20	McGurgan	James	"	Fireman	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	152	Mild t. eye
21	Taylor	John	"	Trimmer	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	135	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Wm Shipman Master

* Seamen's cards issued Aug. 9, 1918.
(#2 in hospital ashore)

W. S. Watson,
2nd Mate.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. F. Davis Master of the MIDWAY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W F Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918

H Newton NY
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie , *arriving at* New York , 6th August , 191 , *from the port of* Liverpool . 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matthison	W. Neil	✓ Purser	25.7.18	Liverpool	✓ no	27	Male	Scotch	British	5'9½	140	
2	Norman Hill	H.	✓ Asst "	"	"	✓ "	26	"	English	"	5'8	138	
3	McQueene	Francis B	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	23	"	"	"	5'6½	168	
4	Smith	James	✓ Surgeon	"	"	✓ "	29	"	Scotch	"	5'11½	158	
5	Yates	Robert	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	✓ "	48	"	English	"	5 10	192	
6	Kettleday	Samuel	✓ 2nd "	"	"	✓ "	40	"	"	"	5'9	175	
7	Taylor	Wilfred	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	✓ "	39½	"	"	"	5'9½	160	
8	Keating	George	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	✓ "	20	"	"	"	5'4½	121	
9	Dunlop	James	✓ Barkeeper	"	"	✓ "	43	"	"	"	5'4½	170	
10	Davies	John	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	45	"	"	"	5'8½	162	
11	Wilson	James	✓ Saloon Steward	"	"	✓ "	32	"	"	"	5'8	132	
12	Moore	James	✓ 2nd " "	"	"	✓ "	36	"	Irish	"	5'5	138	
13	Robertson	John	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	✓ "	41	"	Scotch	"	5'9	150	
14	Hindle	Robinson	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	37	"	English	"	5'5	128	
15	Food	George Edward	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	45	"	"	"	5'7	172	
16	Butterworth	C has Fred	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	50	"	"	"	5'7	156	
17	Taylor	Walter	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	56	"	"	"	5'4	150	
18	Herbert	Harold Ray	✓ "	"	"	✓ * "	19	"	"	"	5'6	140	
19	Midgley	Fred	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	44	"	"	"	5'4½	156	
20	Sankson	William	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	40	"	"	"	5'3	156	
21	Swanton	Robert	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	53	"	Irish	"	5'11	164	
22	Fitzpatrick	William	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	55	"	English	"	5'6	150	
23	Currin	Harold	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	20	"	"	"	5'5	135	
24	Levie	Jacob	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	33	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6	136	
25	Ball	Edward	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	30	"	English	British	5' 5	150	
26	Clarke	John	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	53	"	"	"	5'4	138	
27	Wilson	J ohn	✓ Deck Steward	"	"	✓ "	37	"	"	"	5'7½	160	
28	Burns	William	✓ Smoke R "	"	"	✓ "	33	"	"	"	5'7	157	
29	Morley	John	✓ Linenkeeper	"	"	✓ "	48	"	"	"	5'7½	144	
30	Lewis	Henry	✓ B.R. Steward	"	"	✓ "	33	"	Welsh	"	5'7½	126	

* Seaman's card issued Aug. 9, 1918. H. Nanson
W.S. Watson, 2nd Asst.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. F. Stairs Master, of the MISSANABIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. F. Stairs
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918

F. Newburn
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, *arriving at* New York, 6th August, 191, *from the port of* Liverpool. 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Woods	Frank	✓ BR. Steward	25.7.18	Liverpool	✓ No	/ 36	Male	English	British	5'0	199	
2	Hitchcock	Charles	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	/ 45	"	"	"	5'10	160	
3	Morrison	Malcolm	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	/ 34	"	"	"	5'10	190	
4	Glynn	Frank	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	/ 50	"	"	"	5'8½	170	
5	Kennedy	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	/ 34	"	"	"	5'7½	175	
6	Jenkins	William H	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	/ 32	"	"	"	5'9½	133	
7	Whittingham	William	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	✓ 68	"	"	"	5'10	150	
8	Bairsto	Charles	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	/ 45	"	"	"	5'1	140	
9	Bennett	William	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	/ 36	"	"	"	5'2½	120	
10	Basford	Harry	✓ "	"	"	✓ *	✓ 45	"	"	"	5'10½	165	
11	Coombes	Charles W	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	/ 48	"	"	"	5'10	159	
12	Walker	John	✓ Sal Pantyman	"	"	✓ "	/ 34	"	"	"	6.0½	160	
13	Davies	John	✓ Asst "	"	"	✓ "	/ 47	"	"	"	5' 4	126	
14	Robertson	Albert	✓ Boy	"	"	✓ "	/ 17	"	"	"	5'4	126	
15	Evans	David	✓ Bath Steward	"	"	✓ "	/ 38	"	"	"	5'9	175	
16	Lodge	Charles	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	/ 64	"	"	"	5'4	130	
17	Paton	Nathaniel	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	✓ 69	"	Scotch	"	5'6	140	
18	Williams	William	✓ Boy	"	"	✓ *	/ 16	"	English	"	5'8	126	
19	Davies	Thomas	✓ Barber	"	"	✓ "	/ 49	"	"	"	5'7	178	
20	Pearson	William	✓ Capt Steward	"	"	✓ "	/ 25	"	Welsh	"	5'8½	144	
21	Phelan	John	✓ Offs "	"	"	✓ "	/ 19	"	Irish	"	5'10	144	
22	Dutton	George	✓ Boy	"	"	✓ *	/ 16	"	English	"	5'4½	129	
23	Hudson	Joseph	✓ Engrs Steward	"	"	✓ "	/ 38	"	"	"	5'3	115	
24	Ryan	Cornelius	✓ Ass t "	"	"	✓ "	/ 22	"	"	"	5'9½	120	
25	Carter	John	✓ Boy	"	"	✓ "	3 15	"	Welsh	"	4'6	120	
26	Duggan	John	✓ Printer	"	"	✓ "	/ 36	"	English	"	5'7	160	
27	Galloway	Thomas	✓ Bell Boy	"	"	✓ "	3 15	"	"	"	4.11½	94	
28	Newnham	Charles	✓ Chief 3rd Cl Stewd	"	"	✓ "	/ 41	"	"	"	5'10	150	
29	Pritchard	John	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	✓ "	✓ 60	"	"	"	5'5½	153	
30	Batten	Henry	✓ "	"	"	✓ "	✓ 63	"	"	"	5'10	140	

* Seamen's cards issued Aug. 9, 1918. W. S. Watson Asst. Insp. In charge

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. Harris Master, of the MISSANABIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W P Harris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918

H Newburn
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Miss anabie, *arriving at* New York, 6th August, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool.

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morgan	Arthur	Asst Steward	25.7.18	Liverpool	No	31	Male	English	British	5'2½	135	
2	McKernan	Henry	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	147	
3	Smith	John	"	"	"	"	48	"	American	American	5'6	154	
4	Matthews	Philip	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5'3	150	
5	Farrell	William	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'1	120	
6	Smith	George	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'2½	128	
7	McDermott	John	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11	168	
8	Moran	James	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5½	157	
9	Johnson	Andrew	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4	146	
10	George	Geoffrey	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'	198	
11	Shepherd	John	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	120	
12	O'Neill	Owen	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'[illegible]	125	
13	Bamford	Ernest	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6½	135	
14	Evans	Robert	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9	166	
15	Riley	Harold	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'	104	
16	Stuttle	William	Boy	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'11	82	
17	Jones	Harry	3rd Cl Pantryman	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'	164	
18	Eccleston	William	Asst "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3	114	
19	Wilson	John	Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4	126	
20	Stanton	William	Chef	"	"	X	45	"	"	"	5'10	220	
21	Bellighan.	Daniel	2nd Cook	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'8	151	
22	Burton	Alfred	3rd Cook	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'8	140	
23	Capoldi	Robert	Ex 3rd Cook	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	135	
24	Jones	Robert George	4th Cook	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6½	182	
25	Rowlands	William	AssCook	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	120	
26	Eklund	Charles	Veg Cook	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	155	
27	Murphy	Christopher	Asst V Cook	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'5	150	
28	Hoy;and	Cecil	Asst Cook	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'9	140	
29	Fenlon	Joseph	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3	125	
30	Linton	Ernest	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	112	

* Seaman's card issued Aug. 9, 1918. — F. Newbury Lieut
W. B. Watson
Com. Brig.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. P. Harris Master of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. P. Harris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918

T. Newburn
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

506/1

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Missanabie, *arriving at* New York, 6th August, 191, *from the port of* Liverpool.

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bassnett	Thomas	Asst Cook	25.7.18	Liverpool	No	18	Male	English	British	4'11½	86	
2	Jones	William	Seullion	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	140	
3	Yearsley	Henry	Passenger Cook	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7½	196	
4	Stevenson	Robert	1st Asst "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	120	
5	Ventre	Louis	Asst Cook	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4	100	
6	Smith	Samuel	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3	125	
7	Dickison	John J	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	120	
8	Tracey	Samuel E	Ships Cook	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4	132	
9	Wilson	Thomas	Asst Cook	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	139	
10	Ross	William	Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3	120	
11	Nelson	William	Baker	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6½	205	
12	Keegan	William	2nd "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	150	
13	Logan	James	Ex "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	126	
14	McGrath	Edward	3rd Baker	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	148	
15	Quinn	Thomas	4th "	"	"	*	27	"	"	"	5'8	135	
16	Newsham	Edward	5th "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	140	
17	Sutton	William	Butcher	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	165	
18	Allan	James	2nd "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	141	
19	McNivern	William	3rd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5	131	
20	Nichols	William	4th "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	160	
21	Wallace	Marrion	Stewardess	"	"	"	46	F	Scotch	"	5'6	162	
22	Molloy	Rose	"	"	"	"	42	"	British	"	5'4	136	
23	McEvoy	Bessie	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2	124	
24	Kendrick	Margaret	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	146	
25	Kneale	Thomas	6th Baker	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'4	110	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Seaman's card issued Aug. 9, 1918. H. Newson Jr
W. S. Watson,
Insp.

256 Crew
223 with cards
33 without cards

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W P Harris Master of the Minnesabee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W P Harris
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918

F Newman Jr
Immigrant Inspector.

9

Minnesabee

Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 129.

S.S. Missanabie (Whitelaw) arrived August 5, 1918. M., from [redacted].

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		(Ordered held on board)				Broad & Flack Steerage Passengers																				
23m	1	Roach, William J.	1	14	1	L&D E.S. 7-11.15 Ger. Engish Hungarian Jew	Thayshy	8/9	118	JS								Del to Can Pac Rep in Transit to Canada			8/18	8 a.m.		No Meals			
27f	2	Neppenstall, Lily	2/3	12/20	2	LPC Und 16		8/8	90	JS				8/11	127	AP	11[illegible]							8 8 8			
13f		Mary																									

Missanabie (Dec 19)

List of Crew S.S. Halia.

	Name	Age	Date & Place of Birth	No. of Seaman's Book	Nationality	Address
1	Mitchell William + ✓	38	28 June 1860 Wick	Pass 194716	British	Saxonhurst Milngavie Scotland
2	Fraser James L. + ✓	54	7 Sept 1863 Aberdeen	Passport 66221	British	5 Summerside Place Leith Scotland
3	Brown McG James + ✓	21	3 May 1897 Leith	Passport 802	British	Loanside Caledonian Road Govan Scotland
4	Morand Alexander + ✓	20	17 April 1897 Glasgow	Passport 677	British	61 Kerr Land Street Glasgow Scotland
5	Hutcheson Robert	20	5 Augt 1897 Glasgow	Passport 687	British	Rosliea Kenilworth avenue Shawlands
6	McGrane B John	18	22 April 1900 At Sea	" " 20146	"	Jessfield Shelmorley Scotland
7	Morrison George +	41	26 Novr Arran	Passp. 958.	British	Hurriman Arran Scotland
8	Henderson John +	37	24th Feby 1881 Helensburgh	Passport 803.	British	49 Randolph Gardens Glasgow Scotland
9	Nicolson Donald +	27	9 March 1891 Broadford Skye	Passport 685	British	6 Drumfearn Skye Scotland
10	Meikle William +	23	25 Dec 1894 Hurlfieldbank	Pass 688	British	Kirkfield Bank Lanark
11	Nelson Alexander +	27	27 July 1899 Edinburgh	Pass 684	"	Hillhouse Lodge Kilmarnock
12	France Charles +	57	21 Janry Leith Scotland	Passport 755	British	10 Royal Gardens Stirling
13	Fuscon Thomas +	49	1st Sept 1869 Glasgow	" " 975	British	9 Brownside Rd Cambus Lane Glasgow
14	Berneck Leo +	31	11 Feby 1887 Stoney Creek Canada	Passport 680	Canadian	Queen Street South Kitchener Ont. Canada
15	Daglish David +	33	21 June 1873 Manchester Lancashire	Passport 685	British	22 Dale Street Brougham Manchester
16	Joel Brook +	38	Feb 1st 1880 Farnley Yorks	Dis Book 803558	British	50 Lucan Rd Aughrith Liverpool
17	~~Cornelius~~					
18	Holtzaar George +	64	18 May 1864 Dunmurry Ireland	Passport 681	Swedish	89 North Street Anderston Glasgow
19	Lofting Robert + ✓	45	26 Decr 1872 Bangor	Pass 369	British	Sailors Home Well Street London
20	~~Dalgleish~~	27	28 July Ireland	Pass 446	Danish	~~35 West India Rd East London~~
21	Rotherly Leonard +	30	4 March 1870 Antwerp	Pass 19086	Belgium	244 Victoria Dk Rd London
22	Dettingmeyer Wilhelm +	32	31 May 1866 Rotterdam	Pass 13003	Dutch	Jack Palace E. "
23	Haas Simon Otto	25	23 Feby 1893 Amsterdam	Pass 19814	Dutch	" " "
24	~~Lund Peder~~	29	10 Dec 1870 Roskilde	Pass 11678	Danish	~~Will St Seamen Home London~~
25	~~Jensen Axel Frederick~~ +	34	~~Sept 1894~~ Copenhagen	Pass 213	Danish	" " Sailors Home "
26	~~Hansen Mads~~	29	~~Septr 1895~~ Copenhagen	Pass 444	"	~~35 West India Dock Rd London E~~
27	~~Hagelin Dan Emil~~ +	27	22 Jan 1880 Aalborg	Pass 464	"	~~Hale 8 Ships alley East London~~
28	~~Johannes Hansbrekke~~ +	21	10 Augt 1898 Rotterdam	Pass 519403 11921	Dutch	Rowton House Whitechapel London
29	Josephus Faustinus Lustenhouwer +	28	16 Janry 1870 Tilburg	Pass 11922	Dutch	Rowton House Whitechapel London
30	Marano Luigi +	47	26 May 1871 Resina	Pass 9746	Italian	Resina Naples Italy
31	Karlsson Albert + ✓	36	21 July 1882 Trollhatten	Pass 214 225 Swedish Passport	Swede	Queen Victoria Sailors Home
32	Duggan John + ✓	36	2 July 1882 London	Discharge ~~Pass~~ 961337 ~~Passport~~ 961337	British	130 Trafalgar St Walworth London

25	Chawsky	Ivan	✓		C	128	Russ.	Russian	5·10	160	Tatooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	✓	Seaman	C	357	French	Canadian	5·9	160	Tatooed right fore arm
27	Daglish	David	✓		C	133	Eng.	British	5·10	162	Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓		C	130	"	"	5·6	150	Nil
29	Morrison	George	✓	Chief Engineer	C	140	Scotch	"	5·10½	140	Nil
30	Henderson	John	✓	2nd	C	137	"	"	5·7	160	Nil

Except * 1/23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

	Name		Age	Date & Place of Birth	No. of Passport	Father's Nationality.	Address
65	Wm Waterhouse	+	23	Aug 1895 London	BB 741641	British	40 Burton St Deptford London
6	John Hall	+	48	Dec 1870 "	719755	"	36 Trident St Rotherhithe "
7	Pat. Ward	+	31	Nov 87 Litherland	702285	"	243 Grove St Deptford "
8	L Lloyd Samuel	+	25	Aug 93 London	Pass Bk 20148		40 Charlyball St Cammingtown "
9	[illegible] Gibbons	+	19	Feb 99 "	Pass Bk 775764	"	251 Peckham Rd Austin Stores "
70	William Elliott	+	21	" 97 "	817948 stamped		11 Holborn Rd " " "
1	William Vandyker	+	38	Aug 80 Dutch	862708	Dutch	13 St George St East "
2	John G Kirkelboon	+	26	Sept 97 Dane	963573 stamped	Dutch	8 Ships Alley East "
3	R Rusch	+	29	Sept 89 Dane	837624	Dane	Jacks Palace
4	Walter Ayam	+	33	March 1886 London	968795	British	14 Helena Rd Rotherhithe "
5	John O'Brien	+	27	Aug 1890 Scotland	968813 stamped	American	9 Essex St E "
6	L Mc Rassmussen	+	23	Aug 1895 Copenhagen	968796	Dane	Sailors Home Well St "
7	A Jonson	+	22	June 1895 "	946797	"	" " " "
8	Wm Fairclough	+	18	2 July 1900 Woolwich	954984	British	2 Fashion St Smithfield "
9	Albert Bowler	+	16	3 June 1902 London	968786	"	58 Naylor Rd Peckham "
80	E. Jones	+	17	1 July 1901 "	968787	"	Grimson Place Deptford "
1	A Smith Andrade	+	27	March 1871 "	20246	"	84 Simmons Lane Peckham "
2	David Scotton	+	21	1 Oct 1898 "	967301	"	22 Conday St Limehouse "
3	Jacob I Van Maryke	+	21	20 June 97 Rotterdam	Stamped 958357	Dane	Sailors Home
4	Jas Gilmore	+	32	1 Sept 1886 Glasgow	878572	British	1 Johns Court Johns Stell E. London
5	Jose Gayoro	+	27	Nov 1890 Spain	TEMP PASS [illegible] 096413	Spanish	Carmen Steam
6	John Fitz Patrick	+	52	Aug 66 Glasgow	839395	British	78 Dr Harcourt Avenue Manor Park London
7	S J Nicholson	+	42	20 July 76 Yorktown	655601	"	66 Darford Brockley SE London
8	Jas Porter	+	30	21 April 1892 London	719629	"	137 Nevernio Mews Hackney "
9	Walter Rump	+	27	1 Oct. 1891 "	756989	"	31 Rewington Mansions " "
90	Stephen Fox	+	28	4 May 1892 "	868778	"	16 Stainsbury Rd Poplar "
1	Ed Roberts	+	33	6 Sept 1882 Mauritius	306424	"	63 Braddock St Cardiff
2	Robert Wordsworth	+	16	Nov 1901 London	968791	"	375 Goldhawk Rd West
3	Herbert Finch	+	17	Aug 6 1902 "	874913	"	77 East Ferry Rd Poplar
4	Chas Priday	+	17	June 1902 Portsmouth	953576	"	27 Grosvenor St Camberwell "
5	Sid Williams	+	27	Jan 1891 London	817577	"	54 Blackfriars Rd SE
6	John Hegger	+	27	Sept 1891 Cooper Lift	922266	"	Stepps Glasgow

25	Chawsky	Ivan	✓	.	.	.	C	128	Russ.	Russian	5·10 160 Tattooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	✓	Seaman	.	.	C	357	French	Canadian	5·9 160 Tattooed right fore arm
27	Daglish	David	✓	.	.	.	C	133	Eng.	British	5·10 162 Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓	.	.	.	C	130	"	..	5·6 150 Nil
29	Morrison	George	✓	Chief Engineer	.	.	C	140	Scotch	.	5·10½ 140 Nil
30	Henderson	John	✓	2nd	.	.	C	137	"	.	5·7 160 Nil

Except + 123

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

	Name			Age	Date - Place of Birth		No of Passport	Father's Nationality	
33	John Potter	+	✓	32	2 August 1872	Northfleet	Board of Trade 570654	British	45 Slough Rd. R. Thistle
34	Phillips George	+	✓	53	20 July 1844	Dublin	Identity Paper 202145	"	Sailors Home Well Street London
35	Wm Roberts	+	✓	29	1 Jany	London	Board of Trade 556458	"	34 Maynard Road R Thistle
36	Cyrill Macpherson	+	✓	20	2 May	Gt Yarmouth	" " 773123	"	68 Camberwell New Road S.E.5
37	Lorwagg Theodore	+	✓	25	3 March 1895	Norway	" stamped 720999	Norwegian	17 St James Road Bermondsey
38	Axel Stanley	+	✓	48	1 April 1870	Russia	" " 873687	Russian	Sailors Home Well Street London
39	Edward Peterson	+	✓	42	3 Sept 1876	Denmark	" stamped 328167	Dane	Queen Victoria & Sailors Rest.
40	John Ward	+	✓	19	20 Oct	Waterford	" 892890	British	32 Downs Road Walmer
41	Fred Batson	+	✓	19	20 Nov	Liddle Hampton	" " 889469	"	3 High Street Hastings
42	Lyon Marsh	+	✓	19	10 Sept	London	" 913876	"	25 Lamb Square Knightsbridge
43	Graysmark	Joined	✓	20	9 Feby	Croydon	" 769153	"	85 The Crescent Croydon
44	Wm Geo Mansfield		✓	52	3 Novemb	Plumstead	" stamped 614313	"	3 Dryden Road Sd Wembleton
45	Sebt Bevins	+	✓	40	29 May	Jamaica	" 850189	American	Sailors Home Well Street
46	Lib M Griffiths	+	✓	19	4 Oct 1895	Lumbridge Hill	" 723974	British	Mill Lane Bletchinley
47	Wm Latham	+	✓	54	3 Nov 1864	Leith	Board of Trade 570472	"	4 Rock Street Liverpool
48	William Worcester		✓	20	11 March 1895	Sheldo	" 559392	"	10 Greenleaf Road Eastham
49	Egbert Moore	+		22	11 Dec 1895	Brit Guiana	" " 968988	"	15 Suffolk St Liverpool S.
50	~~Wm Slaggett~~	+		~~20~~	~~17 Mar 90~~	~~Lowestoft~~ Kilcampton	" " 603237	"	~~75 Brightfield Rd Lee Green London S.E.~~
51				~~38~~					
52	Louis Olivier	+	✓	57	22 April 61	Montreal	Dis 878518	British	52 Market St Montreal
53	Andrew Crevatos	+		23	Mch 10 1897	Porto Rico	Pass Port 15014 stamped	American	325 West 11 St New York
54	Ivan Chaevsky	+	✓	28	31 Jan 1890	Riga	" 2902	Russian	Well St Sailors Home London
55	Geo Grimwood	+	✓	17	10 April 1901	London	D B 968798	British	46 Grunstead Rd Deptford London
56	Rd Waterhouse	+	✓	24	Feb 1894	"	" " 898850	"	19 Pender St Deptford "
57	Edw Smith	+	✓	25	" 1893	"	" 7914440	"	3 Swedenborg St St George S. "
8	Bartholomew Sullivan	+	✓	55	April 1863	"	" 1935519	"	42 Park St Limehouse "
9	Thos. Waterhouse	+	✓	30	4 July 1888	"	" 893616	"	52 Abbeyfield Rd Rotherhithe "
60	John Vereycken	+	✓	38	Jan 1885	Belgian	stamped 707027	Belgian	223 St George St East "
1	Thomas Carey	+	✓	30	July 1888	London	" 7344658	Irish	3 Chadwell Hill St George "
2	Samuel Metcalf	+	✓	42	Aug 1876	London	" 879756	British	51 Carlet St Bow "
3	John B Devine	+	✓	45	Jan 1873	Queenstown	" 2443473	"	34 The Park Northumberland Heath Glasgow
4	Wm Newman	+	✓	35	27 Mch 83	London	Pass Port 20147	"	119 Pennington St London

25	Chaevsky	Ivan	✓		C	128	Russ.	Russian	5·10	160	Tattooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	✓ Seaman		C	357	French	Canadian	5·9	160	Tattooed right fore arm
27	Daglish	David	✓		C	133	Engl.	British	5·10	162	Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓		C	130	"	"	5·6	150	Nil
29	Morrison	George	✓ Chief Engineer		C	140	Scotch	"	5·10½	140	Nil
30	Henderson	John	✓ 2nd		C	137	"	"	5·7	160	Nil

Except ✶ 1/23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No°	Name		Age	Date + Place of Birth	No° of Passport	Nationality	Address
87	Victor Barnes	+	48	Nov 1878 Liverpool	BA9H982H	British	H Lowin St Glasgow
8	~~H Stafford~~ D.W. Dixon	+	36	Jany 1882 Greenwich	961182	"	23 Hosier St Deptford London
9	Jos Isage	+	40	March 1878 Belgium	~~Hampden~~ 674088	Belgium	H Belgrave St Stepney "
90	Walter Lumm	+	32	Oct 1886 London	637462	British	30 Upper Grange Rd Bermondsey London
1	Wm Lawton	+	28	June 1890 London	779549	"	56 Rutland Rd Forest Gate "
2	Leon Davies	+	17	April 1901 "	968790	"	57 Arica Rd Brockley "
3	Arthur Coleman	+	17	Augt "1901 "	968792	"	H3 Salisbury Mans Harrow "
4	Wm Lassen	+	32	Augt 1886 "	624253	"	71 Aberfield Rd Tottenham "
5	C Swaffer	+	24	Sept. 1894 Hastings	803237	"	10 St Andrews Sq Hastings
6	Duncan Tilloch	+	48	Nov 1878 Glasgow	273195	"	275 Lower Rd Rotherhithe London
7	Jos Brown	+	37	Sept 1881 London	878506	"	64 Plough " "
8	Thos Davies	+	17	Augt 1901 "	907686	"	3 H Tribon St "
9	W B Taylor	+	37	Nov 1881 Heath Bird	789946	"	30 Goring Rd New South gate
100	Albert Ockeley	+	18	21 Nov 1901 London	968881	"	20 Tumedar ~~Rd~~ St Bow London
~~1~~	~~D Daglish~~	~~+ 35~~		~~Scotland~~			~~22 Dale St Manchester~~
	Jennings Arthur		20	24 March 1882 Walsall	BZ 9579	"	15 Regent Street Walsall

I hereby certify that the above named seamen have been engaged before me for the steamship "Italia".

Rgy. of Seamen

Seen at the U.S. Consulate General London this 20th day of July 1918.

VICE CONSUL FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT LONDON, ENGLAND.

Signed on after ship's Articles at London

2	Norman George		37	4 July 1884	Rotherhithe	B 781076	Brit.	2 Oldfield Villas Deptford				
	Foley John		40	28 July 1878	Bristol			17 Lea Terrace Deptford				
25	Chawsky	Ivan	✓			C 128	Russ.	Russian	5·10	160	Tattooed hands	
26	Olivier	Louis	✓	Seaman		C 357	Fiench	Canadian	5·9	160	Tattooed right fore arm	
27	Daglish	David	✓			C 133	Eng.	British	5·10	162	Nil	
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓			C 130	"	"	5·6	150	Nil	
29	Morrison	George	✓	Chief Engineer		C 140	Scotch	"	5·10½	140	Nil	
30	Henderson	John	✓	2nd		C 137	"	"	5·7	160	Nil	

All Ab. Tkd. Except * 1/23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

Italia

Aug 6/18

21	Sferios	Salvatore	✓			C	1	19	Italy	Italian	5·6	160	right forearm
22	Griffon	Lewis Charles M.	✓			C	1	19	Eng.	British	5·6	160	right forearm
23	Latham	William						54			5·5	150	Nil
24	Forrester	William	✓	a	53	C	1	20	Eng.		5·6	140	Nil
25	Chawsky	Ivan	✓			C	1	28	Russ.	Russian	5·10	160	Tatooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	✓	Seaman		C	3	57	Fiench	Canadian	5·9	160	Tatooed right forearm
27	Daglish	David	✓			C	1	33	Eng.	British	5·10	162	Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓			C	1	30	"	"	5·6	150	Nil
29	Morrison	George	✓	Chief Engineer		C	1	40	Scotch	"	5·10½	140	Nil
30	Henderson	John	✓	2nd		C	1	37	"	"	5·7	160	Nil

Except * 1/23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February ...

Vessel Italia, ...

aliens.

138

22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name											(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Mitchell	William											Scar back of right hand
2	Fraser	James Steven											Nil
3	Brown	James McCall											Nil
4	Morant	Alexander											Nil
5	McBrone	John Boyd											Nil
6	Hutchinson	Robert											Nil
7	Karlsen	Albert											Tattoo B.A.C. right forearm
8	Duggan	John											arms Tattooed
9	Potter	John											Nil
10	Phillips	George											Nil
11	Roberts	Joseph William											both arms Tattooed
12	Maystone	Cyril Samuel											birth mark on right hip
13	Lerwaag	Theodore											Tattooed both arms
14	Stanley	Cecil											Nil
15	Peterson	Edmond F.											Nil
16	Ward	John William											Tattooed arms
17	Battin	Percy James											Tattooed both fore arms
18	Marsh	Seymour											Nil
19	Graysmark	James											Nil
20	Mansfield	William George											Tattooed left fore arm
21	Berrios	Salvadore	✓	Seaman				c	140		Mexican	S. 4	125 Nil
2	Griffon	Lewis Charles M.	✓					c	119		Eng.	British	S. 6 160 Tattooed right fore arm
23	Latham	William							54				S. 5 150 Nil
24	Forrester	William	✓	A B				c	120		Eng.		S. 6 140 Nil
25	Chavsky	Ivan	✓					c	128		Russ.	Russian	S. 10 160 Tattooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	✓	Seaman				c	357		French	Canadian	S. 9 160 Tattooed right fore arm
27	Daglish	David	✓					c	133		Eng.	British	S. 10 162 Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓					c	130		"		S. 6 150 Nil
29	Morrison	George	✓	Chief Engineer				c	140		Scotch		S. 10½ 140 Nil
30	Henderson	John	✓	2nd				c	137		"		S. 7 160 Nil

Except * 1/23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

Name of vessel Italia

Date, 6 August 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gafoso Jose	Trimmer
Operado Juarez	Greaser

Master of the Vessel J. C. Baer CO

S.S. Italia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ... W

Required under Act of Congress of Fe...

Vessel Italia ... arr...

...uch aliens.

138

...y 22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name										(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
													...N OFFICERS
1	Mitchell	William										200	Scar back of right hand
2	Fraser	James Steven										140	Nil
3	Brown	James McCull										160	Nil
4	Morant	Alexander										140	Nil
5	McBrone	John Boyd										135	Nil
6	Hutchinson	Robert										135	Nil
7	Karlsen	Albert										150	Tattoo B&C right forearm
8	Duggan	John										140	arms Tattooed
9	Potter	John										150	Nil
10	Phillips	George										150	Nil
11	Roberts	Joseph William										130	both arms Tattooed
12	Mayslone	Cyril Samuel										140	birth mark on right hip
13	Lerwaag	Theodore										160	Tattooed both arms
14	Stanley	Cecil										140	Nil
15	Peterson	Edmond F.										160	Nil
16	Ward	John William										142	Tattooed arms
17	Battin	Percy James										136	Tattooed both fore arms
18	Marsh	Seymore										140	Nil
19	Graysmark	James										130	Nil
20	Mansfield	William George										130	Tattooed left fore arm
21	Berrios	Salvadoe	✓	Seaman								125	Nil
22	Griffon	Lewis Charles M.	✓									160	Tattooed right fore arm
23	Latham	William										150	Nil
24	Forrester	William	✓	a 53								140	Nil
25	Chaevsky	Ivan	✓									160	Tattooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	✓	Seaman								160	Tattooed right fore arm
27	Daglish	David	✓									162	Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓									150	Nil
29	Morrison	George	✓	Chief Engineer								140	Nil
30	Henderson	John	✓	2nd								160	Nil

Except * 1/23

Form 656

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

135

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Italia

Date Aug 8th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Latham William	54	British	London	New York	London
Detting meyer Wilhelm	32	Dutch	"	"	"
Obma Linkon N.	25	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Wm Mitchell Master
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ... W

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, ... uch aliens.

Vessel Italia, arriving ... 138

... 22/18

SEE ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY. Italia

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

... OFFICERS

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSI...						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name							
1	Mitchell	William							Scar back of right hand
2	Fraser	James Steven	chi...						Nil
3	Brown	James McCall	2...						Nil
4	Morant	Alexander	3...						Nil
5	McBrone	John Boyd	Ap...						Nil
6	Hutchinson	Robert							Nil
7	Karlsen	Albert	Ca...						Tattoo B.A.C right forearm
8	Duggan	John	B...						arms Tattooed
9	Potter	John							Nil
10	Phillips	George	Lam...						Nil
11	Roberts	Joseph William	Sur...						both arms Tattooed
12	Mayslone	Cyril Samuel							right hip
13	Lerwaag	Theodore							Tattooed both arms
14	Stanley	Cecil							Nil
15	Peterson	Edmond F.	Lod...						Nil
16	Ward	John William							Tattooed arms
17	Battin	Percy James							Tattooed both four arms
18	Marsh	Seymour							Nil
19	Graysmark	James							Nil
20	Mansfield	William George	A...						Tattooed left four arm
21	Berrios	Salvadoe	Seaman						Nil
22	Griffon	Lewis Charles M.			C	119	Eng.	British	5·6 160 Tattooed right forearm
23	Latham	William				54			5·5 150 Nil
24	Forrester	William	A 33		C	120	Eng.		5·6 140 Nil
25	Chawsky	Ivan			C	128	Russ.	Russian	5·10 160 Tattooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	Seaman		C	357	Fr.	Canadian	5·9 160 Tattooed right forearm
27	Daglish	David			C	133	Eng.	British	5·10 162 Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur			C	130	"		5·6 150 Nil
29	Morrison	George	Chief Engineer		C	140	Scotch		5·10½ 140 Nil
30	Henderson	John	2nd		C	137	"		5·7 160 Nil

Except * 1/23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ... W

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, ... uch aliens.

Vessel Italia, arriving ... 138

... 22/18

... N OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	POSIT...	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Mitchell	William	M...		Scar back of
2	Fraser	James Steven	Chie...	200	right hand
3	Brown	James McCull	2...	140	Nil
4	Morant	Alexander	3...	160	Nil
5	McCrone	John Boyd	Ap...	140	Nil
6	Hutchinson	Robert	✓	135	Nil
7	Karlsen	Albert	✓ Ca...	135	Nil
8	Duggan	John	✓ B...	150	Tattoo B.A.C right fore arm
9	Potter	John	✓	140	arms Tattooed
10	Phillips	George	✓ Lam...	150	Nil
11	Roberts	Joseph William	✓ Sur...	150	Nil
12	Mayslone	Cyril Samuel	✓	130	both arms Tattooed
13	Lerwaag	Theodore	✓	140	birth mark on right hip
14	Stanley	Cecil	✓	160	Tattooed both arms
15	Peterson	Edmond F.	Boy...	140	Nil
16	Ward	John William	✓	160	Nil
17	Battin	Percy James	✓	142	Tattooed arms
18	Marsh	Seymour	✓	136	Tattooed both fore arms
19	Graysmark	James	✓	140	Nil
20	Mansfield	William George	✓ A. B.	130	Nil
21	Berrios	Salvadoe	✓ Seaman	130	Tattooed left fore arm
22	Griffon	Lewis Charles M.	✓	125	Nil
23	Latham	William		160	Tattooed right fore arm
24	Forrester	William	✓ A. B.	150	Nil
25	Chawsky	Ivan	✓	140	Tattooed
26	Olivier	Louis	✓ Seaman	160	hands
27	Daglish	David	✓	160	Tattooed right fore arm
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓	162	Nil
29	Morrison	George	✓ Chief Engineer	150	Nil
30	Henderson	John	✓ 2nd	140	Nil

Except * 1/23

24

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Italia

SEE ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY. ANCHOR LINE CABLE ADDRESS FOR TELEGRAMS

Form 684

136

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York 17 August, 191[illegible]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

[redacted]
Barney Charles F.
Seaforth Oliver
Dallas Norbert
Errauld Daule
Conger C S
Cullan Henry
Gilbertson Walter
Hart Thomas
Jones John
Jones John
Alvain Gabi

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gayoso Jose
[redacted]
Dallas Norbert

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Latham Wilbank
Dessingmayer Wilhelm
Oma Simon Raas
O'Brien John
Van Haygh Jacob
Lawlong Wouter J.
Robbins Leonard

Wm Mitchell
Master of the Vessel Ss Italia
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel Italia, arriving

Sheet No. 1

138

22/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSI							(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Mitchell	William	M							Scar back of right hand
2	Fraser	James Steven	Chief							Nil
3	Brown	James McCull	2nd							Nil
4	Morant	Alexander	3rd							Nil
5	Mc Bronr	John Boyd	Appr							Nil
6	Hutchinson	Robert	✓							Nil
7	Karlsen	Albert	Car							Tatoo Back right fore arm
8	Duggan	John	Boa							arms Tattooed
9	Potter	John	✓							Nil
10	Phillips	George	Lamp							Nil
11	Roberts	Joseph William	Quart							both arms Tattooed
12	Mayslone	Cyril Samuel	✓							with mark on right hip
13	Leeuwaag	Theodore	✓							Tatooed both arms
14	Stanley	Cecil	✓							Nil
15	Peterson	Edmond F.	Look							Nil
16	Ward	John William	✓							Tatooed arms
17	Battin	Percy James	✓							Tatooed both fore arms
18	Marsh	Seymour	✓							Nil
19	Graysmark	James	✓ Se							Nil
20	Mansfield	William George	✓ A. B.							Tatooed left fore arm
21	Berrios	Salvadoe	✓ Seaman							Nil
22	Griffon	Lewis Charles M.	✓							Tatooed right fore arm
23	Latham	William								Nil
24	Forrester	William	✓ A B							Nil
25	Chawsky	Ivan	✓							Tatooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	✓ Seaman							Tatooed right fore arm
27	Daglish	David	✓							Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓							Nil
29	Morrison	George	✓ Chief Engineer							Nil
30	Henderson	John	✓ 2nd							Nil

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ... W

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1... such aliens.

Vessel Italia, arriving ... May 22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		POSI...									(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name											
1	Mitchell	William	M...									200	Scar back of right hand
2	Fraser	James Steven	Chief ...									140	Nil
3	Brown	James McCall	2nd ...									160	Nil
4	Morant	Alexander	3rd ...									140	Nil
5	Mc Bronr	John Boyd	Appre...									135	Nil
6	Hutchinson	Robert	✓									135	Nil
7	Karlsen	Albert	✓ Car...									150	Tatoo B.A.C right forearm
8	Duggan	John	✓ Boa...									140	arms Tattooed
9	Potter	John	✓ ...									150	Nil
10	Phillips	George	Lamp...									150	Nil
11	Roberts	Joseph William	Quart...									130	both arms Tattooed
12	Maysbine	Cyril Samuel	✓ ...									140	birth mark on right hip
13	Lerwaag	Theodore	✓ ...									160	Tattooed both arms
14	Stanley	Cecil	✓ ...									140	Nil
15	Peterson	Edmond F.	Look...									160	Nil
16	Ward	John William	✓ ...									142	Tattooed arms
17	Battin	Percy James	✓ ...									136	Tattooed both four arms
18	Marsh	Seymour	✓ ...									140	Nil
19	Graysmark	James	✓ Se...									130	Nil
20	Mansfield	William George	✓ a. ...									130	Tattooed left four arm
21	Berrios	Salvadoe	✓ Seaman									125	Nil
2	Griffon	Lewis Charles M.	✓ ...									160	Tatooed right forearm
23	Latham	William	...									150	Nil
24	Forrester	William	✓ a ...									140	Nil
25	Chawsky	Ivan	✓ ...									160	Tatooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	✓ Seaman									160	Tatooed right forearm
27	Daglish	David	✓ ...									162	Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur	✓ ...									150	Nil
29	Morrison	George	Chief Engineer									140	Nil
30	Henderson	John	2nd ...									160	Nil

Except * 1/23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY.

Italia

"ANCHOR LINE, NEW YORK" ADDRESS FOR TELEGRAMS
"REMEMBERS NEW YORK" ADDRESS FOR CABLES
TELEPHONE CALL, BROAD 6010.

137

Anchor Line

NEW YORK

TO AND FROM GLASGOW — TO AND FROM MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

ANCHOR-DONALDSON LINE OF STEAMERS,
GLASGOW TO AND FROM QUEBEC, MONTREAL, ST. JOHN, N.B., HALIFAX, N.S., PORTLAND, ME.

21-24 STATE STREET

New York, August 19/18.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Port of New York.

Dear Sirs:-

We beg to advise the undernoted members of crew of S.S."Italia" deserted from the steamer at this port,-

Latham William,	A. B.
Olma S.K.	Fireman.
Dettingmeyer, W.	"
O'Brion, John,	Trimmer.
VanMazyh, J.	"
Taerling, J.W.	"
Kokkin, S.K.	Fireman.

Yours truly,

ANCHOR LINE,
per

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel Italia, arriving at New York, Aug. 6 —, 191 8, from the port of London July 22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Mitchell	William	Master	July 16	London	No	58	Male		British	5/8	200	Scar back of right hand
2	Fraser	James Steven	Chief Mate	..	..	C "	54	.	Scotch	.	5.6	140	Nil
3	Brown	James McCull	2nd .	.	.	C "	21	.	Scotch	.	5.7	160	Nil
4	Morant	Alexander	3rd .	.	.	C "	20	.	"	.	5.7	140	Nil
5	McBroom	John Boyd	Apprentice	.	.	C "	18	.	Scotch	.	5.11	135	Nil
6	Hutchinson	Robert	..	.	.	C "	20	.	"	.	5.8	135	Nil
7	Karlsen	Albert	Carpenter	.	.	C "	236	.	Scand	Swede	5.10	150	Tattoo B.A.C right fore arm
8	Duggan	John	Boatswain	.	.	C "	136	.	Scotch	British	5.4	140	arms Tattooed
9	Potter	John	.. Male	.	.	C "	132	.	Eng.	.	5.5	150	Nil
10	Phillips	George	Lamptrimmer	.	.	C "	253	.	Irish	.	5.6	150	Nil
11	Roberts	Joseph William	Quarter Master	.	.	C "	129	.	English	.	5.4	130	both arms Tattooed
12	Maystone	Cyril Samuel	.	.	.	C "	120	.	"	.	5.6	140	birth mark on right hip
13	Lerwaag	Theodor	.	.	.	C "	225	.	Scand.	Norwegian	5.9	160	Tattooed both arms
14	Stanley	Cecil	.	.	.	C "	248	.	Finn	Russia	5.6	140	Nil
15	Peterson	Edmond F.	Look Out & A B	.	.	C "	242	.	Scand	Danish	5.7	160	Nil
16	Ward	John William	.	.	.	C "	119	.	Irish	British	5.9	142	Tattooed arms
17	Battin	Percy James	.	.	.	C "	119	.	Eng.	..	5.6	136	Tattooed both arms
18	Marsh	Seymour	.	.	.	C "	119	.	Eng.	..	5.7	140	Nil
19	Graysmark	James	Seaman	.	.	C "	120	.	"	..	5.8	130	Nil
20	Mansfield	William George	A. B.	.	.	C "	256	.	Eng.	.	5.4	130	Tattooed left fore arm
21	Berrios	Salvadoe	Seaman	.	.	C "	140	.	[illegible]	Mexican	5.4	125	Nil
22	Griffon	Lewis Charles M.	.	.	.	C "	119	.	Eng.	British	5.6	160	Tattooed right fore arm
23	Latham	William	.	.	.	C "	54	.	"	.	5.5	150	Nil
24	Forrester	William	A B	.	.	C "	120	.	Eng.	.	5.6	140	Nil
25	Chawsky	Ivan	.	.	.	C "	128	.	Russ.	Russian	5.10	160	Tattooed hands
26	Olivier	Louis	Seaman	.	.	C "	357	.	French	Canadian	5.9	160	Tattooed right fore arm
27	Daglish	David	.	.	.	C "	133	.	Eng.	British	5.10	162	Nil
28	Jennings	Arthur	.	.	.	C "	130	.	"	..	5.6	150	Nil
29	Morrison	George	Chief Engineer	.	.	C "	140	.	Scotch	..	5.10½	140	Nil
30	Henderson	John	2nd	.	.	C "	137	.	"	.	5.7	160	Nil

(All Ital. Ves.) Except * 1/23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William McMitchell Master, of the SS Idalia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm McMitchell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918

A J Armstrong
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ilalia, arriving at New York, 191 , from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Nicolson	Donald	3rd Engineer	July 19	London	D no	27	Male	Scotch	British	5.8	160	Nil
2	Meikle	William	4th "	18	"	D "	23	"	Scotch	"	5.9	172	Nil
3	Selon	Alescander	5th "	19	"	D "	27	"	"	"	6.0	165	"
4	Waterhouse	Robert	Leading Stoker	18	"	D "	28	"	Eng.	"	5.8	200	Tatooed right fore arm
5	Lofthouse	Robert	Storekeeper	"	"	D "	45	"	Welsh	"	5.5	145	Broken nose
6	Smith	Edward	Greaser	"	"	D "	24	"	Eng.	"	5.11	200	Nil
7	Sullivan	Bartholmew	"	"	"	D "	55	"	"	"	5.8	160	Tatooed right fore arm
8	Cperatus	Andres	"	"	"	US	23	"	Seaman	Port Rico	5.6	160	Tatooed right arm
9	Waterhouse	Thomas	Donkeyman	"	"	D no	36	"	Eng.	British	5.11	167	Tatooed arm
10	Vereychen	John	" "	"	"	D "	32	"	Flem.	Belgian	5.8	170	Tatooed hand
11	Medcalf	James	Fireman	"	"	D "	42	"	Eng.	British	5.7	160	Tatooed both arms
12	Divine	John Bernard	"	"	"	D "	45	"	Irish	"	5.6	140	Tatooed both arms
13	Newman	William	"	"	"	D "	35	"	Eng.	"	5.8	156	Tatooed both arms
14	Waterhouse	William	"	"	"	D "	23	"	Eng.	"	5.11	180	Nil
15	Hall	John	"	"	"	D "	48	"	Eng.	"	5.7	160	Tatooed both arms
16	Ward	Patrick	"	"	"	D "	31	"	Irish	"	5.9	160	" "
17	Lloyd	Samuel Joseph	"	"	"	D "	25	"	Welsh	"	5.2	136	" "
18	Gibbons	George	"	"	"	D "	19	"	"	"	5.9	150	" "
19	Elliott	William	"	"	"	D "	20	"	"	"	5.7	140	Nil
20	VanDyke	William	"	"	"	D "	38	"	Holl.	Dutch	5.7	160	Tatooed both arms
21	Huysseen	Cornelson	"	"	"	D "	32	"	Holl.	"	5.9	150	" " "
22	Carey	Thomas	"	"	"	D "	30	"	Eng.	British	5.8	160	" " "
23	Kielboom	Jonathan George	"	"	"	D "	26	"	Holl.	Dutch	5.11	140	" " "
24	Kokken	Leonard	"	"	"	D "	30	"	Flem.	Belgian	5.9	170	" " "
25	Dettingmeyer	Wilhelm	"	"	"	D "	32	"	Holl.	Dutch	5.7	140	" " "
26	Obma	Abaas Samuel	"	"	"	D "	25	"	"	"	5.6	130	8/14/18 " "
27	Rusch	Rudolf	"	"	"	D "	29	"	Scand.	Danish	5.8	130	" " "
28	Ayam	Walter William	Trimmer	"	"	D "	33	"	Eng.	British	5.9	140	" " "
29	O'Brien	John	"	"	"	D USC	27	Seaman	Cert.	American	5.4	130	" Nil "
30	Fairclough	William	"	"	"	D no	18	"	Eng.	British	5.7	140	Tatooed on both arms

(Continued)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Mitchell Master, of the SS Idaho, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Mitchell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918

A J Armstrong
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Italia, arriving at New York, , 191 , from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Bouler	Albert	✓ Trimmer	July 18	London	C 1	16	Male	Eng.	British	5 6	150	Nil
2	Jones	Edward	✓ "	"	"	C " 2	17	"	"	"	5·3	130	Nil
3	Smith	Andrew	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	27	"	"	"	5·6	140	Nil
4	Scotton	David	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	21	"	"	"	5·7	150	Tattooed on both arms & hands
5	Von Mayzik	Jacob	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	21	"	Holl.	Dutch	5·9	150	Tatood both arms
6	Turlings	Joseph W	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	28	"	"	"	5·7	140	" " "
7	Gilmore	James	✓ "	"	"	C " 1	32	"	Scotch	British	5·11	160	" " "
8	Bayora	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	New York	27	"	Span.	Spanish	5·6	130	Nil Red Foreign
9	Norman	George	✓ Fireman	22nd	"	C 1	37	"	Eng.	British	5·3	130	Tatooed both arms
10	Foley	John	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C " 1	40	"	Eng.	"	5·5	130	" " "
11	Marino	Luigi	✓ Doctor	18	"	C " 1	47	"	Italian	Italian	5·4	138	Nil
12	France	Charles	✓ Purser	"	"	C " 1	37	"	Scotch	British	6·	190	Nil
13	Wilson	Thomas	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	C " 1	49	"	"	"	5·4	152	Nil
14	Fitzpatrick	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	C 2	52	"	Scotch	"	5·3	180	Nil
15	Buseck	Leo Hubert	✓ Assist "	"	"	C 1	31	"	Eng.	Canadian	6·	182	Nil
16	Nicholson	Stewart	James ✓ "	"	"	C 1	42	"	Eng.	British	5·8	160	Scar on right Fore arm
17	Porter	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	C 1	30	"	"	"	5·5	126	Nil
18	Plump	William	✓ "	"	"	C 1	27	"	English	"	5·5	140	Nil
19	Fox	Stanley Gordon	✓ "	"	"	C 1	28	"	"	"	6·	170	Nil
20	Roberts	Edward	✓ Pantry man	"	"	C 2	33	"	Eng.	"	5·	120	Nil
21	Wordsworth	Richard	✓ " boy	"	"	C 2	16	"	Eng.	"	5·4	116	Nil
22	Finch	Stuart Robert	✓ Messroom Std	"	"	C 1	17	"	Eng.	"	5·7	140	Nil
23	Friday	Charles	✓ Officers boy	"	"	C 2	17	"	do	"	5··	110	Tattooed on right Fore arm
24	Williams	Sidney	✓ Mess Steward	"	"	C 1	27	"	Eng.	"	5·8	150	Nil
25	Heggie	John	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	C 1	26	"	Scotch	"	5·4	140	Nil
26	Brook	Joe	✓ Canteen Storekeeper	"	"	C 1	38	"	Engl.	"	5·11½	200	Nil
27	Barnes	Victor	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	C 1	48	"	"	"	5·7	180	Nil
28	Wilson	David William	✓ Scullion	"	"	C 2	36	"	Engl.	"	5·3	140	Cross flags on right arm
29	Lesage	Joseph	✓ Ship's Cook	"	"	C 2	40	"	Flem.	Belgian	5·3	140	Nil
30	Grimwood	George	✓ Scullion	"	"	C 1	17	"	Eng.	British	5·3	130	Nil

C. of Correction

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Mitchell Master, of the S.S. Idalia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Mitchell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918

A J Armstrong
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Italia, arriving at New York, , 191 , from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Lunn	Waller	✓ Troop Cook	July 18	London	C	32	m	Eng.	British	5/9	140	Nil
2	Lawton	William	✓ Asst " "	. .	.	C	28	"	Eng.	.	5·9	160	Tatooed right fore arm
3	Davees	Leonard	✓ Scullion	. .	.	C	17	"	"	.	5·	108	Nil
4	Coleman	Arthur Robert	✓ Galley boy	. .	.	C	17	"	"	.	5 5	130	Scar on right wrist
5	Holleran	George	✓ Chief Baker	. .	.	C	60	"	Scotch	.	5·4	144	Nil
6	Langen	William	✓ 2nd "	. .	.	C	32	"	Eng.	.	6· ·	150	Scar over right eye
7	Swaffer	Charles	✓ 3rd "	. .	.	C	24	"	Eng.	.	5·10	164	Nil
8	Mc Millop	Duncan	✓ Chief Butcher	. .	.	C	48	"	Scotch	.	5·8	168	"
9	Brown	Joseph	✓ 2nd "	. .	.	C	37	"	Eng.	.	5·6	130	"
10	Davees	Thomas	✓ 3rd "	. .	.	C	17	"	Eng.	.	5·8	150	"
11	Moor	Egbert	✓ Asst Steward	. .	.	C	22	"	Eng. Blk	.	5·11½	145	Scar on left wrist
12	Taylor	William Gates	✓ Marconi Operator	. .	.	C	27	"	English	.	5·7	140	Nil
13	Oakley	Arthur James	✓ "	. .	.	C	18	"	English	.	5·8	130	"
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

with cards 82
without " 16
Not inspected 3 (incl. captain) — 0 —
Cit. 2
Total 103

All examined except 123 who boarded.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Mitchell master, of the S.S. Saskatoon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Mitchell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918

A J Archibald
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Scotian 6-9 Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-17, _____, 191 This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Beynon	Sidney James	17	-	M S	Seaman	Yes	Eng	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	None	New York	City
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Taken from N.Y. file 98748/28
Bureau file 54553/35 - Malone 80/6
Head Tax paid
October 9/1928
William Fox Clerk

30

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

143

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 6, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to go to a ranch or farm, to work at some trade or calling, to practice a profession, to accept employment, or to join a relative, or unprovided by money? If so, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No Ticket	Self	Yes	No			None	No	Three	Yes							Good		5	7	Med	Blk	Bro		Wales	Swansea
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—628

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if s., when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. [illegible] OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel "SCOTIAN"

SCOTIAN AUG 6 - 1918

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

1 A 144

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 15th August., 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Wm J. Davies. Asst Steward
H. Robinson. Trimmer.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John C Wilson. Chief Engineer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

James Doyle. A.B.
Samuel Connelly. Sailor
C. Wilson. Trimmer
L. Maguire. do.
C. Morrison. Asst Cook
A.C. Bayley. Asst Steward
T. Walters. Baths.
S.J. Bryson. Asst Cook
C. Kirkham. Cooks Boy

John Williams
Master of the Vessel Scotian
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1848

Master

Sheet No. 1.

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

148

ow. July 25-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	John		Storekeeper	"	"	No	42	"	tish	5"4	150
2	Mcqueen	Daniel								"	5"6	166
3	Jones	Griffi								"	5"6	168
4	Murray	John								"	5"3	147
5	Porter	[illegible]								"	6"1	173
6	Gee	Edward								"	5"5	150
7	Woods	Joseph								"	5"7	153
8	Donnan	Douglas								"	5"6	140
9	Hadden	Georg								"	5"11	165
10	Ferris	Robert								"	5"6	158
11	Jones	Willi								"	5"5½	150
12	Stephens	Willi								"	5"2½	146
13	Walsh	Michael								"	5"6½	160
14	Taylor	Joseph								"	5"9	165
15	Roberts	Edward								"	5"9	162
16	Gardiner	Charle								"	5"8	170
17	Hak	John								utch	5"7	166
18	Measles	Brittan	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	No	42	"	English	U.S.Citizen	5"5½ 168
19	Jones	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	19	"	Welsh	British	5"4 145
20	Doyle	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	43	"	English	"	5"7½ 156
21	Walsh	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5"6 163
22	Williams	Hugh	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5"3 142
23	Basson	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5"4 158
24	Daley	Francis	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5"3 144
25	Wylie	George	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	54	"	"	"	5"5½ 156
26	Hayes	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5"8 151
27	Hoey	Owen	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	29	"	Irish	"	5"7 148
28	Barton	John	✓	"	"	"	No	19	"	English	"	5"5 150
29	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	54	"	Irish	"	5"4 145
30	Fawcett	J.E.	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	26	"	English	"	5"6 150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1848

U.S. [illegible] OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress [illegible] vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel "SCOTIAN" 148 Arrow. July 25-1918

SCOTIAN AUG 8 - 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	John	✓	Steward	"	"	No	39	English	5"4	150	
2	McQueen	Daniel	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"6	166	
3	Jones	Griffi	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"6	168	
4	Murray	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"3	147	
5	Porter	Vyvyan	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	6"1	173	
6	Gee	Edw[illegible]	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"5	150	
7	Woods	Jos[illegible]	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"7	153	
8	Donnan	Douglas	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"6	140	
9	Hadden	George	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"11	165	
10	Ferris	Robert	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"6	158	
11	Jones	Willi[illegible]	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"5½	150	
12	Stephens	Willi[illegible]	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"2½	146	
13	Walsh	Michael	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"6¾	160	
14	Taylor	Joseph	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"9	165	
15	Roberts	Edward	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"9	162	
16	Gardiner	Charles	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	"	5"8	170	
17	Hak	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	No	30	[illegible]ch	5"7	166	
18	Measles	Brittan	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	No	42	English	U.S.Citizen	5"5½	168
19	Jones	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	19	Welsh	British	5"4	145
20	Doyle	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	43	English	"	5"7½	156
21	Walsh	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	28	"	"	5"6	163
22	Williams	Hugh	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	20	"	"	5"3	142
23	Basson	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	21	"	"	5"4	158
24	Daley	Francis	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	21	"	"	5"3	144
25	Wylie	George	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	54	"	"	5"5½	156
26	Hayes	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	25	"	"	5"8	151
27	Hoey	Owen	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	29	"	Irish	"	5"7	148
28	Barton	John	✓	"	"	"	No	19	"	English	"	5"5	150
29	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	54	"	Irish	"	5"4	145
30	Fawcett	J.E.	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	26	"	English	"	5"6	150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel "SCOTIAN"

SCOTIAN AUG 6 - 1918

Form 650

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Scotian

145

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Scotian

Date 15th August, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
James Doyle	43	Britain	Glasgow	New York	Glasgow.
Samuel Connolly	22	do.	do	do	do.
Jos. Maguire	24	do.	do	do	do.
Edward Wilson	32	do.	do.	do.	do
Alf. Bayley	22	do.	do.	do.	do.
Thos. Walker	44	do	do	do	do.
J. Beynon	14	do	do	do	do.
Jas. Kirkham	16	do	do	do	do.
Chas. Morrison	39	do	do	do	do.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Doyle. 5'4½". Eyes Blue. Hair Fair. Complexion Fair
Connolly. 5'5½". Eyes Blue. Hair Fair so. Freck
Maguire 5'2" - Grey - Brown a. Dark
Wilson 5'8" - Grey - Brown do Fair
Bayley 5'6" - Eyes Grey. Hair Brown. Complexion Freckled
Walker 5'11" - Blue - Fair Fair
Kirkham 5'8" - Dark - Dark Dark
Beynon 5'5½ - Brown - Black Fair
Morrison - nil -

(Signed) John Williams Scotian
(Master) (Ship)

Master

Sheet No. 1.

OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon

148

July 25-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	John	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	No	/	42	"	English	U.S.Citizen	5"4	150	
2	McQueen	Daniel	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	19	"	Welsh	British	5"6	166	
3	Jones	Griffith	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	43	"	English	"	5"6	168	
4	Murray	John	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	28	"	"	"	5"3	147	
5	Porter	Vyvyan [illegible]	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	20	"	"	"	6"1	173	
6	Gee	[illegible]ard	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	21	"	"	"	5"5	150	
7	Woods	Joseph	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	54	"	"	"	5"7	153	
8	Donnan	Dougl[illegible]	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	25	"	"	"	5"6	140	
9	Hadden	Georg[illegible]	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	29	"	Irish	"	5"11	165	
10	Ferris	Robe[illegible]	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	19	"	English	"	5"6	158	
11	Jones	Willi[illegible]	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	54	"	"	"	5"5½	150	
12	Stephens	Willi[illegible]	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	26	"	"	"	5"2½	146	
13	Walsh	Micha[illegible]	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	25	"	"	"	5"6½	160	
14	Taylor	Josep[illegible]	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	29	"	"	"	5"9	165	
15	Roberts	Edwa[illegible]	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	19	"	English	"	5"9	162	
16	Gardiner	Char[illegible]	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	54	"	"	"	5"8	170	
17	Hak	John	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	26	"	Dutch	"	5"7	166	
18	Measles	Britten	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	No	/	42	"	English	U.S.Citizen	5"5½	168	
19	Jones	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	19	"	Welsh	British	5"4	145	
20	Doyle	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	43	"	English	"	5"7½	156	
21	Walsh	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	28	"	"	"	5"6	163	
22	Williams	Hugh	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	20	"	"	"	5"3	142	
23	Basson	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	21	"	"	"	5"4	158	
24	Daley	Francis	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	21	"	"	"	5"3	144	
25	Wylie	George	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	54	"	"	"	5"5½	156	
26	Hayes	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	25	"	"	"	5"8	151	
27	Hoey	Owen	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	29	"	Irish	"	5"7	148	
28	Barton	John	✓	"	"	"	No	/	19	"	English	"	5"5	150	
29	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	54	"	Irish	"	5"4	145	
30	Fawcett	J.E.	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	26	"	English	"	5"6	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F... el having such aliens on board upon

Vessel "SCOTIAN"

SCOTIAN AUG 8 - 1918

148

...ow. July 25-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Give...	(9) ...ionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	John	...tish	5"4	150	
2	McQueen	Daniel	"	5"6	166	
3	Jones	Griffit...	"	5"6	168	
4	Murray	John Vivian	"	5"3	147	
5	Porter	Vyvyan ...	"	6"1	173	
6	Gee	Edward	"	5"5	150	
7	Woods	Joseph	"	5"7	153	
8	Donnan	Douglas	"	5"6	140	
9	Hadden	George	"	5"11	165	
10	Ferris	Robert	"	5"6	158	
11	Jones	William...	"	5"5½	150	
12	Stephens	William...	"	5"2½	146	
13	Walsh	Michael	"	5"6¾	160	
14	Taylor	Joseph	"	5"9	165	
15	Roberts	Edward	"	5"9	162	
16	Gardiner	Charles	"	5"8	170	
17	Hak	John	Dutch	5"7	166	
18	Measles	Brittan ✓	Storekeeper	"	"	No / 42 "	English	U.S.Citizen	5"5½	168
19	Jones	William ✓	A.B.	"	"	No / 19 "	Welsh	British	5"4	145
20	Doyle	James ✓	A.B.	"	"	No / 43 "	English	"	5"7½	156
21	Walsh	William ✓	A.B.	"	"	No / 28 "	"	"	5"6	163
22	Williams	Hugh ✓	Sailor	"	"	No / 20 "	"	"	5"3	142
23	Basson	James ✓	A.B.	"	"	No / 21 "	"	"	5"4	158
24	Daley	Francis ✓	Sailor	"	"	No / 21 "	"	"	5"3	144
25	Wylie	George ✓	A.B.	"	"	No / 54 "	"	"	5"5½	156
26	Hayes	James ✓	A.B.	"	"	No / 25 "	"	"	5"8	151
27	Hoey	Owen ✓	Sailor	"	"	No / 29 "	Irish	"	5"7	148
28	Barton	John ✓	"	"	"	No / 19 "	English	"	5"5	150
29	Fitzpatrick	Thomas ✓	A.B.	"	"	No / 54 "	Irish	"	5"4	145
30	Fawcett	J.E. ✓	Sailor	"	"	No / 26 "	English	"	5"6	150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2344

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "SCOTIAN"

SCOTIAN AUG 8 - 1918

Sheet No. 1.

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

1918

ew. July 25-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Gi							(9) nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	John							tish	5"4	150	
2	Mcqueen	Daniel							"	5"6	166	
3	Jones	Griffi							"	5"6	168	
4	Murray	John							"	5"3	147	
5	Porter	Vyvyan							"	6"1	173	
6	Gee	Edward							"	5"5	150	
7	Woods	Joseph							"	5"7	153	
8	Donnan	Douglas							"	5"6	140	
9	Hadden	George							"	5"11	165	
10	Ferris	Robert							"	5"6	158	
11	Jones	William							"	5"5½	150	
12	Stephens	Williams							"	5"2½	146	
13	Walsh	Michael							"	5"6½	160	
14	Taylor	Joseph							"	5"9	165	
15	Roberts	Edward							"	5"9	162	
16	Gardiner	Charles							"	5"8	170	
17	Hak	John							Dutch	5"7	166	
18	Measles	Brittan	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	No	/ 42	"	English	U.S.Citizen	5"5½ 168
19	Jones	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/ 19	"	Welsh	British	5"4 145
20	Doyle	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/ 43	"	English	"	5"7½ 156
21	Walsh	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/ 28	"	"	"	5"6 163
22	Williams	Hugh	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/ 20	"	"	"	5"3 142
23	Basson	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/ 21	"	"	"	5"4 158
24	Daley	Francis	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/ 21	"	"	"	5"3 144
25	Wylie	George	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/ 54	"	"	"	5"5½ 156
26	Hayes	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/ 25	"	"	"	5"8 151
27	Hoey	Owen		Sailor	"	"	No	/ 29	"	Irish	"	5"7 148
28	Barton	John	✓	"	"	"	No	/ 19	"	English	"	5"5 150
29	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/ 54	"	Irish	"	5"4 145
30	Fawcett	J.E.	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/ 26	"	English	"	5"6 150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

14 146

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Scotian

Date, 15th August, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
John C. McEwan	Chief Engineer

John Williams
Master of the Vessel Scotian.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "SCOTIAN"

SCOTIAN Aug 8 - 1918

Sheet No. 2.

OF CREW

el having such aliens on board upon

148

w. July 25-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam							(9) onality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	John							tish	5"4	150	
2	McQueen	Daniel							"	5"6	166	
3	Jones	Griffith							"	5"6	168	
4	Murray	John Vivian							"	5"3	147	
5	Porter	Vyvyan R.N.							"	6"1	173	
6	Gee	Edward							"	5"5	150	
7	Woods	Joseph							"	5"7	153	
8	Donnan	Douglas							"	5"6	140	
9	Hadden	George							"	5"11	165	
10	Ferris	Robert							"	5"6	158	
11	Jones	William							"	5"5½	150	
12	Stephens	Williams							"	5"2½	146	
13	Walsh	Michael							"	5"6¾	160	
14	Taylor	Joseph							"	5"9	165	
15	Roberts	Edward							"	5"9	162	
16	Gardiner	Charles							"	5"8	170	
17	Hak	John							Dutch	5"7	166	
18	Measles	Brittan	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	No	/	42	"	English	U.S.Citizen	5"5¼	168
19	Jones	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	19	"	Welsh	British	5"4	145
20	Doyle	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	43	"	English	"	5"7½	156
21	Walsh	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	28	"	"	"	5"6	163
22	Williams	Hugh	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	20	"	"	"	5"3	142
23	Basson	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	21	"	"	"	5"4	158
24	Daley	Francis	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	21	"	"	"	5"3	144
25	Wylie	George	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	54	"	"	"	5"5½	156
26	Hayes	James	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	25	"	"	"	5"8	151
27	Hoey	Owen	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	29	"	Irish	"	5"7	148
28	Barton	John	✓	"	"	"	No	/	19	"	English	"	5"5	150
29	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	✓	A.B.	"	"	No	/	54	"	Irish	"	5"4	145
30	Fawcett	J.E.	✓	Sailor	"	"	No	/	26	"	English	"	5"6	150

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 436

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

147

Name of vessel "Scotian".

Date, 6th. August. , 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
W.H. Hoover	Asst. Steward.
H. Magnuson	Asst. Steward.
R.W. West	Asst. XXXXXX. Cook.
A.E. St. John	Asst. Cook.
S. Mercurio	Asst. Butcher.
J.A. St. Germain	Asst. Butcher.
C.O. Ellsworth	Asst. Butcher.
E.K. Ellsworth	Asst. Butcher.
H.J. Lahm	Asst. Baker.
P. Keegan	Asst. Steward.

John Williams

Master of the Vessel "Scotian".

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCOTIAN" *, arriving at* New York *,* 1st August *, 1918, from the port of* Glasgow. July 25-1918

SCOTIAN AUG 8 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival (Land / Dis)	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	John	✓ Master	25/7/18	Glasgow	No	64	Male	Welsh	British	5"4	150	
2	McQueen	Daniel	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	C No /	44	"	Scottish	"	5"6	166	
3	Jones	Griffith	✓ First "	"	"	C No /	40	"	Welsh	"	5"6	168	
4	Murray	John Vivian	✓ Second "	"	"	C No /	31	"	English	"	5"3	147	
5	Porter	~~Vyvyan~~ R.N.	✓ Third "	"	"	C No /	36	#	Irish	"	6"1	173	
6	Gee	Edward	✓ Fourth "	"	"	C No /	23	"	English	"	5"5	150	
7	Woods	Joseph	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	C No /	25	"	"	"	5"7	153	
8	Donnan	Douglas	✓ "	"	"	C No /	19	"	"	"	5"6	140	
9	Hadden	George	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C No /	33	"	"	"	5"11	165	
10	Ferris	Robert	✓ " Mate	24/7/18	Liverpool	C No /	34	"	"	"	5"6	158	
11	Jones	William	✓ Bosn	"	"	C No /	35	"	Welsh	"	5"5½	150	
12	Stephens	Williams	✓ " Mate	"	"	C No /	40	"	"	"	5"2½	146	
13	Walsh	Michael	✓ Lamps	"	"	C No /	43	"	English	"	5"6½	160	
14	Taylor	Joseph	✓ Quartermaster.	"	"	C No /	24	"	"	"	5"9	165	
15	Roberts	Edward	✓ "	"	"	C No /	25	"	Welsh	"	5"9	162	
16	Gardiner	Charles	✓ "	"	"	C No /	33	"	English	"	5"8	170	
17	Hak	John	✓ "	"	"	No /	28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5"7	166	
18	Measles	Brittan	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	No /	42	"	English	U.S.Citizen	5"5½	168	
19	Jones	William	✓ A.B.	"	"	C No /	19	"	Welsh	British	5"4	145	
20	Doyle	James	✓ A.B.	"	"	C No /	43	"	English	"	5"7½	156	
21	Walsh	William	✓ A.B.	"	"	C No /	28	"	"	"	5"6	163	
22	Williams	Hugh	✓ Sailor	"	"	C No /	20	"	"	"	5"3	142	
23	Basson	James	✓ A.B.	"	"	C No /	21	"	"	"	5"4	158	
24	Daley	Francis	✓ Sailor	"	"	C No /	21	"	"	"	5"3	144	
25	Wylie	George	✓ A.B.	"	"	C No /	54	"	"	"	5"5½	156	
26	Hayes	James	✓ A.B.	"	"	C No /	25	"	"	"	5"8	151	
27	Hoey	Owen	✓ Sailor	"	"	C No /	29	"	Irish	"	5"7	148	
28	Barton	John	✓ "	"	"	C No /	19	"	English	"	5"5	150	
29	Fitzpatrick	Thomas	✓ A.B.	"	"	C No /	54	"	Irish	"	5"4	145	
30	Fawcett	J.E.	✓ Sailor	"	"	C No /	26	"	English	"	5"6	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, Master, of the Scotian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Williams
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918.

F. Tiffin
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCOTIAN" *, arriving at* New York *,* 14th August *, 191*8*, from the port of* Glasgow. 149 July 25/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Coast Dis							
1	Langdon	William ✓	A.B.	24/7/18	Liverpool	C No 2	53	Male	English	British	5"0	157	
2	Ross	George W. ✓	A.B.	"	"	C No 1	40	"	"	"	5"4	154	
3	Fisher	James ✓	Sailor	"	"	C No 1	19	"	"	"	5"7	156	
4	Backhouse	Fredk. ✓	"	"	"	C No 1	18	"	"	"	5"6	155	
5	Staples	Charles ✓	"	"	"	C No 1	18	"	"	"	5"3	145	
6	Algaze	Albert ✓	"	"	"	C No 1	18	"	"	"	5"2	140	
7	Stanbury	George ✓	"	"	"	C No 1	17	"	"	"	5"2	143	
8	Symonds	John ✓	"	"	"	C No 1	31	"	"	"	5"6	155	
9	Connolly	Samuel ✓	"	"	"	C No 1	22	"	Irish	"	5"5½	152	
10	Clark	Harold ✓	O.S.	"	"	C No 1	17	"	English	"	5"3	144	
11	Haywood	William R. ✓	O.S.	"	"	C No 1	16	"	"	"	5"2	140	
12	Dale	Charles ✓	O.S.	"	"	C No 1	17	"	"	"	5"1	138	
13	Turner	George ✓	O.S.	"	"	C No 1	17	"	"	"	5"0	135	
14	Wilson	Alexander ✓	O.S.	"	"	C No 2	16	"	Scottish	"	4"10	120	
15	Jones	Percy ✓	O.S.	"	"	C No 1	17	"	English	"	5"0	130	
16	Woods	John ✓	O.S.	"	"	C No 3	15	"	"	"	5"1	137	
17	Pleavin	Hugh ✓	Deck Boy	"	"	C No 3	16	"	"	"	5"0	122	
18	Smith	George ✓	" "	"	"	C No 3	16	"	"	"	5"0	127	
19	Drought	Edwardn ✓	" "	"	"	C No 1	16	"	"	"	5"1	135	
20	Abbott	William ✓	Gunner	"	"	C No 1	45	"	"	"	5"8	165	
21	Newport	John ✓	"	"	"	C No 1	29	"	"	"	5"5	154	
22	Wotherspoon	John ✓	"	"	"	C No 1	36	"	"	"	5"10	158	
23	McCulloch	R.B. ✓	"	"	"	No 1	21	"	"	"	5"10	155	
24	Sear	W[illegible] ✓	"	"	"	No 1	40	"	"	"	5"6	152	
25	Ratcliff	Walter ✓	Apprentice	"	"	C No 1	16	"	"	"	5"10	150	
26	Barnett	William ✓	Ship's Sergeant-Major	"	"	C No 1	33	"	"	"	5"8	156	
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, Master, *of the* Scotian, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

John Williams
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, *1918.*

V. Quiggin
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL [redacted] MBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representa[redacted] of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCOTIAN", arriving at New York, 6th August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow July 25/18 150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McGowan	John A.	Chief Engineer	25/7/18	Glasgow	C No /	51	Male	Irish	British	5"5	166	
2	Gilmour	David K.	2nd. "	"	"	C No /	37	"	Scottish	"	5"8	160	
3	McDonald	Allan	3rd. "	"	"	C No /	31	"	"	"	5"8½	164	
4	Thomson	James N.	4th. "	"	"	C No /	25	"	"	"	5"4	156	
5	Evans	John H.	5th. "	"	"	C No /	27	"	Welsh	"	5"7	160	
6	Plinston	Bertram	6th. "	"	"	C No /	19	"	English	"	5"8	143	
7	Harris	Clayton J.	7th. "	"	"	C No /	22	"	"	"	5"7	144	
8	Dunn	Edward S.	8th. "	"	"	C No /	32	"	"	"	5"7	150	
9	Cairns	Thomas W.	Electrician	"	"	C No /	46	"	"	"	5"6	148	
10	Shields	William	Storekeeper	"	"	C No /	30	"	"	"	5"6	153	
11	MCAdam	John	Ref. Greaser	25/7/18	Liverpool	C No /	27	"	"	"	5"7	150	
12	Pendleton	David	Greaser	"	"	C No /	33	"	"	"	5"9½	166	
13	Fahey	John	"	"	"	C No /	40	"	"	"	5"9	165	
14	Brennan	Peter	"	"	"	C No /	27	"	"	"	5"8	170	
15	Mowbray	Isaac	"	25/7/18	Glasgow	No /	40	"	Irish	"	5"2½	145	
16	Reilly	Hugh	"	"	"	C No 3	51	"	"	"	5"3	151	
17	Waldron	Marlin	"	"	"	C No /	28	"	English	"	5"6	154	
18	Malone	Edward	Fireman	24/7/18	Liverpool	C No /	25	"	"	"	5"10½	170	
19	Hines	George	"	"	"	C No /	22	"	"	"	5"7	156	
20	May	Richard	"	"	"	C No /	29	"	"	"	5"8	163	
21	Layton	William George	"	"	"	C No /	29	"	"	"	5"6½	155	
22	Catterall	Thomas	Greaser	"	"	C No /	35	"	"	"	5"10½	170	
23	Banks	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	C No /	32	"	"	"	5"9	168	
24	Peterson	Alexander	"	"	"	C No /	29	"	"	"	5"9	172	
25	Meaney	Philip	"	"	"	C No /	29	"	"	"	5"11	174	
26	Murphy	John	"	"	"	C No 3	36	"	"	"	5"8½	165	
27	Jones	William	"	"	"	C No /	22	"	"	"	5"7	150	
28	O'Connor	Nicholas	"	"	"	C No /	28	"	"	"	5"1½	147	
29	Lamb	John	"	"	"	C No 3	18	"	"	"	5"4	145	
30	Hughes	Charles	"	"	"	C No /	28	"	"	"	5"4	148	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, Master, *of the* Scotian, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

John Williams

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, 1918.

W. Briggs

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCOTIAN" *, arriving at* New York, 6th August, 1918, *from the port of* Glasgow. July 151 25/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnstone	Richard	Fireman	24/7/18	Liverpool	C No /	21	Male	English	British	5"5½	145	
2	Sheerin	Robert	"	"	"	C No /	22	"	"	"	5"4	142	
3	Doherty	James	"	"	"	C No /	28	"	"	"	5"9	165	
4	McGrath	James	"	"	"	C No /	32	"	"	"	5"5	158	
5	Jones	Joseph	"	"	"	C No /	30	"	"	"	5"4	147	
6	Sullivan	William	"	"	"	C No /	26	"	"	"	5"5½	153	
7	Clark	William	"	"	"	C No /	23	"	"	"	5"7½	158	
8	McLaughlin	William	"	"	"	C No /	30	"	Irish	"	5"6½	170	
9	Rogers	James	"	"	"	C No /	33	"	English	"	5"11½	145	
10	Hayward	Albert	"	"	"	C No /	27	"	"	"	5"9	160	
11	Roberts	William	"	"	"	C No /	37	"	"	"	5"7	147	
12	Kellett	John	Trimmer	"	"	C No /	27	"	"	"	5"7½	157	
13	Courtney	James	"	"	"	C No /	28	"	"	"	5"4	147	
14	Lynch	Thomas	"	"	"	C No /	25	"	"	"	5"6½	160	
15	Kearns	James	"	"	"	C No /	19	"	"	"	5"4	140	
16	Shackley	Daniel	"	"	"	C No /	17	"	"	"	5"8½	145	
17	Mason	James	"	"	"	C No /	28	"	"	"	5"6	154	
18	Tobin	Thomas	"	"	"	C No 2	43	"	"	"	5"5½	150	
19	Cubbin	William	"	"	"	C No /	30	"	"	"	5"7	160	
20	Brady	John	"	"	"	C No /	24	"	"	"	5"3	143	
21	Gray	William	Fireman	"	"	C No 3	36	"	"	"	5"4½	142	
22	Wilson	Edward	Trimmer	"	"	C No /	32	"	"	"	5"8	155	
23	Maguire	Patrick	"	"	"	C No /	27	"	"	"	5"2	140	
24	Sweeney	John	"	"	"	C No /	25	"	"	"	5"2½	143	
25	Orchard	Christopher	"	"	"	C No /	17	"	"	"	5"4	148	
26	Hearty	Patrick	"	"	"	C No /	22	"	Irish	"	5"5½	153	
27	Green	James	"	"	"	C No /	24	"	English	"	5"3	147	
28	Hayes	John	Fireman	"	"	C No 3	16	"	"	"	5"4	144	
29	Stenson	Henry	Trimmer	"	"	C No /	17	"	"	"	5"4	145	
30	Tennant	Ernest	"	"	"	C No 3	15	"	"	"	5"3	140	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, Master *, of the* Scotian *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

John Williams
Master, ~~[illegible]~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 1918.*

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 45.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCOTIAN" ..., *arriving at* New York ..., 6th August ..., 1918., *from the port of* Glasgow.

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Flanagan	Thomas	Ref.Greaser	25/7/18	Glasgow	C No 1	40	Male	Irish	British	5"8½	170	
2	Sharpe	David	Fireman	"	"	C No 1	34	"	English	"	5"6	152	
3	Rothwell	John	Trimmer	"	"	C No 1	20	"	Irish	"	5"5	147	
4	Coleman	Hugh	"	"	"	C No 1	17	"	Scottish	"	5"4	143	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, Master, of the Scotian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918.

V Cinquè
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 522
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel "SCOTIAN", *arriving at* New York, 6th August, 1918, *from the port of* Glasgow. July 25/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cmd	Dis							
1	Stark	Andrew W.M.	✓ Purser	25/7/18	Glasgow	C	No /	25	Male	Scottish	British	5"11	153	
2	Crawford	Graham	✓ Asst. Purser	"	"	C	No /	28	"	"	"	5"9	163	
3	Bremner	Adam	✓ " "	"	"	C	No /	25	"	"	"	5"10	159	
4	Greene	Arthur J.	✓ Surgeon	"	"	C	No /	56	"	Irish	"	5"11	154	
5	Kirkpatrick	Robert H.	✓ Chief Steward	24/7/18	Liverpool	C	No /	39	"	Scottish	"	5"11	160	
6	Hickson	WilliamA.	✓ 2nd, "	25/7/18	Glasgow	C	No /	40	"	English	"	5"6	145	
7	Young	Sidney H.	✓ Storekeeper	24/7/18	Liverpool	C	No 2	59	"	"	"	5"7	162	
8	Bankes	John	✓ Asst Barkeeper	"	"	C	No /	37	"	"	"	5"7	152	
9	Jones	Henry	✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	C	No /	45	"	"	"	5"5	150	
10	Hughes	W.[illegible]	✓ " "	"	"	C	No /	17	"	Welsh	"	5"4	140	
11	Watson	John	✓ " "	"	"	C	No 3	52	"	English	"	5"7	154	
12	Tonge	Jack	✓ " "	"	"	C	No /	22	"	"	"	5"6	145	
13	Bayley	Arthur	✓ " "	"	"	C	No /	22	"	"	"	5"6	148	
14	Halton	John	✓ " "	"	"	C	No /	39	"	"	"	5"7~~½~~	150	
15	Grundy	Harry	✓ " "	"	"	C	No /	34	"	"	"	5"7½	147	
16	Jackson	Charles E.	✓ Linenkeeper	"	"	C	No /	41	"	"	"	5"5½	143	
17	Borrows	William	✓ Asst Pantryman	"	"	C	No /	17	"	"	"	5"5	150	
18	Brooker	Albert J.	✓ Library Steward	"	"	C	No /	42	"	"	"	5"7½	166	
19	Kinsey	Edward	✓ Baths	"	"	C	No /	30	"	"	"	5"2	136	
20	Walters	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	C	No /	48	"	"	"	5"11	165	
21	Morris	Herbert	✓ Barber	"	"	C	No /	32	"	"	"	5"5½	140	
22	Laws	John	✓ Boots	"	"	C	No /	41	"	"	"	5"9	150	
23	Loveridge	Alfred	✓ Hosptl Steward	"	"	C	No /	49	"	"	"	5"6	157	
24	Cain	Alfred	✓ Officers "	"	"	C	No /	17	"	"	"	5"4	145	
25	Johnstone	Augustine	✓ Engrs. "	"	"	C	No /	37,	"	"	"	5"4~~½~~	149	
26	McGovern	Ernest	✓ " "	"	"	C	No /	20	"	"	"	5"6	147	
27	Cox	Cecil	✓ Bell Boy	"	"	C	No 3	15	"	"	"	4"10	114	
28	Calverley	Edward	✓ " "	"	"		No 3	15	"	"	"	4"8	106	
29	McKinlay	John	✓ Nt. Watchman	"	"	C	No /	54	"	"	"	5"5	150	
30	McKenna	Joseph	✓ 2nd Stge Steward	"	"	C	No /	40	"	"	"	5"4½	145	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, Master, *of the* Master, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

John Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, 1918.

V. Liggio
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCOTIAN" *, arriving at* New York, 6th August, 1918, *from the port of* Glasgow July 25/18 754

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	Robert	✓ Asst Steward	24/7/18	Liverpool	C No 1	18	Male	English	British	5"7	143	
2	Simpson	William	✓ Stewards Boy	"	"	C No 3	15	"	"	"	5"0	129	
3	Connolly	Edward	✓ " "	"	"	C No 2	15	"	"	"	5"1	134	
4	Wright	Richard	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	16	"	"	"	5"0	131	
5	Smith	Charles	✓ " "	"	"	C No 2	16	"	"	"	5"0	132	
6	Bolton	Richard	✓ " "	"	"	C No 2	16	"	"	"	4"10	129	
7	Allday	George	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	16	"	"	"	4"11	135	
8	Tupman	Walter	✓ " "	"	"	C No 2	16	"	"	"	5"0	133	
9	Mather	Alfred	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	C No 1	37	"	"	"	5"10½	163	
10	Lingard	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	No 1	20	"	"	"	5"7	150	
11	Collier	James	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	41	"	"	"	5"6	148	
12	Lumsden	John	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	17	"	"	"	5"5	140	
13	Grogan	Joseph	✓ Stewards Boy	"	"	C No 1	16	"	"	"	5"2	135	
14	Davies	William	✓ Chef	"	"	C No 1	31	"	"	"	5"5	142	
15	Mathews	Patrick	✓ 2nd. Cook	"	"	C No 1	22	"	"	"	5"4	143	
16	Molyneux	William	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C No 1	39	"	"	"	5"10	157	
17	Williams	Llewellyn	✓ Troop "	"	"	C No 1	24	"	Welsh	"	5"7½	147	
18	Stewart	Sydney	✓ Asst "	"	"	C No 1	30	"	English	"	5"6	141	
19	Beynon	Sidney	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	17	"	"	"	5"5½	143	
20	Smith	George	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	17	"	"	"	5"8	154	
21	Davies	Joseph	✓ Troop "	"	"	C No 1	29	"	"	"	5"5½	170	
22	Smedley	Alexander	✓1 A/ " "	"	"	C No 1	42	"	"	"	5"6½	158	
23	Thomas	David	✓ Asst "	"	"	C No 1	32	"	"	"	5"5	144	
24	Hayes	Robert	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	17	"	"	"	5"2	140	
25	Jones	Joseph	✓ 1st " "	"	"	C No 1	44	"	"	"	5"5	153	
26	Holdman	William	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	16	"	"	"	5"1	136	
27	McFadden	John	✓ Veg "	"	"	No 1	32	"	"	"	5"6	152	
28	Yeblonskie	Barnet	✓ Asst "	"	"	C No 1	17	"	Hebrew	"	5"5	150	
29	Stowell	ALE.	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	29	"	English	"	5"4	146	
30	Kirkham	Eric	✓ Cooks Boy	"	"	C No 1	16	"	"	"	5"8	149	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, Master, *of the* Scotian, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Jno Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* August, *1918.*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel "SCOTIAN", arriving at New York, 6th August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow. July 25/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	William	✓ Ships Cook	24/7/18	Liverpool	C No 3	54	Male	Welsh	British	5"4	146	
2	Moore	Arthur	✓ 1st Asst "	"	"	C No 1	17	"	English	"	5"6	152	
3	Killala	Ernest	✓ Cooks Boy	"	"	C No 1	16	"	"	"	5"4	141	
4	Cameron	John D.	✓ Chief Baker	"	"	C No 1	35	"	"	"	5"9½	166	
5	Jones	George	✓ 5th. "	"	"	C No 1	17	"	"	"	5"6	147	
6	Hall X	James	✓ 6th. "	"	"	C No 1	26	"	"	"	5"6	150	
7	Power	Edward	✓ 7th. "	"	"	C No 1	23	"	"	"	5"7	153	
8	Feehan	James	✓ 4th. Butcher	"	"	C No 1	37	"	"	"	5"6	151	
9	Cameron	Alexander	✓ Asst Storekeeper	25/7/18	Glasgow	C No 1	26	"	"	"	5"6½	154	
10	McGrath	James	✓ Sal. Steward	"	"	C No 1	46	"	"	"	5"6½	170	
11	Campbell	William	✓ 2nd " "	"	"	C No 1	32	"	Scottish	"	5"8	158	
12	Haldane	David	✓ Asst "	"	"	C No 1	34	"	"	"	5"6½	145	
13	Boyle	Alexander	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	35	"	"	"	5"8½	152	
14	Petrie	Neil	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	21	"	"	"	5"5½	147	
15	Holes	Albert	✓ B.R. "	"	"	C No 1	45	"	English	"	5"8	175	
16	Dickie	James	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	37	"	Scottish	"	5"4½	147	
17	Farrell	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	C No 7	50	"	"	"	5"6	143	
18	Boyle	Peter	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	35	"	"	"	5"6	173	
19	Dunbar	William	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	35	"	"	"	5"6	150	
20	Graham	Archibald	✓ " "	"	"	C No 1	34	"	"	"	5"8	170	
21	Bone	William	✓ Pantryman	"	"	C No 1	28	"	"	"	5"6	152	
22	McNaught	Hugh	✓ Deck Steward	"	"	C No 1	33	"	"	"	5"6	145	
23	Hellyer	Walter	✓ Officers "	"	"	C No 1	33	"	English	"	5"4	140	
24	McLean	John	✓ Nt. Watchman	"	"	C No 1	51	"	Scottish	"	5"8	152	
25	McGill	John	✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	C No 2	67	"	"	"	5"7½	145	
26	Hickey	Joseph	✓ Stewards Boy	"	"	C No 3	16	"	English	"	5"0	133	
27	Mathie	George	✓ Chief Butcher	"	"	C No 1	40	"	Scottish	"	5"9	155	
28	Carmichael	Donald	✓ 2nd. "	"	"	C No 1	21	"	"	"	5"8	158	
29	Wright	Hugh	✓ 3rd. "	"	"	C No 1	34	"	"	"	5"6	148	
30	Mackie	James	✓ 3rd. Baker	"	"	C No 1	28	"	"	"	5"5	143	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, Master, *of the* Scotian, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

John Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, *1918.*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SCOTIAN". *, arriving at* New York, 6th August, 1918, *from the port of* Glasgow. July 25/18 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cont Sin							
1	Magnuson	Harry	Asst. Steward	25/7/18	Glasgow	Yes /	26	Male	English	U.S.Citizen	5"8	147	
2	Hoover	W. H.	" "	"	"	Yes /	24	"	"	British	5"7	148	
3	West	Roy W.	" Cook	"	"	Yes /	22	"	"	U.S.Citizen	6"0	160	
4	St. John	Alexander N.	" "	"	"	Yes /	29	"	"	"	5"8	154	
5	Mercurio	Salvatore	" Butcher	"	"	Yes /	26	"	Italian	"	5"8	150	
6	St. Germain	Joseph A.	" "	"	"	Yes /	29	"	English	"	5"2	142	
7	Ellsworth	Carl O.	" "	"	"	Yes /	24	"	"	"	5"8	154	
8	Ellsworth	Edward K.	" "	"	"	Yes /	22	"	"	"	5"8	148	
9	Lahm	Harry J.	" Baker	"	"	Yes /	23	"	"	"	5"6	147	
10	Cudahy	James	G.H.Steward	"	"	C No /	45	"	Scottish	British	5"7	153	
11	Keeley Keeley	Michael	Chf. Stge Steward	"	"	C No /	28	"	Irish	"	5"7	154	
12	Burns	Patrick	Printer	"	"	C No /	32	"	"	"	5"7½	149	
13	Keegan	Patrick	Asst Steward	"	"	Yes /	26	"	"	U.S.Citizen	5"6	145	
14	Dacey	John M.	Barkeeper	"	"	C No /	34	"	"	British	5"9	157	
15	Morrison	Charles	Asst Cook	"	"	C No /	39	"	English	"	5"7	148	
16	Meacock	Samuel	2nd. Baker	"	"	C No /	44	"	"	"	5"6½	143	
17	Stirling	Gilbert	4th. Cook	"	"	C No /	26	"	Scottish	"	5"10	158	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1849

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Williams, Master *, of the* Scotian *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

John Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 191* 8.

Immigrant Inspector.

9

Scotian

Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Agents Furn

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel S.S. Glenedeen.

GLENEDEEN, Aug 6, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Graham	Thos
2	Richmond	Andrew
3	McGilp	Dugald
4	Maguire	[illegible]
5	Marshall	Alexand
6	Hay.	Thomas
7	Watson	Philip
8	Wallace	Ronald
9	Bunbury.	Cecil
10	Rarson.	C. Hart
11	Chung Yak.	
12	Kau Sang.	
13	Loo Qouin	
14	Chang Yak	
15	Vou Cheon	
16	Chow Chung.	
17	Wong Tuck Ting	
18	Ching Sak.	
19	Syam Fat.	
20	Ah. Young	
21	Chung Lin	
22	Hok Seng	
23	Ting Chung	
24	Chang Sing	
25	Chang How	
26	Kong Tong	
27	Ho Yup	
28	Sgourdos	Francesco.
29	Paul Emberg	Swedish
30	Nikkelsen	Dred 2.

#15 Per Cent Tuberculosis - ordered held on board - From 6 51
[illegible] - [illegible] - Gone ashore

Line .....
Owners
Local Agents
14—1760

Glenedeen
157

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 14th Aug. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J W Drew AB — J Murray AB
Chas Strong AB — A. Cook Fireman
J O'Neil AB — John Macky Gunner
J L Maguire AB

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H Sahang of the Vessel Glenedeen
(Owner, agent, purser, master, or mate)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

Sheet No. 1

CREW

any vessel having such aliens

160

Gabriel Cook 4/28/18

(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
5·7	154	Gone ashore
5·10	190	
5·7	150	
[illegible]		
5·9	180	
5·9	140	
5·8	130	
5·5	130	
5·10	150	
5·8	140	
5·9	145	
5·10	150	
5·3	120	
5·6	100	
5·9	140	
5·6	135	
5·6	140	
5·2	120	
5·3	140	
5·5	145	
5·1	125	
5·4	130	
5·2	135	
5·4	132	
5·3	165	
5·2	170	
5·4	140	
5·10	165	
5·11	170	
5·10	160	

Dr. Smith-Parker calomel

1	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	42	"	"	"
1	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	29	"	"	"
1	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	36	"	"	"
1	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	24	"	"	"
1	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	29	"	"	"
1	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	27	"	"	"
1	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	25	"	"	"
1	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	25	"	"	"
1	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	34	"	"	"
1	Fireman	Cook	10.6.18	"	III	"	4	28	"	Greek	Greek
1	Sailor		10.6.18	"	II	"	4	38	"	Russian	Finn
1	Carpenter		10.6.18	"	II	"	4	20	"	Danish	Denmark
1	Sailor		10.6.18	"	II	"	4				

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Agents Furn

LIST OR MANI OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Feb ny vessel having such aliens

Vessel S.S. Glenedeen. 160

abel, Cook 4/28/15

GLENEDEEN, Aug 6, 1918 $16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted] Graham	Thos Rea	5.7	154	Gone ashore
2	Richmond	Andrew	5.10	190	
3	McGilp	Dugald	5.7	150	
4	Maguire	~~Cecil C~~	[redacted]		
5	Marshall	Alexand	5.9	160	
6	Hay.	Thomas.	5.9	140	
7	Watson	Philip	5.8	150	
8	Wallace	Ronald	5.5	130	
9	Bunbury.	Cecil C	5.10	150	
10	Pearson.	C. Charl	5.8	140	
11	Chung Yak.		5.9	145	
12	Kau Sang.		5.10	150	
13	Low Qouin		5.3	129	
14	Chung Yuk		5.0	100	
15	Von Cheon		5.9	140	
16	Chow Chung.		5.6	135	
17	Wong Tuck Ting		5.6	140	
18	Ching Sak.		5.2	120	
19	Syam Fat		5.3	140	
20	Ah Young		5.5	145	
21	Chung Yein		5-1	125	
22	Hoh Ning		5-4	135	
23	Ting Chung		5-5	135	
24	Chung Sing		5-4	131	
25	Chung Yow		5-3	165	
26	Kong Tong		5-2	170	
27	Ah Yup		5-4	140	
28	Sgourdos	Francesco.	Sailor	10.6.18	" II	"	28	"	Greek	Greek.	5	10	165
29	~~Paul~~ Emberg	Karl	Carpenter	10.6.18	" II	"	38	"	Russian Finn	Finn	5	11	170
30	Nikkelsen	Fred A.	Sailor	10.6.18	" II	"	20	"	Danish	~~Danish~~ Denmark	5	11	160

#15 Pr Cent: Tuberculosis - ordered held on board - From 651
1 " 1 #1 - not inspected - Gone ashore

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Agents Furn

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel S.S. Gleneden.

GLENEDEN, Aug 5, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Graham	Thos
2	Richmond	Andrew
3	McGilp	Dugald
4	Maguire	Cecil L.
5	Marshall	Alexd.
6	Kay.	Thomas.
7	Watson	Philip
8	Wallace	Ronald
9	Bunbury.	Cecil
10	Pearson.	C. Hart
11	Chung Yak.	
12	Kau Sang.	
13	Loo Aouin	
14	Chung Yak	
15	Vou Cheon	
16	Chow Chung.	
17	Wang Tuck Ting	
18	Ching Sak.	
19	Syam Fat.	
20	Ah. Young	
21	Chung Yein	
22	Hoo Ning	
23	Ting Chung	
24	Chung Sing	
25	Chung Yow	
26	Kung Tong	
27	Ho Yup	
28	Sgourdos	Francesco.
29	Paul Emberg	Emil
30	Nikkelsen	Fred. A.

Form 566

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

158

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Gleneden" F1862

Date 11th Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ahmed Hassin	28	Dutch E Indies	Marseilles	New York	Cuba.
Ahmed Kassin No 1	27	do	do	do	do
Ahmed Kassin No 3	28	do	do	do	do
Sperus Houles	24	Greek	do	do	do
P Hurley	35	British	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

P. Hurley. Gunner was left in charge of British Transport Officer. The other three men 1-2 & 3 were coloured. Sperous Houles was dark complexioned with small black moustache & rather thin

(Signed) Thos Graham
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

10—1244

Sheet No. 1

CREW

vessel having such aliens

160

Abd Coast 4/28/15

(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 7	134	Somewhere
5 10	190	
5 7	150	
5 9	180	
5 9	140	
5 8	130	
5 5	130	
5 10	150	
5 8	140	
5 9	145	
5 10	150	
5 3	129	
5 0	100	
5 9	140	
5 6	135	
5 6	140	
5 2	120	
5 3	140	
5 5	145	
5 1	125	
5 4	130	
5 3	155	
5 4	135	
5 3	165	
5 2	170	
5 4	140	
5 10	165	
5 11	170	
5 11	160	

Dr. Cert = Pulmonary Tub

✓	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	"	42			
✓	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	"	29	"	"	"
✓	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	"	36	"	"	"
✓	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	"	24	"	"	"
✓	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	"	24	"	"	"
✓	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	"	27	"	"	"
✓	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	"	25	"	"	"
✓	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	"	25	"	"	"
✓	"	"	10.6.18	"	III	"	"	34	"	"	"
✓	Swedish Cook		10.6.18	"	III	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greek
✓	Sailor		10.6.18	"	II	"	"	38	"	Russian	Finn
✓	Carpenter		10.6.18	"	II	"	"	20	"	Danish	Denmark
✓	Sailor		10.6.18	"	II	"	"				

#15 Pr Cert Tuberculosis - ordered sent on board - From 6 61
1 " 2 #1 " " " " " " Somewhere

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents
14—1249

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Re
Agents Fur

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S.S. Glenedeen.

GLENEDEEN, Aug 5, 1918

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

160

Guayabal, Cuba 4/28/18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible] Graham	Thos	British	5 7	154	Tone-sore
2	Richmond	Andrew	"	5 10	190	
3	Mc Gilp	Dugald	"	5 7	150	
4	Maguire	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		
5	Marshall	Alex.r	"	5 9	160	
6	Hay.	Thomas	"	5 9	140	
7	Watson	Philip	"	5 8	130	
8	Wallace	Ronald	"	5 5	130	
9	Bunbury.	Cecil	"	5 10	150	
10	Rarson.	C. Har	"	5 8	140	
11	Chung Yak.		China	5 9	145	
12	Kau Sang.		Chinese	5 10	150	
13	Lou Qouin		"	5 3	120	
14	Chung Suk		"	5 6	100	
15	Vou Cheon		"	5 9	140	
16	Chow Chung.		"	5 6	135	
17	Wang Tuck Ting		"	5 6	140	
18	Ching Sak.		"	5 2	120	
19	Syam Fat		"	5 3	140	
20	Ah. Young		"	5 5	145	
21	Chung Tsin		"	5-1	125	
22	Hoi Ning		"	5 4	130	
23	Ting Chung		"	5-2	135	
24	Chung Sing		"	5-4	151	
25	Chang Yow		"	5-3	161	
26	Kong Tong		"	5-2	170	
27	Hu Yup		"	5-4	140	
28	Sgourdos	Francesco.	Italian	5 10	165	
29	~~Paul~~ Emberg	Karl	Carpenter	10.6.18.— " II " " 38 "	Russian Finn	5 11	170
30	Nikkelsen	Fred A.	Sailor	10.6.18— " II " " 20 "	Danish ~~Danish~~ Dane	5-1	160

	J. Howard	10.6.18.	"	III	"	"	35			
	Fremin Trimm	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	32	"	"	
	" "	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	42	"	"	
	" "	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	29	"	"	
	" "	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	36	"	"	
	" "	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	44	"	"	
	" "	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	29	"	"	
	" "	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	27	"	"	
	" "	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	25	"	"	
	" "	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	28	"	"	
	Fremin Cook	10.6.18—	"	III	"	4	34	"	"	

#15 Per Cent Tuberculosis — ordered held on board — From 6/1
1/12/18 — ... inspected — Gone ashore

Line .....

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Re
Agents Fur

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S.S. Glenedeen.

GLENEDEEN, Aug 6, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n
1	[redacted] Graham	Thos
2	Richmond	Andrew
3	McGilp	Dugald
4	Maguire	[redacted]
5	Marshall	Alexan
6	Kay.	Thomas
7	Watson	Philip
8	Wallace	Ronald
9	Bunbury.	Cecil
10	Rarson.	C. Har
11	Chung Yak.	
12	Kau Sang.	
13	Low Qouin	
14	Chung Yak	
15	Vou Cheon	
16	Chow Chung.	
17	Wang Tuck Ting	
18	Ching Sak.	
19	Syam Fat	
20	Ah. Young	
21	Chung Yein	
22	Hok Hong	
23	Ting Chung	
24	Chong Sing	
25	Chong Yow	
26	Kong Tong	
27	Ho Yup	
28	Sgourdos	Francesco.
29	[redacted] Emberg	Fred
30	Pikkelsen	Fred A.

#15 Ten Cent Silver coin - ordered held on board - Fremantle
[illegible] #1 [illegible] - [illegible] - Home ashore

Line .....
Owners .
Local Agents
14 1760

Form 609

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

159

L. Chinese

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Glenedeen"

Date 11th August 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Chow Chung	35	China	Marseilles	N.Y.	Cuba
Chin Sak	32	China	do	do	do
Syam Fat	42	China	do	do	do
Ah Young	29	China	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Usual Type Chinese

(Signed) [redacted] Graham
(Master) (Ship)

1st Steward	10.6	8.	"	III	"	53	"	"	"	5	2	120
Fireman Trimmer	10.6	8	"	III	"	32	"	"	"	5	3	160
" "	10.6	8	"	III	"	42	"	"	"	5	5	145
" "	10.6	8	"	III	"	29	"	"	"	5	1	125
" "	10.6	8	"	III	"	30	"	"	"	5	4	135
" "	10.6	18	"	III	"	24	"	"	"	5	1	135
" "	10.6	18	"	III	"	29	"	"	"	5	4	132
" "	10.6	18	"	III	"	27	"	"	"	5	3	165
" "	10.6	8	"	III	"	26	"	"	"	5	2	170
" "	10.6	18	"	III	"	28	"	"	"	5	4	140
Fireman Cook	10.6	18	"	III	"	34	"	"	"	5	10	165
Fireman	10.6	18	"	III	"	28	"	Greek	Greek	5	11	170
Carpenter	10.6	18	"	II	"	38	"	Russian Finn	Finn	5	11	160
Fireman	10.6	18	"	III	"	20	"	Danish	Denmark	5	1	160

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

160

Engagement Date 4/28/15

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5'	154	Gone ashore
"	5.10.	190	
"	5.7.	150	
"	[redacted]		
"	5.9.	180	
"	5.9.	140	
"	5.8.	130	
"	5.10.	150	
"	5.8.	140	
China	5.9.	145	
Chinese	5.10.	150	
"	5.3.	120	
"	5.6.	100	
"	5.9.	140	Dr. Scotti Perforated
"	5.6.	135	
"	5.6	140	
"	5.2	120	
"	5 3	160	
"	5 5	145	
"	5-1	125	
"	5-4	135	
"	5-4	132	
"	5-3	165	
"	5-2	170	
"	5-4	140	
Greek	5	10	165
Greek	5	11	170
Danish	5	1	160

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Agents Fur

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S.S. Glenedeen.

GLENEDEEN, Aug 6, 1918

Sheet No. .... 1 ...

S OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

160

Guayabal, Cuba 6/28/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Give	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted] Graham	Tho	British	5'7"	154	Gone ashore
2	Richmond	Andre	"	5.10.	190.	
3	Mc Gilp	Dug	"	5.7.	150	
4	Maguire	[illegible]	"	[redacted]		
5	Marshall	Alex	"	5.9.	150	
6	Kay.	Thom	"	5.9.	140	
7	Watson	Phil	"	5.8.	130.	
8	Wallace	Rona	"	5.5.	130	
9	Bunbury.	Cec	"	5.10.	150	
10	Pearson.	C.	"	5.8.	140	
11	Chung Yak.		China	5.9.	145	
12	Kau Sang.		"	5.10.	150	
13	Low Qouin		"	5.3.	120	
14	Chung Yuk		"	5.6.	100	Dis. Cook Pulse on board
15	Vou Cheon		"	5.9.	140	
16	Chow Chung.		"	5.6.	135	
17	Wang Tuck Ning		"	5.6.	140	
18	Ching Sak.		"	5 2	120	
19	Syam Fat		"	5 3	160	
20	Ah. Young		"	5 5	145	
21	Chung Yein		"	5-1	125	
22	Hoh Ning		"	5 4	130	
23	Ting Chung		"	5-3	155	
24	Chung Sing		"	5-4	132	
25	Chung Yow		"	5-3	161	
26	Kong Tong		"	5-2	170	
27	Ho Yup		"	5-4	140	
28	Sgourdos	Francesco.	Italian	5 10	165	
29	~~Paul~~ Emberg	Karl	Carpenter	5 11	170	
30	Nikkelsen	Fred 2.	Swiss	5-11	160	

#15 Per Cent Tuberculosis - ordered held on board - From 651
1 p.L.#1 - [illegible] - Gone ashore

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents
14-1740

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Agents Furnace Whitby

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

Vessel S.S. Glenedeen., arriving at New York., Aug 6, 1918, from the port of Guayabal, Cuba 6/28/18

GLENEDEEN, Aug 6, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible] Graham	Thomas	Captain	16.12.17	Marseilles	Deo.	Yes.	54	Male	Irish Scotch	British	5.7	154	Gone ashore
2	Richmond	Andrew W	Chief Officer	16.12.17	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5.10	190	
3	McGilp	Dugald	2nd Officer	June 18	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	150	
4	Maguire	Thomas	3rd "	16.12.17	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	[illegible]		
5	Marshall	Alexander	Chief Engineer	10.12.17	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	"	5.9	180	
6	Hay	Thomas Jr.	2nd "	16.12.17	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	140	
7	Watson	Philip R.	3rd "	16.12.17	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	130	
8	Wallace	Ronald A.	4th "	16.12.17	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	130	
9	Bunbury	Cecil G.	W.T. Operator	16.12.17	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5.10	150	
10	Pearson	Charles	Chief Steward	[illegible]	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5.8	140	
11	Chung Yak		Ships Cook	10.6.18	"	"	"	33	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.9	145	
12	Kau Sang		Asst Fireman	10.6.18	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	150	
13	Loo Aoun		Donkeyman	10.6.18	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3	129	
14	Chung Yuk		Mess Room Steward	10.6.18	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	100	Dec. Cert. Pulm. tub.
15	Yau Cheon		Greaser	10.6.18	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	140	
16	Chow Chung		Fireman Trimmer	10.6.18	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	135	
17	Wang Tuck Ting		3rd Steward	10.6.18	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	140	
18	Ching Sak		Fireman Trimmer	10.6.18	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 2	120	
19	Syam Fat		" "	10.6.18	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 3	146	
20	Ah Young		" "	10.6.18	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 5	145	
21	Chung Lun		" "	10.6.18	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	125	
22	Ah Ning		" "	10.6.18	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	
23	Ting Chung		" "	10.6.18	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	135	
24	Chung Sing		" "	10.6.18	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	132	
25	Chung Yow		" "	10.6.18	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	161	
26	King Tong		" "	10.6.18	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	170	
27	Ah Yup		Fireman Cook	10.6.18	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	140	
28	Sgourdos	Francesco.	Boiler	10.6.18	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	Greek	5 10	165	
29	Paul Emberg	Emil	Carpenter	10.6.18	"	"	"	38	"	Russian Finn	Finn	5 11	170	
30	Nikkelsen	Fred A.	Boiler	10.6.18	"	"	"	20	"	Danish Danish	Denmark	5-1	160	

#15 Dec Cert. Tuberculosis - ordered held on board - From 651
1 p.l #1 - ... ins fractured - Gone ashore

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Yoinden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1918

Chas Richmond
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

F. [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Gleneden, arriving at New York, Aug. 6th, 1918, from the port of Guantanamo Cuba. 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Salen ~~Samon~~	Samen	✓ Sailor	10.6.18	Marseilles	No. III	Yes.	21	male	~~English~~ Arabic	~~England~~ British	5-2	150	
2	Hassin Valapsis	Ahmed	✓ "	10.6.18	"	" III	"	~~28~~	"	~~Dutch~~ E. Blk	~~Netherlands~~	5-4	160	
3	~~Fabros~~	Pereleis	✓ "	10.6.18	"	" II	"	16	"	Greek	Greek.	5 2	140	
4	Kassin	Ahmed	✓ "	10.6.18	"	" III	"	27	"	~~Dutch East Indies~~ E. Blk	~~Netherlands~~	5-4	165	
5	~~Carroll~~	R.	"	10.6.18	"	"	"	~~28~~ 6	"	~~American U.S.A.~~				
6	~~Cattan~~ Carlson	Conrad	✓ "	10.6.18	"	" I	"	28	"	~~Swede~~ Finland	Sweden	5-7	160	
7	Houles	Speros	✓ "	10.6.18	"	" II	"	25	"	Greek	Greece	5 1	150	
8	Petersen	Willie	✓ "	10.6.18	"	" II	"	17	"	Dane	Denmark	5-5	160	
9	Kassin	Ahmed	✓ "	10.6.18	"	" III	"	28	"	E. Blk	Netherlands	5-6		
10	Kidler	Albert	✓ Trimmer	12.6.18	"	" I	"	45	"	~~Dutch East Indies~~ English	British	5-8	146	
11	Stanley	Patrick	✓ "	12.6.18	"	" I	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-2	140	
12	Davies	David	✓ "	12.6.18	"	" I	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5 5	130	
13	Without Cards	~~39~~	38							F. A. M. Foreman, Interp.				
14	With "	~~2~~	2											
15	Not inspected	4	1											
16	Total	~~42~~	41											
17	Discharged													
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Gleneden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A W Richmond
~~Master,~~ First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

F. L. McGovern
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Gleneden

Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Briton

162

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 15th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. D. Walden. Asst Steward

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Laurie Asst. Steward
J. Purcell Surgeon.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Perkins Asst-Troop Cook	H Connelly Trimmer
J. J. Healy. -Trimmer	S. Stader. Asst Steward
R. Whittet Seaman	
T. Rogers . do.	

Gladday of the Vessel Briton
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Name of Alien	Rating	Q	No. of Card	No. on list	Race*	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Visible Distinguishing Marks
Robert Whittet	Seaman		1									
Thomas Rogers	do.		2									
James J. Healy	Trimmer		3									
Wm Perkins	Asst Troop Cook		4									
Stephen Stadler	Asst Steward		5									
			6									
			7									
John Purcell	Surgeon		10									
Frank Laurie	Asst Steward		11									
Humphries	John		12	10						5' 7"		Stamp on finger
Logan	Charles		13	11						5' 6'	168	Clasped Hands on each wrist.
Wood	George		14	12						5' 6½	145	
Collett	William		15	13						5' 6	126	
White	Ernest. A.		17	14						5' 3	5.1	Bracelet on arm
Nash	William G.	✓	18	15						5' 7"	157	Japanese lady on right arm man-woman on Left arm
Lyford	Alfred	✓	19	16						5' 3	138	
Mac Arthur	John	✓	20	17						5' 10½	156	
Trenlett	Henry. W	✓	21	18	A-13	Am. Edmonds		1 55	English	5' 4"	134	
Couch	Alfred. A	✓	22	19	do.			1 58		5' 7"	147	W on wrist
Gould	Frederick C	✓	23	20	do.			1 38		5' 7½	140	
Atkill	Walter	✓	24	21	do.			1 39		6' 0"	168	
Harper	Harry	✓	25	22	a.			1 19		5' 6"	145	
Banks	Clifford	✓	7	23	do.			1 24		5' 6"	144	
Price	Benjamin	✓	28	24	do.			1 18		5' 11	161	
Parker	Ernest. H	✓	29	25	do.			1 19		5' 2"	150	
Smith	Arthur J.	✓	26	26	do.			1 13		5' 9"	143	
Scott	Louis	✓	27		do.			1 18		5' 5"	143	
Queen	Frederick	✓		28	do.			1 [illegible]		5' 6"	133	
Stride	Charles	✓	31	29	do.			1 19		5' [illegible]	122	
Burgess	Arthur W.	✓	1	30	do.			1 37		5' 8"	160	

V. T. Tankerville Ship

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Gladday Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

163

Missing Since

August 1918

do.

do

do

do.

board upon

(12)

ideal marks or peculiarities

No. of Card	(1) No. on list	Name & Rating													
1	1	Robert Whittel, Seam													
2	2	Thomas Rogers . a													
3	3	James J. Healy Fremn													
4	4	Wm Perkins, Asst Steward													
5	5	Stephen Sadler, Asst													
6	6														
7	7														
10	8	John Burrell. Asst													
11	9	Jas Frankfourie Asst													
12	10	Humphries	John											5' 6'	168 Clasped Hands on each wrist.
13	11	Logan	Chas											5' 6½	145
14	12	Wood	Geo											5' 6	126
15	13	Collett	Wm											5' 3	8.. Bracelet on arm
17	14	White	Eric												
18	15	Marsh	Chas											5' 7"	157 Japanese Lady on Right arm Man Woman on Left arm
19	16	Lyford	Alf											5' 3	138
20	17	Mac Arthur	John										Scotch	5' 10½	156
21	18	Trenlett	Henry W	✓	Ab	Mrs. Edward			1	55			English	5' 4'	34
22	19	Couch	Alfred A	✓	do				1	58				5' 7'	147 W on wrist
23	20	Gould	Frederick C	✓	do				1	38				5' 7½	140
24	21	Atkill	Walter	✓	do				1	34				6' 0'	65
25	22	Harper	Harry	✓	do				1	19				5' 6'	145
27	23	Banks	Clifford	✓	do				1	24				5' 6"	144
28	24	Price	Benjamin	✓	do				1	18				5' 11	161
29	25	Parker	Ernest A	✓	do				1	19				5' 2'	150
30	26	Smith	Arthur J.	✓	do				1	13				5' 9"	143
31	27	Scott	Louis	✓	do				1	18				5' 5"	13
32	28	Pusey	Frederick	✓	do				1	18				5' 6"	133
34	29	Stride	Charles	✓	do				1	19				5' 7	122
1	30	Burgess	Arthur W	✓	do				1	37				5' 8'	00

V. T. Jankowski Lieut

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Charles Wallace

S.S. "Briton"

163[redacted]

Names + Description of Members of Crew missing

No of Card	No. on list	Name + Rating	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Nationality	Tattoo Marks &c	Missing Since
1	1	Robert Whittal, Seaman	32	5'-7½"	154 lbs	Fair	British	Both Fore-arms	9th August 1918
2	2	Thomas Rogers .do.	22	5' 6"	158 -	do	do	Rose on left hand Thistle on right "	9th do.
3	3	James J. Healy Trimmer	27	5' 9	140 -	Dark	do	Nil	7th do
4	4	Wm Perkins, Asst Storekeeper	19	5' 4"	120 -	do	do	do	11th do
5	5	Stephen Sadler, Asst Strd	17	5' 4	110 -	Fair	do (Cape Coloured)	do	13th do.
6	6								
7	7								

Left behind in Hospital

10	8	John Purcell. Surgeon										
11	9	Jas Frank Laurie Asst Strd										
12	10	Humphries	John	✓	do	.	"	.	1	57	"	.	"	.	5' 6'	168	Ring on finger Clasped Hands on each wrist.
13	11	Logan	Charles	✓	Carpenter	.	.	.	1	47	"	Scotch	.	5' 6½	165	.	—
14	12	Wood	George A	✓	Carpt's Mate	.	.	.	1	25	"	English	.	5' 6	126	.	—
15	13	Collett	William	✓	Trimmer	.	.	.	1	58	"	"	.	5' 3	[illegible]	.	Bracelet on arm
17	14	White	Ernest. A.	✓	A.B.	.	.	.	1	37	"	"	.				
18	15	Marsh	William G.	✓	do	.	.	.	1	35	"	"	.	5' 7"	157		Japanese lady on Right arm Man + woman on Left arm
19	16	Lyford	Alfred	✓	do	.	.	.	1	40	"	"	.	5' 3	[illegible]		—
20	17	Mac Arthur	John	✓	"	Male	Glasgow	.	1	24	"	Scotch	.	5' 10½	156		—
21	18	Trenlett	Henry. W	✓	A.B	Male	Edmonds	.	1	55	"	English	.	5' 4	34		"
22	19	Couch	Alfred. A	✓	do	.	.	.	1	58	"	"	"	5' 7'	147		W on wrist
23	20	Gould	Frederick C	✓	do	.	.	.	1	38	"	"	"	5' 7½	140		—
24	21	Atkill	Walter	✓	do	.	.	.	1	34	"	"	"	6' 0'	164		—
25	22	Harper	Harry	✓	do	.	.	.	1	19	"	"	"	5' 6'	145		—
27	23	Banks	Wilfred	✓	do	.	.	.	1	24	"	"	"	5' 6"	144		—
28	24	Druce	Benjamin	✓	do	.	.	.	1	18	"	"	"	5' 11	161		—
29	25	Parker	Ernest. H	✓	do	.	.	.	1	19	"	"	"	5' 2'	150		—
30	26	Smith	Arthur J.	✓	do	.	.	.	1	18	"	"	"	5' 9"	143		—
31	27	Scott	Louis	✓	do	.	.	.	1	18	"	"	"	5' 5	[illegible]		—
[illegible]	28	Drury	Frederick	✓	do	"	.	.	1	18	"	"	"	5' 6"	133		—
31	29	Stride	Charles	✓	do	.	.	.	1	19	"	"		5' [illegible]	122		—
[illegible]	30	Burgess	Arthur W	✓	do	.	.	.	1	37	"	"	"	5' 8'	160		—

V. T. Jankowski Sup

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Purdy Wallace

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Briton", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow. 164 [redacted]

No. of Card	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
													Lbs	
1		Day	Edward W.	✓ Master	April/18	Plymouth	W No	1 55	Male	English	British			
2		Marriner	Cyril J	✓ 1st Mate	July/18	Glasgow	"	1 39	"	"	"	5' 6"	159	—
3		Scott	Devon J	✓ 2nd "	June/18	Liverpool	"	1 36	"	"	"	5' 8½	161	—
4		Easton	Clifford J	✓ 3rd "	April/18	Plymouth	"	1 40	"	"	"	5' 10½	158	—
5		Longman	Robert C	✓ 4th "	"	"	"	1 20	"	"	"	5' 10"	150	—
6		Fulton	George S	✓ Purser	July/18	Glasgow	C	1 37	"	"	"	5' 6"	138	—
7		Purcell	John	✓ Surgeon	April/18	Plymouth	C	1 31	"	Irish	"	5' 5"	140	—
10		Mc Ewen	Samuel	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	1 43	"	English	"	5' 8½	200	—
11		James	George J	✓ Bosns Mate	"	"	"	1 52	"	"	"	5' 9"	170	Rings on fingers
12		Humphries	John	✓ do	"	"	"	1 37	"	"	"	5' 6"	168	Clasped Hands on each wrist.
13		Logan	Charles	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	1 47	"	Scotch	"	5' 6½	145	—
14		Wood	George A	✓ Carpters Mate	"	"	"	1 25	"	English	"	5' 6"	126	—
15		Collett	William	✓ Donkey	"	"	"	1 58	"	"	"	5' 3"	150	Bracelet on arm
17		White	Ernest A.	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	1 37	"	"	"			
18		Marsh	William G	✓ do	"	"	"	1 35	"	"	"	5' 7"	157	Japanese lady on right arm Man + Woman on Left arm
19		Lyford	Alfred	✓ do	"	"	"	1 40	"	"	"	5' 3"	135	—
20		Mac Arthur	John	✓ "	July/18	Glasgow	"	1 24	"	Scotch	"	5' 10½	156	—
21		Trenlett	Henry W	✓ A.B	April/18	Plymouth	"	1 55	"	English	"	5' 4"	130	—
22		Couch	Alfred A	✓ do	"	"	"	1 58	"	"	"	5' 7"	147	W on wrist
23		Gould	Frederick C	✓ do	"	"	"	1 38	"	"	"	5' 7½	140	—
24		Attrill	Walter	✓ do	"	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	6' 0"	168	—
25		Harper	Harry	✓ do	"	"	"	1 19	"	"	"	5' 6"	145	—
7		Banks	Clifford	✓ do	"	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	5' 6"	144	—
28		Dicce	Benjamin	✓ do	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5' 11"	161	—
29		Parker	Ernest A	✓ do	"	"	"	1 19	"	"	"	5' 2"	150	—
30		Smith	Arthur J.	✓ do	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5' 9"	143	—
31		Scott	Louis	✓ do	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5' 5"	142	—
[illegible]		Quiney	Frederick	✓ do	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5' 6"	133	—
[illegible]		Stride	Charles	✓ do	"	"	"	1 19	"	"	"	5' 7"	132	—
1		Burgess	Arthur W	✓ do	"	"	"	1 37	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	—

V. F. Jankowski Disp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Gladys Wade

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward. W. Day. Master, of the Gs Barton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edward W Day
~~Master~~, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

V. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 502
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be kept on board and delivered to the Immigration Officer at NEW YORK until called for.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Briton", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 165 [redacted]!

No. of Card	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight Lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
40	1	Farnan	Charles E.	✓ AB	April/18	Plymouth	No	1 21	Male	English	British	5'0"	126	Anchor on right arm
41	2	Richard	William G	✓ do	"	"	"	1 26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	✓
42	3	White	Jack	✓ do	"	"	"	1 22	"	"	"	5'5¾"	138	Cross on right fore arm Sailing Ship on Left "
43	4	Cobbe	William J	✓ do	"	"	"	1 22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	✓
44	5	Hight	Frederick	✓ O.S.	"	"	"	2 17	"	"	"	5'2"	116	
45	6	Collett	Stanley	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Clasped Hands on right arm
46	7	Morgan	Albert	✓ OS	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	5'4½	135	✓
48	8	Davage	Leonard G.	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	"	3 15	"	"	"	4'11½	118	✓
49	9	Hudson	William G	✓ do	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	5'2½	101	✓
50	10	James	Robert P.	✓ do	"	"	No 8/18	1 17	"	"	"	4'10"	115	Scar on Right Temple
51	11	Wyeth	Robert B	✓ do	"	"	"	3 15	"	"	"	5'2"	88	✓
52	12	Keegan	Joseph	✓ do	"	"	"	3 15	"	"	"	4'11"	91	✓
53	13	Collison	Edward	✓ do	"	"	"	1 17	"	"	"	5'0"	5	✓
54	14	Soanes	Richard H	✓ Seaman Gr	"	"	"	1 33	"	"	"	5'9"	160	✓
55	15	Harris	William	✓ do	"	"	"	1 26	"	Welsh	"	5'10½	168	True Love anchor on right arm
56	16	Baillie	James	✓ do	"	"	"	1 23	"	Irish	"	5'3"	154	Name on right arm
57	17	Moorcroft	Philip	✓ A.B.	"	Liverpool	"	1 22	"	English	"	5'4"	133	Tattoo on both arms
59	18	Scully	James C	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	2 19	"	"	"	5'5"	9:1	✓
60	19	Harrison	Leslie J	✓ Cadet	"	Plymouth	"	1 17	"	"	"	5'9½	136	✓
61	20	Mayhew	George H	✓ do	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5'10½	54	✓
62	21	Lokhead	Robert	✓ Seaman	"	Glasgow	"	1 32	"	Canadian	"	5'7"	154	Tattoo on both arms
63	22	Rogers	Thomas	✓ do	"	"	"	1 [illegible]	"	New Zealand	"	5'6"	138	Rose on left hand Thistle " right "
64	23	Mac Neill	Alexander	✓ OS	"	"	"	1 17	"	Scotch	"	5'10½	147	✓
65	24	Mc Aspine	James	✓ do	"	"	"	1 17	"	"	"	4'7"	98	Tattoo on left arm
58	25	Mac Nab	Thistle	✓ [illegible]	"	Liverpool	"	1 34	"	English	"	5'7"	160	Dragon on left arm
	26			V. Frankowski, Interp.										
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Geo Coy Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day Master, of the S/S Briton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edward W. Day
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

V. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Officer.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Briton, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 166 [redacted]

No. of Case	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight Lbs	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Lane	John	✓ 1st Engineer	April/18	Plymouth	No	58	Male	English	British	5 7	167	✓
2	2	Stephen	John R.	✓ 2nd do	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5 7	168	✓
3	3	Carnegie	John	✓ 3rd do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	140	✓
4	4	Wright	James	✓ 4th do	June/18	Liverpool	"	35	"	"	"	5 6½	134	✓
5	5	Giles	Ralph S.	✓ 5th do	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5 10	144	✓
6	6	Kitching	Arthur E.	✓ 3rd 5th do	July/18	Glasgow	"	30	"	"	"	6 4	196	✓
7	7	Thompson	William J.	✓ Wireless Operator	April/18	Plymouth	"	25	"	Irish	"	5 7	147	✓
8	8	Potts	Theodore	✓ 3rd 6th Engineer	July/18	Glasgow	"	32	"	English	"	5 11½	154	✓
9	9	Lindsay	John	✓ 3rd 6th do	April/18	Plymouth	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5 7	130	✓
10	10	Wallgate	Langhorne	✓ 5th do	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	6 0	154	✓
11	11	Mc Bride	James G.	✓ 5th do	June/18	Liverpool	"	27	"	Canadian	"	6 0½	180	✓
12	12	Mc Petrie	John J.	✓ Electrician	April/18	Plymouth	"	40	"	English	"	5 6½	144	✓
13	13	Mc Lean	Roderick	✓ Boilermaker	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5 6	177	✓
14	14	Blake	William	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5 6	154	Faith Hope & Charity on left arm
15	15	Skinner	Henry W.	✓ Greaser Storekeeper	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5 9	187	Woman on right forearm
16	16	Collins	Ernest	✓ Steward	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	174	Lady on right arm Cross on left
17	17	Bailey	Charles	✓ do	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8½	154	✓
18	18	Lauder	William	✓ do	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 11	187	✓
19	19	Sullivan	David	✓ do	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 5	135	✓
20	20	Jorgman	William	✓ do	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 11	155	✓
21	21	Joyner	Alfred	✓ do	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	120	✓
22	22	Nicholas	John	✓ do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8	161	Girl on right arm
23	23	Moores	George	✓ do	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 9	176	Clasped Hands on right wrist Cross on left wrist
24	24	Kaley	George W.	✓ do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8½	187	✓
25	25	Chambers	Joseph	✓ do	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 6	142	Star on left hand
26	26	Frampton	Charles	✓ do	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 3	120	✓
27	27	Martin	Charles	✓ 1st Leading Fireman	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	147	Tattooed on Both Hands
28	28	Knott	Jack	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	147	2 Anchors on right arm Lady on left arm
29	29	Penny	Charles	✓ do	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 8	155	✓
30	30	Clemans	Jack	✓ do	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 9	165	✓

W. F. Jankowski, Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day, Master, of the S/S "Briton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E W Day
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

V. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Briton", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 167 [redacted]

No of Card	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
													265	
36	1	Mahomed	Mahmont	✓ Fireman	April 18	Plymouth	No 1	21	Male	Egyptian	British	5' 8"	158	Crossed Wands on left hand Fist on Right
39	2	Street	James E.	✓ do	"	"	" 1	23	"	English	"	5' 7½	154	✓
40	3	Slater	George	✓ do	"	"	" 1	23	"	"	"	5' 4"	140	✓
42	4	Doe	Frederick	✓ Leading Fireman	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5' 10	161	✓
41	5	Wheeler	Claude A.	✓ do	"	"	" 1	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	163	✓
44	6	Morgan	Herbert	✓ Greaser	"	"	" 1	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	141	✓
45	7	Saint	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	" 1	24	"	"	"	5' 4"	158	Bird on back of left hand. Girl on left arm
46	8	Follett	Samuel	✓ do	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	✓
47	9	Broomfield	Mark	✓ do	"	"	" 1	47	"	"	"	6' 0"	168	✓
48	10	Kitcatt	Alfred H.	✓ do	"	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	5' 6	147	✓
49	11	Rouse	Amos A.	✓ do	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5' 9	151	Scar on left Cheek
50	12	Kennard	Charles E.	✓ do	"	"	" 1	25	"	"	"	6' 1½	165	✓
51	13	Stone	Walter	✓ do	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5' 7½	150	Name Head Right arm Clasped Hand & Eyes Head Left arm
52	14	Kimber	Alfred C.	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	147	✓
53	15	Gregory	William	✓ do	"	"	" 1	30	"	"	"	5' 6"	137	Tattoed both Arms
54	16	Vass	Arthur	✓ do	"	"	" 1	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	6"	✓
55	17	Smith	Bertram	✓ Trimmer	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5' 4"	140	Snake on left arm
57	18	Lambert	Charles O.	✓ do	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5' 5"	145	Bird on left arm Lambert on right
	19	~~Steele~~	Reginald	~~do~~										
62	20	Marshall	William	✓	"	"	No 1	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	✓
61	21	Hindley	William G.	✓ Fireman	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5' 10	147	✓
62	22	Blake	Percival	✓ Trimmer	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5' 9"	165	✓
	23	Gill	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5' 7½	145	Tattoos on both arms
65	24	Barnes	William E.	✓ do	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5' 5"	141	— do —
66	25	Smith	Frank A.	✓	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5' 6	138	✓
67	26	Cousins	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5' 8"	147	✓
68	27	Legg	Leonard	✓ Trimmer	"	"	" 1	16	"	"	"	5' 6	140	✓
69	28	Mitchell	Edward	✓ do	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5' 7"	136	Tattoo both arms
70	29	Clarke	Capt	✓	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5' 10	5[illegible]	Crossed Flags Hearts Over hands and Heart on Right fore arm
71	30	Saunders	Ernest A.	✓ do	"	"	" 1	18	"	"	"	5' 7"	54	✓

C. F. Jankowski Disch

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Elmer Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day, Master, of the Lfs Barton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edward W. Day
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

V. I. Jankowska
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original
This list to be kept on board ... YORK until sailed for ... Officer.

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ss "Briton", arriving at Newyork, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 168 [redacted]

No. of Card	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
													168	
75	1	Stokes	John	✓ Trimmer	April/18	Plymouth	No	19	Male	English	British	5'9"	150	Heart + Star right hand Star on Left hand Snake Charmer + arm
76	2	Bratcher	Frederick C	✓ do	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5'4"	116	—
77	3	Duffen	Arthur	✓ do	"	"	2	18	"	"	"	5'6"	138	—
78	4	Greathead	Thomas D	✓ Firemen's Steward	"	"	1	60	"	"	"	5'10½	145	Bracelet on Left wrist
79	5	Smith	William H	✓ do	"	"	1	35	"	"	"	5'8"	167	—
80	6	Russell	Edward	✓ Trimmer	June/18	Liverpool	1	17	"	"	"	5'7"	147	Various on both arms
81	7	Beaton	Joseph	✓ do	"	"	1	18	"	"	"	5'6"	155	—
82	8	Joyce	John	✓ do	"	"	1	20	"	"	"	5'7½	128	Various
84	9	Dunn	Patrick	✓ Fireman	"	"	1	31	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Ship on Right hand Flag on Left "
85	10	Leith	Finlay	✓ do	July/18	Glasgow	1	27	"	Scotch	"	5'3"	132	Tattooed both arms
86	11	Lloyd	John	✓ do	"	"	1	23	"	Irish	"	5'11"	187	Lady's Head + Shoulders on Left fore arm
87	12	Cox	Patrick	✓ do	"	"	1	18	"	Scotch	"	5'8½"	151	Horse Head + Two Hearts
88	13	Mann	John	✓ Trimmer	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5'3"	138	—
89	14	Anderson	Alexander	✓ do	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5'4"	133	—
90	15	Connelly	Hugh	✓ do	"	"	1	18	"	"	"	5'3"	119	—
91	16	Stewart		✓ do	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5'6"	117	—
92	17	McLennon	John	✓ do	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5'6"	138	—
93	18	Gormley	Peter	✓ do	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5'4"	123	Tattoo
94	19	McLaughlan	James	✓ "	"	"	~~1~~ W 8/13 ~~V~~	~~17~~	"	"	"	5'7"	137	A Sailors Grave Right fore arm
95	20	Healy	James	✓ "	"	"	W 3/18 V	18	"	"	"	5'9"	160	—
96	21	Shepherd	Hugh	Trimmer Steward	"	"	1	27	"	Irish	"	5'11	139	
	22						1	18	"	Scotch	"			
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward 10. Day Master, of the S/S "Briton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edward 10. Day
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

V. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Briton, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 169

This list to be kept on board ... until called for ... officer.

No. of Card	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Fogarty	John H	Chief Steward	April/18	Plymouth	No	55	Male	English	British	5' 10½"	174	✓
2	2	Collis	Henry	2nd do	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 8½"	182	
3	3	Willmore	Howard G.	Barman	"	"	C	33	"	"	"	5' 8"	202	✓
4	4	Moody	Percy E.	Saloon Steward	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	✓
5	5	Darby	William G.	do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 8"	165	Spot on left arm
6	6	Smart	Edgar	Storekeeper	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 2"	163	✓
7	7	Wales	Frank	Asst do	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 6"	163	✓
8	8	Plaisted	Samuel	do do	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 10"	159	Finger nail out right fore arm
9	9	Crosby	Ernest	Saloon Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6' 0"	150	Snake + Dog on left fore arm
10	10	Sharp	Percival	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 8"	132	-
11	11	Pearce	Albert H	Librarian Deck Std	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7½"	160	-
12	12	Massey	Percy	Hospital Asst	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	Butterfly on left arm
13	13	Brown	Percy H.	Engineers Std	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 10"	154	-
14	14	Jennings	Frederick	Asst do do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 4"	100	-
15	15	Wallace	John J.	Captains do	"	"	"	18	"	Black African	"	5' 6"	[illegible]	
16	16	Tobin	Charles D.	Boots	"	"	"	35	"	Black	"	5' 8"	148	-
17	17	Dougall	William J.	Troop Deck Std	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7"	132	-
18	18	Silver	Frank	Asst Steward	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 7"	130	
19	19	Sadler	Stephen	do	"	"	D	17	"	South African	"	5' 6"	110	-
20	20	Davies	Thomas	do	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5' 6"	123	Buffalo Bill + Red Indian on arm
21	21	Easton	Reginald	do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8"	147	-
22	22	Cottington	Percy	do	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5' 6"	160	-
23	23	Brooke	Frank	do	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5' 9"	144	-
24	24	Mullins	Samuel	do	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Black African	"	5' 6½"	126	Bird Heart + Face on Right arm
25	25	Mc Gowan	Joseph	do	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Scotch	"	5' 7"	[illegible]	Girl Boxer + Heart on arm
26	26	Taylor	Herbert S.	do	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5' 9"	128	
27	27	Graham	William	do	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Australian	"	5' 5"	128	Forget me not on left arm
33	28	Pritchard	Alfred	do	"	"	C	[illegible]	"	English	"	5' 9"	150	-
36	29	Laurie	Frank	do	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5' 8"	126	-
37	30	Ross	Ward	do	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5' 7"	[illegible]	

V Hawkswood, Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Gordon Woodley

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day, Master, of the S/S "Briton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edward W. Day
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

V. F. Jankovski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until cleared by Immigration Officer.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Porton", arriving at Newyork, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 170 [redacted]

No. of Card	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
													Lbs	
40	1	Beale	John. J	Asst Steward	April 19	Plymouth	No 1	25	Male	English	British	5'8"	130	✓
41	2	Dewitt	Frank	Troop deck Steward	"	"	" 1	30	"	"	"	5'6"	130	✓
42	3	Watts	Frederick	Night Watchman	"	"	" 1	41	"	"	"	5'6"	161	✓
43	4	Phillips	Harold do	Head Waiter	"	"	" 1	23	"	"	"	5'9	146	✓
44	5	Pointer	Christopher	1st Pantryman	"	"	" 1	37	"	"	"	5'11½	160	Female Fox Head
45	6	Burrell	William.	Asst do	"	"	" 1	24	"	"	"	6'3"	172	✓
47	7	Lipton	Henry	✓ Baths	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5'5"	164	✓
48	8	Emery	Alfred J.	✓ do	"	"	" 1	35	"	"	"	5'3"	147	Anchor on left arm
49	9	Prescott	Albert	Smoke Room Stwd	"	"	" 1	36	"	"	"	5'7"	132	✓
50	10	Hide	Walter	✓1st B.R. Steward	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5'8"	150	Woman on left arm
51	11	Richard	James. W	✓2nd do	"	"	" 1	5[illegible]	"	"	"	5'6	130	✓
52	12	Giles	Harry	✓Asst do	"	"	" 1	39	"	"	"	5'6"	132	✓
53	13	Mason	Henry J.	✓ do do	"	"	" 1	36	"	"	"	5'4"	150	✓
54	14	Hudson	Henry J.	✓ do do	"	"	" 1	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	✓
55	15	Long	John. W.	✓ do do	"	"	" 1	25	"	"	"	5'11½	161	✓
56	16	Baker	James	✓ do do	"	"	" 1	24	"	"	"	5'8"	154	✓
57	17	Grasso	Alberto. M	✓ Chief	"	"	" 1	3[illegible]	"	Italian	Italian	5'9"	145	✓
58	18	Miller	Percy	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	" 1	37	"	English	British	5'5	150	✓
59	19	Chandler	Thomas	✓1st Asst do	"	"	" 1	38	"	"	"	5'9"	144	✓
60	20	Matthews	Edward	✓1st do do	"	"	" 1	30	"	"	"	5'8½	58	✓
61	21	Magee	Arthur	✓2nd do do	"	"	" 1	21	"	"	"	5'9"	146	Union Jack Left arm Bull dog right "
62	22	Watts	Charles	✓3rd do do	"	"	" 1	17	"	"	"	5'7"	133	✓
64	23	Douglas	William.	✓ Troop Cook	"	"	" 1	52	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	190	✓
65	24	Pickley	Sidney	✓ do	"	"	" 1	21	"	English	"	5'9"	150	✓
66	25	Perkins	William	✓Asst do	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5'[illegible]		Buffalo Bill on right fore arm
67	26	Meves	Clarence	✓ do do	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5'6"	135	✓
68	27	Doyle	Ernest E	✓ do do	"	"	" 1	20	"	"	"	5'10	140	C. Graves on Right fore arm
69	28	Knight	George	✓ Trps Cook	"	"	" 1	29	"	"	"	5'4"	150	-
-	29	Valentine	Joseph	✓Kitchen Boy	"	"	" 1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'4"	116	✓
[illegible]	30	Walker	Charles	✓Scullery Boy	"	"	" 1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'5	118	✓

V. Tymkowski Purser

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Chief Officer

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day, Master, of the S/S Briton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E W Day
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

V. F. Jankovski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 650
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Briton", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 171 [redacted]

No. of Card	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
74	1	Wiggins	Charles	✓ Baker	April/18	Plymouth	No	1 30	Male	English	British	5'9"	144 lbs	
75	2	Tibbles	John	✓ 2nd do	"	"	"	1 30	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
76	3	Dexter	Harry	✓ Asst do	"	"	"	1 30	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
77	4	Kelly	Edward	✓ do do	"	"	"	1 31	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
79	5	Penrose	Bertie	✓ do do	"	"	"	1 31	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
80	6	Pettitt	William	✓ Butcher	"	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	5'8½	148	
81	7	Potter	Edward	✓ Asst do	"	"	"	1 30	"	"	"	5'3½	144	Clasped hands Cuff Dot & Flag on arms
82	8	Gaston	Ernest J.	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	1 23	"	"	"	5'6	135	
87	9	Jolenge	John	✓ Asst Troop Deck Std	June/18	Liverpool	"	1 28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'9"	164	
88	10	Dinkela	Harry	✓ do	"	"	"	1 29	"	"	"	5'8"	147	
90	11	Perry	Thomas	✓ Stewards Boy	"	"	"	1 16	"	English	British	5'1"	114	
91	12	Edwards	William	✓ 2nd Waiter	"	"	"	1 46	"	"	"	5'6½	150	
92	13	England	Joseph	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	"	1 35	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
	14	Gillan	John	✓ Asst Troop Deck Std	"	"	"	1 17	"	"	"	5'3"	113	Cross on left arm
94	15	Elliott	Stanley	✓ Stewards Boy	"	"	"	1 17	"	"	"	5'5"	117	
96	16	Hannon	Thomas	✓ Asst Troop Deck	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5'4"	117	
	17	Seymour	Edward	✓ Asst Troop Deck Std	"	"	"	1 18	"	"	"	5'½	106	
101	18	Torriter	William	✓ Bakers Boy	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	5'6	126	
102	19	Webster	Alan. L.	✓ Asst Troop Deck Std	"	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	5'11	162	Large Cross on Left fore arm
104	20	Woodle	Harold	✓ Asst Butcher	"	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	5'9"	142	
107	21	Mulder	Bruno	✓ " Steward	"	"	"	1 28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	168	
108	22	Card	James	✓ Asst Ships Cook	"	"	"	1 33	"	South Africa	British	4'6"	126	
109	23	Muldal	John	✓ Stewards Boy	July/18	Glasgow	"	1 17	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	133	
110	24	Cameron	John	✓ do	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
111	25	Barr	Peter	✓ Troop Cook	"	"	"	1 36	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
112	26	Bowie	William	✓ Asst do	"	"	"	1 28	"	"	"	5'3"	117	
113	27	Fields	Julius	✓ Asst Troop Deck Std	"	"	"	1 15	"	English	"	5'5"	139	
114	28	O'Dell	William	✓ Kitchen Waiter	"	"	"	1 16	"	"	"	5'10"	135	
115	29	Thornton	Archie	✓ Asst Troop Cook	"	"	"	1 17	"	South Africa	"	5'5"	137	
	30	Law	William	✓ do	"	"	"	1 17	"	English	"	5'10"	159	

W. F. Cameron-Ker, Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day Master, of the S/S "Briton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edward W. Day
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

V. F. Jenkerson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ss "Briton", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 172 [redacted]

No. of Card	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
117	1	Henry	Albert	Asst Baker	July/18	Glasgow	C 8/13	17	Male	English	British	5' 4"	136	✓
118	2	Bryan	Arthur	" Pantryman	"	"	8/13	19	"	"	"	5' 3"	110	✓
119	3	Gotz	John A.	" Steward	"	"	8/13	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5' 7"	160	✓
120	4	Wolddy	George C.	✓ do	"	"	8/13	32	"	English	British	5' 11"	154	Tattoo both arms
121	5	Jasper	Cecil	✓ do	"	"	8/13	23	"	"	"	5' 6"	117	✓
122	6	Phelps	Richard	✓ do	"	"	8/13	21	"	"	"	5' 9"	176	✓
123	7	Durant	Cyril	✓ do	"	"		24	"	"	"	5' 8"	165	✓
124	8	Jackson	William	✓ do	"	"		7	"	"	"	5' 4"	167	✓
125	9	Newton	Sidney	✓ do	"	"	8/13	17	"	"	"	5' 7"	137	✓
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

V. Jankowski, Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward W. Day, Master, of the S/S "Briton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Edw Day
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

V. I Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

9

Briton

Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Karoa

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel KAROA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name											(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dickenson	Edward [illegible]												
2	Commander	Joseph Storey											5·10½	154 two scars on left leg
3	Kontze	Chas P.											5·8	148
4	Peterson	Peter											5·6	140
5	MacMillan	Donald K.											5·10	160
6	Ellwood	Douglas.											5·11	147.
7	Younger	George											5·7	140
8	Crippo	Wilfred [illegible]											5·7	136
9	Chapman	Donald Ed[illegible]											5·6	139.
10	~~Chanton~~	George												
11	Buxton	Wallace.											5·5	158.
12	Smith	Norman											5·7	149.
13	Orwin	James.											5·6	136
14	Braithwaite	F.											5·6	148
15	Mackay.	James.											5·6	142
16	Dobie	James											5·8	150
17	Ward	William											5·7	120
18	Keckle.	Harold.											5·5	140
19	Forbes.	John	✓	Stk	do	22/11/17	Marseilles	C	no	1	20		5·7	158
20	McGovarin	William	✓	Chief Steward		15/10/17	Bombay	C	no	1	37	English	5·7	148
21	Kersey.	Albert	✓	2nd do.		22/7/18	Glasgow	C	no	1	36	English	5·6	136
22	McBlain	Hugh	✓	canteen do.		30/4/18	Liverpool	C	no	1	42	English	5·11	182
23	McPherson	Kenneth	✓	Baker		30/4/18	do	C	no	1	43	Scotch	5·10	139
24	Rowe	George	✓	Troop book.		3/5/18	do	C	no	1	24	English	5·9	137
25	Boyle.	John	✓	do	do	3/5/18	do	C	no	1	30	Irish	5·9	130
26	Cardy	Jacob	✓	do	do	22/7/18	Glasgow	C	no	1	26	Scotch	5·6	131
27	Sainty	Sidney	✓	do	do	22/7/18	do	C	no	1	23	English	5·10	154
28	Waghorn	Harry	✓	Storekeeper		6.5.18	Liverpool	C	no	1	25	do	5·9½	154.
29	Morrison	Hugh	✓	Baker		30.4.18	Liverpool	C	no	1	50	do	5·8	148
30	Taylor.	Henry	✓	Carpenter		14.6.18	Liverpool	C	no.	1	37	do	5·8	159

J Bruce Collector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1800

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

173

Date, 15th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

D. V. de Witt, Wireless operator.
Norman Shaw, Naval Gunner
Arthur Ross. do do.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil.

arrived Aug 6, 1918 Inspected

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Boyle, Asst Troop Cook
Sheik Fackeera, Marconi Boy.

E. G. McDuffie.

Master of the Vessel Karoa
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

CREW

Vessel KAROA

g such aliens on board upon

July 25, 18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

(Signed) [redacted] (Master)

Karoa (Ship)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dickenson	Edward G.										5.10½	154	two scars on left leg.
2	Commander	Joseph Storey										5.8	148	
3	Kontze	Chas O.P.										5.6	140	
4	Peterson	Peter										5.10	160	
5	MacMillan	Donald K.										5.11	147	
6	Ellwood	Douglas.										5.7	140	
7	Younger	George										5.7	136	
8	Crippo	Wilfred Ch										5.6	139	
9	Chapman	Donald Ed												
10	~~Chanter~~	Geo G										5.5	158	8/9/18 @
11	Duxton	Wallace.										5.7	149	
12	Smith	Norman										5.6	136	
13	Orwin	James.										5.6	148	
14	Braithwaite	F.										5.6	142	
15	Mackay.	James.										5.8	150	
16	Dobie	James										5.7	120	
17	Ward	William										5.5	140	
18	Leckie	Harold										5.7	158	
19	Forbes.	John	✓	S.K.	do	22/11/17	Marseilles	C	no	1	40		do	
20	McGovarin	William	✓	Chief Steward		15/10/17	Bombay	C	no	1	37	Male	English	do	5.7	148
21	Kersey.	Albert	✓	2nd	do.	22/7/18	Glasgow	C	no	1	36		English	do	5.6	136
22	McBlain	Hugh.	✓	Canteen	do.	30/4/18	Liverpool	C	no	1	42		English	do	5.11	182
23	McPherson	Kenneth	✓	Baker		30/4/18	do	C	no	1	43		Scotch	do	5.10	139
24	Rowe	George	✓	Troop	Cook	3/5/18	do	C	no	1	24		English	do	5.9	137
25	Boyle.	John	✓	do	do	3/5/18	do	C	no	1	30		Irish	do	5.9	130
26	Cardy	Jacob	✓	do	do	22/7/18	Glasgow	C	no	1	26		Scotch	do	5.6	131
27	Sainty	Sidney	✓	do	do	22/7/18	-do	C	no	1	23		English	do	5.10	154
28	Waghorn	Harry.	✓	Storekeeper		6.5.18	Liverpool	C	no	1	25		-do-	do	5.9½	154.
29	Morrison	Hugh	✓	Baker		30.4.18	Liverpool	C	no	1	50		-do-	do	5.8	148
30	Taylor.	Henry	✓	Carpenter		14.6.18	Liverpool	C	no.	1	37		-do-	do.	5.8	159

J Bruce Ismay

Inspector

14—1340

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST ... ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February ... g such aliens on board upon

Vessel KAROA ... July 25, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dickenson	Edward [illegible]										
2	Commander	Joseph Stor[illegible]								5·10½	154	two scars left leg.
3	Kontze	Chas P.								5·8	148	
4	Peterson	Peter								5·6	140	
5	MacMillan	Donald								5·10	160	
6	Ellwood	Douglas								5·11	147	
7	Younger	George								5·7	140	
8	Crippo	Wilfred [illegible]								5·7	136	
9	Chapman	Donald Ed[illegible]								5·6	139	
10	~~Ebenezer~~	George								—	—	
11	Buxton	Wallace								5·5	158	8/9/18 @
12	Smith	Norman								5·7	149	
13	Orwin	James								5·6	136	
14	Braithwaite	F.								5·6	148	
15	Mackay	James								5·6	142	
16	Dobie	James								5·8	150	
17	Ward	William								5·7	130	
18	Keckle	Harold								5·5	140	
19	Forbes	John	✓	Stk	do	22/11/17	Marseilles	C no	1	20		5·7	158	
20	McGovarin	William	✓	Chief Steward		16/10/17	Bombay	C no	1	37	Male English	do	5·7	148	
21	Kersey	Albert	✓	2nd	do	22/7/18	Glasgow	C no	1	36	English	do	5·6	136	8/9/18 @
22	McBlain	Hugh	✓	canteen	do	30/4/18	Liverpool	C no	1	42	English	do	5·11	182	
23	McPherson	Kenneth	✓	Baker		3/4/18	do	C no	1	43	Scotch	do	5·10	139	
24	Rowe	George	✓	hook book		3/5/18	do	C no	1	24	English	do	5·9	137	
25	Boyle	John	✓	do	do	3/5/18	do	C no	1	30	Irish	do	5·9	130	
26	Cardy	Jacob	✓	do	do	22/7/18	Glasgow	C no	1	26	Scotch	do	5·6	131	
27	Sainty	Sidney	✓	do	do	22/7/18	do	C no	1	23	English	do	5·10	154	
28	Waghorn	Harry	✓	Storekeeper		6 5 18	Liverpool	C no	1	25	do	do	5·9½	154	
29	Morrison	Hugh	✓	Baker		30-4-18	Liverpool	C no	1	50	do	do	5·8	148	
30	Taylor	Henry	✓	Carpenter		14-6-18	Liverpool	C no	1	37	do	do	5·8	159	

J Bruce Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

Form 682

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 174

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Karoa

Date 15th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
J. Boyle	30	British	Liverpool	New York	Glasgow
Sheik Fackeera	20	Calcutta	Calcutta	New York	Glasgow

arrived aug. 6. 1918 ex Justicia

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. Boyle. about 5. 7. thin. weight about 126. Fair
Sheik Fackeera. about 5. 6. weight about 110. blk. moustache. Dark.

(Signed) E. McDurkingon Master

Karoa (Ship)

Sheet No. —

LIST OR M… …ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Fe… …vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel KAROA …rasgow July 25, 18

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Dickenson	Edwar…							British				
2	Commander	Joseph …							do	5·10½	154	two scars on left leg.	
3	Kontze	Chris…							do	5·8	148		
4	Peterson	Peter							do	5·6	140		
5	MacMillan	Donal…							do	5·10	160		
6	Ellwood	Doug…							do	5·11	147.		
7	Younger	George							do	5·7	140		
8	Crippo	Wilfre…							do	5·7	136		
9	Chapman	Donal…							do	5·6	139.		
10	~~Chanteo~~	Ge…											
11	Luxton	Walle…							British	5·5	158.		8/9/18 @
12	Smith	Norm…							do	5·7	149.		
13	Orwin	Jam…							do	5·6	136		
14	Braithwaite	F. …							do	5·6	148		
15	Mackay	Jame…							do	5.6	142		
16	Dobie	James…							do	5·8	150		
17	Ward	Will…							do	5·7	130		
18	Keeble	Harold	✓	5th	do	2/5/18	Liverpool	C no 1	26		English	do	5·5	140	
19	Forbes	John	✓	5th	do	22/11/17	Marseilles	C no 1	20		Scotch	do	5·7	158	
20	McGovarin	William	✓	Chief Steward		15/10/17	Bombay	C no 1	37	Male	English	do	5·7	148	
21	Kersey	Albert	✓	2nd	do.	22/7/18	Glasgow	C no 1	36		English	do	5·6	136	8/9/18 @
22	McBlain	Hugh	✓	Canteen	do.	30/4/18	Liverpool	C no 1	42		English	do	5·11	182	
23	McPherson	Kenneth	✓	Baker		30/4/18	do	C no 1	43		Scotch	do	5·10	139	
24	Rowe	George	✓	Mess book		3/5/18	do	C no 1	24		English	do	5·9	137	
25	Boyle	John	✓	do	do	3/5/18	do	C no 1	30		Irish	do	5·9	130	
26	Cardy	Jacob	✓	do	do	22/7/18	Glasgow	C no 1	26		Scotch	do	5·6	131	
27	Sainty	Sidney	✓	do	do	22/7/18	do	C no 1	23		English	do	5·10	154	
28	Waghorn	Harry	✓	Storekeeper		6·5·18	Liverpool	C no 1	25		do	do	5·9½	154.	
29	Morrison	Hugh	✓	Baker		30·4·18	Liverpool	C no 1	50		do	do	5·8	148	
30	Taylor	Henry	✓	Carpenter		14·6·18	Liverpool	C no 1	37		do	do	5·8	154	

J Bruce Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1950

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel KAROA, arriving at New York, Aug. 6th, 191, from the port of Glasgow July 25, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dickenson	Edward G.W.	Commander	24/7/18.	Glasgow	N.C. No 1	55.	M		British			
2	Commander	Joseph Storey	Chief Officer	23/7/18.	do.	C No 1	32.		English	do	5.10½	154	two season left leg.
3	Kontze	Chas P.	2nd Officer (Lur)	5/2/18	Alexandria	C No 1	26.		English	do	5.8	148	
4	Peterson	Peter	2nd do. (Jur)	28/10/17	Port Said	C No 1	25		Scotch	do	5.8	140	
5	MacMillan	Donald	3rd do.	23/7/18	Glasgow	S.T.C. 355682. 8/10/18 H.C.S. N.C. No 1 S.T.C. 355682 4/10/19 H.C.S.	20		do	do	5.10	160	
6	Ellwood	Douglas.	Cadet	14.6.18	Liverpool	N.C. No 1	18.		English	do	5.11	147.	
7	Younger	George	do	14.2.18	London	C No 1	18		Scotch	do	5.7	140	
8	Crippo	Wilfred Chas	do	14.2.18	do	C No 1	17	Male	English	do	5.7	136	
9	Chapman	Donald Ed Scott	do	14.2.18	do	C No 1	18		English	do	5.6	139.	
10	~~Ebanteo~~	George	Surgeon			C 1			~~English~~				
11	Buxton	Wallace. R.	Purser	22/7/18	Glasgow	N.C. No 1	27		~~English~~	British	5.5	158.	8/9/18 @
12	Smith	Norman	Chief Engineer	4.5.18	Liverpool	C No 1	39		Scotch	do	5.7	149.	
13	Orwin	James.	2nd do.	15.10.17	Bombay	C No 1	27.		Scotch	do	5.6	136	
14	Braithwaite	F.	3rd do.	15.10.17	Bombay	C No 1	26			do	5.6	148	
15	Mackay.	James.	3rd do	15.10.17	Bombay	C No 1	25		Scotch	do	5.6	142	
16	Dobie	James	4th do	6/5/18	Liverpool	C No 1	23		Scotch	do	5.8	150	
17	Ward	William	4th do	15/10/17	Bombay	C No 1	24		Scotch	do	5.7	120	
18	Leckie.	Harold.	5th do	2/5/18	Liverpool	C No 1	26		English	do	5.5	140	
19	Forbes.	John	5th do	22/11/17	Marseilles	C No 1	20		Scotch	do	5.7	158	
20	McGovarin	William	Chief Steward	15/10/17	Bombay	C No 1	37	Male	English	do	5.7	148	
21	Kersey.	Albert	2nd do.	22/7/18	Glasgow	N.C. No 1	36		English	do	5.6	136	8/9/18 @
22	McBlain	Hugh.	Canteen do.	30/4/18	Liverpool	C No 1	42		English	do	5.11	182	
23	McPherson	Kenneth	Baker	30/4/18	do	C No 1	43.		Scotch	do	5.10	139	
24	Rowe	George	Trooh book	3/5/18	do	C No 1	24		English	do	5.9	137	
25	Boyle.	John	do do	3/5/18	do	C No 1	30		Irish	do	5.9	130	
26	Cardy	Jacob	do do	22/7/18	Glasgow	C No 1	26		Scotch	do	5.6	131	
27	Sainty	Sidney	do do	22/7/18	do	C No 1	23		English	do	5.10	154	
28	Waghorn	Harry	Storekeeper	6.5.18	Liverpool	C No 1	25		do.	do	5.9½	154.	
29	Morrison	Hugh	Baker	30.4.18	Liverpool	C No 1	50		do.	do	5.8	148	
30	Taylor.	Henry	Carpenter	14.6.18	Liverpool	C No 1	37		do.	do.	5.8	159	

J Mercott
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1860

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Karoa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. S. Commander.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 191[illegible]

Julius Unverzagt
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KAROA, arriving at N.Y., Aug. 6, 1918, from the port of Glasgow July 25.18

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gordon	Robert	✓	ch. st.	25/7/18	Glasgow	DC	24	m	Scotch	British	5.10	172	8/9/18 ②
2	Robertson	Stuart	✓	ch. st.	1/11/17	Hull Sail	C	31				5.4	140	
3	Tetsell	Vincent	✓	ch. st.	3/11/17	—	C	19				5.6	138	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Glasgow	C	37				5.9	149	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	20/7/18	do	DC	20				5.8	146	8/9/18 ②
6	[illegible]	Henry	✓	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	C	22				5.5	136	8/9/18 ②
7	Gill	[illegible]	✓	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	DC	53				5.7	138	8/9/18 ②
8	[illegible]	Gordon M	✓	[illegible]	15/	Liverpool	C	30				5.7	146	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Glasgow	DC	19				5.8	156	8/9/18 ②
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. Howard
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kaiser, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. S. Commander.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 191 8

Julius Harwell
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KAROA, arriving at New York, Aug. 6, 1918, from the port of Glasgow July 25

Each Crew	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	H. Margolis	Louis	Electrician	10/16/17	Falmouth	C no 3	21	M	Eastern	Russian	5'10	126	
X	2	[illegible]	George	Gunner	"	"	C no 3	20	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'10	140	
	3	Monroe Meair	Alfred	Fireman Trimmer	"	"	C 3	22	"	Eastern	U.S.	5'7	130	Scar on right leg.
	4	Ellis Lee	Luminasky	1st Trial	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'4	124	
	5	Abdul Mosak	Jaffer Ali	2nd do	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'7	136	Scar on right wrist.
	6	Abdul [illegible]	[illegible]	Trimmers	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'7	110	Scar on right knee
	7	Abdul Jumsy	Ellis Lee	"	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'5	110	Cut on left thumb
	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	C 3	19	"	"	"	5'6	117	Scar on right leg
	9	Abdul Mak	Seamen Ali	"	"	"	C 3	21	"	"	"	5'1	113	Mole on right breast
	10	Hamidullah	Nasir Ali	"	"	"	C 3	19	"	"	"	5'6	110	Scar on right leg
	11	Kalimuddy	Mostafa Ali	"	"	"	C 3	28	"	"	"	5'0	115	Mole on chest
	12	Abdul Aziz	Abdul [illegible]	"	"	"	C 3	26	"	"	"	5'6	120	
	13	[illegible]	Kasimuddy	"	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'5	126	Scar on left arm
	14	Sultan Hamid	[illegible]	"	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'4	122	Scar on left arm
	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'5	120	Mole left side Stomach
	16	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'2	118	Scar on left thumb
	17	Abdul [illegible]	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'4	123	Scar over right knee
	18	Abdul Wak	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	4'7	110	
	19	Abdul [illegible]	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'3	113	Scar on left arm
	20	Samad Haq	[illegible] Haq	do	"	"	C 3	21	"	"	"	5'8	120	Scar on left hand
	21	Sultan Nur	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	21	"	"	"	5'3	117	Mole on right side [illegible]
	22	Jabed Hussain	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	19	"	"	"	5'2	116	Scar on left [illegible]
	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'7	121	Scar on right leg.
	24	Ameenuddy	Abdulla	do	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'0	115	Mole on left ear
	25	Amanullah	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	22	"	"	"	5'7	115	Scar on left wrist
	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	20	"	"	"	5'3	112	Scar on left arm
	27	[illegible]	Ameerulla	do	"	"	C 3	20	"	"	"	5'8	116	Scar on right wrist
	28	Wachid [illegible]		do	"	"	C 3	20	"	"	"	5'4	112	Mole on right side
	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	18	"	"	"	4'11	102	Scar on left arm (Chin)
	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	"	"	C 3	27	"	"	"	5'5	110	Cut on left arm

42 ordered held on board

J. Munro Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Karoa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. S. Commander,
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

Julius Wunsch
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 506
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW [redacted]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel KAROA, arriving at New York, Aug. 6, 191, from the port of Glasgow July 25 18

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Deck Crew	1	Siccora	Vittora	✓	Glasgow		C 3		M			5 3	110	Scar on right hand
	2	Spitta	Pino	✓	"		C 3					5 6	112	Mole over left eye
	3	Jacko	[illegible]	✓	"		C 3					5 6	115	Tattoo on right wrist
	4	Fiorino	Angelo	✓	"		C 3					5 5	113	Small dent on forehead
	5	Ghiata	[illegible]	✓	"		C 3					5 4	112	Scar over left eye
	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 3	110	
	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 5	113	Scar on right leg
	8	Scarone	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 7	115	Scar on right cheek
Engine Room	9	Carter	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 5	113	Cut on forefinger, R. hand
	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 7½	114	
	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 5	113	
	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 11	120	Scar on back
	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 6	115	
	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 6	116	
	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 6½	117	Cut on Back
	16	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 5	120	
	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 11	124	
	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 9	120	
	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 6	115	[illegible]
	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 6	115	Burn on Left Hand.
	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 6	119	Cut on Forehead.
	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 5	114	
	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 5	114	Scar on right foot
	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 11	125	
	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 7	119	Scar on back.
	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 8	118	Scar under right knee
	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 7	116	
	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 2	102	
	29	Calla	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 6	115	
	30	Magee	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]		C 3					5 7	117	Scar on right leg

J. Munro Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Karoa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

U. S. Commander,
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

Julius Iwamoto
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KAROA, arriving at New York, Aug. 6, 191 , from the port of Glasgow July 25 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Engine Room 1	Enrallie	Samuelle	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	e [illegible] 3	28	M			5.4	115	
2	Mena	[illegible]	✓	do.	do.	e 3	22				5 5	116	left forearm cut
3	Alcor	[illegible]	✓	do.	do.	c 3	20				5.4	115	
4	John	[illegible]	✓	do.	do.	e 3	28				5 6	117	
5	[illegible]		✓	do.	do.	e 3	21				5 7	118	
6			✓	do.		e 3	21				5 5½	114	Cut on right hand
7			✓			e 3					5 6	117	
8			✓			e 3					5 6½	120	Scar on right hand
9			✓			e 3					5 3	110	Scar on left hand
10			✓			e 3					5 6	122	Scar on left side of face
11	[illegible]		✓			e 3					5 5	117	
12			✓			e 3					5 6½	117	
13			✓			e 3					5 5	108	Scar on left side of face
14			✓			e 3					5 6	120	
15			✓			e 3					5 4	121	Scar on right side of face
16			✓			e 3					5 6	115	
17			✓			e 3					5 4	113	Scar on left hand
18			✓			e 3					5 6	129	
19			✓			e 3					5 6½	129	Cut on right hand
20			✓			e 3					5 3	113	
21			✓			e 3					5 3	116	
22			✓			e 3					5 3	113	
23			✓			e 3					5 8	118	
24			✓			e 3					5 6	10	Scar on right hand
25			✓			e 3					5 10	19	
26			✓			e 3					5 3	113	Cut on left leg
27			✓			e 3					5 3	107	Scar on left hand
28			✓			e 3					5 4	110	Scar on right side
29			✓			e 3					5 6	110	
30			✓			e 3					5 8	111	

J. Demetro
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Kara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

U. S. Commander
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

Julius Amsett
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KAROA, arriving at New York, Aug 6, 191, from the port of Glasgow July 25 16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Engine Room 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Coal Trimmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	c 3	21	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 6	109	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	n.e 3	22				5 0	104	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c 3	26				5 5	110	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c 3	21				5 3	100	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c 3	21				5 1	102	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c 3	21				4 10	108	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	19				5 2	117	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	22				5 5	125	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 4	109	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 4½	107	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 8	119	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 7½	115	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 3	107	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 4	102	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 2	102	
Saloon Crew 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 5	103	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 4	105	Scar on Right Shoulder
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 6	110	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	10				5 3	103	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 7	111	Scar on Left Arm
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 5	104	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 2	104	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 5	116	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 6	112	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 7	112	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 4	102	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 6	102	- do -
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 5	101	Scar on Chin
29	Mahe Hossein	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23	27			5 3	107	[illegible]
30	Korban	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	c	23				5 6	110	

J. Munro
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Karoa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

U. S. Commander
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug., 1918

Julius Haverstock
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KAROA, arriving at New York, _____, 191 , from the port of Glasgow 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Saloon crew													
1						C D		M			5 6	120	
2						C D					5 6	111	
3						C D					5 9	116	
4						C D					5 4	107	
5						C D					5 4	109	
6						C D					5 2	120	
7						C D					5 2	110	
8						C D					5 6	112	
9						C D					5 3	110	
10						C D					5 7	117	
11						C D					5 4	111	
12						C D					5 3	109	
13						C D	20				5 3	108	
14						C D					5 2	116	
15						C D					5 4	110	
16						C D					5 6	117	
17						C D					5 1	107	
18						C D					5 6	108	
19													
20						C D					5 6½	121	
21						C D					5 3	119	
22						C D					5 6	109	
23						C D					5 4	115	
24						C D			C		5 3	101	
25						C D					5 4	101	scar on right side of nose
26						C D					5 5½	120	
27													
28	11												
29	173												
30	184												

11 ms. cards — ordered to B.O. form 685

J. Murcott
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph S Korey Commander, of the S. S. Karoa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. S. Commander
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 191 8

Julius Stuart
Immigrant Inspector.

7

Karoa

Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PEQUOT

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration officer.

U.S. Reg. (2) sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Name changed to Pequot

Vessel Ockenfels, arriving at NY, Aug 6, 1918, from the port of Halifax Aug 2-1918

OCKENFELS AUG 6 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Deery	John	Master	6/30/18	Boston	Yes	Yes	32	M	U.S. Cit		5 8	160	Rt shot frozen
2	Bowers	George	1st Mate	6/25/18	Phila.	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	170	
3	Johnson	Jos. F.	2nd "	9/4/18		"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	160	
4	Apostulo	Demetrius	3rd "	6/23/18	"	C " 1	"	31	"	Greek	Greece	5-5	140	
5	Jalo	Albino	Carpenter	"	"	C " 1	"	28	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-9	165	
6	Lunderson	Ravitz S	Boson	"	"	C " 1	"	48	"	Scand	Norway	5-6	145	
7	Jackonsen	Edwin	A. B.	"	"	C " 1	"	22	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-8	145	8/9/18 a
8	Hansen	Peter	"	"	"	" 1	"	42	"	Scand	Norway	5-9	150	
9	Johnson	albert	"	"	"	C " 1	"	29	"	"		5-1	145	8/9/18 a
10	Neilson	albert	"	"	"	C " 1	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-8	155	8/9/18 a
11	Johansen	Bjarne	"	"	"	" 1	"	30	"	"	Norway	5-5	160	
12	Nielsen	niels	"	"	"	C " 1	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-5	170	8/9/18 a
13	Jansen	John		"	"	C " 1	"	22	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-7	148	8/9/18 a
14	Skindoulos	Georgiosh	"	"	"	C " 1	"	23	"	Greek	Greece	5-3	130	
15	Halcrow	Laurence	"	"	"	" 1	"	26	"	Scotch	Gt. Br.	5-7	18	8/9/18 a
16	Sheimya	Paul	"	"	"	C " 1	"	20	"	Russian	Russia	5-9	158	
17	Bell	William	Ch. Eng.	"	"	C " 1	"	55	"	English	Nat. US Cit.	5-8	190	
18	Orchard	Ernest	1st Asst	"	"	C " 1	"	34	"	Welsh	Gt. Br.	5-6	140	8/9/18 a
19	Simpson	H	2nd "	"	"	C " 1	"	28	"	English	"	5-11	150	
20	Jensen	John	3rd "	"	"	C " 1	"	29	"	Scand.	Nat. Norway	6-2	200	
21	Clarke	Reginald	Deck Eng.	"	"	C " 1	"	19	"	English	Gt. Br.	5-9	126	8/9/18 a
22	Gallagher	Peter	Storekeeper	"	"	C " 1	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-6		8/9/18 a
23	Lein	William	Oiler	"	"	C " 1	"	31	"	Russian	Russia	6-0		
24	Driscoll	Patrick	"	"	"	C " 1	"	37	"	Irish	1st Japan Gt. Br.	5-4	140	8/9/18 a
25	Ostergaard	Willy	"	"	"	C " 1	"	22	"	Scand	Denmark	5-6	115	
26	Brown	James H	Water Tender	"	"	C " 1	"		"	U.S. Cit.		5-8	155	
27	Pyykkola	Oscar	"	"	"	C " 1	"	28	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-6		8/9/18 a
28	Jonis	Johannes	"	"	"	C " 1	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	200	
29	Wickberg	Erik A	Fireman	"	"	C " 1	"	26	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	147	8/9/18 a
30	Anderson	Eglins	"	"	"	C " 1	"	34	"	"	Denmark	5-4		8/9/18 a

Not on board 1 no 1

W = Scand Finn Russian U.S. Cit 1 no 1 without card 1 no 1 57.

Line U.S.S.C.

Owners U.S. Govt.—

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

14 - 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Chief Officer ..., of the ... Oskarsfels ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G Bowers
... First or [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... 6th ... day of ... Aug ..., 1916

... W C Sloan ...
... Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*- (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by Immigration Officer.

M.S. Reg (2) sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Name changed to Pequot

Vessel Ockenfels, arriving at NY, Aug 6, 1918, from the port of Halifax aug 1 2 - 1918

PEQUOT OCKENFELS AUG 6 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Deery	John	Master	6/30/18	Boston	Yes	Yes	32	M	U.S. Cit		5-8	160	Rt shipfreign
2	Bowers	George	1st mate	6/22/18	Phila.	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	170	
3	Johnson	J. F.	2nd "	9/4/18		"	"	35	"	"	"	5 8	160	
4	Apostulo	Demetrius	3rd "	6/23/18	"	C " 1	"	30	"	Greek	Gt. Britain	5-5	140	
5	Jalo	Alfons	Carpenter	"	"	C " 1	"	28	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-9	165	
6	Henderson	Hanitz S.	Boson	"	"	C " 1	"	48	"	Scand	Norway	5-6	145	
7	Jackonsen	Edwin	A. B.	"	"	C " 1	"	22	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-8	145	8/9/18 a
8	Hansen	Peter	"	"	"	" 1	"	42	"	Scand	Norway	5-9	150	
9	Johnson	albert	"	"	"	C " 1	"	29	"	"		5-1	145	8/9/18 a
10	Neilson	albert	"	"	"	C " 1	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-8	155	8/9/18 a
11	Johansen	Bjarne	"	"	"	" 1	"	30	"	"	Norway	5-5	160	
12	Nielsen	niels	"	"	"	C " 1	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-5	170	8/9/18 a
13	Jurmen	John	"	"	"	C " 1	"	22	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-7	160	8/9/18 a
14	Skindoulos	Georgios	"	"	"	C " 1	"	23	"	Greek	Greece	5-3	130	8/9/18 a
15	Halcrow	Lawrence	"	"	"	" 1	"	26	"	Scotch	Gt. Br.	5-7	150	8/9/18 a
16	Sheimya	Paul	"	"	"	C " 1	"	20	"	Russian	Russia	5-9	158	
17	Bell	William	Ch. Eng.	"	"	C " 1	"	55	"	English	Nat. US Cit.	5-8	190	8/9/18 a
18	Orchard	Ernest	1st asst "	"	"	" 1	"	34	"	Welsh	Gt. Br.	5-6	140	
19	Simpson	H.	2nd " "	"	"	" 1	"	28	"	English	"	5-11	150	
20	Jensen	John	3rd " "	"	"	C " 1	"	29	"	Scand.	Nat Norway U.S. Cit	6-2	200	
21	Clarke	Reginald	Deck Eng.	"		C " 1	"	19	"	English	Gt. Br.	5-9	136	8/9/18 a
22	Gallagher	Peter	Storekeeper	"	"	" 1	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-6		8/9/18 a
23	Lein	William	Oiler	"	"	C " 1	"	31	"	Russian	Russia	6-0		
24	Driscoll	Patrick	"	"	"	C " 1	"	37	"	Irish	1st Papers Gt. Br.	5-4	140	8/9/18 a
25	Ostergaard	Willy	"	"	"	C " 1	"	22	"	Scand	Denmark	5-6	115	
26	Brown	James H	Watertender	"	"	C " 1	"		"	U.S. Cit.		5-8	155	
27	Pyykkola	Oscar	"	"	"	" 1	"	28	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-6		8/9/18 a
28	Sorvis	Johannes	"	"	"	C " 1	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	200	
29	Wickberg	Erik A.	Fireman	"	"	C " 1	"	26	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	167	8/9/18 a
30	Anderson	Eglins	"	"	"	" 1	"	34	"	"	Denmark	5-11		8/9/18 a

Not on board No 1
U.S.S.B.

Line
Owners U.S. Govt. —
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

W C Seaman's Discharge
U.S. Cit 12
Identification card 11
Seamen's cards 11

57

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

PEQUOT OCEANFELS AUG 6 - 1918

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

U.S. Reg (2) sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Name changed to Pequot

Vessel Ockenfels, arriving at NY, Aug 6, 1918, from the port of Halifax Aug 2-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Deery	John	Master	6/30/18	Boston	Yes	Yes	32	M	U.S	Cit	5-8	160	Rectified frozen
2	Bowers	George	1st mate	6/23/18	Phila	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	170	
3	Johnson	J. F.	2nd	"	9/4/18		"	35	"	"	"	5-8	160	
4	Apostulo	Demetrius	3rd	"	6/23/18	"	C " 1	"	30	"	Greek	Nat Greece	5-5	140
5	Falla Jalo	Albino	Carpenter	"	"	C " 1	"	28	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-9	165	
6	Henderson	Ramitz	Boson	"	"	C " 1	"	48	"	Scand	Norway	5-6	145	
7	Jackonsen	Edwin	A. B.	"	"	C " 1	"	22	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-8	145	8/9/18 a
8	Hansen	Peter	"	"	"	C " 1	"	42	"	Scand	Norway	5-9	150	
9	Johnson	albert	"	"	"	C " 1	"	29	"	"	"	5-1	145	8/9/18 a
10	Nellson	albert	"	"	"	C " 1	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-8	155	8/9/18 a
11	Johansen	Bjarne	"	"	"	C " 1	"	30	"	"	Norway	5-5	160	
12	Nellsen	Nels	"	"	"	C " 1	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-5	170	8/9/18 a
13	Turner Jansen	John	"	"	"	C " 1	"	22	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-7	160	8/9/18 a
14	Skindonbos	Georgiosh	"	"	"	C " 1	"	23	"	Greek	Greece	5-3	130	8/9/18 a
15	Halorow	Lauri	"	"	"	C " 1	"	26	"	Scotch	Nt. Br.	5-7	150	8/9/18 a
16	Shaimya	Paul	"	"	"	C " 1	"	20	"	Russian	Russia	5-9	158	
17	Bell	William	Ch. Eng.	"	"	C " 1	"	55	"	English	Nat. US Cit.	5-8	190	8/9/18 a
18	Orchard	Ernest	1st asst	"	"	C " 1	"	34	"	Welsh	Nt. Br.	5-6	140	
19	Simpson	H.	2nd	"	"	C " 1	"	28	"	English	"	5-11	150	
20	Jensen	John	3rd	"	"	C " 1	"	29	"	Scand.	Norway Nat U.S. Cit	6-2	200	8/9/18 a
21	Clarke	Reginald	Deck Eng.	"	"	C " 1	"	19	"	English	Nt. Br.	5-9	136	8/9/18 a
22	Gallagher	Peter	Storekeeper	"	"	C " 1	"	29	"	Irish	"	5-6		8/9/18 a
23	Lein	William	Oiler	"	"	C " 1	"	31	"	Russian	Russia	6-0		8/9/18 a
24	Driscoll	Patrick	"	"	"	C " 1	"	37	"	Irish	1st Papers Nt. Br.	5-4	140	
25	Ostergaard	Willy	"	"	"	C " 1	"	22	"	Scand	Denmark	5-6	115	
26	Brown	James H	Watertender	"	"	C " 1	"		"	U.S.	Cit.	5-8	155	
27	Pyyhkala	Oscar	"	"	"	C " 1	"	28	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-6		8/9/18 a
28	Joris	Johannes	"	"	"	C " 1	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	160	
29	Wickberg	Erik A	Fireman	"	"	C " 1	"	26	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	167	8/9/18 a
30	Anderson	Eglius	"	"	"	C " 1	"	34	"	"	Denmark	5-11		8/9/18 a

Not on board no 1

W = Scandinavian

U.S. Cit 1
Nat Cit cond 2
Nat Cit 3

Line U.S.S.B.
Owners U.S. Govt.
Local Agents Turner Welty & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

57

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Oskarsfels, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G Bowers
[redacted], First or [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 191 6

W C Sloan
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*- (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Kastrup

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This List is to be kept on board ... CREW ... MBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ockenfels, arriving at NY, 8/6, 1918, from the port of Halifax 8/2/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bakkevold	Einar	Fireman	6/25/18	Phil.	C	Yes	24	M	Scand	Denmark	6-2	195	Rest ship foreign
2	Reitman	J. Detlf	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Russian	Russia	5-5	130	8/4/18
3	Svensen	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand	Sweden	5-11	160	
4	Akokas	Vaino	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Finn	Finland	5-7	150	
5	Jeremiah	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Greek	Greece	5-3	140	8/9/18
6	Langberg	Alexel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Finn	Finland Russia	5-11		
7	Kunska	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Russia	5-8		
8	Nelson	Jons	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand	Sweden	5-9		
9	Knutson	Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Norway	5-4		
10	Diaz	Jose	"	"	"	C	3	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4	150	8/1/18
11	Apaga	Luis	"	"	"	C	3	No	38	"	Sp. Am	Chile	5-5	140
12	Delobre	Manuel	"	"	"	C	1	Yes	20	"	Sp. Am	Chile	5-5	140
13	Dahlstrom	J. Hasta	"	"	"	C	1	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	185
14	McAskill	Allan	Deckeyman	"	"	C	1	"	18	"	Scand	Sweden	5-9	140
15	Segabert	Leon A.	Steward	"	"	C	1	"	28	"	Scotch	Australia	5-11	
16	McCarthy	James	2nd "	"	"	C	1	"	49	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-7	155
17	Redman	Thos.	Pantryman	"	"	C	1	"	21	"	Irish	Gt. Br.	5-8	158
18	Smith	John A.	1st Cook	"	"	C	1	"	31	"	English	"	5-7	139
19	Cambley	John	2nd "	"	"	C	1	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5-8	158
20	Walsh	William J.	3rd "	"	"	C	1	"	18	"	Irish	"	5-6	170
21	Fleischer	Albert H.	Wiseman	"	"	C	1	"	17	"	U.S.	Cit.	5-2	
22	Wilder	Charles	"	"	"	C	1	"	17	"	"	"	5-10	
23	McEaston	John	"	"	"	C	1	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	
24	Levita	Paul	"	"	"	C	1	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	
25	Diffenderfer	William W.	"	"	"	C	1	"	15	"	French	Belgium	5-7	155
26	Simon	Ralph	"	"	"	C	1	"	19	"	U.S.	Cit.	5-2	
27	Nelson	Laurence	Waterway	"	"	C	1	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	
28	Griffin	Patrick	Ch. Boiler Mate — U.S.N.	"	"	C	1	"	31	"	Scand	Nat. U.S. Cit.	5-9	
29	and 21 naval gunners.													
30														

W = Short discharge.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. ‹ See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Chief Officer ....., of the ..... Aekenfels ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

..... A Bowen .....
..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... 6th ..... day of ..... August ....., 1918

..... W C Steel .....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Aekenfels
Aug 6/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*- (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Kashmi

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Glasgow 186

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name				(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Bardia	Ed			Brast.	5' 9½"	145	
2		Dawson				"	5 8	198	
3		Wainwright	Jos			"	5 9	140	
4		Rumford				"	5 8	140	
5		Grays				"	5	15	
6		Markham				"	5"	140	
7		Hughes				"	5 4½	152	
8		Shields				"	5 7½	193	
9		Page				"	5 4	124	
10		Mc Cabe				"	5 ·	161	
11		Fraser				"	5 9	143	
12		Archer				"	6 1	154	
13		Carson				"	5 6	145	
14		Mc Gowan				"		154	
15		Spear				"	5 5	136	
16		Cole				"	5 6½	152	
17		Purdie	Jos			"	5 7½	160	
18		Mc Avoy				"	5 5	14	
19		Christie		✓	Sailor	140 No	25 M	English	121
20		Taylor	Robert	✓	A.B	C-No	50 M	Scotch	135
21		Brown			"	C-No	24 M	"	116
22		Harvey	David	✓	Sailor	C-No	23 M	"	114
23		Caldwell		✓	"	No	18 M	"	120
24		Leggatt		✓	A.B	No	45 M	"	150
25		Fleming		✓	Sailor	No	47 M	Irish	140
26		Beattie	William	✓	"	No	23 M	Scotch	144
27		Gordon	Robert	✓	"	No	22 M	Irish	143
28		Godhall		✓	"	No	18 M	Scotch	140
29		Mc Mahon		✓			15 M		154
30		Reid	William	✓					138

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 666

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Kashmir 184

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Kashmir"

Date September 3, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
No Graduates in Sight.					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [signature] "Kashmir"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

Marine Supt.

14—1244

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Cong... any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Kashmir ... Glasgow 186

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU... Family name			(3) Race or people*	(4) Last occupation	(5) Last foreign residence	(6) Intending to become citizen of U.S.	(7) Can read	(8) Can write	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bardin	Ed...								Brit.	5 9½	145	
2	Lawson									"	5 8	198	
3	Wainwright	Jos...								"	5 9	140	
4	Mumford									"	5 8	142	
5	Gwyn									"	5 7	150	
6	MacKhann									"	5 11	180	
7	Hughes									"	5 9½	152	
8	Shields									"	5 9½	193	
9	Page									"	5 7	142	
10	Mc Cabe									"	5 10	161	
11	Fraser									"	5 9	143	
12	Archer									"	6 1	154	
13	Carson									"	5 6	145	
14	Mc Gowan									"	5 10	154	
15	Spear									"	5 5	136	
16	Cole									"	5 6½	154	
17	Purdie	Jas								"	5 10	160	
18	Mc Avoy									"	5 8	140	Engineer
19	Christie		✓	Sailor			No	No	R	Scotch			121
20	Jay Cot	Robert	✓	AB			No	No	R	"			135
21	Brown			"			No	No	R	"			116
22	Harvey	David	✓	Sailor			No	No	R	"			114
23	Caldwell		✓	"			No	No	R				160
24	Leggatt		✓	AB			No	No	R				135
25	Fleming		✓	Sailor			No	No	R	Irish	5 5	140	
26	Beattie	William	✓	"			No	No	R	Scotch			144
27	Gordon	Robert	✓	"			No	No	R	Irish	6 1	143	
28	Godhall		✓	"			No	No	R	Scotch	5 9	140	
29	Mc Mahon		✓				No	No	R		5 7	154	
30	Ford	William	✓										138

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 684

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

185

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 2nd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Boston

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Joe Branagan

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. J. Mullen
Agent of the Vessel Kashmir
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1348

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Kashmir — Glasgow 186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3) Rank or rating	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bartlett	Ed							
2	Lawson								
3	Wainwright	Jos							
4	Mumford								
5	Ewart								
6	Markham								
7	Hughes								
8	Shields								
9	Page								
10	Mc Cabe								
11	Fraser								
12	Archer								
13	Carson								
14	Mc Gowan								
15	Spear								
16	Cole								
17	Purdie								
18	Mc Avoy		✓						
19	Christie		✓	Sailor					
20	Taylor	Robert	✓	AB					
21	Brown		✓	"					
22	Harvey	David	✓	Sailor					
23	Caldwell		✓						
24	Leggate		✓	AB					
25	Fleming		✓	Sailor					
26	Beattie	William	✓	"					
27	Gordon	Robert	✓	"					
28	Godhall		✓	"					
29	Mc Mahon		✓						
30	Reid	William	✓						

			No	45	M	English		
			No	45	M	Scotch		121
			No	50	M	"		135
			No	34	M	"		116
			No	23	M	"		114
			No	18	M			
			No	45	M			150
			No	47	M	Irish	5 5	140
			No	23	M	Scotch		144
			No	22	M	Irish	6 1	143
			No	18	M	Scotch	5 7	140
				15	M		5 7	154
								138

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR [illegible] BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress o[illegible] ny vessel having such aliens on board upon

Vessel Kashmir Glasgow 186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	[illegible]	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bardia	Edwa[illegible]				No	45	M	Brasl.	5' 9½"	145	
2	Lawson	[illegible]				No	18	M	"	5·8	198	
3	Wainwright	Joseph				No	50	M	"	5 9	140	
4	Rumford	[illegible]				No	30	M	"	5 5	142	
5	Gwyn	[illegible]				No	[illegible]	M	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Markham	Ha[illegible]				No	20	M	"	5 "	120	
7	Hughes	[illegible]				No	22	M	"	5 5½	152	
8	Shields	Ed[illegible]				No	21	M	"	5 9½	193	
9	Page	[illegible]				No	24	M	"	5 4	142	
10	Mc Cabe	[illegible]				No	30	M	"	5 ·	161	
11	Fraser	Ja[illegible]				No	29	M	"	5 9	193	
12	Archer	[illegible]				No	21	M	"	6·1	154	
13	Carson	[illegible]				No	26	M	"	5 6	145	
14	Mc Gowan	[illegible]				No	[illegible]	M	"	[illegible]	154	
15	Spear	[illegible]				No	25	M	"	5·5	136	
16	Cole	[illegible]				No	21	M	"	5·6½	154	
17	Purdie	John				No	22	M	"	5 9½	160	
18	Mc Avoy	[illegible]	✓			No	45	M	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Christie	[illegible]	✓	Sailor		No	18	M	Scotch	[illegible]	121	
20	Saylor	Robert	✓	AB		No	50	M	"	[illegible]	135	
21	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		No	30	M	"	[illegible]	116	
22	Harvey	David	✓	Sailor		No	23	M	"	[illegible]	114	
23	Caldwell	[illegible]	✓	"		No	18	M	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Leggatt	[illegible]	✓	A.B.		No	45	M	"	[illegible]	150	
25	Fleming	[illegible]	✓	Sailor		No	47	M	Irish	5·5	140	
26	Beattie	William	✓	"		No	23	M	Scotch	[illegible]	144	
27	Gordon	Robert	✓	"		No	22	M	Irish	6 1	143	
28	Godhall	[illegible]	✓	"		No	18	M	Scotch	5·9	145	
29	Mc Mahon	[illegible]	✓			No	25	M		5·7	154	
30	Bird	William	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	138	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, 6th August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bartlett	Edward Bertram	✓ master	25.4.18	Glasgow	No	50	M	English	British	5' 9½"	175	
2	Dawson	Edward Neville	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	C-No 1	34	M	"	"	5'8	198	
3	Wainwright	Joseph Henry	✓ 3rd "	"	"	C-No 1	29	M	"	"	5'9	140	
4	Mumford	Thomas	✓ 4th "	"	"	C-No 1	21	M	"	"	5'8	140	
5	Gwyn	[illegible]	✓ 2nd "	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Markham	Harold	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C-No 1	23	M	English	"	5'11	160	
7	Hughes	Robert	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	No	24	M	Welsh	"	5'4½	152	
8	Shields	Edward	✓ Bosun	"	"	C No 1	32	M	"	"	5'9½	193	
9	Page	John	✓ Asst Deck Bosun	"	"	C-No 1	43	M	English	"	5'7	160	
10	McCabe	William	✓ Bosuns Mate	"	"	C No 1	28	M	Scotch	"	5'[illegible]	161	
11	Fraser	James	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	C-No 1	29	M	Australian	"	5'9	193	
12	Archer	[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	C No 1	30	M	English	"	6.1	154	
13	Carson	[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	No	29	M	"	"	5'6	145	
14	McGowan	John	✓ A.B & Lampman	"	"	No	24	M	Irish	"	[illegible]	154	
15	Spear	[illegible]	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	C No 1	28	M	Welsh	"	5.5	136	
16	Cole	Archibald	✓ "	"	"	C No 1	29	M	English	"	5.6½	154	
17	Purdie	John	✓ "	"	"	No	44	M	Scotch	"	5'9½	160	
18	McAvoy	Owen	✓	"	"	No	25	M	English	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Christie	[illegible]	✓ Sailor	"	"	No	18	M	Scotch	"	[illegible]	121	
20	Taylor	Robert	✓ A.B	"	"	C-No	50	M	"	"	[illegible]	135	
21	Brown	[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	[illegible]	116	
22	Harvey	David	✓ Sailor	"	"	C-No 1	23	M	"	"	[illegible]	114	
23	Caldwell	[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	No	18	M	"	"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Leggatt	Henry	✓ A.B	"	"	No	45	M	"	"	[illegible]	150	
25	Fleming	[illegible]	✓ Sailor	"	"	No	47	M	Irish	"	5.5	140	
26	Beattie	William	✓ "	"	"	No	23	M	Scotch	"	[illegible]	144	
27	Gordon	Robert	✓ "	"	"	No	22	M	Irish	"	6.1	143	
28	Godhall	[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	No	18	M	Scotch	"	5.9	140	
29	McMahon	[illegible]	✓	"	"	[illegible]	15	M	"	"	5.9	154	
30	[illegible]	William	✓ [illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	138	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kashmir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E R Barrett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

J F Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kastmir, *arriving at* New York, 6th August, 1918, *from the port of* Glasgow [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bowering	Joseph	✓ B. Steward	25 4 18	Glasgow	No	44	M	Irish	British	5ft	135	
2	Daw	Charles	✓ Tailor	"	"	No	24	M	English	"	5 9	148	
3	Mc Coll	William	✓	"	"	No	28	M	Scotch	"		133	
4	Hagan	Henry	✓	"	"	No	32	M	"	"			
5	Gustavsen	William	✓	"	"	No	20	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 8	145	
6	Johnstone	[illegible]	✓	"	"	No	21	M	Scotch	British	5.5½	138	
7	Durkin	Christopher	✓	"	"	No	22	M	"		5.6	138	
8	Eames	[illegible]	✓	"	"	No	16	M	Welsh		4.6	90	
9	Taylor	[illegible]	✓	"	"	No	14	M	Scotch		5.1	100	
10	Jones	[illegible]	✓	"	"	No	14	M	"		5 5	122	
11	Tomkins	[illegible]	✓ Saloon Steward	"	"	No	18	M	Irish		5.7	140	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"	"	No	18	M	English		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	"	"	No	30	M	"		5 6	145	
14	Cox	Sidney	✓ Seaman	"	"	No	25	M	Welsh		5 6½	136	Burnt R. hand
15	Clarke	John	✓	"	"	No	23	M	English		5.3½	132	
16	Mackenzie	Murdo	✓	"	"	No	23	M	Scotch		5.7	150	
17	Dodds	George William	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	No	44	M	English		5 8½	196	
18	Whyte	James	✓ 2nd	"	"	No	40	M	Scotch		5.8	190	
19	Hope	Robert	✓ 3rd	"	"	No	39	M	"		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Wilkins	James	✓ 3rd	"	"	No	21	M	Welsh	"	5.1	01	
21	Barnett	Charles	✓ [illegible]	"	"	No	20	M	English	"	5.9½	14	
22	Mellis	Thomas	✓ 5th	"	"	No	29	M	Scotch		5 0	160	
23	Urquhart	James	✓ 6th	"	"	No	21	M	"		5.6	166	
24	Richards	William	✓ Butcher	"	"	No	31	M	English		5.4½	150	
25	Elmer	Frank	✓ [illegible]	"	"	No	28	M	"		6.0	164	
26	Norton	George	✓ [illegible]	"	"	No	24	M	"		6.1½	190	
27	Graham	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	"	"	No	[illegible]	M	English		6	174	
28	Mewille	Ernest F.	✓ Pantry	"	"	No	24	M	English		5 11¾	164	
29	Smith	Alfred	✓ Head Steward	"	"	No	49	M			5 4	141	
30	Mason	Harold	✓ Barman	"	"	No	21	M			[illegible]	[illegible]	

3

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kashmir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartlett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, 6th August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow [redacted] 188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Goodall	Frederick	✓ Storekeeper	25 7 18	Glasgow	C No 1	44	M	English	English	5 5	138	
2	Darling	William A.	✓ Asst Storekeeper	"	"	C No 1	24	M	"		5 9	142	
3	Esni	Adami	✓ Chef	"	"	C No 2	36	M	Swiss	Swiss			
4	Benton	Henry	✓ Baker	"	"	1st No	44	M	English	English			
5	Clarke	Joe	✓ Butcher	"	"	C No 1	25	M	"		5 5	160	
6	Garnett	John	✓ Butcher's Asst	"		C No 1	14	M	"		5 4	130	
7	Nudds	George	✓ Pro Sal Steward			C No 1	42	M	"	"	5 8	154	
8	Boden	Alfred	✓ Asst Cook			C No	38	M			5 4½	116	
9	Duff	James	✓ Asst Sal waiter			C No 1	24	M	Scotch				
10	Evans	Richard	✓ Waiter	"		C No 1	24	M	English		5 7½	158	
11	Caulton		✓ General Servant			C No 1	20	M	"		5 6½	147	
12			✓ Trimmer			No							
13	Jenkins	Thomas	✓ Asst Signalman				19	M	English	"	5 10	155	
14	Moat	Frank	✓ "			"	21	M	"	"	5 9	152	
15	King	Horace	✓ "			"	21	M	"	"	5 7	151	
16	Delaney		✓ "			"	19	M	Welsh	"	5 5½	147	
17	Read	Robert	✓ British Ship Major					M	Scotch	"	5 9	151	
18													
19													
20			American Subjects.										
21													
22	Raulton	John	✓ Waiter	25.1.18	Glasgow	No	35	M	American	American	5 6	145	U.S.C. 7124. 2/15 1/2 months.
23	Azzani	Renato	✓ Surgeon	"	"	No	26	M	"	"	5 6	145	U.S. M.R.C
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kashmir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Barlow
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, 6th August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow [redacted] 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Meerat	Mustafa	Seacunny	10.9.14	Bombay	No	31	M	East Indian	British	5.9½	148	
2	Khosata	Azeem	Tindal	"	"	No	35	M	"	"	5.4½	150	
3	Rajab	Sayad	Store Keeper	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5.5	130	
4	Azeem	Jalal	Tindal	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5.4½	126	
5	Sabdun	Fazaldun	"	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5.4	132	
6	Bedeen	Khan	Tindal	"	"	No	34	M	"	"	5.5	122	
7	Said	Mahmood	"	"	"	No	34	M	"	"	5.7½	144	Tracheotomy
8	Meer Akbar	Said Candaha	Fireman	"	"	No	22	M	"	"	5.6½	134	
9	Fackir	Mahd	Enamluz	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5.9	130	
10	Yoon	Hassan	"	"	"	No	22	M	"	"	5.4	128	
11	Said	Ali	Trimmer	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.8½	144	
12	Khoobale	Abdolla	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.6	132	
13	Shergan	Said Khan	"	"	"	No	22	M	"	"	5.9	136	
14	Rahmadun	Nazadeen	"	"	"	No	35	M	"	"	5.10¾	158	
15	Serdar	Gool Akmal	"	"	"	No	23	M	"	"	5.4	132	
16	Sardar	Jooma	"	"	"	No	21	M	"	"	5.4	132	
17	Feerzola	Jama	"	"	"	No	21	M	"	"	5.5½	124	
18	Allee	Akbar	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.9¾	146	
19	Murwalla	Shamdillah	"	"	"	No	14	M	"	"	5.4	148	
20	Comarden	Gool Hoosein	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.4	126	
21	Sara	Rasool	"	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5.6½	128	
22	Fazley	Allee	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.4	118	
23	Hussain	Dotta	"	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	5.10½	134	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	No	21	M	"	"	5.4½	126	
25	Mafad	Khan	"	"	"	No	34	M	"	"	5.6½	144	
26	Badar	Sha	Rahanalsha	"	"	No	40	M	"	"	5.3½	132	Lampman
27	Vassaya	Shamdill	"	"	"	No	26	M	"	"	5.4	126	Fireman
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5.4	148	
29	Goollam	Allee	Rajee	"	"	No	26	M	"	"	5.6½	134	
30	Shafana	Hussamun	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.4½	128	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kashmir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartlett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, 6th August, 191[illegible], from the port of Glasgow [redacted] 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Goolan	Fazalla	Fireman	10.9.17	Bombay	No	20	M	East Indian	British	5.6¾	148	
2	MacRoodeen	Goolamdeen	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.5¾	128	
3	Rakhim	Camaldeen	"	"	"	No	28	M	"	"	5.2	114	
4	Cader	Hassanalla	"	"	"	No	18	M	"	"	5.4	92	
5	Doolla	Ventoalla	Bhandary	"	"	No	21	M	"	"	5.8¼	124	
6	Khaira Sadey	Khan	Bhandary's Mate	"	"	No	18	M	"	"	5.4½	110	
7	Azul Khan	Shahaykin	Fireman	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5.8½	168	
8	Sha Zorine	Allee Noor	"	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5.10¼	138	
9	Abdool Gaffoor	Azeemulla	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5.8½	158	
10	Rakhim	Cassim	"	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5.7	154	
11	Sha Jamran	Meerjan	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.3	114	
12	Bankatoalla	Kherooden	"	"	"	No	19	M	"	"	5.1	114	
13	Calamdeen	Meerjamun	"	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5.8	142	
14	Shardaa	Gulfoolla	"	6.5.18	Liverpool	No	21	M	"	"	5.7½	138	
15	Imandeen Goolam	Mahomed	Tamwalla	7.6.18	"	No	36	M	"	"	5.6	136	
16	Shamla	Baatta	Fireman	"	"	No	50	M	"	"	5.5½	124	
17	Noor	Dilla	"	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5.3	116	
18	Abdoor	Jacker	"	"	"	No	32	M	"	"	5.6¼	120	
19	Abdool Hakim	Gool	"	"	Bombay	No	20	M	"	"	5.2¾	119	
20	Noor Ahmed	Ama	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5.7	130	
21	Jaref Sha	Ameer	"	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	5.4	122	
22	Imallokdeen	Mallookdeen	"	"	"	No	29	M	"	"	5.5¼	123	
23	Noorsha	[illegible] Sha	"	"	"	No	26	M	"	"	5.4½	118	
24	Noor Mahomed	Kalla	Coal Trimmer	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.8	110	
25	Alimaf	Imaakeydeen	"	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5.4½	140	
26	Hazatalla	Imaymb	"	"	"	No	35	M	"	"	5.4	130	
27	Wahdeen	Imanalla	"	"	"	No	34	M	"	"	5.1¾	125	
28	Noorasan	Mea Goal	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.9	118	
29	Nawab	Imamaza	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.4½	124	
30	Ebrahim	[illegible]	"	"	"	No	28	M	"	"	5.[illegible]	145	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kashmir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Barrett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 403
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, 6th August, 1916, from the port of Glasgow [redacted] 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Said Ahmed	Bandeella	Coal Trimmer	18.9.14	Bombay	No	20	M	East Indian	British	5.4	128	
2	Kassal	Ameer	"	"	"	No	21	M	"	"	5.4½	120	
3	Ahmed	Chairey	"	"	"	No	22	M	"	"	5.5	119	
4	Zaim Rdeen	Ramakhn	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.4	124	
5	Zakaria	Goaldakh	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.4¼	130	
6	Samraj	Ismail	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.4¾	110	
7	Hamfalla	Zaideen	"	"	"	No	22	M	"	"	5.2	104	
8	Razamdeen	Rachoo	"	4.6.18	Liverpool	No	26	M	"	"	5.4	121	
9	Khanbar Maha	Hoossein	"	"	"	No	29	M	"	"	5.6½	126	
10	Kamdeen	Imut	"	"	"	No	33	M	"	"	5.6	123	
11	Said Hoossein	Coolcha	"	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5.4	129	
12	Jackie	Shair	"	"	"	No	34	M	"	"	5.3¾	140	
13	Nergana Imer	Hasson	"	"	"	No	32	M	"	"	5.8	145	
14	Fazalla	Hamedaalla	"	"	"	No	39	M	"	"	5.6¼	133	
15	Goolam	Lamar	"	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5.4½	12[illegible]	
16	Rafael	Fernandes	Pantryman	12.9.14	Bombay	No	23	M	Goanese	Portuguese	5.4	128	
17	Jose Antonio	Caeiro	"	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5.5	122	
18	Francisco	Rebello	General Servant	"	"	No	31	M	"	"	5.4	138	
19	Mariano	Rodrigues	"	"	"	No	26	M	"	"	5.9	118	
20	Benedicto	da Silva	"	"	"	No	31	M	"	"	5.4	136	
21	Luciano	Lobo	"	"	"	No	21	M	"	"	5.5	120	
22	Avelino	Dias	"	"	"	No	32	M	"	"	5.4	110	
23	Francis	Fernandes	Mess Room Boy	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.5	142	
24	Paul da	Costa	"	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5.6½	114	
25	Nalar	Barreto	Cook	"	"	No	[illegible]	M	"	"	5.10	164	
26	Francis	Fernandes	Pantry Cook	"	"	No	[illegible]	M	"	"	5.6	142	
27	Mariano	Vieira	Baker	"	"	No	30	M	"	"	5.6½	140	
28	Joe	Menezes	Scullion	"	"	No	21	M	"	"	5.4	121	
29	Ignacio	Cardoza	Saloon	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5.3	109	
30	Caetano	Fonseca		"	"	No	[illegible]	M	"	"	5.5	114	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kashmir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E B Bartell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1917

J Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifving those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARG

7

70884 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kashmir, arriving at New York, 6th August, 191[illegible], from the port of Glasgow [illegible] 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Esteves	Dias	✓ Topass	12.9.18	Bombay	No	31	M	Goanese	Portugal	5 10	118	
2	Esteves	Inacio	✓ Saloon Boy	"		No	16	M	"	"	5 4	100	
3	Jose Caetano	Ferroa	✓ Scullion	"		No	20	M	"	"	5 5	110	
4	Joaquim	Affonso	✓ General Servant	"		No	25	M	"	"	5 6	121	
5	Sepina	Soares	✓ "	"		No	26	M	"	"	5 8	124	
6	Pelegrino	Gonsalves	✓ Asst Baker	5.5.18	Liverpool	No	35	M	"	"	5 8	130	
7	Caetano	Correia	✓ Asst Baker	"	"	No	22	M	"	"	5 10	120	
8	John . R.	Allemon	✓ General Servant	"	"	No	34	M	"	"	5 9	145	
9	Louis de	Souza	✓ "	"	"	No	34	M	East Indian	British	5 0	141	
10	Lawrence	Fontinho	✓ "	"	"	No	24	M	Goanese	Goanese	5 4½	130	
11	Avelino	Couto	✓ "	"	"	No	32	M	"	"	5 5	124	
12	Antonio	J. Vinto	✓ "	8.6.18	"	No	45	M	"	"	5 7	129	
13	Miguel	Fernandes	✓ "	"	"	No	26	M	"	"	5 6	136	
14	Manoin	F. de Souza	✓ "	"	"	No	36	M	"	"	5 5	119	
15	Caetan	de Cost[illegible]	✓ "	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5 4	118	
16	A. A.	Carvalho	✓ "	"	"	No	35	M	"	"	5 9	152	
17	A. G.	Nascimento	✓ "	"	"	No	26	M	"	"	5 7	141	
18	Joaquim	Rodrigues	✓ Baths Maid	"	"	No	20	M	"	"	5 3	108	
19	Solomo	de Cruz	✓ Butchers Mate	"	"	No	40	M	"	"	5 6	140	
20	Joao	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	"	"	No	22	M	"	"	5 4	112	
21	Joao	Vaz	✓ [illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	"	"	5 1	120	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Pedro de	Souza	✓ Asst Saloon	10.9.18	Bombay	No	38	M	"	"	5 4	110	
24	Augustin	Furtado	✓ "	"	"	No	32	M	"	"	5 5	118	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

MELDERSKIN AUG 8 - 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kashmir, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of aug, 1918

E B Bartlett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

7

Kashmir

Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress o[illegible]

Vessel Melders Kin[illegible]

MELDERSKIN

AUG 9 - 1918

Sheet No. 1

[illegible]BERS OF CREW

[illegible]ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

rt of Mejillones (Chile) 194

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jakobsen	Seve		[illegible]ndinavian, Norwegian	5'10"	190 lbs.	
2	Solberg	Inge		"	5'7"	152 lb.	
3	Lauritzen	Nic		"	5'6"	150.	Resig foreign
4	Olsen	Ha		"	5'9"	152.	
5	Madsen	Ol		" Dane	5'6"	162.	
6	Jensen			" Norwegian	5'10"	200.	
7	Kallum			" "	5'9"	207.	
8	Holm			" "	5'6"	170.	Resig foreign
9	Andersen			" "	5'10"	169.	R. F.
10	Sjöberg			" Swedish	5'11"	160.	R. F.
11	Andersson			" "	5'6"	166.	R. F.
12	Borgström			" "	5'6"	150.	R. F.
13	Hedlund			" "	5'6"	155.	R. F.
14	Eidsvaag			" Norwegian	5'11"	185.	R. F.
15	Singdahlsen			" "	5'7"	170.	R. F.
16	Olsen			" "	5'11"	205.	
17	Carlsen	Sigurd	Deckhand	" "	5'11"	180.	R. F.
18	Larsen	Victor	Fireman	" Swedish	5'7"	165.	R. F.
19	Lungquist	Phillip	"	" "	5'7"	150.	R. F.
20	Kristiansen	Victor	"	" Norwegian	5'7"	154.	R. F.
21	Eriksen	Anton	"	" "	5'9"	165.	R. F.
22	Andreasen	Halmar	"	" Danish	5'10"	180.	R. F.
23	Johansson	John	"	" Swedish	5'8"	160.	R. F.
24	Forslund	Emil	Trimmer	" "	5'8"	150.	R. F.
25	Holmlund	Henry	"	" "	6'0"	170.	Resig foreign
26	Larsen	Kitte[illegible]	Greaser	" Norwegian	5'5"	130.	R. F.
27	Andersen	Arbigard Gustav	"	" "	5'7"	140.	R. F.
28	Baardsen	Carl	Steward	24/5-1917 Bergen C [illegible] 56	5'8"	175.	
29	Kossila	Anton	Cook	7/5-1918 New York C [illegible] 36	6'0"	200.	Resig foreign
30	Pedersen	Andreas	Mess Room	8/6-1917 " C [illegible] 17	6'1"	155.	" "

Entered at port of Harold H. Sibley 7. Aug 6/5

Edward W. Burke. Deputy.

Form 435

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. Melders Kin 193[illegible]

Date, Aug 6 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Nicolai Lauritzen	2nd Officer
Christian Madsen	Carpenter
Gothjof Holm	Sailor
Didrik Andersen	"
Erik Sjöberg	"
Otto Andersson	"
Carl Borgström	"
Phillip Ljungquist	"
[illegible]	Fireman
[illegible]	Signed on reverse side
[illegible]	[illegible] of the Vessel

Over
Back of Sheet

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1241

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

14—1241

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel "Melders Kin", arri

MELDERSKIN AUG 6 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	NAMES.	OCCUPATIONS	Sheet No. 1
			Victor Kristiansen	Fireman	
			Anton Eriksen	"	
			Hjalmar Andreasen	"	
			John Johansson	"	
			Emil Forslund	Trimmer	
			Henry Holmlund	"	
			Kittel Larsen	Greaser	
			Ansgar Andersen	"	
			Lars Baardsen	Steward	
			Anton Kossila	Cook	
			Andreas Pedersen	Mess Room Boy	

T. Jakobsen
Master

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

illones (Chile) 194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) lity	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jakobsen	Severin													jaw 5'10" 190 lbs.
2	Solberg	Ingvald													5'7" 152 lbs.
3	Lauritzen	Nicolai													5'6" 150. Rusty foreign
4	Olsen	Hans													5'9" 152.
5	Madsen	Christian													"6" 162.
6	Jensen	Hans													5'10" 200.
7	Kallum	Einar													"9" 207.
8	Holm	Frithjof			John Hedlund			Sailor							"6" 170. Rusty foreign
9	Andersen	Didrik			Sigurd Carlsen			Fireman							"10" 169. R. F.
10	Sjöberg	Erik			Victor Larsen			Fireman							"11" 160. R. F.
11	Andersson	Otto													"6" 166. R F
12	Borgström	Carl													"6" 150. R F
13	Hedlund	John													5'6" 155. R F.
14	Eidsvaag	Olai Olsen													5'11" 185. R. F.
15	Singdahlsen	Jens													5'7" 170. R. F.
16	Olsen	Otto S.	Fireman	"	7/10-1917	"									5'11" 205.
17	Carlsen	Sigurd	Deckman	"	7/5-1918	"									5'11" 180. R. F.
18	Larsen	Victor	Fireman	"	"	"									5'7" 165. R F
19	Lungquist	Phillip	"	"	"	"									5'7" 150. R. F.
20	Kristiansen	Victor	"	"	"	"									5'7" 154. R. F.
21	Eriksen	Anton	"	"	"	"									5'9" 165. R. F.
22	Andreasen	Hjalmar	"	"	"	"									5'10" 188. R. F.
23	Johansson	John	"	"	"	"									5'8" 160. R. F.
24	Forslund	Emil	Trimmer	"	"	"									5'8" 150. R F.
25	Holmlund	Henry	"	"	"	"									6'0" 170. Rusty foreign
26	Larsen	Kittel	Greaser	"	"	"									5'5" 130. R. F.
27	Andersen	Asgard Ansgar	"	"	"	"									5'7" 140. R F
28	Baardsen	Lars	Steward	24/5-1917	Bergen										5'8" 175.
29	Kossila	Anton	Cook	7/5-1918	New York										6'0" 200. rusty foreign
30	Pedersen	Andreas	Mess Boy	8/6-1917	"										6'1" 155. " "

Signed at Port Said Harold H. Sibley U. S. Cons. 1/5

Edward A. Turk.
Asst.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 Sheet - 30 pin crossd.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Mulders Rin", arriving at New York, Aug 5, 1918, from the port of Mejillones (Chile) 194

MELDERSKIN

AUG 6 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jakobsen	Severin	Master		New York	Remain on shore	56	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	190 lbs.	
2	Solberg	Ingvald	1st Officer	10/11-1916	New York	Remain	31	"	"	"	5'7"	152 lbs.	
3	Lauritzen	Nikolai	2nd " "	24/5-1917	Bergen	Cayoff	28	"	"	"	5'6"	150.	Resdp foreign
4	Olsen	Hans	3rd " "	12/1-1918	New York	Remain	24	"	"	"	5'9"	152.	
5	Madsen	Christian	Carpenter	11/5-1918	"	Cayoff	25	"	"	Dane	5'6"	162.	
6	Jensen	Hans	Boatswain	"	"	Remain	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	200.	
7	Kallum	Einar	Sailor	"	"	C. yes	25	"	"	"	5'9"	207.	
8	Holm	Frithjof	"	"	"	Cayoff	26	"	"	"	5'6"	170.	Resdp foreign
9	Andersen	Widrik	"	"	"	C yes	21	"	"	"	5'10"	169.	R F
10	Sjöberg	Erik	"	"	"	C yes	30	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	160.	R. F.
11	Andersson	Otto	"	"	"	C yes	25	"	"	"	5'6"	166.	R F
12	Borgström	Carl	"	"	"	C yes	21	"	"	"	5'6"	155.	R F
13	Hedlund	John	"	"	"	Cayoff	35	"	"	"	5'6"	155.	R F.
14	Eidsvaag	Olai Olsen	Chief Engineer	24/5-1917	Bergen	C. yes	48	"	"	Norwegian	5'11"	185.	R. F.
15	Singdahlsen	Jens	2nd " "	11/5-1918	New York	C. yes	28	"	"	"	5'7"	170.	R. F.
16	Olsen	Otto S.	3rd " "	11/10-1917	"	Remain	32	"	"	"	5'11"	205.	
17	Carlsen	Sigurd	Donkeyman	11/5-1918	"	Cayoff	25	"	"	"	5'11"	180.	R F.
18	Larsen	Victor	Fireman	"	"	Cayoff	28	"	"	Swedish	5'7"	165.	R F
19	Lyngquist	Phillip	"	"	"	Cayoff	40	"	"	"	5'7"	150.	R. F.
20	Kristiansen	Victor	"	"	"	C yes	36	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	154.	R. F.
21	Eriksen	Anton	"	"	"	C yes	32	"	"	"	5'9"	165.	R. F.
22	Andreasen	Hjalmar	"	"	"	C yes	31	"	"	Danish	5'10"	180.	R. F.
23	Johansson	John	"	"	"	C yes	27	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	160.	R. F.
24	Forslund	Emil	Trimmer	"	"	C yes	34	"	"	"	5'8"	150.	R F
25	Holmlund	Henry	"	"	"	C yes	28	"	"	"	6'0"	170.	Resdp foreign
26	Larsen	Kitti	Greaser	"	"	C yes	19	"	"	Norwegian	5'5"	130.	R F.
27	Andersen	Asbjørn Adolf	"	"	"	C yes	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140.	R F
28	Baardsen	Louis	Steward	24/5-1917	Bergen	C no	56	"	"	"	5'8"	175.	
29	Kossila	Anton	Cook	11/5-1918	New York	C yes	36	"	Finnish	Finnland	6'0"	200.	resdp foreign
30	Pedersen	Andreas	Mess Boy	8/6-1917	"	C yes	17	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'1"	155.	R F

Signed at port of Harvest St. Sday 7. Aug 5/18

Edward A. Burke. Deputy.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the S Molderskin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Solberg
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug. 191 5.

Edward A Burke
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

1

Molderskin

Aug 6/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. _____

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel Amer. S.S. Anuetta, arriving at New York, August 8th, 1918, from the port of Jamaica B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Axel E	✓ Master	July 2d	Phila Pa	all of crew to be paid off	37		Scandin	U.S.C.	5-6	143	
2	Busto	E. Del	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	C "	1 30		Spain	Spanish	5-7	147	Rrslip
3	Saarela	Carl J	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	28		Finland	U.S.C.	5-7	175	B.R. Newton
4	Paulsen	Oluf	✓ 3rd "	"	"	C "	1 25		Scandi.	Norway 1st P.	5-3	135	Rrslip
5	Pfiefer	Ernest	✓ Seamen	"	"	"	20		Americ	U.S.C.		2310	B.R. Newton
6	Manie	John	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 22		English	British England	5-4½	150	Rrslip
7	Tumultty	John	✓ "	"	"	"	1 20		Irish	"	5-7	144	Rrslip
8	Sheehy	James	✓ "	"	"	"	40		Irish	U.S.C.			
9	Miller	G.H.	✓ "	"	"	"	23		America	"			
10	Peterson	Gust A	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 26		Scandi	Sweden	5-10	185	Rrslip
11	Dankertsen	Peter	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	31		Scand	Norway	5-8	150	Rrslip
12	Andersen	Martin	✓ 1st Asst. "	"	"	C "	1 32		Scand	Norway	5-8	150	Rrslip
13	Petersen	Thure	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	37		"	U.S.C.			
14	Waldemarsen	Petro	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	31						
15	Lofgren	Charles	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	35						
16	Hofstetter	Hans	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 26		German	Switzerland	5-6	148	Rrslip
17	Vedoe	Edward	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 49		Scandi.	Norway	5-8	152	Rrslip
18	Sun Ah Chee		✓ Fireman	"	"	C "	III 40		China	China	5-5	132	
19	Young Ah Yeung		✓ "	"	"	C "	III 37		"	"	5-9	139	
20	Lee Yip Yeung		✓ "	"	"	C "	III 28		"	"	5-6	143	
	Yard Lohn		✓ "	"	"	C "	III 26		"	"	5-2	128	
21	Tufflocki		✓ Fireman	July 30th	Montego Bay Jamaica	C "	III 25		"	"	5-8	130	
	Chong Sing	Sun	✓ Coal Passer			C "	1 43		Br. West Indies	B.W.I.	5-8	134	Rrslip
22	Lee Kee Chung		✓ " "	July 20	Phila. Pa.	C "	III 39		Chinese	China	5-5	132	
						C	III 27		China	China	5-5	130	
23	Armstrong	Stanley	✓ Steward	"	"	"	1 22		Br. West Indies	British W.I.	5-3	130	Rrslip
24	Absolan	Alexander	✓ Cook	"	"	C "	II 25		"	"	5-7	135	"
25	Smith	Swan	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	"	1 20		"	"	5-6	125	"
26	Brown	Rufus	✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	C "	II 20		"	"	5-4	130	"
27	Rod Ross	Adolpus	✓ " "	"	"	"	II 24		"	"	5-7	140	"
28	Brown	Albt	✓ Messboy	"	"	C "	III 19		"	"	5-5	150	"
29	Shine	Maurice M.	Wireless U.S.N.	"	"	"			America	U.S.C.			
30	Polian	Harold O	✓ " " " "	"	"	"			"	"			

19 C 36674 July 7/18 Wpt

8/7/18 @
8/7/18 @
8/8/18 @
8/5/18 @
8/5/18 @

Without capt's

Thos R King Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 434 Sarah

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Arinetta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H E Nielsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Aug, 1918.

Thos R King
Immigration Inspector.

(1)

Arinetta
Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Saxon

296

Date, September 3, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No change in Crew

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Saxon

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names

16—1245

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of [illegible] representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel A. M. S. [illegible] port of Glasgow 198 [redacted]

SAXON AUG 6 - 1918

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Race*	(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Armstrong	English	British	5-6	189 lbs	
2	Stevens	"	"	5-10	188	Scar right hand
3	Quicke	"	"	5-2	130	
4	Tullock	"	"	5-9	218	
5	Amey	"	"	5-8	148	Flowers right wrist
6	Saunders	"	"	5-5	149	
7	Thomson	Scotch	"	5-11	147	
8	Mc Gee	"	"	5-7	130	
9	Willcox	English	"	5-7	128	Boat & with rope & block left arm & tied boats right arm
10	Schill	"	"	5-6	154	
11	Vaney	"	"	5-4	126	Ship on chest
12	Vea	"	"	5-9	168	2nd finger right hand missing
13	Co	"	"	5-6	144	Snake left forearm
14	Whitfield	"	"	5-11	160	
15	Harvey	"	"	5-8	166	
16	Wilson	"	"	5-3	129	British flag right arm
17	Reeping	"	"	5-4	147	
18	Ambler	"	"	5-8	149	
19	Rushwood	"	"	5-5	140	Small scar above right eye
20	Beard	"	"	5-8	137	Sailing ship right arm
21	Clark	"	"	5-6	120	
22	Soffe	"	"	5-8	136	
23	Bunnett	"	"	5-1¾	148	
24	Westbury	"	"	5-6	158	Small dot each arm
25	Smith	"	"	5-5½	142	Cut over left eye
26	Gullick	"	"	5-6½	143	Boat & arm right arm Clasped hands & true love & full rigged ship left arm
27	Faulkner	"	"	5-4	142	
28	Leask	"	"	5-3	136	
29	Bates	"	"	5-6	142	Leg and left arm
30	Bellenson	"	"	5-1½	128	Heart right hand arm Snake, sword & heart left

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1245

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF [redacted] MBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress [redacted] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel A. M. I. Co. Glasgow 198 [redacted]

SAXONIA - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		To the I...	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Armstrong	George		British	5-6	160 lbs	
4	2 Stevens	Walter		"	5-10	188	Scar right hand
9	3 Quicke	Wm.		"	5-2	130	
10	4 Tullock			"	5-9	218	
11	5 Amey			"	5-8	148	Flowers right wrist
13	6 Saunders			"	5-5	149	
14	7 Thomson	O		[illegible]	5-11	147	
16	8 Mc Guire			"	5-7	130	
17	9 Williams			[illegible]	5-7	128	Boat with rope & block left & two boats right arm
18	10 Schiller			"	5-6	154	
20	11 Vaughan			"	5-4	126	Ship on chest
21	12 Vinck		T	"	5-9	168	2nd finger right hand missing
23	13 Connolly	h		"	5-6	140	Snake left forearm
25	14 Whitfield	C		"	5-11	160	
27	15 Harvey			"	5-8	166	
24	16 Wilson			"	5-3	129	British flag right arm
24	17 Reeping			"	5-4	147	
30	18 Ambler			"	5-8	149	
31	19 Rickwood	James		"	5-5	140	Small scars above right eye
32	20 Beard	Alfred A. C.B.	, , C	21	"	5-8	137 Sailing ship right arm
33	21 Blank	Albert Alfred Seaman	, , C	20	"	5-6	120
34	22 Soffe	Enos John	, , C	20	"	5-8	136
36	23 Bunnett	Ernest Alfred A. B.	, , C	37	"	5-1¾	148
31	24 Westbury	James William Seaman	, , C	21	"	5-6	158 Small dot each arm
42	25 Smith	Thomas C. B.	, , C	351	"	5-5½	142 Cut over left eye
42	26 Gullick	Frank	, , C	32	"	5-6¼	143 Boat on arm right arm Clasped hands Cross knife & full rigged ship left arm
43	27 Faulkner	Joseph	, , C	17	"	5-4	142
44	28 Seark	Danny Seaman	, ,	17	"	5-3	136
45	29 Bates	Reginald A. M.	, , C	40	"	5-6	142 Lizard left arm
46	30 Bellenson	Seaman	, ,	33	"	5-1½	128 Heart right hand Snake, sword & hand left arm

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

[illegible] Fine

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1345

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel A. M. I. La

SAXON - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Armstrong	George	British	5 6	189 lbs	
4	2 Stevens	Walter	"	5 10	188	Scar right hand
9	3 Quicke	Wm.	"	5 2	130	
10	4 Tullock		"	5 9	218	
11	5 Amey		"	5 8	148	Flowers right wrist
13	6 Saunders		"	5 5	149	
14	7 Thomson	C				
16	8 Mc Guire	Alex				
17	9 Williams	Ed				
18	10 Schiller	J				
20	11 Vaughan	L				
21	12 Vick	J				
23	13 Connolly	Martin				
25	14 Whitfield	George				
27	15 Harvey	E				
24	16 Wilson	C				
24	17 Reeving					
30	18 Ambler	Geo. Henry	"	"	"	
31	19 Rickwood	James	Seaman	"	"	
32	20 Beard	Alfred A.	A.B.	"	"	
33	21 Clark	Albert Alfred	Seaman	"	"	
34	22 Soffe	Geo. John		"	"	
35	23 Durnett	Ernest Alfred	A. B.	"	"	
37	24 Westbury	James William	Seaman	"	"	
41	25 Smith	Thomas	A.B.	"	"	
42	26 Gullick	Frank		"	"	
43	27 Faulkner	Joseph		"	"	
44	28 Leard	Harry	Seaman	"	"	
45	29 Bates	Reginald	A. B.	"	"	
46	30 Bellenson	Henry		"	"	

Form 599

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 197

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Dafon

Date September 3, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Do Change in Crew.					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) ..... (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)
Marine Supt.

Dafon (Ship)

16—1244

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

f Glasgow 198

1 See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1244

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST ... AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of ... the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel A. H. ... the port of Glasgow 198

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name		(3) Race*	(4) Nationality	(5) Height	(6) Weight	(7) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Armstrong	G	English	British	5 6	169 lbs	
4	2 Stevens	W	"	"	5 10	188	Scar right hand
9	3 Quicke	W	"	"	5 2	130	
10	4 Tullock		"	"	5 9	218	
11	5 Amey		"	"	5 8	148	Flowers right wrist
13	6 Saunders		"	"	5 5	149	
14	7 Thomson	O	Irish	"	5 11	147	
16	8 Mc Guire		"	"	5 7	130	
17	9 Williams		Irish	"	5 7	128	Boat with hope & ship left & anchor left & two boats right arm
18	10 Schiller		"	"	5 6	154	
20	11 Vaughan		"	"	5 4	126	Ship on chest
21	12 Vinck		"	"	5 9	168	2nd finger right hand missing
23	13 Connolly	Ma	"	"	5 6	114	Snake left forearm
25	14 Whitfield	Ge	"	"	5 11	160	
27	15 Harvey		"	"	5 8	166	
28	16 Wilson	✓	"	"	5 3	129	British flag right arm
29	17 Keeping		"	"	5 4	147	
30	18 Ambler	Geo	"	"	5 8	149	
31	19 Kirkwood	James Seaman	"	"	5 5	140	Small scar above right eye
32	20 Beard	Alfred A. ✓ C.B.	"	"	5 8	137	Sailing ship right arm
33	21 Clark	Albert Alfred Seaman	"	"	5 6	120	
34	22 Soffe	Enos Thos.	"	"	5 8	136	
35	23 Dunnett	Ernest Alfred A. B.	"	"	5 1¾	148	
37	24 Westbury	James William Seaman	"	"	5 6	158	Small dot each arm
41	25 Smith	Thomas C. B.	"	"	5 5½	142	Cut over left eye
42	26 Gullick	Frank	"	"	5 6¼	143	Coat of arm right arm & Clasped hands Cutlass & full rigged ship left arm
43	27 Faulkner	Joseph	"	"	5 4	142	
44	28 Seark	Harry Seaman	"	"	5 3	136	
45	29 Bates	Reginald C. W.	"	"	5 6	142	Lizard left arm
46	30 Bettinson	Seaman	"	"	5 1½	128	Heart right hand Snake, sword & hand left arm

Steerage

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1346

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Saxon, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Armstrong	George	W. Master	19-4-18	Swonport	ND	63	Male	English	British	5-6	169 lbs	
4	2 Stevens	Walter	Surgeon Mate	"	"	CN	38	"	"	"	5-10	188	Scar right hand
9	3 Quicke	Wm.	Jenkins Surgeon	"	"	CW	67	"	"	"	5-2	130	
10	4 Tullock		John Boatswain	"	"	C	63	"	"	"	5-9	218	
11	5 Amey		Frank Boy's Mate	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5-8	148	Flowers right wrist
13	6 Saunders		Alfred Carpenter	"	"	C	49	"	"	"	5-5	149	
14	7 Thomson	C	Hugh Carpts: Mate	"	"	C	25	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-11	147	
16	8 Mc Guire		Alexander Painter	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5-7	130	
17	9 Williams		Charles Boy's Mate	"	"	C	29	"	English	"	5-7	128	Boat & with rope & blue city left Arm Sailor & tank boats right arm
18	10 Schiller		Jacob Q. MS.	"	"	C	46	"	"	"	5-6	154	
20	11 Vaughan		Stephen	"	"	C	27	"	"	"	5-4	126	Ship on chest
21	12 Vick		Frank Lamp Trimmer	"	"	C	40	"	"	"	5-9	168	2nd finger right hand missing
23	13 Connolly		Martin Joseph A.B.	"	"	C	39	"	"	"	5-6	147	Snake left forearm
25	14 Whitfield		George John	"	"	C	36	"	"	"	5-11	160	
27	15 Harvey		Edred	"	"	C	39	"	"	"	5-8	166	
28	16 Wilson		John Seaman	"	"	2	196	"	"	"	5	3 129	British flag right arm
29	17 Reeping		Frank A.B.	"	"	C	22	"	"	"	5-4	147	
30	18 Ambler		Geo: Henry	"	"	C	21	"	"	"	5-8	149	
31	19 Rickwood		James Seaman	"	"	2C	25	"	"	"	5-5	140	Small scar above right eye
32	20 Beard		Alfred A. A.B.	"	"	C	21	"	"	"	5-8	137	Sailing ship right arm
33	21 Clark		Albert Alfred Seaman	"	"	C	20	"	"	"	5-6	120	
34	22 Soffe		Enos John	"	"	C	20	"	"	"	5-8	136	
37	23 Dunnett		Ernest Alfred A.B.	"	"	C	37	"	"	"	5-1¾	148	
39	24 Westbury		James William Seaman	"	"	C	21	"	"	"	5-6	158	Small dot each arm
41	25 Smith		Thomas A.B.	"	"	C	51	"	"	"	5-5½	142	Cut over left eye
42	26 Gullick		Frank	"	"	C	32	"	"	"	5-6¼	143	Boat & arm right arm Clasped hands Cut loose & full rigged ship left arm
43	27 Faulkner		Joseph	"	"	C	17	"	"	"	5	4 142	
44	28 Seard		Harry Seaman	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-3	136	
45	29 Bates		Reginald A. MS.	"	"	C	40	"	"	"	5-6	142	Lizard left arm
46	30 Bellenson		Henry	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-1½	128	Heart right hand arm Snake, sword & heart left

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191..

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel S.S. W. I. Saami, arriving at New York, August ..., 1918, from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
49 1	Kennett	Albert	Seaman	19.4.18	Devonport	C	17	Male	English	British	5-3	116	
51 2	Potter	Nelson	O. S.	"	"	C	15	"	"	"	5-5	112	
52 3	Gray	Henry Isaac	"	"	"	C	17	"	"	"	5	103	
56 4	Jackson	Bernard Albert	Deck Boy	"	"		15	"	"	"	5-0	84	
57 5	King	Albert Edward	"	"	"	C	16	"	"	"	5-6	119	
58 6	Smith	William	"	"	"		15	"	"	"	5-0	84	
59 7	Kennard	George Rolands	"	"	"	C	17	"	"	"	5-3	112	Tear on horseback at arm
60 8	Chiverton	Wm. Edward	"	"	"	C	15	"	"	"	5-2	115	Scar under right eye.
61 9	Browne	Percy	"	"	"	C	14	"	"	"	4-11	80	
62 10	Hornocks	Edwin	Leading Seaman	"	"		27	"	"	"	5-11	162	
63 11	Murray	Jeremiah	Seaman	"	"		27	"	Irish	"	5-6	126	
64 12	Hobbs	Abram John	"	"	"		48	"	English	"	5	166	Horseshoe + hook good luck right arm
13	Williams	Lewis	Cadet	"	"		17	"	Welsh	"	5	7½ 145	
14	Buggy	Frederick James	"	"	"	C	17	"	English	"	5-9	161	
65 15	Morgan	Edward	A. B.	9.6.18	Liverpool	C	40	"	"	"	5-7	175	Anchor left arm
67 16	Reilly	Hugh	Seaman	"	"		18	"	Irish	"	5-1	143	
68 17	McMullan	Francis	"	"	"	C	38	"	English	"	5-9½	154	
69 18	Murray	William Douglas	Fireman	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-11	189	
E 101 19	Campbell	Thomas 3rd	Mate	27.7.18	Glasgow		22	"	"	"	5-10	150	
102 20	Gallop	Edgar	"	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-6	126	
103 21	Boyce	Michael	Sailor	"	"		46	"	Irish	"	5-9	145	
104 22	Murray	James	A.B.	"	"		34	"	Scotch	"	5-8	154	Various tattoo marks on left + right arms + hand
105 23	Tuck	Fred	Sailor	"	"		22	"	English	"	5-9	166	Part of fore finger of right hand missing 2 scars on left hand.
106 24	Randle	Robert	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5	6 130	brown + shamrock at arm
107 25	Campbell	Robert	"	"	"		20	"	Scotch	"	5-6	126	
108 26	Mc Ewan	John	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5	10 153	Small scar left cheek
109 27	Myers	Alex	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5	8 136	
110 28	Togden	George Henry	Chief Mate	"	"		42	"	English	"	5-9	134	
29	Wilson	Thomas Reg	Asst Engineer	"	"		41	"	"	Engl	5-11	154	
30	Ellis	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"		[illegible]						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Marlin ....., of the ..... S. S. Saxon ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... 6 ..... day of ..... June ....., 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A. A. S. "Saxon", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

200 [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Keith	David Doddet st	Engineer	19.4.18	Devonport	C	46	Male	English	British	5-8	196	
2	2 Maxwell	Herbert 2nd	"	"	"	C	43	"	Scotch	"	5-5	140	
3	3 Ferries	Duncan 3rd	"	"	"	C	39	"	"	"	5-4½	126	tiestius on at head
5	4 Carmichael	Douglas Wallace 4th	5th	"	"	C	35	"	"	"	5-9	147	Butterfly & bird at arm
6	5 Young	Percy Alexander 5th	5th	"	"	C	28	"	English	"	5-10½	176	
8	6 Anderson	James 6th	6th	"	"	C	28	"	Scotch	"	5-10	171	Spots left hand
9	7 Shennan	Thomas Jr	6th	"	"	C	23	"	English	"	5-8½	168	
10	8 Wood	Andrew A. Mc Ls	7th	"	"	C	23	"	Scotch	"	6-1	149	
11	9 Lobban	Alfred Cook Jr	7th	"	"	C	29	"	Scotch	"	5-5	133	
12	10 Cleverley	Stephen Ernest Wireless Operator		"	"	C	26	"	English	"	5-8½	142	
13	11 Cameron	James McKissock Boiler Maker		"	"	C	38	"	Scotch	"	5	11 224	
14	12 Barnes	John a Donkeyman		"	"	C	50	"	English	"	5	11 196	
15	13 Cutler	John Edwards Steward Keeper		"	"	C	49	"	"	"	5-5	154	Womans bust on each arm
16	14 Bartlett	Jim Greaser		"	"	C	45	"	"	"	5	4 161	
18	15 Abraham	William	"	"	"	C	38	"	"	"	5-6	164	
19	16 Bowles	Henry	"	"	"	C	54	"	"	"	5-5½	140	
20	17 Stay	Edward	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5-8	224	Ring middle finger left hand
21	18 Flux	James	"	"	"		44	"	"	"	5	9 140	
22	19 Cutler	William	"	"	"	C	41	"	"	"	5	9½ 154	Unity & womans head right arm
23	20 Other	Charles	"	"	"	C	33	"	"	"	5-7	144	
24	21 Kenchenten	Henry	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-6	140	
25	22 Bush	James Bennett	"	"	"		45	"	"	"	5-7	168	
26	23 Reed	Albert George	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	6-1	168	
27	24 Thomas	John	"	"	"		49	"	"	"	5-9	151	Anchor right hand
28	25 Tubb	Charles Owen Leading Fireman		"	"		41	"	"	"	5-8½	162	Tombstone & soldier arm
29	26 Watts	William	"	"	"		36	"	"	"	5-4	135	
30	27 Knott	George	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5-7	149	Shepardess right arm Anchor & GR left arm
31	28 Reach	John	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5-7½	147	
33	29 Dunnage	Charles Fireman		"	"		24	"	"	"	6-1½	186	Ship right hand Womans head left arm
34	30 Talbot	William	"	"	"		43	"	"	"	5-3	164	

11

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191..

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A. M. T. Jason, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

201 [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
36 1	Page	Frederick	Fireman	19.4.18	Devonport		44	Male	English	British	5 3½	150	
37 2	Bendell	Frederick Chas	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5 9	154	Bird right arm
38 3	Annells	George	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5 7	143	
39 4	Broomfield	Ralph	"	"	"		32	"	"	"	5 8	161	
40 5	Deanings	William	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	6 1½	182	Female left arm and various tattoo marks
41 6	Eagle	James	"	"	"		44	Male	Scot	"	5 5	140	Lifebelt & ship right arm
43 7	Rash	Ernest	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5 7	146	Heart & hand left arm Anchor right arm
44 8	Young	Edwin	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5 4	130	Love love right arm
45 9	Ainsworth	Thomas	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5 5	147	Mans head left arm
46 10	Lawrence	Ernest	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5 6	154	
47 11	Tholtes	Albert Wm Henry	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5 8	147	
48 12	Goodridge	George	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5 4½	133	Bust of Woman's Arm
49 13	Dixon	William Thomas	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5 10	158	
51 14	Sims	Walter	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5 10	158	
52 15	Fox	Charles	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 5½	133	Flag right arm
53 16	Bust	Samuel	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5 8	154	
54 17	Yates	George	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"		25	"	"	"	5 3	131	
55 18	Aafman	William George	Fireman	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 1¾	119	
56 19	Light	Colin	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"		20	"	"	"	5 2	140	
58 20	Hornsey	Christopher	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5 6	143	Clasped hands at arm Purse left arm
59 21	Priest	Harry	"	"	"		19	"	"	"	5 10	172	
62 22	Bray	William	Trimmer	"	"		19	"	"	"	5 4	140	
63 23	Bromley	William	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5 4	126	Girls head & W.H. left arm
64 24	Hunton	John	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5 1	112	
65 25	Payne	Harold Edward	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5 7	144	
67 26	Bean	Charles	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5 6	126	
68 27	Roberts	Lionel John Henry	"	"	"		16	"	"	"	5 0	98	
70 28	Whitlock	William	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5 4	126	
71 29	Callen	Walter Thomas	"	"	"		16	"	"	"	5 2	133	
72 30	Hayward	William	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5 6½	112	Butterfly right arm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Martin W Mumstaun, of the S.S. Saxon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

C W Murphy

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A.M.T. "Jason", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

202 [redacted]

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
73	1	Dunsford	Reginald	Trimmer	19.4.18	Devonport	C-1	17	Male	English	British	5-8	121	
74	2	Wilson	Henry	"	"	"	C-1	17	"	"	"	5-10	154	
75	3	Hatcher	Walter	"	"	"	C-1	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	
74	4	Baker	Harry	"	"	"	C-1	18	"	"	"	5-4	119	
78	5	Wheable	Frederick	"	"	"	C-1	17	"	"	"	5-6	132	
79	6	Grace	Reginald	"	"	"	C-1	17	"	"	"	5-5	140	
80	7	Earley	Alfred	"	"	"	C-1	16	"	"	"	5-7	116	
81	8	White	Frank	"	"	"	C-1	16	"	"	"	5-6½	131	Season left leg
82	9	Page	Frederick	"	"	"	C-1	18	"	"	"	5-6	154	Jap girl on left arm
83	10	Russell	Ernest	"	"	"	C-1	17	"	"	"	5-4	126	
84	11	Cartridge	Archibald	"	"	"	C-1	17	"	"	"	5-8	136	
87	12	Locke	Leonard	Fireman	Steward	"	C-1	17	"	"	"	5-7	140	
✓ 88	13	Sweeney	Nelson	~~Junr~~	Marconi Operator	"	C-1	20	"	"	"	5-6	114	
89	14	Bell	Robt. William	8 Ch	Engineer	9.6.18	Liverpool	C-1	25	"	"	5-9	136	
90	15	Denton	Thomas	Trimmer	"	"	C-1	17	"	"	"	5-5½	135	
92	16	Knapp	John	"	"	"	C-1	21	"	"	"	5-5	126	F.B. on back right hand
94	17	Gregson	Herbert	"	"	"	C-1	27	"	"	"	5-6	126	
95	18	Parkinson	Robert	"	"	"	C-1	27	"	"	"	5-6½	143	"ERIN" on right arm
96	19	Forshaw	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	C-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	151	6 anchor & heart left arm
97	20	Ellison	John James	"	"	"	C-1	24	"	"	"	5-4	137	
✓ 113	21	Threadgould	Percy	4 Ch	Engineer	27.7.18	Glasgow	RC-1	34	"	English	"	5-11½	189	
114	22	Hutcheson	Robert	Greaser	"	"	RC-1	35	"	Scotch	"	5-3½	120	head heart & anchor right arm
115	23	Palmer	Peter	Fireman	"	"	C-2	28	"	"	"	5-8	126	
116	24	Irving	William Geo.	"	"	"	RC-2	25	"	English	"	5-10	161	Scar 1st finger at hand
117	25	McCafferty	James	Trimmer	"	"	RC-2	17	"	Scotch	"	5-2	112	
118	26	Mc Allister	James	"	"	"	RC-2	17	"	"	"	5-3	136	
✓ 119	27	Mc Riggan	Kenneth	"	"	"	C-2	18	"	"	"	5-8	126	
120	28	Thomson	James	"	"	"	RC-2	17	"	"	"	5-1	122	
	29													
	30													

U.S. Employee

with cards 27

without 1

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Saxon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1918

C. B. Crumpling
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. M. T. "Saxon", arriving at New York, August ..., 1918, from the port of Glasgow 203 [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Beech	Clarence Jeffery	Chief Steward	19.4.18	Devonport	/	31	Male	English	British	5-10½	140
2	2	Boast	James Robert, 2nd	"	"	"	/	39	"	"	"	5-8	154
4	3	Merlin	John	Canteen "	"	"	C /	59	"	"	"	5-4	210 Scar left wrist
5	4	Parrott	Horace	"	"	"	C /	32	"	"	"	5-3¾	137
6	5	Jakins	Sydney Payne	Storekeeper	"	"	C /	32	"	"	"	6-0	154 Tattooed on r. arm
7	6	Turner	Ernest Chas A/	"	"	"	C /	21	"	"	"	5-6	122
8	7	Pearcy	Alfred Edwd. Head	Waiter	"	"	C /	44	"	"	"	5-10½	158
9	8	Dodson	Leonard Rowland 2nd	"	"	"	C /	24	"	"	"	5 6	112
11	9	Avery	Stanley C. P.	Librarian & Deck Ldd	"	"	C /	29	"	"	"	5-9½	150 Birth mark r. wrist
12	10	Harland	Cecil Edward Linen	Keeper	"	"	C /	24	"	"	"	5-10	157 Scar on forehead
13	11	Wade	Frances W.	Barman	"	"	C /	46	"	"	"	5 10½	172 Scar on forehead
14	12	Chapman	Walter A/	Steward	"	"	C /	22	"	"	"	5-7	126
15	13	Denton	Edward	"	"	"	C /	28	"	"	"	5-10	172
17	14	Tribe	Leslie	"	"	"	C /	17	"	"	"	5-6	122
18	15	Parker	Arthur	"	"	"	C /	26	"	"	"	5-6	140
19	16	Linsell	Arthur	"	"	"	C /	25	"	"	"	5-9½	175
22	17	Puddephatt	Herbert E.	"	"	"	C /	22	"	"	"	5 6	154 Scar right arm
23	18	Best	Charles	"	"	"	C /	21	"	"	"	5-7½	126 Anchor & butterfly left arm
24	19	Wagstaff	William James	"	"	"	C /	21	"	"	"	5-3½	112
25	20	Jarvis	John	"	"	"	C /	27	"	"	"	5-6	122
26	21	Lunn	Albert	"	"	"	C /	42	"	"	"	5-4	124
27	22	Beech	Frank Thos.	"	"	"	C /	19	"	"	"	5-7½	133
28	23	Elkins	William John	"	"	"	C /	30	"	"	"	5-2½	120
30	24	Saunders	Walter	"	"	"	C /	27	"	"	"	5-3¾	140 Scar r. eyebrow
34	25	Harland	Edward Robt.	Scullion Deck Steward	"	"	C /	56	"	"	"	5-7	164 Wreath & E.A. on r. arm. Faith, Hope & Charity left arm
35	26	Plummer	Thomas Henry	"	"	"	C /	28	"	"	"	5-8	126 Heart & hands left arm
39	27	Enriquez	Jose	Boots	"	"	C /	34	"	"	Mulatto	5 6	147
41	28	Lewison	Frederick A/	Baths	"	"	C /	24	"	"	"	5-10	147
42	29	Marshall	Henry Wm.	S. R. Steward	"	"	C /	25	"	"	"	5-4½	126
43	30	Birmingham	Jesse	Officer	"	"	C /	17	"	"	"	5 7	122

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Fondstad
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. M.T. "Saxon", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

204 [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
44 1	Gardiner	Hank	Engineers Steward	19.4.18	Devonport	C 1	21	Male	English	British	5-11½	116	Clasped hands & ship left arm
45 2	Walker	Edward A/	" " "	"	"	C 1	18	"	"	"	5-5	128	
46 3	Horton	Ernest Beaknight	Watchman	"	"	C 1	27	"	"	"	5-8	145	Dagger Heart B.F.N. on rt: arm.
47 4	Burrows	Robert Oliver	1st B.R. Steward	"	"	C 1	45	"	"	"	5-3	140	
50 5	Wooster	Herbert A/	" " "	"	"	C 1	23	"	"	"	5-8	154	
51 6	Clarke	Charles	" " "	"	"	C 1	32	"	"	"	5-9	150	
52 7	Harvey	Percy	" " "	"	"	C 1	33	"	"	"	5-3½	126	
53 8	Lipping	Ernest	" " "	"	"	C 1	34	"	"	"	5-5	134	Male on rt: upper lip. Scar back of neck
54 9	Crail	Robert	" " "	"	"	C 1	38	"	"	"	5-8	154	
55 10	Sharpe	Ernest	" " "	"	"	C 1	34	"	"	"	5-9	154	Scar rt: thumb
65 11	Thornton	Percy John	Capts. Steward	"	"	C 1	18	"	"	"	5-6	126	
66 12	Craig	Douglas	Saloon Boy	"	"	C 1	16	"	"	"	5-8	112	
67 13	Bridge	Cecil	" " "	"	"	C 1	15	"	"	"	5-6	129	
68 14	Pratt	James Edgar	1st Pantryman	"	"	C 1	22	"	"	"	5-8	133	"KITTY" Heart & bird left arm.
70 15	Bates	Henry A/	1st "	"	"	C 1	43	"	"	"	5-5½	136	Scar bridge of nose
72 16	Heath	Frederick	Painter	"	"	C 1	28	"	"	"	6-1	164	
109 17	Sibitia	Antonio	Chef	"	"	C 1	38	"	South Italian	South Italian	5-6½	150	
111 18	Gherzi	Ernesto A/	1st Cook	"	"	C 1	44	"	"	"	5-5	136	
113 19	Biggs	William A/	" " "	"	"	C 1	19	"	English	British	5-4	112	
114 20	Galland	John	" " "	"	"	C 1	17	"	"	"	5-6	112	Hay, Woman & Sailor grave, right arm.
116 21	Mann	Ralph A/	Troop Cook	"	"	C 1	20	"	"	"	5-4	136	Cast in right eye
121 22	Mann	James A/	Ships "	"	"	C 1	17	"	"	"	5-6	132	
125 23	Bulstrode	Jno Wm Alfred	1st Baker	"	"	C 1	33	"	"	"	5-4	140	
126 24	Marshall	William E	"	"	"	C 1	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
127 25	Clark	Wm George A/	"	"	"	C 1	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	
128 26	Slater	Edgar Charles	"	"	"	C 1	19	"	"	"	6-0	150	
130 27	Jones	Reginald Alfred	Waiter	"	"	C 1	22	"	"	"	5-3	112	
131 28	Clarke	Charles R. A/	Baker	"	"	C 1	19	"	"	"	5-4	116	
132 29	Smith	Walter	Butcher	"	"	C 1	30	"	"	"	6-6	140	Scar point of chin
135 30	Jordan	Wm Stewart	Hospital Attendant	"	"	C 1	27	"	Scotch	"	5-8	126	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 191

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H. M. T. "Tarani", arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow 205 [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
136 1	Sturman	William	A/Troop Cook	19.4.18	Devonport	C	28	Male	English	British	5-8	180	
141 2	Gowing	Frank	Troop Cook	"	"	C	31	"	"	"	5-4	177	
142 3	Rose	Baron Henry	"	"	"	NC	2/46	"	"	"	5-4	140	
143 4	Gosling	Arthur	"	"	"	NC	2/48	"	"	"	5-7	144	
144 5	Brown	Edgar	A/Baker	13.5.18	New York	C	26	"	West Indian	"	5-6	140	
146 6	Paoletti	Robert W.	A/Steward	9.6.18	Liverpool	NC	48	"	English	"	5-5	126	Flag & Anchor st: arm
147 7	Tennessey	Christopher	"	"	"	C	2/17	"	Irish	"	5-7	134	
148 8	Ryan	Michael Joseph	"	"	"	NC	2/59	"	English	"	5-6	135	Scar st: arm & ankle
149 9	Morris	Edwin	"	"	"	C	17	"	"	"	5-7	133	
150 10	Carlisle	Herbert	Saloon Boy	"	"	C	3/15	"	"	"	4-6	95	
151 11	Kerrigan	Patrick	A/Troop Deck Stwd:	"	"	C	2/16	"	"	"	5-2	119	
152 12	Stent	Frank L.	"	"	"	C	1/17	"	"	"	5-5	119	
154 13	Wooley	Albert Edward	Stewards Boy	"	"	C	1/17	"	"	"	5-4½	120	
155 14	Dean	Reuben	A/Steward	"	"	C	2/17	"	"	"	5-7	147	
156 15	Bird	Robert	A/Troop Cook	"	"	C	1/33	"	"	"	5-6½	136	
157 16	Wadham	Edwin	"	"	"	C	1/18	"	"	"	5-9	140	
158 17	Marshall	Wm. Alfred	Stewards Boy	"	"	C	1/16	"	"	"	5-1	104	
159 18	Bestwick	Alfred Thomas	"	"	"	C	1/16	"	"	"	5-6	110	
161 19	MacRae	Duncan	"	"	"	NC	2/17	"	Scotch	"	5-8	147	
162 20	Stubbs	Thomas	A/Steward	"	"	C	1/17	"	English	"	5-5	114	
163 21	Clark	Francis	Troop Cook	"	"	C	1/31	"	"	"	5-11½	154	Dragon st: arm
166 22	Parsons	John Henry	Ships Cook	"	"	C	1/54	"	Scotch	"	5-9¾	180	Anchor & crown st: arm
167 23	Hoey	John	Stds: Boy	"	"	C	1/17	"	English	"	5-4	112	
168 24	Dewey	Ernest Thomas	A/Baker	"	"	C	1/24	"	"	"	5-10¾	168	
169 25	Oliver	Wm. Charles	A/Troop Dk: Stwd:	"	"	C	1/18	"	"	"	5-7	142	
170 26	Jocelyn	Edwd. Reg'd:	"	"	"	C	1/18	"	"	"	5-5	126	
171 27	Rice	Wm. Henry	"	"	"	C	1/22	"	"	"	5-11	170	Snake L. fr hand
173 28	Clark	George	"	"	"	C	1/17	"	"	"	5-7	145	
174 29	Constance	Walter W.	A/Troop Cook	"	"	C	1/37	"	"	"	5-8	140	
176 30	Shearn	Stanley Thos:	A/Pantryman	"	"	NC	2/20	"	"	"	5-8	127	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191..

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[redacted]

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6060 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Camera Operator

MAR 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

[redacted]
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue volume number 6060 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Clarence Basing
Camera Operator

MAR 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A. M. S. Saxon, arriving at New York, August, 1918, from the port of Glasgow

206

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
134	1	Drinkwater	Leonard	Asst: Steward	9. 6. 18	Liverpool ~~Liverpool~~		28	Male	English	British	5-10	164	
178	2	Marsh	Chas: William	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-2	128	
179	3	Bullingjohn	Hargin	2nd A/ Cook	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-3	120	Stars left hand
180	4	Briggs	Mark	A/Butcher	"	"		33	"	"	"	5-2½	140	Scars on chin
2/1	5	Nicholls	Richard	Ex Troop Cook	"	"		38	"	"	"	5-4	145	
2/2	6	Hendry	John	A/Steward	27. 7. 18	Glasgow	NE	28	"	Scotch	"	5-9	150	
2/4	7	Richmond	Hugh	A/Butcher	"	"	NE	27	"	Irish	"	6-0	144	
2/5	8	Seymour	David	Kitchen Boy	"	"	NE	15	"	Scotch	"	5-7	112	
2/6	9	Lavezzani	Joseph	A/Troop Cook	"	"	NE	26	"	"	"	5-7	120	Scar under left eye
2/7	10	Cutmore	Charles	Ex 2nd Cook	"	"	NE	45	"	Chnl. Islands	"	5-7	145	American flag & Eagle left arm, Anchor & Butterfly st. on
2/8	11	Hunkeler	George	1st A/ Cook	"	"	C	27	"	Swiss	Swiss	5-8	136	
2/9	12	Mc Intosh	John	A/Scullion	"	"	NE	17	"	Scotch	British	5-6	128	
D72	13	Kettyle	Stanley	A/Butcher	26.6.18	New York	NE	17	"	English	"	5-7	143	
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

with cards 13
[illegible] Humphrey

with cards 234
without " 17
total 251.

Nil cards crossed - include above 86

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Armstrong, of the "Saxon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1918

C V Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

9

"Saxon"

Aug 6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P N Thompson, Surgeon of the Bruce, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P N Thompson

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1918

at Bruce Point

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug 8/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr Aug 7/18

7

207

		Et									
1st Cabin	166	19		185	8	193					
2nd Cabin											
Steerage											
Total	166	19		185	8	193					

P.R. Pass at Et cit Aug 8 19 166 193

1st Cabin	3
2nd Cabin	
Steerage	
Total	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BRAZOS

Passengers sailing from San Juan, Aug 1st, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Alien Ent	Infante Murillo	Mercedes	50		F M	School Teacher	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia		P. R.	Santurce	None	N. Y.	New York
2	Adm	Vidal	Jose	36		M M	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan	Providencia Yforit Carretera 67 Pta.de Tierra San Juan	P.R. N.Y.	New York
3	Ent	Betancourt	Jose Maria	37		M M	Venz.ex Consul	Y	English & Spanish	Y	VENEZUELA		P. R	San Juan	None	N. Y.	New York
4	Ent	Betancourt	Oscar	3		M S	None	No	None	No			P. R.	San Juan	None	N. Y.	New York
5	ADMITTED Ent	Betancourt	Esther	29		F M	Wife	Y	Spanish	Y			P. R.	San Juan	None	N.Y.	New York
6	Ent	Silva	Carmen	12		F S	None	No	None	No			P. R.	San Juan	None	N.Y.	New York
7	Ent	Gomez de Estevez	Alejandrina	39		F M	Domes-tic.	Y	Spanish	Y	SPAIN		P. R.	San Juan	None	N.Y.	New York
8	Adm	Boschetti	Americo	20		M S	Student	Y	English & Spanish	Y	SWITZERLAND		P. R.	San Juan	Friend Juana A. Vda. Koll Cruz 32 San Juan, P. R.	N.Y.	New York
9	Adm	Abarca	Juan	23	10	M S	Office Clerk	Y	Spanish & English	Y		Mr. Italian	P. R.	Bayamon	Father Clement Boschetti Box 6 Bayamon, P. R.	N.Y.	New York
10	Ent	Garcia Rubiera	Luis	22		M M	Sales-man.	Y	Spanish & English	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P. R	San Juan	Angel Abarca C/o Sucrs. de Abarca San Juan, P. R.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Adm	Cuetara Prieto	Amado	22		M S	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan	None	N. Y.	New York
12	Ent	Altieri	Carlos Francisco	20		M S	Agri-cultor.	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan	Cuetara Hermanos San Juan, P. R.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
13	Ent	Mattei	Dominique	24		M S	Agri-cultor	Y	Spanish	Y	French		P. R.	Utuado	Mrs. Brigida Salas Utuado, P. R.	N. Y.	New York
14	Ent	Font	Aurea Maria	21		F M	Domes-tic.	Y	English Spanish	Y	French		P. R.	Utuado	Mr. Constantino Mattei Utuado	P.R ---	France
15	Adm	Real-y Gonzalez	Matias	32		M S	Depen-dista	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish		P. R.	Rio Piedras	Francisco Valera P. R.	----	France.
16	Adm	Rodriguez. Farragut	Jose	22		M S	Esco-dedor	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan	Brother Cristobal Real San Juan, P. R.	N. Y.	New York
17	Ent	Grifo	Enrique	46		M M	Commi-ssionist	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Cuban	P. R.	San Juan	Eugenio Garcia Cafe Club Mari no St. Pedro & Sta. Clara, Habana	N. J.	Newark
18	Ent	Celubert	Antonio	37		M M	Mer-chant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P. R.	Ponce	Wife at Ponce, P. R.	P. R.	Ponce
19	Ent	Maloney	James Cyril	30		M M	Chemist	Y	English	Y	British		P. R.	Ponce	Wife at Ponce	P. R.	Ponce
20	Ent	Maloney	John Edward	5		M S	None	No	None	No	British		P. R.	Manati	Mr. Chief Central Consuelo	Manati, P.R.	
21	Ent	Maloney	Elizabeth Maud	2		F S	None	No	None	No			P. R.	Manati	" " " " " "	P. R.	Manati
22	Ent	Maloney	Maud Mary	34		F M	House-Wife	Y	English	Y	British		P. R.	Manati	" " " " " " "	P. R.	Manati
23	Ent	Matienzo Kock	Manuel	19	6	M S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish		P. R.	Manati	" " " " " " "	P. R.	Manati
24	Adm	Murphy	Douglas Maitland	31	10	M M	Accoun-Tant.	Y	English	Y	British		P. R.	Arecibo	Father Jose Matienzo Arecibo P. R.	N. Y.	New York
25	Adm	Mendez	Manuel	21		M S	Clerk	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	P. R.	Ensenada	Sister Lulcie B. Murphy Ensenada P. R.	P. R.	Ensenada
26	Ent	VAN RIMANDT	John G.	46		M M	MER CHANT	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	WEST INDIAN	W. I	ST. MARTIN	FRIEND W. NESLER WOOD Robert Ferris	ST. MARTIN W. I	
27	Ent	FERRIS TIRADO	JULIAN FERRIS	44		M M	MERCHANT	Yes	SPANISH ENGLISH	Yes	VENEZUELA	SPANISH	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	C/o JULIAN FERRIS & Co	Caracas VENEZUELA	
28	Ent	TIRADO	MARIA T	44		F S	Wife	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29																	
30																	

31

Total passengers 24

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

duty, necessity, or propriety of the admission of any alien to the United States, nor assume responsibility for the refusal of any alien by any other officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, aug, 1918

208

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
ANT ALIEN 1	Y	Husband	Y	Y	Nati-ve	P. R.	116th. St. New York, N. Y. Husband Abel Murillo 249 W.
2	Y	Self	Y	No.	1o	P. R.	None
3	Y	Self	Y	No.	~~1g~~	~~P. R.~~	No
4	Y	Father	No	No.	~~1g~~	~~P. R.~~	No
5	Y	Husband Mr. J.M.	Y	No.	~~1g~~	~~P. R.~~	No
6	Y	Betancourt	No	No.	~~1g~~	~~P. R.~~	No
7	Y	My son.	$25.	No.	~~no~~	~~P. R.~~	1498 - 3d Ave Son Juan Vignet New Yor, N.Y.
8	Y	Father	$240	No.	Nati-ve	P. R.	No
9	Y	Self	$50	Y	9	P. R.	Rafael Abarca 204 W. 172nd. St. New York, City
10	No	Self	Y	No.	[illegible]	P. R.	Marcelino Garcia 194 Vanderbilt Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Y	Cuetara Bros.	$60	Y	6	New York	Salvador Cuetara 42 Hudson St. New York, N. Y.
12	No	FrenchGovernement	$17	No	Nati-ve	P. R.	No France
13	Y	French Government	$15	No	Nove	P. R.	No France
	Y	Self	Y	No.	Nati-ve	P. R.	Husband, Julio [illegible]
15	No	Self	$50	Y	9	P. R.	No
16	Y	Self	Y	Y	13	P. R.	Newark N. J. Mariano Rodriguez CenterSt.
	No	Self	Y	No	8?	P. R.	No Ponce P.R.
18	Y	Self	Y	No.	22	P. R.	No
19	Y	Self	Y	Y	[illegible]	N. Y.	No
20	Y	Father	Y	No	5	P. R.	No
21	Y	Father	Y	No	Nati ve	P. R.	No
22	Y	Self	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	No
23	Y	Father	$50	Y	14	P. R.	No Matz Carmen
24	Y	South P.R. SugarCo.	Y	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ave. [illegible] City, N. J. Wife Amy J. Mowbray 61 Bond
25	Y	Self	$150	No	6	P. R.	No 58 Liberty St.
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	H	NY	Wife Mrs J.G. Van Romondt 141 W. 156th St
27	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mos	N Y	No [illegible] business
28	No	Husband	"	"	3 "	N Y	317 N [illegible]
29							
30							

20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
nent with ch. 713.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bk	Bwn	None	P. R.	San Juan
No Perma-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bwn	Grey	None	Spain	VillaConcai-de Spain
No Permant.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bwn	Bl	Bk	Scar on face	W. I.	Port of Spain
No Permant.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Bk	Bk	None	W. I.	" " "
No Permant.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bk	Brn	None	W. I.	Bolivar City Venz.
No Permant	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Brn	Bk	Bwn	None	W. I.	" "
Y Permant.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Bk	Bwn	Bwn	None	P. R.	Las Marias
Y 3Years (667-29)	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bwn	Brn	None	P. R.	Bayamon
Y 1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Drk	Light	Scar on the right temple Cheek	Spain	Tios Asturias
No 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	Y	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Bwn	Bwn	Scar on left	Spain	Gijon
Y 1 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bwn	Bwn	None	Spain	Ribadesella
Und. Undecid	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Bwn	Bwn	Bwn	None	P. R.	Utuado
No Undecid	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bk	Bk	None	Spain	Tenerife
Y 2 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Bwn	None	Spain	Vizcay
Y 1month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bk	Bwn	None	Spain	Mallorca
Undecid.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bwn	Blue	Scar under left eye	England	London
5month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Bwn	Bl.	None	England	London
5 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bwn	Lgt	None	P. R.	Manati
5 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bwn	Grn.	No	England	Liverpool
Y Undecid.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bk	Bwn	None	P. R.	Arecibo
Y 1month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	B. W. I.	Barbados
No Undecid.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bwn	Hzl	None	Spain	Porto Asturias
No Visit 2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	BK	BR	TATOO RIGHT ARM	W. I	ST MARTIN
YES Business 1 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	BK	BK	None	VENEZUELA	CARACAS
YES Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	PORT OF SPAIN	TRINIDAD BW.I

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Finance, from P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I.O. Foss
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1918
at N.Y.

J.B. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

add SS

209

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

August. 12/1918

Arr August 7/1918

1 Alien
Mem. crew
47 Pd E D

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, shall be listed, and the information required by the various columns of this list shall be carefully answered as to each alien. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Brazos 2-3 Passengers sailing from San Juan 8-13, Aug 2, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Fernenios Juan		23		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mother Angela Gener Miguel #3 Bindadedo, Spain	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4-597

J. J. Donovan, Inspectors
W F Andrews

Passed by Dr Marston

Head tax collected at B. O. Aug 10-1918
Money order #778157 attached

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] as a part of another transfer possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 7, 1918

210

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the immigrant is going to join a relative in the United States. Kind of work the immigrant is able to perform. Whether the immigrant has a ticket to final destination in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether the immigrant is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. (See Rule 22.)	Whether the immigrant has been in the United States before.	Whether the immigrant has been in prison or in a almshouse within the past year.	Whether the immigrant is under contract (express or implied) to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	X	Came as Seaman	No Money	At N.Y. & N.O. as seaman since 1915 (Coastwise)	Friend Jose Prado at 137 Van Brunt St Brooklyn	Yes 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Brown	Brown	Tattoo Crucifix	Spain	Cindadela
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—618

I, _____ (State whether Master, Mate, or Steward, Clerk), of the _____; from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

M—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "United States Service" or "employed by ..... Steamer," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest [illegible], ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

add

Bragoo

August 23/1918

an August 7/1918

(1)

211

P. R. Pass
4 Ltz

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—42

Bragoo

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Braga 2-0 Passengers sailing from San Juan P.R. 8/13, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
Line No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Uselit NICOLAS	Ayo LONIA	19		M S	STEVEDOR	NO	4/4/11	claims NO U.S.A. BIRTH	Spanish PORTUGUESE	P/R	SAN JUAN	MOTHER - ROSA FLORES SAN JUAN, P.R.	NY	NEW YORK
2	ADMITTED	Uselit OLMO	RAFAEL	21		M S	"	Yes	4/4/1911	Yes	"	"	CATANO	FATHER - BASILISO ORMO CATANO. P.R.	"	"
3	ADMITTED	Uselit CASTELLA	JUAN	19		M S	"	Yes	4/6/11	Yes	"	"	SAN JUAN	MOTHER - PILA JENSEN SAN JUAN. P.R.	"	"
4	ADMITTED	Uselit Vargas-HERNANDEZ	FLORENTINO	19		M S	"	Yes	4/6/11	Yes	"	"	MAYAGUEZ	MOTHER - ISABELA HERNANDEZ	"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J.B. Fitzgerald } Insp
H.E. Bradley }

33

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . 4 City
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

...TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ALL PASSENGERS, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 8/7/18, 191

212

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	STOWAWAY NO	NO	NO BORN IN P.R.	NO		No.	—	—	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DARK	BL	BY NONE	P.R.	Claims SANJUAN
2	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Claims MANATI
3	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Claims SANJUAN
4	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Claims MAYAGUEZ
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Ellerbeck

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Aug, 1918

at N. Y

J B Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Brazos

Brazos

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BRAZOS, sailing from AUG. 1st, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YOR. N. Y. Aug, 19 18

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Rosado	Magdalena	40		F	S	Hatillo, P. R. 3/15/78	(6) - 1471	way, New York, N. Y.
2	Rivera	Victoria	34		F	S	Ponce, P. R. 1/19/84	687 - 1512	Hotel Marcilles, 103rd. St. & Broad-
3	De Leon	Andres	32		M	S	Camuy P. R. 3/24/86	687 - 1555	" " " " " " " " " " " "
4	Lopez	Rafael	21		M	S	Arecibo, P. R. 5/13/97	687 - 1427	c/o American Products & Sales Agency, 31 Union Sq. New York, N. Y.
5	Lopez	Adolfo	19		M	S	Rio Piedras P. R. 12/8/99	687 - 1310	#29 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
6	Moscoso	Jose	4		M	S	San Juan, P. R. 11/10/14	1490	#29 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
7	Moscoso	Teodoro	6		M	S	Ponce, P. R. 11/20/10		Broadway, New York, N. Y.
8	Moscoso	Cristobal	27		M	S	Carolina, P. R. 11/10/91		Hotel Marseilles, 103rd. St. & " " " " " " " " " "
9	Mora	Francisca	35		F	W	Ponce, P. R. 9/22/83		" " " " " " " " " "
10	Moscoso	Carmen	10		F	S	Ponce, P. R. 3/15/08		" " " " " " " " " "
11	Moscoso	Alejandria	32		F	M	Ponce, P. R. 11/15/86		" " " " " " " " " "
12	Chaps	Louis	32		M	M	New York, City, N.Y. 8/15/85	221 - 1337	526 W. 158nd. St. New York, N. Y.
13	Staebler	Adolph	47		M	M		Circuit Court Gadsden County Florida 10/30th/1868. 687 - 1484	275 Clinton Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
14	Zimmerman	John William	47		M	M	Baltimore, Md. 3/6/71	Super - 3617	c/o Sparrow Harvey & Co. 60 Wall St., New York, N. Y.
15	Kessler	Daniel	4		M	S		District Court of New York 6/29/00	152 Kosciusko St. Brooklyn N. Y.
16	~~Kessler~~ SCHESLER		50		M	M	New York, N. Y. 10/24/66		243 W. 21bth. St. New York. N. Y.
17	Campbell	Mary	28		F	M	Butler Ill. 12/1/94	618 - 1215	U. S. Army
18	Speer	[illegible]	41		F	W	[illegible] Ill. 3/13/78	1471 - 237 234	Buffalo N. Y. O'Neil Iron Mfg. Co.
19	Speer	[illegible]	10		M	S	St. Louis Mo. 12/20/07		" " " " " " " "
20	Otero	[illegible]	37		M	M	[illegible], Fla. 8/15/[illegible]	1 - 2	150 Front St. New York, N. Y.
21	Trickey	[illegible]	39		M	M	Bloomfield N. Y. 12/[illegible]	6 -	Nork, N. Y.
22	Baughman	Sarah J.	39		F	W	Dundee New York, 3/15/[illegible]	6 - 277	1041 Washington Ave. Bronx, New
23	Lund	[illegible]	30		F	M	Brookfield 3/11/	6 - 776	[illegible], Florida.
24	Pla	[illegible]	19		M	S	Dagua, P. R. 3/10/[illegible]	7 - 1 - 476	sey, N. J. c/o R. [illegible] Leonia, New Jer-
25	Gomez	Ramon	21		M	S	Arecibo, P. R. 4/20/97		810 3rd St. Troy, N. Y.
26	Green	Lou [illegible],	34		M	M	Philli[illegible] Ohio 1/[illegible]	1 - 1107	43 E. 122nd. St. New York, N. Y.
27	Figueroa	[illegible]	19		M	S	Villalba P. R. 7/20/98		Chillicothe Ohio.
28	Knoble	[illegible]	23		M	M	[illegible] Pa. 7/22/[illegible]		Milford Conn.
29	Howard	W. H. [illegible]	57		M	W	Bloomfield Ind. 3/[illegible]	1 - 1	2113 Market St. Philadelphi Penn.
30	~~Bonfon~~ BEHAM	James	40		M			E. D. Eastern District Court of New Y.	Bloomfield Indiana.

30 civ-

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number "2"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRAZOS" sailing from SAN JUAN,P.R. AUG 1st., ..., 19 18., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. Aug 14, 19 18

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Heredia	Inocencia	29		F	S	Santurce, P. R. 12/28/88	687 1160	331 W. 59th, St. New York, N. Y.
2	Torres	Eulipa	45		F	S	Santurce, P.R. 1873	687 1157	100 W. 89th, St. New York, N.Y.
3	Martinez	Maria F.	6		F	S	Santurce, P. R. 12/11/10	687 - 1160	331 W. 59th, St. New York, N. Y.
4	Calderon	Adela	12		F	S	Santurce, P. R. 1906	687 - 1156	100 W. 89th, St. New York, N. Y.
5	Betancourt de Nieves	Barbara	23		F	M	San Juan, P. R. 11/16/94	687 1240	110 E. 106th. St. New York, N.Y.
6	Nieves y Betancourt	Pura	3		F	S	Toa Alta, P. R. 10/18/15	687 1271	" " " " " " " "
7	Wezel	Elsie M.	43		F	M	Leipzig Saxony 2/11/75	U. S. by marriage also father was in U. S. A. 1187 Broadway	Richmond Hill, Long Island, N.Y.
8	Seda Nieves	Lorenzo	26		M	M	Ciales P. R. 8/1/92	687 - 1156	42 Johnson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Reichard	Carmen Maria	32		F	S	Aguadilla, P. R. 2/20/98	687 - 1444	847 St. Nicolas Ave. N.Y. N. Y.
10	Orellano	Andres	34		M	S	Caguas, P. R. 12/12/84	" 1247	82nd. St. & Second Ave. N. Y. N.Y.
11	Reichard	Maria Juana	17		F	S	Mayaguez, P. R. 8/7/900	687 - 1445	847 St. Nicolas Ave. New York, N.Y.
12	Gonzalez	Pura	26		F	S	San Juan, P. R. 12/6/92	687 - 1091	251 W. 14th. St. N. Y. City
13	Murillo	Mercedes	9		F	S	San Juan, P. R. 11/5/08	687 - 1419	249 W. 116th. St. N. Y. City
14	Fajardo de Jimenez	Adela	25		F	M	Juncos, P.R. 12/15/92	2 - 687 1147	Franklyn Ave. 336 Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Rivera	Carlos	21		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. 7/3/97	687 - 1314	Bureau of Aircraft Production Washington, D. C.
16	Aguirre Jr.	Vicente	18		M	S	Arecibo, P. R. 2/2/900	687 1169	Akron, Ohio.
17	Zeno	Luis F.	32		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. 7/9/98	687 - 1419	1411 E. 11th, St. Eddystine, Pa.
18	Asenjo	Josefina	25		F	S	Santurce, P.R. 3/27/37	687 - 1419	Le Lmire, Sullivan County, N.Y.
19	Colon	Clotilde	27		F	S	Mont Isolel, P. R. 4/23/91	" 1447	c/o Mrs. Julia P. Vda. de Zayas 263 W. 127 St. New York, N.Y.
20	Mera	Jose Rafael	10		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. 12/2/99	687 1311	56 W. 112th, St. New York, N. Y.
21	Mera	Jose Santos	33		M	M	Penuelas, P.R. 11/2/74	687 1310	56 W. 112th. St. New York, N. Y.
22	Michael	Susana Carmelo	21		F	S	St. Croix, West Ind 5/1/97	2 - 687	Child Seres Dos Cob, Conn.
23	Wolf	Adolph Grout	49		M	M	Washington, D.C. 1/11/69	"	Lotos Club, New York, City.
24	Wolf	Marian S.	30		M	M	Spokane, Washington 4/27/88	"	Lotos Club, New York City.
25	Nin	Dolores	19		F	S	San Juan, P. R. 3/ 17/99	687 1241	52-54 W. 92nd. St. New York, N.Y.
26	Nin	Antolin	51		M	S	Vega Alta, P. R. 2/13/87	1247	" " " " " " " " " "
27	~~Noll Ferrer~~	~~Alfonso~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Aguadilla, P. R. 2/1/90~~		~~Fulton St. 103 N.Y.~~
28	Middleton	George Tyler	31		M	M	Plymouth, Mass. 1/21/	687 - 1456	c/o Geo. M. Kindall 904 Franklyn St. New York, N. Y.
29	Middleton	Mabel Louise	27		F	M	Nevada City, Mon. 11/1/82	687 - 1407	" " " " " " "
30	Griffith	William C.	30		M	M	Boonville New York, N. Y. 10/22/81	687	Dr. A.A. Griffith Boonville, N. Y.

29 civ

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Printed on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BRAZOS sailing from San Juan P. R. Aug. 1st. 1918, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 215 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bofsch	Rafael	19		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R. 3/ 29/99	687 - 283	4512 Georgia Ave. Washington, D.C.
2	Kuhn	Edward	21		M	S	Cincinnati Ohio 3/4/97	RL - 11197 -	2701 Eastern Ave. Cincinnati O.
3	Rodriguez	Nicolas	38		M	S	Vega Alta, P. R. 9/10/86	687 [illegible]	125 W. 192nd. St. New York. N.Y.
4	Diaz	Enrique	18		M	S	Arecibo, P. R. 10/22/99	687 - 1484	3709 Woodland Ave. Phla.
5	Mallica	Jose	24		M	M	Carolina, P. R. 10/6/95	687 - 14941	225 W. Peters St. New Orleans
6	Fyfe	James L.	48		M	M	Portage Wis. 12/27/69	Under Regn Codes	316 So Euclid Ave. Oak Park, Ill.
7	Fowler	Norah Gregory	31		F	M		Citizen by marriage.	c/o Mrs. N.R. Fowle. Houtington, Long Island
8	Fowler	Allen Prime	2		M	S	Brooklyn N. Y. 4/19/16	687 - 14777-8	" " " " " " " " " " " "
9	Steele	Samuel Charles	33		M	M	Morgantown 7/24/85	Transp. 230.421 Cr. C/ [illegible]	[illegible] 97 St. New York, N. Y.
10	Alfonso	Ernesto M.	51		M	M	Arecibo 6/22/67	688 0219	506 E.7th St. Brroklyn, N. Y.
11	Margarida	Rosalia	25		F	S	San Juan, P. R. 6/15/93	687 - 1479	203 W. 137th, St. New York, N. Y.
12	Mangold	William	29	1	M	S	Point Pleasant, N. J. 6/24/89	221 - 0905	Point Pleasant, New Jersey, N. J.
13	Cortada	Juan	54		M	M	Ponce, P. R. 5/16/64	221 - 0[illegible]	116 Riversid Drive, N. Y.
14	Hayes	Thomas A.	29		M	S	Long Branch N. YJ 7/ /89	221 - 0885	490 Bath Ave. Long Branch N. J
15	Keele	Levin	43		M	S	New York, City N. Y. 9/12/74	[illegible] 0216	1497 Southern Boulevard N.Y.City.
16	Mc Entee	Michael	40		M	S	N.Y.City N. Y. 7/12/74	[illegible]	Michael Mc. Ente 1872 Park Ave. N. Y.
17	Kelly	Michael T.	47		M	M	Brooklyn N. Y. 11/27/70	[illegible] 0214	607-49 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
18	Tully	James	45		M	M	New York, N. Y. 12/ /72	221 - 0870	405 First St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
19	Doyle	Michael A.	27		M	M	Corona N. Y. 11/10/90	[illegible]	Michael A. Doyle 29 Wa[illegible]ve Corona, N.Y.
20	Seacrist	George M.	34		M	M	York Pa. 3/24/84	221 0635	330 No. Duke St. York, Pa.
21	Vail	[illegible]	30		M		Charlotte N.C. 8/27/72	687 1355	Snyder Okla.
22	Ross	George W.	45		M		Flatbush N. Y.	721 0141	George W. Ross 1139 Rogers Ave. Brooklyn N. Y.
23	Dorsett	Joseph W. [illegible]	37		M	S	Key West, Fla. 1/2/81	[illegible] 0227	227 Spearing St. Jacksonville Fla.
24	Madden	Frank	31		M	M	Middleton N. Y. 1/7/[illegible]	221 - 0[illegible]	8 Convent St. Yonkers, N. Y.
25	Scully	Hubert J.	23		M	S	Meriden Conn. 3/17/94	221 - [illegible]	57 Portland Place Yonkers N. Y.
26	Buckley	Thomas	44		M	S	New York, N. Y. 2/19/72	221 [illegible]	534 E. 148nd St. New York, N. Y.
27	Lord	[illegible]	39		M	S	New York, N. Y. 2/2/79	[illegible] 0270	429 W. 149th St. New York, N. Y.
28	Sullivan	Joseph F.	33		M	M	Long Island City, N. Y.	221 - 0[illegible]	Joseph Sullivan 47 W. 119st. St. New York, N. Y.
29	Aitken	David	40		M	S	Jersey City N. J. 8/ /78	221 - 0[illegible]	37 Morgan St. Jersey City, N.J.
30	Bertram	[illegible]	44		M	M	New York City N. Y. 2/21/74	221 0191	[illegible] Park Pl. North Bergen, N. J.

30 cit

Jefferson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

U.S. [illegible] Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

[redacted] 216

S. S. Brazos BRAZOS sailing from San Juan, P. R., Aug. 1st., 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York Aug., 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Corcoran	John	47		M	M	Buffalo N. Y. 12/26/70	221 - 0842	145 E. 125th St. New York N. Y.
2	Wallace	Marshall	38		M	M	New York N. Y. 6/17/90	221 0871	209 Nort 5th Ave Mat. VernonN.Y
3	Loughan	Thomas	37		M	S	Yonkers N. Y. 3/26th/81	221 — 0887	69 Herriot St. Yonkers, N. Y.
4	Stuart	Andrew	32		M	S	New York, City 1/30/86	221 0868	1357 Webster Ave. New York, City
5	Meehan	James	37		M	M	Troy N. Y. 4/1/81	221 6867	542 E. 150 St. Bronx, N. Y.
6	Tendler	Morris	31		M	M	Philadelphia Pen. 12/25/8[illegible]	687 — [illegible]	1545 St. Nicolas Ave. BrooklynN.Y.
7	Morrissey	William A.	35		M	W	Yonkers, N. Y. 6/20/85	221 — 0863	38 Wolford St. Yonkers, N. Y.
8	~~Sterling~~ HERLIHY	Edward	37		M	S	Yonkers N. Y. 4/7/81	221 — [illegible]	146 South Broadway Yonkers N.Y.
9	Sennet	Eugene D.	27		M	M	Yonkers N. Y. 5/27/91	221 [illegible]	15 Ludlow St. Yonkers, N. Y
10	Garrison	Joseph	39		M	M	Jersey City, N. J. 3/29/79	[illegible]	126 De Kalb Ave. Jersey City, N. J
11	Cahalin	James	46		M	M	New York City 9/9/72	221 [illegible]	815 Morris Park Ave. Bronx New York, N.
12	Crem	Lawrence M.	33		M	S	Newsho Mo. 7/25/85	687 — [illegible]	Lawrence M. Crem Ma. lester Okla.
13	Rogers	Chas. W.	39		M	M	St. Louis Mo. 3/13/79	687 — [illegible]	3173 Linton Ave. St. Louis Mo.
14	Atchison	George	38		M	S	West Troy N. Y. 9/22/80	687 — [illegible]	1274 Columbia Rd. South Boston Mass
15	Lomenech	Carmen	19		F	S	Bayamon P. R. 7/2/99	[illegible]	150 E. 100th. St. New York. N.Y.
16	Herman	William	37		M	W	Yonkers ? N. Y. 5/1/81	221 0853	William Henry Herman 270 Summerville Pl. YonkersN.Y.
17	Konecky	Max Albert	22		M	S	London England 5/14/01	Naturalized in Salem on pending petition [illegible] 687 — 1487	
18	Holm	Charles	30		M	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. 11/11/[illegible]	221 — 0547	Chas. Holm c/o Mrs. F. Menendez 2146 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
19	Rodriguez	Juan F.	30		M	M	Aguada, P. R. 5/17/79	[illegible]	Elizabeth, N. J Clark Pl 324
20	Strail	Cecil P.	38		M	W	Long Branch N. J. 3/[illegible]/[illegible]	[illegible]	4 Lippincott St. Long BranchN.J
21	Napoleonis	Ventura Lederico	42		M	M	Ponce P. R. 10/6/73	[illegible]	31 Willow St. Brooklyn N. Y.
22	Marin Ribas	Luis	33		M	S	Ponce, P. R. 9/25/85	[illegible]	136 W. 111th, St. New York, N.Y.
23	Fernandez	Alex	33		M	S	Ponce, P. R. 5/ 8/85	[illegible]	132 W. 111th. St. New York, N. Y.
24	Reyes	Emilia	33		F	S	Ponce, P. R. 2/2/79	[illegible]	3435 Broadway New York, N. Y.
25	Ramirez	Moe	16		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R. 12/13/89	618 — [illegible]	343 Saratoga St. Baltimore Md.
26	Mooley	Hettie	46		F	S	Louis River New Jersey N. J. 1/7/72	687 — [illegible]	832 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Gonzalez	Juan A.	26		M	M	Aguada, P. R. 9/9/90	687 1426	51 Prince St. New York, N. Y.
28	Munoz	Victoriano	34		M	M	Toa Alta, P. R. 7/31/94	687 — [illegible]	345W, 59th. St. New York, N. Y.
29	Preston	Carlos F.	37		M	M	Ponce, P. R. 8/26/80	[illegible]	8 Farragut Road Swampscott. Mass.
30	Starr	Albert O.	23		M	M	Buffalo, N. Y. 4/25/89	[illegible] 0957	348 Central Park West, N. Y. N. Y.

30 all

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRAZOS" sailing from ....., 19...., Arriving at Port of Aug. [redacted] 217, 19....

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Padin Gimenez	Adelina	30		F	S	Quebradillas, P. R. Nov.22 1898	687- 1517	Bro E Padin 390 St. Johns Pl.Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Casaña Hernandez	Tomasa	26		F	S	Camuy, P. R. 1/26/92	687 - 1178	390 St. Johns Pl. Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	~~Calderon Jr.~~	~~Victor~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Aguadilla,P. R. 5/2/98~~		~~65 Henry Sy. Brooklyn, N. Y.~~
4	Santos	Helen	19		F	M	New York,City 8/29/99	687 1311	505 7th. Ave. N. Y.
5	Pures Miranda	Luis	33		M	M	Adjuntas, P. R. 3/21/85	687 1462	1925 2nd. Ave. New York, N. Y.
6	Dosal Perez (wife)	Josefa	22		F	M	Adjuntas P. R. 5/21/96	687 1463	1925 2nd. Ave. New York, N. Y.
7	Cruz Fernandez	Eleuterio	34		M	M	Arecibo, P. R. 5/17/84	687 1776	68 E. 122 St. New York, N. Y.
8	Fontanes	Benito	20		M	S	Yabucoa, P. R. 6/5/98		51 Prince St. New York, N. Y.
9	~~Garcia~~	~~Julio~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Yabucoa, P. R. 7/24/98~~		~~51 Prince St. New York, N. Y.~~
10	Puig	Catalina	42		F	M	Ponce, P. R. 10/4/75	687 [illegible]	Concord St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
11	Melendez	Josefa	19		F	S	Ponce, P. R. 7/30/98	[illegible]	Concord St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	Bernard	Fulgencio	39		M	M	Santa Isabel, P. R. 1/16/79	687 - [illegible]	256 W. 24th. St., New York,N.Y.
13	Paez de Elias	Juana Eusebia	23		F	M	Santa Isabel, P. R. 11/15/95	687 - [illegible]	256 W. 24th. St. New York, N.Y.
14	Stevens	John Egbert	28		M	S		Citizen by father's naturalization 1908 March 20th. Modesto California.	Butte City,California.
15	Price	Joseph C.	25		M	M	Jacksonville,Fla. 10/14/93	E. C. G. [illegible]	Tampa Florida.
16	Austen	George	69		M	M	Charlotteville, Va. 3/6/49	[illegible] 0969	Charlotte ville Va.
17	Dickey	George Vernon	43		M	S	Freeport Ill. 5/12/75	687 - [illegible]	4 Hart St. Brooklyn, N. Y
18	Gunter	Anna Jackson	35		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 2/7/83	[illegible]	Cincinnati, Ohio. 2046 Courtland Ave. Norwood.
19	Cruz Delgado	Aida Estel	6		M	S	Santurce, P. R. 5/23/13	[illegible]	153 W. 82nd.St. New York,N.Y.
20	Delgado	Juana	30		F	M	Santurce, P. R. 7/23/89	[illegible]	" " " " " " " " "
21	Cruz Delgado	Alberto	3		M	S	Santurce, P. R. 11/25/14	[illegible]	" " " " " " " " "
22	Price	William R.	42	1	M	M	Near Philippi W. Va. 8/7/75	[illegible]	P. O. Box 285 Lynbrook, Long Island, L. I. N. Y.
23	Martinez Mayol	Manuel Benito	1	1	M	S	Ciales P. R. 5/28/17	[illegible]	332 Jay St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Martinez Reventos	Manuel	29		M	M	Ciales, P. R. 7/13/89	687 - [illegible]	" " " " " " " " "
25	Mayol de Martinez	Maria Ana	25		F	M	Ciales, P. R. 6/15/93	[illegible]	" " " " " " " " "
26	Mc. Laughlin	Francis D.	42		M	M	Boonville, New York, N.Y. 3/6/75	[illegible]	Frak D.Mc Laughlin Boonville, Oneida Co. New York, N.Y.
27	Martinez	Trinidad	24		F	S	Bayamon, P. R. 7/30/94	687 - [illegible]	316 W. 112th, St. New York.N.Y.
28	Reyes	[illegible]	27		F	S	[illegible] P. R. 1/8/91	[illegible]	231 W. [illegible] St. New York, N. Y.
29	Reyes	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] P. R. 10/31/12	[illegible]	231 W. " " " " " " " "
30	Reyes	[illegible]	4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] P. R. 9/25/14	[illegible]	" " " " " " " " "

2 Veil

Jos Fitzgerald Dir

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Bureau of Immigration

Issued on the trunk United States [illegible] Foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, and each citizen [illegible] arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. BRAZOS sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. AUG. 1st, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Aug, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Osuna	Jose	34		M	W	Caguas, P. R. 6/24/84	617 — 1508	335 So. B. St., Hamilton, Ohio.
2	Loubriel	Belen	22		F	S	San Juan, P. R. 4/29/96	221 — 1109	c/o Mrs. Martin 175 Madison St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Heskett	Joseph Walten	20		M	S	Jersey City, N. J. 8/23/97	617 — 1501	Buntyn, Tenn.
4	Dimas	Frederick K.	22		M	S	San Juan, P. R. 7/31/96	221 — 1039	111 W. 69th St. N. Y. Y. M. C. A. 57th St. West Side
5	Coludro	Claudio	33		M	S	Ponce, P. R. 10/20/84	617 — 1317	229 W. St. New York City, N. Y.
6	Correa Fajardo	Mercedes	26		F	S	Curabo, P. R. 3/30/92	617 — 1079	229 W. St. New York, N. Y.
7	Colón Torres	Ramon	24		M	S	Peñuelas, P. R. 8/18/84	617 — 1347	229 W. St. New York, N. Y.
8	Deliz	Pedro	35		M	M	Ysabela, P. R. 6/29/83	617 1434	229 W. St. New York, N. Y.
9	Mulligan	Mathew A.	52		M	S	New York N. Y. 5/11/66	617 — 1506	269 Tenth Ave. New York, N. Y.
10	Lambert	Henryy	36		M	S	Walpole Mass. 5/13/82	221 — 687 1542	180 Palisade Ave. Yonkers N. Y.
11	JONES	Walter McK	35		M	M	Boston, Mass. 5/22/83	4 — 1542	Ritz-Carlton Hotel, New York, N. Y.
12	JONES	Helen	30		F	M	Washington, D.C. 4/2/88		Ritz-Carlton Hotel N. Y.
13	Peres	Rose	24		F	M	Caguas, P. R. 8/30 94	1542	201 E. 103rd. St. New York, N. Y.
14	Gutierrez	Agustin	6		M	S	Pta. de Tierra, San Juan, P. R. 9/27/12	1542	201 E. 103rd. St. New York, N. Y.
15	MARTIN	PEDRO	55		M	WID	SAN GERMAN PR APRIL 10 1863	617 191	65 W. 128th St. NY
16	MARTIN	DELIA C	25		S	S	PONCE PR. AUG 31 1893	4 217	65 W. 128th St. NY
17	BOLLES	WALTER C.	46		M	S	PROVIDENCE RI APRIL 18. 1872	3	PENSACOLA FLA
18	ELIAS	FENIX	1	5	E	S	SANTA ISABEL FEB 24. 1917	1	266 W. 24th St. NYC.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23	NICOLAS	Colmin	19		M	S	San Juan Aug 21. 1899	Stowaway	all passed
24	Orno	Rafael	21		M	S	MANATI PR JAN 18 1897	—"—	
25	CASTELLA	JUAN	19		M	S	San Juan ——— 1899	—"—	manifest
26	HERNANDEZ	FLORENTINO	19		M	S	MAYAGUEZ MCH 18 1899	—"—	
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. O. Foss
Master

1 Cit

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Brazos, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG -7 1918, 191[illegible], from the port of SAN JUAN

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Albertson	Jno. O	Purser	July 9	New York	Yes	24	M		U.S.C.			
2	Mayer	Raymond	2nd	" 19	"	"				U.S.C.			
3	Smith	Mitchel	3rd	" 19	"	"				U.S.C.			
4	Russell	Henry	Purser	" 19	"	"				U.S.C.			
5	Hatch	Harold	Capt.	" 19	"	"				U.S.C.			
6	Thompson	Persifer	Surgeon	" 19	"	"							4252 Draft 3/20/18
7	Herman	Martin	Interpreter	" 19	"	"			U.S.C.				
8	Carmanette	Frank	Cook	19	"	C. 256				in So. Atl. States	5'7	175	
9	Thompson	Albert	Master	19	"	"				U.S.C.			
10	Robbins	George		19	"	"				U.S.C.			
11	Davis	Martin E.		19	"	"				U.S.C.			
12	Del Rey	Cipriano	Watchman	19	"	C. 2 24		M	Sp	Sp	5'6	130	
13	Lopez	Jose	Seaman	19	"	C. 2 38		M	Sp	Sp	5'8	150	
14	Caldwick	R. Ford		19	"	C. 2 23		M	Colored	U.W.I.	5'6	145	
15	Rodriguez	Rafael		19	"	C. 1 28		M	Sp	Venezuela	5'8	160	8/10/18
16	Fernandez	Juan		19	"	C. 2 23		M	"	Spain	5'6	136	#16 wounded in head & back by shell fire in trenches
17	Fazetti	Lorenzo		19	"	C. 2 32		M	Sp	U.W.I.	5'7	170	
18	~~Carmanette~~			19	"	"							
19	Cast	Alejandro		19	"	C. 1 23		M	Colored	U.W.I.	5'3	123	
20	Comani	Gabriel		19	"	C. 1 23		M	Spanish	Sp	5'5	140	
21	Velez	Emiliano		19	"	C. 1 32		M	"	Venezuela	5'6	150	
22	Rivera	Vicente		19	"	C. 3 24		M	Sp	Italy	Italy	5'7	165
23	Serran	Eudaldo	Messboy	19	"	"				U.S.C.			
24	Gomez	Manuel	Chief Engr	19	"	"				Seaman 5'7" 130 lbs. 3/1/18 Draft Cert. U.S.C.			
25	Macleod	Hamden	Asst	19	"	"				U.S.C.			
26	Gilbert	Geo.	Steward	19	"	"				U.S.C.			
27	Wright	Harold	Boy	19	"	"				U.S.C.			
28	Nelson	Geo.	Jr.	19	"	C. 1 46		M		Sweden	Sweden	5'6	174
29	~~Johnson~~	John A		19	"	"				U.S.C.			
30	Cole	Jabez		19	"	"				U.S.C.			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~Master~~ 2d. Officer, of the Bruzos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

2d. Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Aug., 1918

J B Bumgardner
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel S. S. [illegible], arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 7 1918, 191, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Schwartz	Harold	Deck Engr	July 19	New York	Yes	20	m	USC				
2	Ehlinger		Asst	" 19	"	"							
3	Rodriguez	Cornelio	Fireman	" 19	"	C. 1	42	m	Spanish	Sp	5 8	175	
4	Estrada	Manuel	"	" 19	"	C. 1	21	"	"	"	5 8	160	
5	McKinley	John	"	" 19	"	"			USC				
6	Gutierrez	Jose	"	" 19	"	— " 1	36	m	Sp	Sp	5 7	175	
7	Rooy		"	" 19	"	"							
8	Gilson	Olaf	"	" 19	"	C. 1		m	Scand	Sweden	5 9	165	8/12/18 a
9	Domingues	Manuel	Fireman	" 19	"	C. 1	28	m	Sp	Sp	5-7	150	—
10	Rodriguez	Jose	"	" 19	"	C. 2	27	"	"	"	5 8	150	
11	Prado	Rogelio	"	" 19	"	C. 1	24	"	"	"	5 8	165	
12	Fernandez	Eduardo	Fireman	" 19	"	C. 1	26	"	"	"	5-6	158	
13	Gutierrez			" 19	"								
14	Lorenzo	Rogelio		" 19	"	C. 2	22	m	Spanish	Spain	5 6	135	
15	Prieto	Angel		" 19	"	C. 1	32	"	"	"	5 5	155	
16	Dominguez	Manuel		" 19	"	C. 1	35	m	Portuguese	Portugal	5 5	132	
17	Lopez	Leonidas		" 19	"	C. 1	26	"	Sp	Ecuador	5 8	170	
18	Sanchez			" 19	"	"							
19	Soto	Andro		" 19	"	C. 1	42	m	Sp	Sp	5 8	155	
20	Diaz			" 19	"	"							
21	Angelmendi	Enrico		" 19	"	C. 2	21	m	"	"	5 9	165	
22	Prieto	Manuel		" 19	"	C. 1	28	m	"	"	5 6	135	
23	Varela	Luis		" 19	"	— " 2	21	m	Sp	Spain	5 6	131	✓
24	Martinez	Fernando		" 19	"	C. 2	28	m	Spanish	Sp	5 5	149	
25	Gonzalez	Juan		" 19	"	C. 1	23	m	"	"	5 6	131	—
26	Martinez	Ofimio		" 19	"	"			USC				
27	Prado	Escolastico		" 19	"	"	31	m	"	"	5-5	140	
28	Oscar	Eduardo		" 19	"	C. 1	25	m	Sp	Sp	5-6	145	
29	Casal	[illegible]		" 19	"	C. 1	24	"	"	"	5 6	140	
30	Perez	Pedro	Fireman	" 19	"	"	32	"	Sp	Sp	5 8	165	

Except #2-7-18-20 H.E. Bailey Insp.

J.B. Brazier

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master 2d. Officer, of the Brazos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. C. Mayer 2d. Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* August, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 777

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. BRAZOS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG - 7 1918, 191, from the port of SAN JUAN 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Martino	Martin	Lgal Passr	July 19	San Juan	Tyce 2	18	m	Sp	Sp	5/5	130	
2	Paz	Ramon	✓	" 19	"	C 2	23	"	"	"	5/7	130	
3	Fernandez	Eudocio	✓	" 19	"	— 1	34	m	Spanish	Spain	5'7¼	114	
4	Garcia	Manuel	✓	" 19	"	C 2	22	"	"	"	5.4	120	
5	Reyes	Gabriel	✓	" 19	"	— 3	26	"	"	"	5/7	136	
6	Lino	Casimiro	✓	" 19	"	C 1	20	m	"	"	5/7	135	
7	Fabian	Miguel	✓	" 19	"								
8	Carnegat	Francisco	✓	" 19	"								
9	Font	Jose	✓	" 19	"	— 2	20	m	"	"	5/3	125	
10	Suarez	Ramon	✓	" 19	"	— 1	32	"	Sp	Sp	5.7	142	
11	Lopez	Manuel	✓	" 19	"	C 1	22		"	"	5/4	150	
12	Rivera	Julia	✓ Passboy	" 19	"				USC				
13	Rivera	Leo	✓ Steward	" 20	"				USC				
14	Dark	John	✓ Eng	" 20	"	C 1	30	m	Dutch	Holland	5/11	189	
15	Rose	Wm	✓ Gr A.B.			C 1	27	m	White	Eng	5.5	135	
16	Hayward	Allen L	✓ Cal A.B.	386856	Aug 16/18	C 1	24	m	Em	BWD	5'9	160	
17	Wyatt	Agnes	✓ Stwdess	" 20	"	C 1	30	f	Em	Eng	5'4	122	
18	Cogina	Margherita	✓	" 20	"	C 1	32	f	Sp Dual	Italy	5'2	135	
19	Blanco	Constantino	✓ Cook	" 17	"	—			USC				
20	~~Lopez~~ Vega	Enrique	✓ Oiler	" 19	"	C 3	29	m	Spanish	Spain	5'4	125	
21	Laguada	Pedro	✓ Coal	" 17	"	C 2	44	"	"	"	5'6	145	
22	Parada	Antonio	✓ Grs			C 1	24	"	"	"	5/7	126	
23			4th ✓										
24	Richmond	Ted	✓ Oiler	" 19	"				USC				
25	Hernandez	Jacob	✓ 2nd ✓	" 20	"				USC				
26	Guevara	Isidoro	✓ Watcher	" 19	"	C 1	21	m	Sp	Sp	5/7	142	
27	~~Garcia~~	~~Antonio~~	~~2nd ✓~~	" 19	"								
28	Villagran	Pedro	✓ Pantryman	" 20	"	C 1	32	"	Spain	DWD	5'8	152	
29	Lorenzo		2nd ✓	" 20	"								
30	Medina	Mateo	✓ 3rd ✓	" 20	"	C 1	28	m	Sp	Blk	DE	5'6	140

Except #7-8-29

J. C. Ferguson Jr Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master 2d. Offcr, of the Bergen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. C. Mogen 2d. Offcr
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Aug, 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. BRAZOS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 7 1918, 191, from the port of SAN JUAN. 222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rodriguez	Jose	Asst Cantry	July 20	New York	Ptee	18	m	Afro Blk	DWI	5/0	120	
2	Gilbert	Bartole	Asst Butler	" 20	"	C " 1	37	m	Afro Blk	DWI	5'9	160	
3	Palmer	George	Porter	" 20	"	C " 1	23	m	Mulatto	N	5/10	142	
4	Rivera	Juan	Cronter	" 20	"	"							
5	Leby	Joseph	Asst Mess	" 20	"	"	41	m	Afro Blk	DWI	5-11	164	
6	Rodriguez	Jose	Asst Mess	" 17	"	"							
7	Lora	Augusto	Waiter	" 20	"	— " 1	19	m	Spn	Argentine	5/6	140	
8	Hernandez			" 20	"	"							
9	Leon	Cayetano		" 20	"	"			USC				
10	Lupreas			" 20	"	— " 1	23	m	Spn	Porto Rican	6/0		
11	Marquez	Jose		" 20	"	C " 1	27	m	Spn	Sp	5/4	144	
12	Rodriguez	Fanstino		" 20	"	— " 1	22	m					
13	Leby	Robt Wm		" 20	"				USC				
14	Lluch	Juan		" 20	"	C " 1	21	m	Sp	Sp	5/9	142	
15	Vazquez	Luis		" 20	"	C " 1	23	m	Sp	Sp	5/2	165	
16	Fisher			" 20	"	— " 1	20	m	Sp	Sp	5/10		
17	Rivera	Noel		" 20	"	C " 1	25	m	Afro Blk	DWI	6/1	145	
18	Pedro			" 20	"	"							
19	Marton	Felipe		" 20	"	— "			USC				
20	Laporte	Bernardo		" 20	"	— " 1			Spn	Canary Is	5/4		
21	Freddie			" 20	"	"							
22	Milton Leby	Cecil		" 20	"	C " 2	23	m	Afro Blk	DWI	5/9	145	5/9/18 @ stamp of Bar Council no identifying papers
23	Goode	Stephen		" 20	"	C " 2	21	m	Afro Blk	DWI	5/6½	142	
24	Fabian	Andrianes W		" 20	"	C " 1	25	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6	152	
25	Cox	Peter		" 20	"	C " 1	23	m	"	"	60	1/60	
26	Laurence	Manuel		" 20	"	C " 2	25	m	Afro Blk	DWI	5'9	146	
27	Herbert	Wm		" 20	"	C " 1	18	m	"	DWI	5-7	145	8/10/18 @
28	Rigney	Thomas	Cabin Boy	" 20	"	"							
29	Cox			" 20	"	"							
30	Parker	John H E	Barber	" 19	"	"	53		USC				

Except #4-6-18-21-28-24 H E Bradley
Jos F Fitzpatrick Surg

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1248

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master 2d. Officer, of the Bruzos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. C. Mayer
~~Master, First~~ or Second Officer.
2d. Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Aug., 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF [illegible] EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel S. S. BRAZOS, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG -7 1918, 191, from the port of SAN JUAN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Langwon	C C	Waiter	July 20	New York	Yes			U S C				
2	Hahn	Geo G.	Waiter	" 20	"	"			U S C				
3	Burns	Ralph	Oiler	" 19	"	"			U S C				
4	Lagh	Nelson	"	" 19	"	"			U S C				
5	Ng			" 20	"	"							
6	Marcos	Jose	Fireman	" 20	"	"							
7	Crawford	Albert	Waiter	" 20	"	"			U S C				
8	Valverde	Jose	Waiter	" 20	"	"							
9	Pinedo	Gaspar	Waiter	" 20	"	— "	1 27		U S C	D W I	5 9	165	
10	Moore	Clifford	Butcher	" 20	"	"	1		U S C.				
11	Sanchez	Manuel	Seaman	" 21	"	— "	3 21	m	Sp	Sp	5 7	160	
12	Moreno	Nemesio	Mess Boy	" 16	"	"							
13	Segarra	Teodoro F.	Waiter	" 32	San Juan	PR "	32		U S C				
14	Tofnesen	Olof	Workaway	" 53	"	" "							
15	Dorney	James	do	" 51	"	" "							
16	Tefferson	Jose	do	" 33	"	" "	33	m	U S C.				
17	Roldano	Joseph M	Fireman	June 20	N Y	C "	3 30	m	Sp	Sp	5 6	140	8/10/18 @
18	McLawrence	Luther	Waiter	July 20	"	C "	2 28	"	afr	BE	BWI	5 11	147
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. O. Foss
Master

Except 6-8-12-14-15 - H. C. Bailey
703 Fitzgerald

[illegible] 33 in crew

58 with cards
18 not presented for inspection
35 U.S. Cits.
22 no cards
133

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master 2d Officer, of the Brazos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. A. Foss
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Aug, 1918

J. B. Furgerson
Immigrant Inspector.

R. C. Mayer
2d Officer

5

Brazos
Aug. 7 '18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

| | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6060

Aug. 5 to 7 - 1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of MAR 22 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 22 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1125

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-photo.	Remarks
6059	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6060	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.
6061	✓							Redo whole volume - pages overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 22 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Elsmon Fearing
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 22 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

